

CHECKLIST OF MARINE BENTHIC ALGAE OF JAPAN

Masahiro Suzuki and Taiju Kitayama



National Museum of Nature and Science, Tokyo

July, 2026

National Museum of Nature and Science Monographs

No. 57

ISSN 1881-9109
National Museum of Nature and Science Monographs No. 57

Checklist of Marine Benthic Algae of Japan

Masahiro Suzuki and Taiju Kitayama

National Museum of Nature and Science, Tokyo

July, 2026

Editorial Board

Naoki Kohno, Editor-in-Chief, *Department of Paleontology and Anthropology*

Kazuhiro Sakaue, Managing Editor, *Department of Paleontology and Anthropology*

Tsuyoshi Hosoya, Principal Editor, *Department of Botany*

Atsushi Ebihara, Principal Editor, *Department of Botany*

Toshihiko Fujita, *Department of Zoology*

Kazunori Hasegawa, *Department of Zoology*

Takuma Haga, *Department of Paleontology and Anthropology*

Takashi Sano, *Department of Science*

Hideyuki Hayashi, *Department of Science*

Masahiro Maejima, *Center for the History of Japanese Industrial Technology*

Toshio Kubota, *Center for the History of Japanese Industrial Technology*

Tomohisa Yukawa, *Tsukuba Botanical Garden*

Yudai Okuyama, *Tsukuba Botanical Garden*

Makoto Manabe, *Institute for Nature Study*

Takumi Endo, *Institute for Nature Study*

Tsuyoshi Hosoya, *Center for Collections*

National Museum of Nature and Science

Ueno Park, Tokyo 110–8718

Copyright ©2026

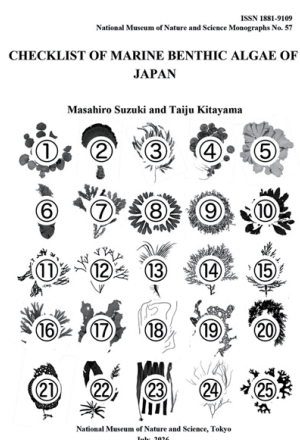
National Museum of Nature and Science, Tokyo

Published on 31 July 2026

Printed by Isebu Co., Ltd., Tsukuba

ISSN 1881-9109

ISBN 978-4-87803-052-9



Cover picture: Examples of marine benthic algae of Japan.

Chlorophyta: ① *Halimeda discoidea*, ② *Ventalia orientalis*, ③ *Lychaete japonica*, ④ *Acetabularia ryukyuensis*, ⑤ *Ulva australis*.

Rhodophyta: ⑥ *Pyropia yezoensis*, ⑦ *Alatocladia yessoensis*, ⑧ *Scinaia latifrons*, ⑨ *Yamadaella caenomyce*, ⑩ *Congregatocarpus kurilensis*, ⑪ *Gelidium yoshidae*, ⑫ *Chondrus elatus*, ⑬ *Grateloupia acuminata*, ⑭ *Plocamium luculentum*, ⑮ *Coelarthrum opuntia*.

Heterokontophyta: ⑯ *Dictyopteris pacifica*, ⑰ *Desmarestia dudresnayi* subsp. *tabacoides*, ⑱ *Papenfussiella kuromo*, ⑲ *Hydroclathrus clathratus*, ⑳ *Sargassum fulvellum*, ㉑ *Agarum clathratum*, ㉒ *Alaria crassifolia*, ㉓ *Saccharina angustata*, ㉔ *Mutimo cylindricus*, ㉕ *Ishige foliacea*

CONTENTS

Preface	6
Acknowledgments	6
Format	7
Abbreviations	8
Checklist	9
Phylum Charophyta 車軸藻植物門	9
Class Charophyceae 車軸藻綱	9
Order Charales シャジクモ目	9
Phylum Chlorophyta 緑藻植物門	10
Class Trebouxiphyceae トレボウクシア藻綱	10
Order Prasiolales カワノリ目	10
Class Ulvophyceae アオサ藻綱	10
Order Bryopsidales ハネモ目	10
Order Cladophorales シオグサ目	16
Order Dasycladales カサノリ目	21
Order Ulotrichales ヒビミドロ目	22
Order Ulvales アオサ目	24
Ulvophyceae ordo et familia incertae sedis 目・科の所属不明	27
Phylum Prasinodermatophyta ブラシノデルマ植物門	28
Class Palmophyllophyceae ウミヨツメモ藻綱	28
Order Palmophyllales ウミヨツメモ目	28
Phylum Rhodophyta 紅藻植物門	29
Subphylum Proteorhodophytina 原始紅藻亜門	29
Class Compsopogonophyceae オオイシソウ藻綱	29
Order Erythropeltales エリスロペルティス目	29
Class Stylonematophyceae ベニミドロ藻綱	29
Order Stylonematales ベニミドロ目	30
Subphylum Eurhodophytina 真正紅藻亜門	30
Class Bangiophyceae ウシケノリ藻綱	30
Order Bangiales ウシケノリ目	30
Class Florideophyceae 真正紅藻綱	33
Subclass Ahnfeltiophycidae イタニグサ亜綱	33
Order Ahnfeltiales イタニグサ目	33

Order Pihellales コナハダヤドリ目	34
Subclass Corallinophycidae サンゴモ亜綱	34
Order Corallinales サンゴモ目	34
Order Hapalidiales ハバリディウム目	40
Order Sporolithales エンジイシモ目	42
Subclass Hildenbrandiophycidae ベニマダラ亜綱	42
Order Hildenbrandiales ベニマダラ目	42
Subclass Nemaliophycidae ウミゾウメン亜綱	43
Order Acrochaetiales アクロカエティウム目	43
Order Colaconematales コラコネマ目	44
Order Nematiales ウミゾウメン目	45
Order Palmariales ダルス目	49
Subclass Rhodymeniophycidae マサゴシバリ亜綱	50
Order Acrosymphytales アクロシンフィトン目	50
Order Bonnemaisoniales カギノリ目	50
Order Ceramiales イギス目	51
Order Gelidiales テングサ目	73
Order Gigartinales スギノリ目	75
Order Gracilariales オゴノリ目	84
Order Halymeniales イソノハナ目	86
Order Nemastomatales ヒメウスギヌ目	89
Order Peyssonneliales イワノカワ目	90
Order Plocamiales ユカリ目	91
Order Rhodymeniales マサゴシバリ目	92
Order Sebdeniales スラクサ目	95
Rhodymeniophycidae ordo incertae sedis 目の所属不明	95
Phylum Heterokontophyta 不等毛植物門	96
Class Phaeophyceae 褐藻綱	96
Subclass Dictyotophycidae アミジグサ亜綱	96
Order Dictyotales アミジグサ目	96
Order Sphacelariales クロガシラ目	99
Order Syringodermatales ウスバオウギ目	100
Subclass Discosporangiophycidae タマクシゲ亜綱	100
Order Discosporangiales タマクシゲ目	100
Subclass Fucophycidae ヒバマタ亜綱	101
Order Asterocladales アステロクラドン目	101
Order Chordales ツルモ目	101

Order Desmarestiales	ウルシグサ目	101
Order Ectocarpales	シオミドロ目	102
Order Fucales	ヒバマタ目	112
Order Laminariales	コンブ目	118
Order Ralfsiales	イソガワラ目	121
Order Scytothamnales	スキトタムヌス目	122
Order Sporochnales	ケヤリモ目	122
Order Stschapoviales	シチャポビア目	123
Order Tilopteridales	チロプテリス目	123
Subclass Ishigeophycidae	イシゲ亜綱	123
Order Ishigeales	イシゲ目	123
Phaeophyceae ordo et familia incertae sedis	目・科の所属不明	123
Class Phaeosacciophyceae	フクロコガネモ藻綱	123
Order Phaeosacciales	フクロコガネモ目	123
Class Xanthophyceae	黄緑藻綱	124
Order Vaucheriales	フシナシミドロ目	124
Taxa inquirenda		125
Excluded taxa		132
New name and new combinations		141
References		145
Index to scientific names		169
Index to Japanese names		212

Preface

The marine benthic algae, or seaweeds (*kaisō*), are macroscopic photosynthetic organisms that live in the ocean. They have remarkable phylogenetic diversity, including green and red algae (Archaeplastida) and brown algae (Heterokontophyta). Understanding the macroscopic marine benthic algal flora and sharing a current list of Japanese seaweeds complete with scientific names based on recent taxonomic treatments is important for Japan, which is surrounded by the sea.

Okamura (1902) compiled the first checklist of the marine benthic algae in Japan. His checklist was revised in 1916 (Okamura, 1916) and completed as the culmination of his work (Okamura, 1936). Yoshida *et al.* (1985a, b) compiled a checklist for the first time in approximately 50 years since Dr. Okamura's final work. Their checklist was revised every five years until 2015 (Yoshida *et al.*, 2015). In the past 11 years, numerous publications in Japan and abroad have added significantly to the literature with new species, new records, and taxonomic and nomenclatural changes. Therefore, a revision of the checklist would provide a more up-to-date account of marine benthic algae in Japan.

In this study, we have compiled a revised checklist of marine benthic algae in Japan, including 1,617 species, 6 subspecies, 29 varieties, 75 forms, and 1 subform. Among them, one species is Charophyta (stoneworts); 278 species, 9 varieties, and 13 forms are Chlorophyta (green algae); one species is Prasinodermatophyta (green algae); 964 species, 1 subspecies, 11 varieties, 47 forms, and 1 subform are Rhodophyta (red algae); and 372 species, 5 subspecies, 9 varieties, and 15 forms are Heterokontophyta (brown algae and yellow-green algae).

This checklist also compiles *taxa inquirenda* and excluded taxa. Among them, 109 species, 4 varieties, and 15 forms are *taxa inquirenda*; and 181 species, 31 varieties, and 39 forms are excluded taxa. Although these are not counted as valid species recorded from Japan, their documentation is indispensable to avoid taxonomic and identification confusion in Japan.

Furthermore, new names and new combinations are proposed herein for several taxa that previously lacked valid taxonomic combinations under their respective genera or species. Among them, one species is proposed as a new name, and three species, 5 varieties, and 28 forms are proposed as new combinations.

Acknowledgments

We are grateful to Dr. Michael D. Guiry (AlgaeBase, Ryan Institute, University of Galway, Ireland) for his invaluable assistance with nomenclature. We also thank Dr. Masasuke Baba (馬場将輔) (Marine Ecology Research Institute, Tokyo, Japan), Dr. Norio Kikuchi (菊地則雄) (Coastal Branch of Natural History Museum and Institute, Chiba, Katsuura, Japan), Dr. Kazuhiro Kogame (小亀一弘) (Department of Biological Sciences, Faculty of Science, Hokkaido University, Sapporo, Japan), Dr. Hiromori Shimabukuro (島袋寛盛) (Fisheries Technology Institute, Fisheries Research and Education Agency, Hatsukaichi, Japan), and Dr. Ryuta Terada (寺田竜太) (United Graduate School of Agricultural Sciences, Kagoshima University, Kagoshima, Japan) for their critical review of the checklist.

Masahiro Suzuki (鈴木雅大), Taiju Kitayama (北山太樹)

Format

Coverage of taxa

This checklist covers the Japanese archipelago, encompassing subarctic to subtropical marine environments, and compiles the green, red, and brown marine benthic algae recorded from Japan. Species distributed in marine, brackish, or freshwater environments (e.g., *Ulva kanagawae*, *Caloglossa ogasawaraensis*) are also included. Unicellular organisms that form macroscopic colonies, such as cyanobacteria and diatoms, were excluded from the list.

Sequence of Taxa

Above the level of class, the sequence of taxa is as follows: green algae (Charophyta, Chlorophyta, and Prasinodermatophyta), red algae (Rhodophyta), and brown algae (Heterokontophyta). Above the level of class in Rhodophyta, the sequence of subphylum is as follows: Proteorhodophytina and Eurhodophytina. At the level of class and below, all taxa are listed alphabetically: subclasses within classes, orders within classes or subclasses, families within orders, subfamilies within families, tribes within families or subfamilies, genera within families, subfamilies, or tribes, subgenera within genera, and species within genera or subgenera. The sequence of infraspecific taxa is as follows: subspecies, variety, form, and subform.

Author names

In principle, the formatting and usage of initials for taxon authors complied with the International Plant Names Index (IPNI 2026). However, to reflect standard phycological practice (e.g., AlgaeBase; Yoshida *et al.*, 2015), all author names were retained in their full, unabbreviated forms. For authors not listed in the IPNI, initials have been added in accordance with established taxonomic conventions.

Synonyms and misapplied names

Synonyms and misapplied names cited in the literature for Japanese taxa are listed for each accepted name. For each taxon, homotypic synonyms (including replaced names) marked with (≡) are listed first in chronological order. These are followed by heterotypic synonyms marked with (=), also arranged chronologically. If a heterotypic synonym has subsequent homotypic combinations (later combinations based on the same type), those names are nested directly beneath the respective heterotypic baseline name in chronological order. Lastly, misapplied names are listed according to the chronology of their misapplication in the Japanese literature. Optionally, invalidly published names (nom. inval.; nom. nud.) are listed.

Taxonomic notes

A note is appended to each taxon that had taxonomic or nomenclatural changes after Yoshida *et al.* (2015). All scientific names in the list were thoroughly checked using AlgaeBase (Guiry & Guiry, 2026). Furthermore, we in principle cited the literature that served as the primary source for AlgaeBase.

Abbreviations

- auct. non**, *auctorum non*, not of the authors (used for misapplied names)
- comb. nov.**, *combinatio nova*, new combination
- nom. cons.**, *nomen conservandum*, conserved name
- nom. illeg.**, *nomen illegitimum*, illegitimate name
- nom. inval.**, *nomen invalidum*, invalidly published name
- nom. nov.**, *nomen novum*, new name, i.e. a replacement name
- nom. nud.**, *nomen nudum*, naked name (name without a validating description or diagnosis)
- nom. rej.**, *nomen rejiciendum*, rejected name
- orth. cons.**, *orthographia conservanda*, orthography to be conserved
- p.p.**, *pro parte*, in part (used when a taxon is applied to only a portion of the original material)
- typ. cons.**, *typus conservandus*, conserved type

Phylum Charophyta Migula, 1889 車軸藻植物門**Class Charophyceae** Rabenhorst, 1863 車軸藻綱**Order Charales** Dumortier, 1829 シャジクモ目**Family Characeae** Gray, 1821 シャジクモ科**Genus *Lamprothamnium*** J.Groves, 1916 シラタマモ属***Lamprothamnium succinctum*** (A.Braun) R.D.Wood シ
ラタマモ

Phylum Chlorophyta Reichenbach, 1830 緑藻植物門 (旧称: 緑色植物門)

Class Trebouxiophyceae Friedl, 1995 トレボ
ウクシア藻綱

Order Prasiolales J.H.Schaffner, 1922 カワノリ目

Family Prasiolaceae F.F.Blackman & Tansley, 1902
カワノリ科

Genus Prasiola Meneghini, 1838 nom. cons. カワノリ
属

Prasiola calophylla (Carmichael ex Greville) Kützing

Note: Sutherland *et al.* (2016) recorded this species as a
new record for Japan.

Prasiola delicata Setchell & N.L.Gardner ヒメイソカ
ワノリ

Prasiola cf. meridionalis Setchell & N.L.Gardner

Note: Sutherland *et al.* (2016) recorded *Prasiola*
meridionalis as a new record for Japan. They identified it as
‘*P. cf. meridionalis*’ because it was nested within the *P.*
stipitata / *meridionalis* complex clade in their phylogenetic
analyses.

Class Ulvophyceae Mattox & K.D.Stewart *in*

Irvine & John (1984) アオサ藻綱

Note: The classification of orders within the Ulvophyceae
is based on Ichihara (2019).

Order Bryopsidales J.H.Schaffner, 1922 ハネモ目

[= Caulerpales Feldmann, 1946 イワツタ目]

[= Codiales Feldmann, 1954 ミル目]

[= Derbesiales Feldmann, 1954 ツユノイト目]

Note: The classification of suborders and families within
the Bryopsidales is based on Verbruggen *et al.* (2017) and
Cremen *et al.* (2019).

Suborder Bryopsidineae Hillis-Colvinaux *ex*

Verbruggen & Guiry *in* Verbruggen *et al.* (2017) ハネモ
亜目

Family Bryopsidaceae Bory, 1829 ハネモ科

Genus Bryopsis J.V.Lamouroux, 1809 ハネモ属

Bryopsis corticulans Setchell ネザシハネモ

[= *Bryopsis plumosa* f. *corticulans* (Setchell) Yendo]

Bryopsis corymbosa J.Agardh フサハネモ

Bryopsis hypnoides J.V.Lamouroux オバナハネモ

Bryopsis indica A.Gepp & E.Gepp インドハネモ

Bryopsis maxima Okamura *ex* Segawa オオハネモ

Bryopsis muscosa J.V.Lamouroux ナガホノハネモ

Bryopsis pennata var. *secunda* (Harvey) Collins &

Hervey カタハノハネモ

[= *Bryopsis harveyana* J.Agardh カタハノハネモ]

Bryopsis plumosa (Hudson) C.Agardh ハネモ

Bryopsis ryukyuensis Yamada ワタハネモ

Bryopsis sinicola Kobara & Chihara nom. nud. ウチウ
ミハネモ

Note: Although this name has never been validly published,
it has been recognized and accepted by Yoshizaki (1998b)
and Chihara (2002).

Bryopsis triploramosa Kobara & Chihara ナンカイハ
ネモ

Family Codiaceae Kützing, 1843 ミル科

Genus Codium Stackhouse, 1799 ミル属

[= *Acanthocodium* Suringar, 1867]

Codium arabicum Kützing ナンバンハイミル

[*Codium adhaerens* auct. non C.Agardh: Okamura (1902)
p.p. ハイミル (p.p.)]

Codium arenicola Chacana & P.C.Silva オトヒメミル

Note: Kitayama (2021) recorded this species as a new
record for Japan.

Codium barbatum Okamura ヒゲミル

[*Codium tenue* auct. non (Kützing) Kützing: Heydrich
(1894) イトミル]

Codium capitulatum P.C.Silva & Womersley クビレハ
イミル

[*Codium adhaerens* auct. non C.Agardh: Okamura (1902)

p.p. ハイミル (p.p.)]

Codium coactum Okamura ネザシミル

[= *Codium coarctatum* Okamura ネザシミル]

Codium contractum Kjellman サキプトミル

Codium cylindricum Holmes ナガミル

[= *Codium divaricatum* var. *inflectum* S.Narita]

[*Codium divaricatum* auct. non Holmes: Yendo (1911) ナガミル]

Codium dimorphum Svedelius オオハイミル

[*Codium adhaerens* auct. non C.Agardh: Okamura (1902)

p.p. ハイミル (p.p.)]

Codium fragile (Suringar) Hariot ミル

[= *Acanthocodium fragile* Suringar]

[*Codium mucronatum* f. *californicum* auct. non J.Agardh: Okamura (1902) ミル]

[*Codium mucronatum* auct. non J.Agardh: Yendo (1911) ミル]

Codium hubbsii E.Y.Dawson ハイミルモドキ

[*Codium adhaerens* auct. non C.Agardh: Okamura (1902)

p.p. ハイミル (p.p.)]

Codium intricatum Okamura モツレミル

Codium latum Suringar ヒラミル

[*Codium lindenberghii* auct. non Binder ex Kützinger: Hariot (1891) ヒラミル]

Codium lucasii Setchell ハイミル

[*Codium adhaerens* auct. non C.Agardh: Okamura (1902)

p.p. ハイミル]

Codium mamillosum Harvey タマゴミル (改称 ; 旧称 : チクビミル)

Note: Kitayama (2017) recorded this species as a new record for Japan.

Codium minus (O.C.Schmidt) P.C.Silva タマミル

[= *Codium mamillosum* var. *minus* O.C.Schmidt]

[*Codium mamillosum* auct. non Harvey: Okamura (1899) タマミル]

Codium minutissimum Noda ヒナミル

Note: Although Yoshida (1998) excluded this species from the Japanese algal flora based on ICBN Art. 37.3 (presently ICN Art. 40.1), the name meets the requirements for valid publication under ICN Art. 40.3 and 40.6 (Turland *et al.*, 2025).

Codium ovale Zanardini エツキタマミル

Codium repens P.Crouan & H.Crouan ヤセガタモツレミル

Codium saccatum Okamura フクロミル

Codium spongiosum Harvey コブシミル

[= *Codium pugniforme* Okamura コブシミル]

Codium subtubulosum Okamura クロミル (別称 : ウツロミル)

[= *Codium divaricatum* Holmes nom. illeg. クロミル]

[*Codium elongatum* auct. non (Turner) C.Agardh: Suringar (1870) ナガミル]

Codium subtubulosum f. hybridum (Okamura)

Mas.Suzuki & Kitayama

[= *Codium divaricatum* f. *hybridum* Okamura]

Note: Silva *et al.* (1997) demonstrated that *Codium subtubulosum* is the correct name for the Japanese specimens formerly referred to as *C. divaricatum*.

Accordingly, the transfer of *C. divaricatum* f. *hybridum* to *C. subtubulosum* was proposed (p. 141).

Codium tenuifolium S.Shimada, Tadano & Ji.Tanaka ウスバミル

Codium yezoense (Tokida) K.L.Vinogradova エゾミル

[= *Codium dichotomum* subvar. *yezoense* Tokida]

[*Codium tomentosum* auct. non Stackhouse: Okamura (1930) イモセミル]

[*Codium dichotomum* auct. non Gray: Yoshida *et al.* (1985) イモセミル]

Family Derbesiaceae Hauck, 1884 ツユノイト科

Genus Derbesia Solier, 1846 ツユノイト属

[= *Halicystis* Areschoug, 1850]

Derbesia marina (Lyngbye) Solier ホソツユノイト

[= *Halicystis ovalis* (Lyngbye) Areschoug ウミノタマ]

Derbesia minima Weber-van Bosse ミルツユノイト

Derbesia rhizophora Yamada ネダシツユノイト

Derbesia tenuissima (Moris & De Notaris) P.Crouan & H.Crouan ツユノイトケバ

Genus Pedobesia MacRaid & Womersley, 1974 アシツキイトゲ属

Pedobesia ryukyuensis (Yamada & Tak.Tanaka) Kobara & Chihara アシツキヒメイトゲ

[= *Derbesia ryukyuensis* Yamada & Tak.Tanaka ヒメツユノイト]

Pedobesia simplex (Meneghini ex Kützinger) M.J.Wynne & Leliaert アシツキフトイトゲ

[= *Pedobesia lamourouxii* (J.Agardh) Feldmann, Loreau, Codomier & Couté]

[= *Derbesia lamourouxii* (J.Agardh) Solier ツユノイト]

Family Pseudobryopsidaceae Cremen, Leliaert,

J.A.West, D.W.Lam & Verbruggen in Cremen *et al.*

(2019) ニセハネモ科 (新称)

Note: Cremen *et al.* (2019) transferred *Pseudobryopsis* from Bryopsidaceae to Pseudobryopsidaceae.

Genus *Pseudobryopsis* Berthold in Oltmanns (1904) ニセハネモ属

Pseudobryopsis hainanensis C.K.Tseng ハネモモドキ

[= *Trichosolen hainanensis* (C.K.Tseng) W.R.Taylor]

[*Bryopsis myura* auct. non J.Agardh: Yendo (1915)]

[*Pseudobryopsis myura* auct. non (J.Agardh) Berthold: Okamura (1936) ニセハネモ]

Suborder Halimedineae Hillis-Colvinaux ex

Verbruggen & Guiry in Verbruggen *et al.* (2017) サボテングサ亜目

Family Caulerpaceae Kützinger, 1843 イワヅタ科

Genus *Caulerpa* J.V.Lamouroux, 1809 イワヅタ属

Note: The classification of subgenera and sections within the genus *Caulerpa* is based on Draisma *et al.* (2014).

Subgenus *Caulerpa* イワヅタ亜属

Section *Caulerpa* イワヅタ節

Caulerpa brachypus Harvey ヘライワヅタ

[= *Caulerpa anceps* Harvey ex J.Agardh ヘライワヅタ]

Caulerpa chemnitzia (Esper) J.V.Lamouroux エツキヅタ

[= *Caulerpa racemosa* var. *chemnitzia* (Esper) Weber-van Bosse]

[= *Caulerpa racemosa* var. *occidentalis* (J.Agardh)

Børgesen エツキヅタ]

Caulerpa chemnitzia* var. *laetevirens (Montagne)

C.Fernández-García & Riosmena-Rodriguez スリコギヅタ

[= *Caulerpa racemosa* var. *laetevirens* (Montagne) Weber-van Bosse]

Note: Although Belton *et al.* (2013) synonymized *Caulerpa racemosa* var. *laetevirens* with *C. chemnitzia*, Norris *et al.* (2017) reinstated it as a distinct variety of *C. chemnitzia*.

Caulerpa chemnitzia* var. *peltata (J.V.Lamouroux)

Zanardini タカツキヅタ

[= *Caulerpa peltata* J.V.Lamouroux]

[= *Caulerpa racemosa* var. *peltata* (J.V.Lamouroux) Eubank]

Note: Although Belton *et al.* (2013) synonymized *Caulerpa racemosa* var. *peltata* with *C. chemnitzia*, Norris *et al.* (2017) reinstated it as a distinct variety of *C. chemnitzia*.

Caulerpa cupressoides (M.Vahl) C.Agardh イトスギヅタ (新称)

Caulerpa cupressoides* var. *elegans (P.Crouan &

H.Crouan) Børgesen ウツクシヅタ

[= *Caulerpa cupressoides* f. *elegans* (P.Crouan & H.Crouan) Weber-van Bosse]

Note: Although historically treated as a form of *Caulerpa cupressoides* in Japan (Yoshida *et al.*, 2015), Belton *et al.* (2015) reinstated it as a distinct variety.

Caulerpa cupressoides* f. *amicorum (Harvey) Weber-van Bosse ビャクシンヅタ

[= *Caulerpa amicum* Harvey]

Caulerpa cupressoides* f. *disticha Weber-van Bosse

[*Caulerpa freycinetii* var. *pectinata* auct. non Weber-van Bosse: Okamura (1923)]

Caulerpa denticulata Decaisne クロキヅタ (別称: アマミノクロキヅタ)

[= *Caulerpa scalpelliformis* var. *denticulata* (Decaisne) Weber-van Bosse クロキヅタ]

[= *Caulerpa scalpelliformis* f. *denticulata* (Weber-van Bosse) Svedelius アマミノクロキヅタ]

[*Caulerpa scalpelliformis* auct. non (R.Brown ex Turner) C.Agardh: Yoshida (1998) クロキヅタ]

Note: Historically, this species was treated as a variety of *Caulerpa scalpelliformis* in Japan (Yoshida *et al.*, 2015);

however, Draisma *et al.* (2014) reinstated it as a species rank. Furthermore, Hanyuda & Ishida (2025) indicated that the Japanese records of *C. scalpelliformis* represent *C. denticulata*.

Caulerpa fastigiata Montagne ケイワヅタ

Caulerpa minuta Hau コバイワヅタ

Note: Suzuki *et al.* (2026) recorded this species as a new record for Japan.

Caulerpa nummularia Harvey ex J.Agardh スズカケヅタ

[= *Caulerpa peltata* var. *nummularia* (Harvey ex J.Agardh) Weber-van Bosse]

Caulerpa oligophylla Montagne ヒラエヅタ

[*Caulerpa racemosa* var. *lamourouxii* auct. non (Turner) Weber-van Bosse: Okamura (1931) ヒラエヅタ]

Caulerpa parvifolia Harvey ヒナイワヅタ

[= *Caulerpa brachypus* f. *parvifolia* (Harvey) Cribb]

Note: Formerly, this species treated as a form of *Caulerpa brachypus* in Japan (Yoshida *et al.*, 2015); however, Belton *et al.* (2015) reinstated it as a species rank.

Caulerpa racemosa* var. *macrophyssa (Sonder ex

Kützinger) W.R.Taylor センナリヅタ

[= *Caulerpa racemosa* f. *macrophyssa* (Sonder ex Kützinger) Weber-van Bosse]

[*Caulerpa racemosa* var. *clavifera* auct. non (Turner) Weber-van Bosse: Okamura (1902) センナリヅタ]

Note: Although Fernández-García *et al.* (2016) did not recognize its varietal status, Norris *et al.* (2017) and Ballantine *et al.* (2023) supported its reinstatement as a distinct variety.

Caulerpa racemosa* var. *uvifera (C.Agardh) J.Agardh

コハギヅタ

Note: Although Belton *et al.* (2013) and Fernández-García *et al.* (2016) did not recognize its varietal status, Norris *et al.* (2017) and Ballantine *et al.* (2023) supported its reinstatement as a distinct variety.

Caulerpa racemosa* f. *reducta Børgesen

Caulerpa serrulata* f. *lata (Weber-van Bosse) C.K.Tseng ヨレヅタ

[= *Caulerpa freycinetii* f. *lata* Weber-van Bosse]

[*Caulerpa freycinetii* auct. non C.Agardh: Okamura (1902) ヨレヅタ]

Caulerpa serrulata* f. *occidentalis (Weber-van Bosse)

Yamada & Tak.Tanaka サイハイヅタ

[= *Caulerpa freycinetii* f. *occidentalis* Weber-van Bosse]

Caulerpa sertularioides* f. *longipes (J.Agardh) Collins

タカノハヅタ

[*Caulerpa plumaris* auct. non (Forsskål) C.Agardh:

Okamura (1902) タカノハヅタ]

Caulerpa subserrata Okamura キザミヅタ

Caulerpa taxifolia (M.Vahl) C.Agardh イチイヅタ

Caulerpa webbiana* f. *disticha Weber-van Bosse nom. illeg.

Caulerpa webbiana* f. *elegans Yamada & Tak.Tanaka

Caulerpa webbiana* f. *tomentella (Harvey ex J.Agardh)

Weber-van Bosse コケイワヅタ

[= *Caulerpa tomentella* Harvey ex J.Agardh]

Section Sedoideae J.Agardh ex De Toni, 1889 セドイデス節

Caulerpa fergusonii G.Murray フジノハヅタ

Caulerpa lentillifera J.Agardh クビレヅタ

[= *Caulerpa racemosa* f. *microphyssa* Weber-van Bosse コツブセンナリヅタ]

[= *Caulerpa microphyssa* (Weber-van Bosse) Feldmann]

Note: Draisma *et al.* (2025) synonymized *C. microphyssa* with *C. lentillifera*.

Caulerpa okamurae Weber-van Bosse フサイワヅタ

Caulerpa okamurae* f. *oligophylla Okamura タテヤマイワヅタ

[= *Caulerpa tateyamensis* Yendo タテヤマイワヅタ]

Subgenus *Caulerpella* (Prud'homme & Lokhorst)

Draisma, Prud'homme & T.Sauvage in Draisma *et al.* (2014) ヒメイワヅタ亜属

[= *Caulerpella* Prud'homme & Lokhorst, 1992 ヒメイワヅタ属]

Section *Caulerpella* ヒメイワヅタ節 (Prud'homme & Lokhorst) Draisma, Prud'homme & T.Sauvage in Draisma *et al.* (2014)

[= *Caulerpella* Prud'homme & Lokhorst, 1992 ヒメイワヅタ属]

Caulerpa ambigua Okamura ヒメイワヅタ

[= *Bryopsis ambigua* (Okamura) Okamura ヒメハネモ]
 [= *Caulerpella ambigua* (Okamura) Prud'homme &
 Lokhorst]

Subgenus *Charoideae* (J.Agardh ex De Toni) Draisma,
 Prud'homme, T.Sauvage & Belton *in* Draisma *et al.*
 (2014) カロイデス亜属

Section *Charoideae* J.Agardh ex De Toni, 1889 カロイ
 デス節

Caulerpa andamanensis (W.R.Taylor) Draisma,
 Prud'homme & T.Sauvage トゲシダヅタ

Note: Suzuki *et al.* (2026) recorded this species as a new
 record for Japan.

Caulerpa filicoides Yamada ヒメシダヅタ

[= *Caulerpa verticillata* f. *acuta* Yamada]

[≡ *Caulerpa acuta* (Yamada) Yamada]

Caulerpa verticillata J.Agardh ウチワヅタ

[*Caulerpa verticillata* f. *charoides* auct. non Harvey ex
 Weber-van Bosse: Yoshida *et al.* (1985) ウチワヅタ]

Family *Dichotomosiphonaceae* G.M.Smith, 1950
 チョウチンミドロ科

Genus *Avrainvillea* Decaisne, 1842 ハウチワ属

Avrainvillea amadelpha (Montagne) A.Gepp & E.Gepp
 クサビガタハウチワ

[*Avrainvillea lacerata* var. *robustior* auct. non A.Gepp &
 E.Gepp: Okamura (1936) クサビガタハウチワ]

Avrainvillea erecta (Berkeley) A.Gepp & E.Gepp コテ
 ングノハウチワ

Avrainvillea lacerata J.Agardh

Note: Lagourgue *et al.* (2023) re-identified the *Avrainvillea*
 sp. recorded from Okinawa Prefecture, Japan (Wade *et al.*,
 2018) as *A. lacerata*.

Avrainvillea nigricans Decaisne クロハウチワ

Avrainvillea obscura (C.Agardh) J.Agardh マルバハウ
 チワ

[= *Avrainvillea capituliformis* Tak.Tanaka ウミキノコ]

Avrainvillea riukiensis Yamada テングノハウチワ

Family *Halimedaceae* Link, 1832 サボテングサ科

[= *Udoteaceae* J.Agardh, 1887 ハゴロモ科

[= *Pseudocodiaceae* Hillis-Colvinaux, 1984 ミルモドキ
 科]

[*Rhipiliaceae* Dragastan, U.Richter, Kube, M.E.Popa, Sarbu
 & Ciugulea, 1997 nom. inval. ニセハウチワ科]

Note: The classification of tribes within the Halimedaceae
 is based on Cremen *et al.* (2019).

Tribe *Halimedeae* Konishi, 1961 サボテングサ連

Genus *Halimeda* J.V.Lamouroux, 1812 nom. et orth.
 cons. サボテングサ属

Halimeda borneensis W.R.Taylor フササボテングサ

[*Halimeda incrassata* f. *lamourouxii* auct. non (J.Agardh)
 Barton: Okamura (1915) ラモローサボテングサ]

[*Halimeda simulans* auct. non M.Howe: Tsuda & Kamura
 (1991) フササボテングサ]

Halimeda discoidea Decaisne ウチワサボテングサ

[*Halimeda cuneata* auct. non K.Hering: Okamura (1915)
 ウチワサボテングサ]

Halimeda distorta (Yamada) Hillis-Colvinaux ソリハ
 サボテングサ

[≡ *Halimeda incrassata* f. *distorta* Yamada]

Halimeda fragilis W.R.Taylor モロサボテングサ

Halimeda kanaloana Vroom ミツデサボテングサ

[*Halimeda tridens* auct. non (J.Ellis & Solander)
 J.V.Lamouroux: Okamura (1902) ミツデサボテングサ
 [*Halimeda incrassata* auct. non (J.Ellis) J.V.Lamouroux:
 Okamura (1915) ミツデサボテングサ]

Halimeda macroloba Decaisne ヒロハサボテングサ

Halimeda micronesica Yamada コバノサボテングサ

Halimeda minima (W.R.Taylor) Hillis-Colvinaux ジュ
 ズサボテングサ

Halimeda opuntia (Linnaeus) J.V.Lamouroux サボテン
 グサ

[= *Halimeda opuntia* f. *cordata* (J.Agardh) E.S.Barton サ
 ボテングサ]

Halimeda renschii Hauck ヒメサボテングサ

[≡ *Halimeda opuntia* f. *renschii* (Hauck) E.S.Barton]

[*Halimeda gracilis* auct. non Harvey ex J.Agardh:
 Okamura (1902) ヒメサボテングサ]

Halimeda ryukyuensis R.Kojima, Hanyuda & H.Kawai

リュウキュウサボテングサ

Halimeda taiwanensis Phetcharat, Pattarach, Pi.C.Chen, W.L.Wang, Sh.L.Liu & Mayakun ツナサボテングサ

[*Halimeda tuna* auct. non (J.Ellis & Solander)

J.V.Lamouroux: Okamura (1932) ツナサボテングサ]

[*Halimeda cuneata* auct. non K.Hering: Kojima *et al.*

(2015) ツナサボテングサ]

Note: Historically, this species was identified as

Halimeda cuneata in Japan (Yoshida *et al.*, 2015);

however, Phetcharat *et al.* (2023) demonstrated that

Japanese records of *H. cuneata* represent *H. taiwanensis*.

Halimeda velasquezii W.R.Taylor ヒラサボテングサ

[= *Halimeda opuntia* f. *intermedia* Yamada ヒラサボテングサ]

Tribe Pseudocodieae Cremen, Leliaert, J.A.West,

D.W.Lam & Verbruggen in Cremen *et al.* (2019) ミルモドキ連 (新称)

Genus *Pseudocodium* Weber-van Bosse, 1896 ミルモ

ドキ属

Pseudocodium okinawense E.J.Faye, M.Uchimura &

S.Shimada オキナワミルモドキ

Tribe Rhipiliae Hillis-Colvinaux, 1984 ニセハウチワ連

Genus *Boodleopsis* A.Gepp & E.Gepp, 1911 モツレチ

ョウチン属

Boodleopsis pusilla (Collins) W.R.Taylor, A.B.Joly &

Bernatowicz モツレチョウチン

Genus *Kraftalia* Lagourgue & Payri, 2021 ヒメイトウ

ウモドキ属 (新称)

Kraftalia crassa (A.Millar & Kraft) Lagourgue & Payri

[= *Rhipilia crassa* A.Millar & Kraft]

Note: Lagourgue & Payri (2021) re-identified the *Ripilia* sp. recorded via metabarcoding of environmental DNA

(Sauvage *et al.*, 2016) from Okinawa Prefecture, Japan as

Kraftalia crassa.

Kraftalia yaeyamensis (Tak.Tanaka) Lagourgue & Payri

ヒメイトウウモドキ

[= *Geppella yaeyamensis* Tak.Tanaka]

[= *Rhipiliopsis yaeyamensis* (Tak.Tanaka) Kraft]

Note: Lagourgue & Payri (2021) transferred *Rhipiliopsis yaeyamense* to *Kraftalia*.

Genus *Pseudochlorodesmis* Børgesen, 1925 ニセマユハキ属

Pseudochlorodesmis furcellata (Zanardini) Børgesen ニセマユハキ

Genus *Rhipilia* Kützinger, 1858 ニセハウチワ属

Rhipilia amamiensis Enomoto nom. nud. ナンカイニセハウチワ

Note: Although this name has never been validly published, it has been recognized and accepted by Yoshida (1998).

***Rhipilia* sp.** ニセハウチワ

[*Rhipilia orientalis* auct. non A.Gepp & E.Gepp: Itono (1986) ニセハウチワ]

Note: Historically, this species was identified as *Rhipilia orientalis* in Japan (Yoshida *et al.*, 2015). Although

Lagourgue & Payri (2021) transferred *R. orientalis* to

Kraftalia, they noted that the Japanese specimens

previously assigned to *R. orientalis* lack the diagnostic characteristics of *Kraftalia* and resemble *R. diaphana*.

Therefore, it is tentatively treated as '*Rhipilia* sp.' in the present checklist.

Tribe Rhipiliopsidae Cremen, Leliaert, J.A.West, Lam

& Verbruggen in Cremen *et al.* (2019) ニセヒメイトウ連 (新称)

Genus *Rhipiliopsis* A.Gepp & E.Gepp, 1911 ニセヒメ

イトウ属 (新称)

Rhipiliopsis echinocaulos (Cribb) Farghaly ニセヒメイトウ

[= *Geppella japonica* Tak.Tanaka & Itono ニセヒメイトウ]

Tribe Udoteae Konishi, 1961 ハゴロモ連

Genus *Chlorodesmis* Harvey & J.W.Bailey, 1851 マユハキ属

Chlorodesmis fastigiata (C.Agardh) Ducker マユハキモ
[= *Chlorodesmis comosa* Harvey & J.W.Bailey マユハキモ]

[= *Avrainvillea comosa* (Harvey & Bailey) G.Murray & Boodle]

Chlorodesmis haterumana Tak.Tanaka & Itono ヒナマユハキモ

Genus *Glaukea* Lagourgue & Payri, 2020 ‘2022’ オオハゴロモ属 (新称)

Glaukea argentea (Zanardini) Lagourgue & Payri オオハゴロモ
[= *Udotea argentea* Zanardini]

Note: Lagourgue *et al.* (2025) transferred *Udotea argentea* to *Glaukea*.

Genus *Rhipidodesmis* A.Gepp & E.Gepp, 1911 イトゲノマユハキモ属 (新称)

Rhipidodesmis caespitosa (J.Agardh) A.Gepp & E.Gepp イトゲノマユハキ
[= *Chlorodesmis caespitosa* J.Agardh]

[= *Chlorodesmis formosana* Yamada イトゲノマユハキ]
Note: Lagourgue & Payri (2020) resurrected *Rhipidodesmis* and reassigned *Chlorodesmis caespitosa* to this genus.

Genus *Rhipidosiphon* Montagne, 1842 ヒメイチョウ属
Note: Although Cremen *et al.* (2019) did not include *Rhipidosiphon* in their phylogenetic analyses or clarify the taxonomic position of the genus within the Halimedaceae, it appears to belong to the Udoteaceae, as it is closely related to *Chlorodesmis* in the analyses conducted by Coppejans *et al.* (2011).

Rhipidosiphon glaucescens (Harvey ex J.Agardh) Lagourgue & Payri チヂミヒメイチョウ
[= *Udotea glaucescens* Harvey ex J.Agardh]

Note: Lagourgue *et al.* (2025) transferred *Udotea glaucescens* to *Rhipidosiphon*.

Rhipidosiphon javensis Montagne ヒメイチョウ
[= *Udotea javensis* (Montagne) A.Gepp & E.Gepp]
Rhipidosiphon lewmanomontiae Coppejans, Leliaert,

Verbruggen, Prathep & De Clerck オオイチョウ (寺田, 新称)

Genus *Tydemania* Weber-van Bosse, 1901 スズカケモ属
Tydemania expeditionis Weber-van Bosse スズカケモ
[= *Rudicularia penicillata* Heydrich]
[*Botryophora occidentalis* auct. non (Harvey) J.Agardh: Okamura (1902) スズカケモ]

Genus *Udotea* J.V.Lamouroux, 1812 ウスバハゴロモ属 (改称; 旧称: ハゴロモ属)

Udotea yamadae Tak.Tanaka & Itono ウスバハゴロモ

Genus *Ventalia* Lagourgue & Payri, 2020 ‘2022’ ハゴロモ属

Ventalia orientalis (A.Gepp & E.Gepp) Lagourgue & Payri ハゴロモ
[= *Udotea orientalis* A.Gepp & E.Gepp]

[*Udotea conglutinata* auct. non (J.Ellis & Solander) J.V.Lamouroux: Okamura (1908) ハゴロモ]

Note: Lagourgue *et al.* (2025) transferred *Udotea orientalis* to *Ventalia*.

Suborder *Ostreobineae* Verbruggen & Guiry *in* Verbruggen *et al.* (2017) カイガラミドリイト亜目

Family *Ostreobiaceae* P.C.Silva ex Maggs & J.Brodie *in* Brodie *et al.* (2007) カイガラミドリイト科

Genus *Ostreobium* Bornet & Flahault, 1889 カイガラミドリイト属
Ostreobium quekettii Bornet & Flahault カイガラミドリイト

Order *Cladophorales* Haeckel, 1894 シオグサ目
[= Siphonocladales (F.F.Blackman & Tansley) Oltmanns, 1904 ミドリゲ目]

Family *Anadyomenaceae* Kützinger, 1843 ウキオリソウ科

Genus *Anadyomene* J.V.Lamouroux, 1812 nom. et orth.
cons. ウキオリソウ属

Anadyomene wrightii Harvey ex J.E.Gray ウキオリソウ

Genus *Microdictyon* Decaisne, 1841 アミモヨウ属

Microdictyon japonicum Setchell アミモヨウ

[*Rhipidiphyllon reticulatum* auct. non (Askenasy)

Heydrich: Okamura (1902) アミモヨウ]

Microdictyon nigrescens (Yamada) Setchell クロアミモヨウ

[= *Rhipidiphyllon nigrescens* Yamada]

Microdictyon okamurae Setchell タノモグサ

[*Microdictyon umbilicatum* auct. non (Vellay) Zanardini:

Okamura (1902) タノモグサ]

[*Microdictyon pseudohapteron* auct. non A.Gepp &

E.Gepp: Okamura (1910) タノモグサ]

Microdictyon vanbosseae Setchell シボリアミモヨウ

Famly Boodleaceae Børgesen, 1925 アオモグサ科

Genus *Boodlea* G.Murray & De Toni in Murray (1889)
アオモグサ属

Boodlea coacta (Dickie) G.Murray & De Toni アオモグサ

Boodlea composita (Harvey) F.Brand ハネアオモグサ

[= *Boodlea siamensis* Reinbold ユルアオモグサ]

Genus *Cladophoropsis* Børgesen, 1905 nom. cons. キツネノオ属

Cladophoropsis fasciculata (Kjellman) Wille ヒメミドリゲ

[= *Siphonocladus fasciculatus* Kjellman]

[= *Cladophoropsis sundanensis* Reinbold ヒメミドリゲ]

Cladophoropsis vaucheriiformis (Areschoug) Papenfuss
キツネノオ

[= *Spongocladia vaucheriiformis* Areschoug]

[= *Spongocladia dichotoma* (Zanardini) G.Murray &

Boodle]

Genus *Phyllocladyon* J.E.Gray, 1866 オオアミハ属

Phyllocladyon haterumense (Itono) Kraft & M.J.Wynne

ヒメアミハ

[= *Struvea haterumensis* Itono]

Phyllocladyon orientale (A.Gepp & E.Gepp) Kraft &

M.J.Wynne オオアミハ

[= *Struvea orientalis* A.Gepp & E.Gepp]

Genus *Struvea* Sonder, 1845 nom. cons. アミハ属

Struvea enomotoi Chihara nom. nud. サイノメアミハ

[*Struvea tenuis* auct. non Zanardini: Okamura (1908) アミハ]

[*Struvea delicatula* auct. non Kützinger: Yamada (1934) サイノメアミハ]

[*Struvea anastomosans* auct. non (Harvey) Piccone &

Grunow ex Piccone: Enomoto & Yamane (1994) サイノメアミハ]

Note: Although this name has never been validly published, it has been recognized and accepted by Yoshida (1998) and Okuda *et al.* (2016).

Struvea japonica Okamura & Segawa マルアミハ

[= *Phyllocladyon japonicum* (Okamura & Segawa) Kraft & M.J.Wynne]

Note: Kraft & Wynne (1996) transferred *Struvea japonica* to *Phyllocladyon*; however, Yoshida (1998) rejected its placement in *Phyllocladyon*.

Struvea okamurae Leliaert タンポヤリ

[= *Chamaedoris orientalis* Okamura & M.Higashi タンポヤリ] *Replaced synonym

Family Cladophoraceae Wille in Warming (1884) シオグサ科

Genus *Chaetomorpha* Kützinger, 1845 ジュズモ属

Chaetomorpha aerea (Dillwyn) Kützinger タルガタジュズモ

Note: *Chaetomorpha aerea* is often treated as a heterotypic synonym of *C. linum* (e.g., Leliaert & Boedeker, 2007).

However, Mystikou *et al.* (2016) provisionally retained *C. aerea* pending further molecular confirmation.

Chaetomorpha antennina (Bory) Kützinger エナガジュズモ

[= *Chaetomorpha media* (C.Agardh) Kützinger エナガジュ

ズモ]

Chaetomorpha basiretrorsa Setchell チャボジュズモ

Chaetomorpha brachygona Harvey

Chaetomorpha crassa (C.Agardh) Kützinger ホソジュズモ

Note: Traditionally applied to Japanese populations (Yoshida *et al.*, 2015). Although currently synonymized with *C. linum* or *C. aerea* (e.g., Leliaert & Boedeker, 2007; Sfriso *et al.*, 2018), the identity of the Japanese specimens remains unconfirmed and requires further molecular validation.

Chaetomorpha gracilis Kützinger ワタジュズモ

Chaetomorpha ligustica (Kützinger) Kützinger ナガモツレ]

[= *Rhizoclonium tortuosum* (Dillwyn) Kützinger ナガモツレ]

Chaetomorpha linum (O.F.Müller) Kützinger ウスイロジュズモ

Chaetomorpha melagonium (F.Weber & D.Mohr) Kützinger ハリガネジュズモ

Chaetomorpha moniligera Kjellman タマジュズモ

Chaetomorpha pachynema (Montagne) Kützinger ボウジュズモ

Chaetomorpha spiralis Okamura フトジュズモ

[= *Chaetomorpha torta* (Farlow ex Collins) Yendo]

Chaetomorpha tokyoensis K.Ichihara & K.Miyaji キヌイトジュズモ

Genus *Cladophora* Kützinger, 1843 nom. cons. シオグサ属

Cladophora albida (Nees) Kützinger ワタシオグサ

[*Cladophora rudolphiana* auct. non (C.Agardh) Kützinger: Okamura (1936) p.p. タマリシオグサ (p.p.)]

Cladophora catenata Kützinger カビシオグサ

[= *Cladophora fuliginosa* Kützinger カビシオグサ]

Note: *Cladophora catenata* has been reported in Japan since Hoek (1969) synonymized *C. fuliginosa* with it (Yoshida *et al.*, 2015). However, given that Cormaci *et al.* (2014) considered *C. catenata* a *taxon inquirendum* and Delnatte & Wynne (2016) reinstated *C. fuliginosa* as a distinct species, the identity of Japanese specimens remains unverified and requires molecular validation.

Cladophora coelothrix Kützinger ハイシオグサ

Cladophora dalmatica Kützinger コシオグサ

[= *Cladophora pusilla* Sakai コシオグサ]

Cladophora enomotoi C.Hoek & Chihara ダンツウシオグサ

Cladophora flexuosa (O.F.Müller) Kützinger ミヤビシオグサ

[= *Cladophora speciosa* Sakai ミヤビシオグサ]

[= *Cladophora rudolphiana* f. *brevisegmentea* Sakai アオタマリシオグサ]

[*Cladophora rudolphiana* auct. non (C.Agardh) Kützinger: Okamura (1936) p.p. タマリシオグサ (p.p.)]

Cladophora hutchinsii C.Hoek & Womersley ナヨシオグサ

[*Cladophora gracilis* auct. non Kützinger: Okamura (1936) ナヨシオグサ]

[*Cladophora sericea* auct. non (Hudson) Kützinger: Yoshizaki (1998c) ナヨシオグサ]

Cladophora laetevirens (Dillwyn) Kützinger マガリシオグサ

Cladophora liniformis Kützinger カミノケシオグサ

Cladophora oligoclada Harvey イトゲシオグサ

Cladophora oligocladoidea C.Hoek & Chihara イトゲシオグサモドキ

Cladophora opaca Sakai ツヤナシシオグサ

[= *Cladophora arenaria* Sakai スナシオグサ]

[*Cladophora rupestris* auct. non (Linnaeus) Kützinger: Yendo (1915) イワシオグサ]

[*Cladophora glaucescens* auct. non (A.W.Griffiths ex Harvey) Kützinger: Yendo (1916)]

[*Cladophora rupestris* f. *submarina* auct. non Foslie: Sakai (1964) イワシオグサ]

Cladophora pachyliebethrii C.Hoek & Chihara ジュウタンシオグサ

Cladophora penicillioides C.Hoek & Chihara フデシオグサ

Cladophora rugulosa G.Martens クロシオグサ

[*Cladophora prolifera* auct. non (Roth) Kützinger: Hoek & Chihara (2000) クロシオグサ]

Note: Hoek (1982) synonymized *Cladophora rugulosa* with *C. prolifera*. However, Leliert & Coppejans (2003) reinstated it as a distinct species.

Cladophora sibogae Reinbold ネダシシオグサ

Cladophora socialis Kützinger ヒメハイシオグサ

Cladophora stimpsonii Harvey キヌシオグサ

Cladophora vagabunda (Linnaeus) C.Hoek フサシオグサ

[= *Cladophora fascicularis* (Mertens ex C.Agardh) Kützinger
フサシオグサ]

[= *Cladophora uncinella* Harvey マキシオグサ]

[= *Cladophora zostericola* G.Martens nom. illeg.]

[*Cladophora utriculosa* auct. non Kützinger: Yendo (1914)
ヒメシオグサ]

Cladophora wrightiana Harvey チャシオグサ

Cladophora wrightiana* var. *minor C.Hoek & Chihara
ホソチャシオグサ

Genus *Lychaete* J.Agardh, 1846 オオシオグサ属 (新称)

[= *Acrocladus* Nägeli, 1847]

Note: Boedeker *et al.* (2016) transferred *Cladophora dotyana*, *C. japonica*, *C. herpestica*, *C. minisakii*, *C. ohkuboana*, and *C. sakaii* to *Acrocladus*. Wynne (2017) subsequently synonymized *Acrocladus* with *Lychaete*.

Lychaete bainesii (F.Mueller & Harvey ex Harvey)

M.J.Wynne サキボソシオグサ

Note: Kitayama (2019) recorded it as a new record for Japan.

Lychaete dotyana (W.J.Gilbert) M.J.Wynne ミナミシオグサ

[= *Cladophora dotyana* W.J.Gilbert]

[= *Cladophora meridionalis* Sakai & T.Yoshida ミナミシオグサ]

[= *Cladophora patula* Sakai nom. illeg. ミナミシオグサ]

[*Cladophora pellucida* auct. non (Hudson) Kützinger:
Okamura (1936)]

Lychaete herpestica (Montagne) M.J.Wynne ミドリゲ

[= *Aegagropila herpestica* (Montagne) Kützinger]

[= *Cladophoropsis herpestica* (Montagne) M.Howe カタバミドリゲ]

[= *Cladophoropsis javanica* (Kützinger) P.C.Silva ミドリゲ]

[= *Cladophoropsis zollingeri* (Kützinger) Reinbold nom. illeg. ミドリゲ]

[= *Cladophoropsis coriacea* Yendo]

[= *Cladophoropsis corallinicola* Kajimura サンゴモドリゲ]

[*Siphonocladus fasciculatus* auct. non Kjellman: Okamura (1902) ミドリゲ]

[*Cladophoropsis fasciculata* auct. non (Kjellman) Wille: Okamura (1921)]

Lychaete japonica (Yamada) M.J.Wynne オオシオグサ

[= *Cladophora japonica* Yamada]

[= *Acrocladus japonicus* (Yamada) C.Boedeker]

Lychaete japonica* var. *kajimurae (C.Hoek & Chihara)

M.J.Wynne ホソオオシオグサ

[= *Cladophora japonica* var. *kajimurae* C.Hoek & Chihara]

Lychaete minisakii (C.Hoek & Chihara) M.J.Wynne

コアサミドリシオグサ

[= *Cladophora minisakii* C.Hoek & Chihara]

[= *Acrocladus minisakii* (C.Hoek & Chihara) C.Boedeker]

Lychaete ohkuboana (Holmes) M.J.Wynne カタシオグサ

[= *Cladophora ohkuboana* Holmes]

[= *Acrocladus ohkuboanus* (Holmes) C.Boedeker]

Lychaete sakaii (I.A.Abbott) M.J.Wynne アサミドリシオグサ

[= *Cladophora sakaii* I.A.Abbott]

[= *Acrocladus sakaii* (I.A.Abbott) C.Boedeker]

[= *Cladophora densa* Harvey nom. illeg.] *Replaced synonym

Genus *Mysticladia* J.O.F.Brito, V.Carneiro, Cassano, W.A.Gama & C.W.N.Moura *in* Brito *et al.* (2026) アオキシオグサ属 (新称)

Mysticladia aokii (Yamada) J.O.F.Brito, V.Carneiro,

Cassano, W.A.Gama & C.W.N.Moura アオキシオグサ

[= *Cladophora aokii* Yamada]

[= *Cladophora fastigiata* Harvey nom. illeg.]

[= *Cladophora ryukyuensis* Segi & T.Yoshida チャボシオグサ]

Note: Brito *et al.* (2026) transferred *Cladophora aokii* to *Mysticladia*.

Genus *Pseudorhizoclonium* C.Boedeker, 2016 オキナワネダシグサ属 (新称)

Pseudorhizoclonium africanum (Kützinger) C.Boedeker

オキナワネダシグサ

[= *Rhizoclonium africanum* Kützing]

[= *Rhizoclonium hookeri* Kützing オキナワネダシグサ]

Note: Boedeker *et al.* (2016) transferred *Rhizoclonium africanum* to *Pseudorhizoclonium*.

Pseudorhizoclonium fractum (K.Ichihara & K.Miyaji)

C.Boedeker, Leliaert & A.R.Sherwood

[= *Rhizoclonium fractum* K.Ichihara & K.Miyaji]

Note: Originally described as a new *Rhizoclonium* species by Ichihara *et al.* (2016), based on the type collected from Kesaji, Okinawa Prefecture, Japan; subsequently transferred to *Pseudorhizoclonium* by Sherwood *et al.* (2019a, b).

Pseudorhizoclonium minutissimum (Zeller)

C.Boedeker, Leliaert & A.R.Sherwood

[= *Rhizoclonium minutissimum* (Zeller) P.C.Silva]

Note: Originally recorded as a new record for Japan by Ichihara *et al.* (2016); subsequently transferred to *Pseudorhizoclonium* by Sherwood *et al.* (2019a, b).

Pseudorhizoclonium umbraticum (K.Ichihara &

K.Miyaji) C. Boedeker, Leliaert & A.R.Sherwood

[= *Rhizoclonium umbraticum* K.Ichihara & K.Miyaji]

Note: Originally described as a new *Rhizoclonium* species by Ichihara *et al.* (2016), based on the type collected from Tanotsu, Fukuoka Prefecture, Japan; subsequently transferred to *Pseudorhizoclonium* by Sherwood *et al.* (2019a, b).

Genus *Rhizoclonium* Kützing, 1843 ネダシグサ属

Rhizoclonium breve K.Ichihara & K.Miyaji キスイネダシグサ

Rhizoclonium confertum K.Ichihara & K.Miyaji ナンカイホソネダシグサ

Rhizoclonium grande Børgesen オオネダシグサ

Rhizoclonium lubricum Setchell & N.L.Gardner ミヤビネダシグサ

Note: This species was often treated as a heterotypic synonym of *Chaetomorpha ligustica* (e.g., Leliaert & Boedeker, 2007). However, Ichihara *et al.* (2016) reinstated it as a distinct species.

Rhizoclonium riparium (Roth) Harvey ホソネダシグサ

[= *Rhizoclonium implexum* (Dillwyn) Kützing カワグチミドロ]

[= *Rhizoclonium kernerii* Stockmayer カワグチミドロ]

[= *Rhizoclonium kochianum* Kützing ビロードミドロ]

[*Rhizoclonium arenosum* auct. non (Carmichael) Kützing: Yendo (1917)]

Genus *Willeella* Børgesen, 1930 ヒラシオグサ属

Note: Hoek & Chihara (2000) synonymized *Willeella* with *Cladophora*; however, Boedeker *et al.* (2016) reinstated it as a distinct genus.

Willeella ordinata Børgesen ヒラシオグサ

[= *Cladophora ordinata* (Børgesen) C.Hoek ナンカイヒラシオグサ]

[= *Willeella japonica* Yamada & Segawa ヒラシオグサ]

Family Pseudocladophoraceae C.Boedeker &

Leliaert *in* Boedeker *et al.* (2012) カイゴロモ科

Genus *Pseudocladophora* C.Boedeker & Leliaert *in*

Boedeker *et al.* (2012) カイゴロモ属

Pseudocladophora conchopheria (Sakai) C.Boedeker &

Leliaert カイゴロモ

[= *Cladophora conchopheria* Sakai]

Pseudocladophora horii (C.Hoek & Chihara)

C.Boedeker & Leliaert ヒメフカミドリシオグサ

[= *Cladophora horii* C.Hoek & Chihara]

Family Siphonocladaceae F.Schmitz, 1879 nom.

cons. マガタマモ科

Genus *Boergesenia* Feldmann, 1938 マガタマモ属

Boergesenia forbesii (Harvey) Feldmann マガタマモ

[= *Valonia forbesii* Harvey]

Genus *Dictyosphaeria* Decaisne 1842 キッコウグサ属

Dictyosphaeria cavernosa (Forsskål) Børgesen キッコウグサ

[= *Dictyosphaeria favulosa* (C.Agardh) Decaisne キッコウグサ]

Dictyosphaeria versluisii Weber-van Bosse ムクキッコウグサ

[= *Dictyosphaeria bokotensis* Yamada トゲキッコウグサ]

Genus *Siphonocladus* F.Schmitz, 1879 クダネダシグサ属

Siphonocladus rigidus M.Howe

Note: Ohba (1995) cited this species as a new record for Japan; however, it was excluded from Japanese algal flora because he did not provide identification details or voucher specimens (Yoshida *et al.*, 2015). Subsequently, Koyama *et al.* (2017) presented the detailed morphology of this species.

Siphonocladus tropicus (P.Crouan & H.Crouan) J.Agardh クダネダシグサ

Family Valoniaceae Kützinger, 1849 バロニア科

Genus *Valonia* C.Agardh, 1823 バロニア属

[= *Ventricaria* J.L.Olsen & J.A.West, 1988 オオバロニア属]

Valonia aegagropila C.Agardh タマバロニア

Valonia fastigiata Harvey ex J.Agardh フサバロニア

Valonia macrophysa Kützinger タマゴバロニア

Valonia utricularis (Roth) C.Agardh バロニア

Valonia ventricosa J.Agardh オオバロニア

[= *Ventricaria ventricosa* (J.Agardh) J.L.Olsen & J.A.West]

Genus *Valoniopsis* Børgesen, 1934 ホソバロニア属

Valoniopsis pachynema (G.Martens) Børgesen ホソバロニア

[= *Valonia confervoides* Harvey ex J.Agardh ホソバロニア]

Order Dasycladales Pascher, 1931 カサノリ目

Family Bornetellaceae Pia, 1912 ミズタマ科

Note: Ministry of the Environment, Japan (2025) treated the genus *Bornetella* as a member of Bornetellaceae.

Genus *Bornetella* Munier-Chalmas, 1877 ミズタマ属

Bornetella clavellina Tak.Tanaka ホソミズタマ

Bornetella nitida (Harvey ex Munier-Chalmas) Sonder

ナガミズタマ

Bornetella oligospora Solms カタミズタマ

Bornetella sphaerica (Zanardini) Solms ミズタマ

[= *Bornetella ovalis* Yamada ミズタマ]

[*Bornetella capitata* auct. non (Harvey ex E.P.Wright)

J.Agardh: Okamura (1908) ミズタマ]

Family Dasycladaceae Kützinger, 1843 ケブカフデモ科

Genus *Cymopolia* J.V.Lamouroux, 1816 ウスガサネ属

Cymopolia vanbosseae Solms ウスガサネ

Genus *Dasycladus* C.Agardh, 1828 ケブカフデモ属

Dasycladus vermicularis (Scopoli) Krasser ケブカフデモ

[= *Dasycladus claviformis* (Roth) C.Agardh nom. illeg.]

Genus *Neomeris* J.V.Lamouroux, 1816 フデノホ属

Neomeris annulata Dickie フデノホ

Neomeris bilimbata J.Koster ヌレフデノホ

[*Neomeris mucosa* auct. non M.Howe: Yamada & Tanaka (1938) ヌレフデノホ]

Neomeris vanbosseae M.Howe コナハダフデノホ

Family Polyphysaceae Kützinger, 1843 カサノリ科

Genus *Acetabularia* J.V.Lamouroux, 1812 nom. cons.

カサノリ属

[= *Polyphysa* Lamarck, 1816]

Acetabularia caliculus J.V.Lamouroux ホソエガサ

[*Acetabularia caraibica* auct. non Kützinger: Okamura (1912) ツノカサノリ]

Acetabularia dentata Solms リュウキウガサ

Acetabularia ryukyuensis Okamura & Yamada カサノリ

[*Acetabularia mediterranea* auct. non J.V.Lamouroux: Okamura (1902) カサノリ (オトヒメカラカサ)]

Genus *Halicoryne* Harvey, 1860 イソスギナ属

Halicoryne wrightii Harvey イソスギナ

Genus *Parvocaulis* S.Berger, Fettweiss, Gleissberg, L.B.Liddle, U.Richter, Sawitzky & Zuccarello, 2003 ヒナカサノリ属

Parvocaulis clavatus (Yamada) S.Berger, Fettweiss, Gleissberg, L.B.Liddle, U.Richter, Sawitzky & Zuccarello ヒナレガサ

[≡ *Acetabularia clavata* Yamada]

[≡ *Polyphysa clavata* (Yamada) Schnetter & Bula-Mayer]

Parvocaulis exiguus (Solms) S.Berger, Fettweiss, Gleissberg, L.B.Liddle, U.Richter, Sawitzky & Zuccarello ホシガタカサノリ

[≡ *Acetabularia exigua* Solms]

Parvocaulis parvulus (Solms) S.Berger, Fettweiss, Gleissberg, L.B.Liddle, U.Richter, Sawitzky & Zuccarello ヒナカサノリ

[≡ *Acetabularia parvula* Solms ウスユキガサ]

[≡ *Acetabularia moebii* Okamura ヒナカサノリ]

[≡ *Acetabularia minutissima* Okamura ヒナカサノリ]

[*Acetabularia polyphysoides* auct. non P.Crouan & H.Crouan: Okamura (1916) ヒナカサノリ]

Order Ulotrichales Borzi, 1895 ヒビミドロ目

[≡ Acrosiphoniales S.Jónsson, 1959 モツレグサ目]

Note: The classification of families within the Ulotrichales is based on Cormaci *et al.* (2014) and Škaloud *et al.* (2018).

Family Acrosiphoniaceae S.Jónsson, 1959 モツレグサ科

Genus *Acrosiphonia* J.Agardh 1846 モツレグサ属

Acrosiphonia duriuscula (Ruprecht) Yendo モツレグサ

[≡ *Spongomorpha duriuscula* (Ruprecht) Collins]

[≡ *Spongomorpha duriuscula* var. *tenuis* Yamada ホソモツレグサ]

[≡ *Spongomorpha breviarticulata* Sakai キタミモツレグサ]

Acrosiphonia heterocladia (Sakai) K.L.Vinogradova イブリモツレグサ

[≡ *Spongomorpha heterocladia* Sakai]

Acrosiphonia saxatilis (Ruprecht) K.L.Vinogradova トゲナシモツレグサ

[≡ *Spongomorpha saxatilis* (Ruprecht) Collins]

[*Spongomorpha arcta* auct. non (Dillwyn) Kützinger: Yendo (1915)]

[*Cladophora arcta* auct. non (Dillwyn) Kützinger: Okamura (1916)]

Genus *Spongomorpha* Kützinger, 1843 カギモツレグサ属 (改称; 旧称: モツレグサ属)

Spongomorpha mertensii (Yendo) Setchell &

N.L.Gardner カギモツレグサ

[≡ *Acrosiphonia mertensii* Yendo]

Spongomorpha spiralis Sakai ウズモツレグサ

Family Capsosiphonaceae V.J.Chapman, 1952 カブサアオノリ科

Genus *Capsosiphon* Gobi, 1879 カブサアオノリ属

Capsosiphon fulvescens (C.Agardh) Setchell &

N.L.Gardner カブサアオノリ

Family Gayraliaceae K.L.Vinogradova, 1969 マキヒトエグサ科

Genus *Gayralia* K.L.Vinogradova, 1969 マキヒトエグサ属

Gayralia kuroshiensis (Bast) S.L.A.Silva, J.O.F.Brito,

S.M.B.Pereira, W.A.Gama & Cassano

[≡ *Monostroma kuroshiense* Bast]

Note: Originally described as a new *Monostroma* species

by Bast (2015) based on the type collected from

Matsuzaka, Mie Prefecture, Japan; subsequently transferred to *Gayralia* by da Silva *et al.* (2022a, b).

Gayralia orientalis Horinouchi & Niwa

Note: Horinouchi & Niwa (2026) described this species

based on the type collected from Banda, Chiba Prefecture, Japan.

Gayralia oxysperma (Kützinger) K.L.Vinogradova ex

Scagel *et al.* マキヒトエ

[≡ *Monostroma oxyspermum* (Kützinger) Doty]

[*Monostroma tubiforme* K.Iwamoto nom. inval. ラッパヒトエ]

Gayralia oxysperma* f. *wittrockii (Bornet) P.C.Silva

[= *Monostroma wittrockii* Bornet マキヒトエ]

Family Gomontiaceae De Toni, 1889 カイミドリ科

[= Collinsiellaceae Chihara, 1967 ランソウモドキ科]

Note: Wetherbee & Verbruggen (2016) referred to the *Collinsiella* clade as ‘Monostromataceae’ (Fig. 1); however, based on the inclusion of *Gomontia polyrhiza* (type of *Gomontia*), it should be classified as Gomontiaceae, which also encompasses Collinsiellaceae.

Genus Collinsiella Setchell & N.L.Gardner, 1903 ランソウモドキ属

Collinsiella cava (Yendo) Printz シワランソウモドキ
[= *Eccallocystis cava* Yendo]

Collinsiella japonica (Yendo) Printz コツブランソウモドキ
[= *Eccallocystis japonica* Yendo]

Collinsiella tuberculata Setchell & N.L.Gardner ランソウモドキ
[= *Eccallocystis tuberculata* (Setchell & N.L.Gardner) Wille]

Genus Collinsiellopsis Chihara, 1967 ニセランソウモドキ属

Collinsiellopsis expansa Chihara ニセランソウモドキ

Genus Gomontia Bornet & Flahault, 1888 カイミドリ属
Gomontia parvoerecta Horinouchi, Y.Kagami & Niwa
タチカイミドリ

Note: Horinouchi *et al.* (2025) described this species based on the type collected from Muroran, Hokkaido Prefecture, Japan.

Gomontia polyrhiza (Lagerheim) Bornet & Flahault カイミドリ

Family Monostromataceae Kunieda, 1934 ヒトエグサ科

Genus Monostroma Thuret, 1854 ヒトエグサ属
Monostroma alittorale Tak.Tanaka & K.Nozaawa シンカイヒトエグサ

Monostroma angicava Kjellman エゾヒトエグサ
Monostroma angicava f. *cylindraceum* (Kjellman)
Yamada ex Noda

Monostroma crassidermum Tokida アツカワヒトエ
Monostroma crassissimum K.Iwamoto nom. inval. アツバヒトエ

Note: This name is invalidly published under ICN Art. 40.1 (Turland *et al.*, 2025) because the type was not designated in the original publication (Iwamoto, 1960a).

Monostroma grevillei (Thuret) Wittrock ウスヒトエグサ
Monostroma nitidum Wittrock ヒトエグサ

[= *Monostroma latissimum* Wittrock ヒロハノヒトエグサ]
[= *Porphyra crispata* Kjellman]

Note: Some studies (e.g., Terada *et al.*, 2025; Horinouchi & Niwa, 2026) have shown that Japanese ‘*Monostroma nitidum*’ and ‘*M. latissimum*’ are referable to *Gayralia kuroshiensis* or *G. orientalis*. Further investigation is required to clarify the status of *Monostroma* spp. in Japan.

Family Ulotrichaceae Kützinger, 1843 ヒビミドロ科

Genus Protomonostroma K.L.Vinogradova, 1969 シワヒトエグサ属

Protomonostroma undulatum (Wittrock)
K.L.Vinogradova シワヒトエグサ

[= *Monostroma undulatum* Wittrock]
[*Monostroma pulchrum* auct. non Farlow: Yendo (1917) シワヒトエグサ]
[*Monostroma undulatum* var. *farlowii* auct. non Foslie: Kawashima (1954) ヒダヒトエ]

Genus Pseudothrix Hanic & S.C.Lindstrom, 2008 ヒモヒトエグサ属

Pseudothrix borealis Hanic & S.C.Lindstrom ヒモヒトエグサ

[*Monostroma groenlandicum* auct. non J.Agardh: Yamada (1934) ヒモヒトエグサ]
[*Capsosiphon groenlandicus* auct. non (J.Agardh) K.L.Vinogradova: Tatewaki (1994) ヒモヒトエグサ]

Genus *Ulothrix* Kützing, 1833 ヒビミドロ属

Ulothrix flacca (Dillwyn) Thuret ヒビミドロ

[= *Ulothrix pseudoflacca* Wille ホソヒビミドロ]

Ulothrix implexa (Kützing) Kützing

[= *Ulothrix acrorhiza* Kornmann]

Genus *Urospora* Areschoug, 1866 nom. cons. シリオミドロ属

Urospora penicilliformis (Roth) Areschoug シリオミドロ

[= *Hormiscia penicilliformis* (Roth) Fries]

[= *Urospora mirabilis* Areschoug シリオミドロ]

Urospora wormskioldii (Mertens ex Hornemann)

Rosenvinge オオシリオミドロ

Order Ulvales Ritgen, 1828 アオサ目

[= Phaeophilales Chappell, O'Kelly, L.W.Wilcox &

G.L.Floyd, 1990 ネジレミドリ目]

Family Bolbocoleonaceae O'Kelly & Rinkel in

Brodie *et al.* (2007) ボルボコレオン科

Genus *Bolbocoleon* Pringsheim, 1863 ボルボコレオン属

Bolbocoleon piliferum Pringsheim

Family Kornmanniaceae Golden & K.M.Cole, 1986

モツキヒトエグサ科

Genus *Blidingia* Kylin, 1947 ヒメアオノリ属

Blidingia marginata (J.Agardh) P.J.L.Dangeard ex

Bliding ホソヒメアオノリ

[= *Enteromorpha marginata* J.Agardh]

Blidingia minima (Nägeli ex Kützing) Kylin ヒメアオ

ノリ

[= *Enteromorpha nana* var. *minima* (Nägeli ex Hauck)

Sjøstedt]

[= *Enteromorpha coarctata* Kjellman]

[*Enteromorpha micrococca* auct. non Kützing: Yendo

(1915)]

[*Blidingia nana* (Sommerfelt) Bliding nom. inval. ヒメア

オノリ]

Genus *Kornmannia* Bliding, 1969 モツキヒトエ属

Kornmannia leptoderma (Kjellman) Bliding モツキヒトエ

[= *Monostroma zostericola* Tilden モツキヒトエ]

Family Phaeophilaceae Chappell, O'Kelly,

L.W.Wilcox & G.L.Floyd, 1990 ネジレミドリ科

Note: Maggs (2007) treated this family as a member of

Ulvales.

Genus *Phaeophila* Hauck, 1876 ネジレミドリ属

Phaeophila dendroides (P.Crouan & H.Crouan) Batters

ネジレミドリ

Family Ulvaceae J.V.Lamouroux ex Dumortier, 1822

アオサ科

Genus *Percursaria* Bory, 1823 ペルクルサリア属

Percursaria percursa (C.Agardh) Rosenvinge

Genus *Ryuguphycus* H.Kawai, Hanyuda & Kitayama in

Kawai *et al.* (2020) ボニンアオノリ属

Ryuguphycus kuaweuwewu (H.L.Spalding &

A.R.Sherwood) H.Kawai, Hanyuda & Kitayama ボニン

アオノリ

Note: Kawai *et al.* (2020b) recorded *Umbraulva*

kuaweuwewu as a new record for Japan and transferred it to

Ryuguphycus.

Genus *Ulva* Linnaeus, 1753 アオサ属

[= *Enteromorpha* Link in Nees (1820) アオノリ属]

[= *Phycoseris* Kützing, 1843]

[= *Chloropelta* Tanner, 1980 ヒメボタンアオサ属]

Ulva adhaerens Ka.Matsumoto & S.Shimada カサネア

オサ

Ulva aragoënsis (Bliding) Maggs

[≡ *Ulva mediterranea* Alongi, Cormaci & G.Furnari nom.

illeg.] *Superfluous name

Note: Hiraoka *et al.* (2017) referred some Japanese *Ulva*

flexuosa specimens to *U. mediterranea*. However, Krupnik

et al. (2018) synonymized *U. mediterranea* with *U.*

aragoënsis, noting that the former is a superfluous name.

Ulva arasakii Chihara ナガアオサ

Ulva australis Areschoug アナアオサ

[= *Ulva pertusa* Kjellman アナアオサ]

[*Phycoseris smaragdina* auct. non Kützinger: Suringar (1867)]

[*Phycoseris gigantea* var. *perforata* auct. non Kützinger: Martens (1868)]

[*Phycoseris australis* auct. non Kützinger: Suringar (1870)]

Note: Historically, this species was identified as *Ulva pertusa* in Japan (Yoshida *et al.*, 2015); however, Hanyuda & Kawai (2018) and Hughey *et al.* (2021b) synonymized *U. pertusa* with *U. australis*.

Ulva californica Wille カクレウスバアオノリ (新称)

Ulva clathrata (Roth) C.Agardh タレツアオノリ

[= *Enteromorpha clathrata* (Roth) Greville]

[= *Enteromorpha crinita* Nees ホソエダアオノリ]

[= *Enteromorpha ramulosa* (Smith) Carmichael ヒゲアオノリ]

[= *Enteromorpha paradoxa* var. *tenuissima* Kützinger]

Ulva compressa Linnaeus ヒラアオノリ

[= *Enteromorpha compressa* (Linnaeus) Nees]

[= *Ulva enteromorpha* var. *compressa* (Linnaeus) Le Jolis]

[= *Enteromorpha complanata* Kützinger]

Ulva conglobata Kjellman ボタンアオサ

[= *Ulva conglobata* f. *densa* Kjellman]

[= *Ulva pseudo-ohnoi* H.W.Lee, Jeong C.Kang & M.S.Kim]

Note: Hughey *et al.* (2021b) synonymized *Ulva conglobata* f. *densa* with *U. conglobata*, and Carneiro *et al.* (2023) subsequently synonymized *U. pseudo-ohnoi* with *U. conglobata*.

Ulva fenestrata Postels & Ruprecht チシマアナアオサ

[*Ulva latissima* auct. non Linnaeus: Kawabata (1936) オオバアオサ]

[*Ulva lactuca* auct. non Linnaeus: Yoshida (1998) オオバアオサ]

Note: Historically, this species was identified as *Ulva lactuca* in Japan (Yoshida *et al.*, 2015); however, Hughey *et al.* (2019) indicated that Japanese records of *Ulva lactuca* represent *U. fenestrata*.

Ulva flexuosa Wulfen キヌイトアオノリ

[= *Enteromorpha flexuosa* (Wulfen) J.Agardh]

[= *Enteromorpha linguata* J.Agardh]

Ulva flexuosa* var. *linziformis Alongi, Cormaci & Furnari

[*Ulva flexuosa* subsp. *linziformis* (Bliding) Ballesteros nom. inval.]

Note: Originally reported from Japan as *Ulva flexuosa* subsp. *linziformis* by Ogawa *et al.* (2013). Subsequently, Along *et al.* (2014) reclassified it as a variety, *U. flexuosa* var. *linziformis*, because the previous subspecific combination was based on an invalid name.

Ulva iliohaha H.L.Spalding & A.R.Sherwood サグリアオサ (新称)

Note: Kawai *et al.* (2020b) confirmed the presence of this species in Japan by providing DNA sequences.

Ulva intestinalis Linnaeus ボウアオノリ

[= *Enteromorpha intestinalis* (Linnaeus) Nees]

[= *Enteromorpha capillaris* Noda イトアオノリ]

[*Ulva enteromorpha* f. *crispa* auct. non (Roth) Le Jolis: Hariot (1891)]

Ulva kanagawae V.Carneiro, N.T.Martins & Cassano カナガワアオノリ

Note: Kitayama *et al.* (2025) recorded this species as a new record for Japan.

Ulva lacinulata (Kützinger) Wittrock ナガトゲアオサ (新称)

[= *Ulva armoricana* Dion, de Reviers & Coat アオサリカ]

[= *Ulva scandinavica* Bliding]

[*Ulva rigida* auct. non C.Agardh: Yendo (1916)]

Note: Formerly, this species was identified as *Ulva rigida* in Japan (Yoshida *et al.*, 2015); however, Hughey *et al.* (2019) indicated that Japanese records of *U. rigida* represent *U. lacinulata*.

Ulva lactuca Linnaeus リボンアオサ

[= *Phycoseris lobata* Kützinger]

[= *Ulva fasciata* Delile リボンアオサ]

Note: Historically, this species identified as *Ulva fasciata* in Japan (Yoshida *et al.*, 2015); however, Hughey *et al.* (2019) synonymized *U. fasciata* with *U. lactuca*.

Ulva limnetica K.Ichihara & S.Shimada ウムトウチュ

ラノリ

Note: Originally described from freshwater habitats in Japan (Ichihara *et al.*, 2009); subsequently reported from the brackish waters (Ogawa *et al.*, 2013).

Ulva meridionalis Horimoto & S.Shimada ミナミアオノリ

Ulva ohnoi Hiraoka & S.Shimada ミナミアオサ

Ulva paradoxa C.Agardh ワタゲアオノリ

[≡ *Ulva flexuosa* subsp. *paradoxa* (C.Agardh) M.J.Wynne]

[= *Enteromorpha plumosa* Kützinger キヌイトアオノリ]

Note: Historically, this species was treated as a subspecies of *Ulva flexuosa* in Japan (Yoshida *et al.*, 2015); however, Škaloud *et al.* (2023) elevated it to species rank.

Ulva partita K.Ichihara ショウジョウアオノリ

Note: Ichihara *et al.* (2015) described this species based on the type collected from Futami, Ehime Prefecture, Japan.

Ulva prolifera O.F.Müller スジアオノリ

[≡ *Enteromorpha prolifera* (O.F.Müller) J.Agardh]

Ulva reticulata Forsskål アミアオサ

Ulva smaragdina (Kützinger) Hughey, Maggs, L.M.Loos, S.A.Harris & P.W.Gabrielson ウスバアオノリ

[= *Enteromorpha bulbosa* var. *japonica* Kjellman]

[*Phycoseris lanceolata* var. *angusta* auct. non Kützinger: Martens (1868)]

[*Ulva enteromorpha* f. *undulata* auct. non Le Jolis: Hariot (1891)]

[*Enteromorpha linza* auct. non (Linnaeus) J.Agardh: Okamura (1902) ウスバアオノリ]

[*Enteromorpha linza* var. *crispata* auct. non (Bertoloni) J.Agardh: Okamura (1936)]

[*Ulva linza* auct. non Linnaeus: Yoshida *et al.* (2005) ウスバアオノリ]

Note: Historically, this species was identified as *Ulva linza* in Japan (Yoshida *et al.*, 2015); however, Hughey *et al.* (2026) indicated that Japanese records of *U. linza* represent *U. smaragdina*. Accordingly, *Enteromorpha bulbosa* var. *japonica* should be re-synonymized with *U. smaragdina*.

Ulva spinulosa Okamura & Segawa コツブアオサ

Ulva sublittoralis Segawa オオアオサ

Note: Originally spelled 'sublittoralis' by Segawa (1938), though historically 'sublittoralis' in Japan (Yoshida *et al.*, 2015). Under ICN Art. 60.1, the original spelling must be

maintained despite the apparent error (Turland *et al.*, 2025).

Ulva tanneri H.S.Hayden & Waaland ヒメボタンアオサ

[≡ *Chloropelta caespitosa* Tanner] *Replaced synonym

Ulva tepida Masakiyo & S.Shimada ナツアオノリ

Ulva torta (Mertens) Trevisan ネジレアオノリ (新称)

[= *Ulva clathratioides* L.G.Kraft, Kraft & R.F.Waller タレツアオノリモドキ]

Note: Originally reported from Japan as *Ulva clathratioides* by Ogawa *et al.* (2013); however, it has been synonymized with *U. torta* by Kirkendale *et al.* (2012).

***Ulva* sp.**

[*Ulva simplex* auct. non (K.L.Vinogradova) H.S.Hayden, Blomster, Maggs, P.C.Silva, Stanhope & Waaland: Ogawa *et al.* (2013)]

Note: Originally reported from Japan as *Ulva simplex* (Ogawa *et al.*, 2013); however, Hiraoka *et al.* (2017) pointed out that this record represents a distinct species, referring to it as '*U. simplex* sensu Ogawa *et al.* (2013)'. Therefore, it is tentatively treated as '*Ulva* sp.' in the present checklist.

Genus *Ulvaria* Ruprecht, 1850 クロヒトエグサ属

Ulvaria blyttii (Areschoug) K.L.Vinogradova クロヒトエグサ

[≡ *Monostroma fuscum* f. *blyttii* (Areschoug) Collins]

[≡ *Ulvaria obscura* var. *blyttii* (Areschoug) Bliding]

[= *Monostroma fuscum* Wittrock クロヒトエグサ]

[≡ *Ulvaria fusca* (Wittrock) Ruprecht]

[= *Monostroma fuscum* var. *splendens* (Ruprecht)

Rosenvinge オオヒトエグサ]

[≡ *Monostroma fuscum* f. *splendens* (Ruprecht) Collins]

Note: Historically, this species was identified as *Ulvaria fusca* in Japan (Yoshida *et al.*, 2015); however, Lindstrom *et al.* (2024) synonymized *U. fusca* with *U. blyttii*.

Genus *Umbraulva* E.H.Bae & I.K.Lee, 2001 ヤブレグサ属

Umbraulva amamiensis (Tak.Tanaka) E.H.Bae & I.K.Lee ウシユクアオサ

[≡ *Ulva amamiensis* Tak.Tanaka]

Umbraulva japonica (Holmes) E.H.Bae & I.K.Lee ヤブ
レグサ

[= *Letterstedtia japonica* Holmes]

[= *Ulva japonica* (Holmes) Papenfuss]

Family Ulvellaceae Schmidle, 1899 アワビモ科

Genus *Ulvella* P.Crouan & H.Crouan, 1859 アワビモ属
[= *Pringsheimiella* Höhnelt, 1920 プリングスハイミエラ
属]

[= *Entocladia* Reinke, 1879 ナイセイイトモ属]

Ulvella dasycala R.Nielsen

Ulvella gigas R.Nielsen

Ulvella globocarpitosa R.Nielsen

Ulvella hypoglossiae (Noda) Mas.Suzuki & Kitayama
ナイセイホソイトモ

[= *Entocladia hypoglossiae* Noda]

Note: Following the transfer of *Entocladia viridis* (the type
species of *Entocladia*) to *Ulvella* by Nielsen *et al.* (2013),
the transfer of *E. hypoglossiae* to *Ulvella* was proposed (p.
141).

Ulvella inopinata R.Nielsen

Ulvella lens P.Crouan & H.Crouan アワビモ

Ulvella leptochaete (Huber) R.Nielsen, O'Kelly & Wysor

Ulvella nodae Mas.Suzuki & Kitayama シオグサノイ
トモ

[= *Entocladia cladophorae* Noda シオグサノイトモ]

*Replaced synonym

Note: Following the transfer of *Entocladia viridis* (the type

species of *Entocladia*) to *Ulvella* by Nielsen *et al.* (2013),
E. cladophorae was transferred to *Ulvella*. However, the
binomial *Ulvella cladophorae* (Hornby) A.C.Mathieson &
Dawes already exists (Mathieson & Dawes, 2017), a new
name with a new epithet is required for the species
(Turland *et al.*, 2025, Art. 11.4 and 53.1). Therefore, a new
name was proposed (p. 141).

Ulvella ramosa (N.L.Gardner) R.Nielsen, O'Kelly &
Wysor

Ulvella reticulata (Printz) R.Nielsen, O'Kelly & Wysor

Ulvella polysiphoniae (Setchell & N.L.Gardner)

Mas.Suzuki & Kitayama イトモ

[= *Entocladia polysiphoniae* Setchell & N.L.Gardner]

Note: Following the transfer of *Entocladia viridis* (the type
species of *Entocladia*) to *Ulvella* by Nielsen *et al.* (2013),
the transfer of *E. polysiphoniae* to *Ulvella* was proposed
(p. 141).

Ulvella scutata (Reinke) R.Nielsen, O'Kelly & Wysor

[= *Pringsheimiella scutata* (Reinke) Marchewianka]

Ulvella vacuospora R.Nielsen

Ulvophyceae ordo et familia incertae sedis

目・科の所属不明

Genus *Blastophysa* Reinke, 1889 アワミドリ属

Note: According to Ichihara (2019) and Li *et al.* (2021), the
systematic position of *Blastophysa* within the Ulvophyceae
remains uncertain.

Blastophysa rhizopus Reinke アワミドリ

Phylum Prasinodermatophyta B.Marin & Melkonian in Li *et al.* (2020) プラシノデルマ植物門

Note: Li *et al.* (2020) assigned Palmophyllophyceae to Prasinodermatophyta.

Class Palmophyllophyceae Leliaert *et al.* 2016 ウミヨツメモ藻綱 (新称)

Note: Leliaert *et al.* (2016) assigned Palmophyllales to Palmophyllophyceae.

Order Palmophyllales Zechman, Verbruggen, Leliaert, Ashworth, M.A.Buchheim, M.W.Fawley, H.L.Spalding, Pueschel, J.A.Buchheim, Verghese & Hanisak, 2010 ウミヨツメモ目 (新称)

Famly Palmophyllaceae Zechman, Verbruggen, Leliaert, Ashworth, M.A.Buchheim, M.W.Fawley,

H.L.Spalding, Pueschel, J.A.Buchheim, Verghese &
Hanisak, 2010 ウミヨツメモ科 (新称)

Genus *Palmophyllum* Kützing, 1847 ウミヨツメモ属 (新称)

Palmophyllum crassum (Naccari) Rabenhorst ウミヨ ツメモ (新称)

[= *Palmophyllum crassum* var. *orbiculare* (Bornet)
Feldmann]

Note: Historically treated as a variety of *Palmophyllum
crassum* in Japan (Yoshida *et al.*, 2015). However, Lee &
Kim (2017) did not recognize its varietal status.

Phylum Rhodophyta Wettstein, 1901 紅藻植物門 (旧称: 紅色植物門)

Note: The classification of subphyla within the Rhodophyta is based on Muñoz-Gómez *et al.* (2017), whereas that of classes, subclasses, and orders is based on Kamiya *et al.* (2017) and Kamiya (2019).

Subphylum Proteorhodophytina Muñoz-Gómez, Mejía-Franco, Durnin, Colp, Grisdale, J.M.Archibald & C.H.Slamovits, 2017 原始紅藻亜門

Class Compsopogonophyceae G.W.Saunders & Hommersand, 2004 オオイシソウ藻綱

Order Erythropeltales Garbary, G.I.Hansen & Scagel, 1980 エリスロペルティス目

Note: Historically spelled 'Erythropeltidales' in Japan (Yoshida *et al.*, 2015). However, Athanasiadis (2016) corrected it to 'Erythropeltales', noting that the spelling is based on the generic name *Erythropeltis* under the ICN.

Family Erythrotrichiaceae G.M.Smith, 1933 ホシノイト科

[= Erythropeltaceae Skuja, 1939 ホシノイト科]

Genus Erythrocladia Rosenvinge, 1909 トゲイソハナビ属

Erythrocladia irregularis Rosenvinge トゲイソハナビ

Genus Erythrotrichia Areschoug, 1850 nom. cons. ホシノイト属

[= *Goniotrichum* Kützing, 1943 nom. rej.]

Erythrotrichia biseriata Tak.Tanaka ヒメリボン

Note: Historically synonymized with *Erythrotrichia carnea* in Japan (Yoshida *et al.*, 2015); however, Kim & Kim (2011) reinstated it as a distinct species.

Erythrotrichia carnea (Dillwyn) J.Agardh ホシノイト

[= *Erythrotrichia pulvinata* Noda & S.Honda nom. illeg.]

[= *Erythrotrichia filibasalis* Noda アシボソイトマクラ]

Erythrotrichia carnea f. *tenuis* Tak.Tanaka ホソホシノイト

Erythrotrichia incrassata Tak.Tanaka イソリボン

[= *Erythrotrichia sargassicola* Noda モクツキホシノオビ]

Erythrotrichia parietalis Tak.Tanaka イトリボン

Erythrotrichia reflexa (P.Crouan & H.Crouan) Thuret ex De Toni ユミガタホシノイト

Note: Historically synonymized with *Erythrotrichia carnea* in Japan (Yoshida *et al.*, 2015); however, Kim & Kim (2011) recognized it as a distinct species.

Erythrotrichia regularis Noda セイレイホシノオビ

Note: Although Yoshida (1998) excluded this species from the Japanese algal flora based on ICBN Art. 37.3 (presently ICN Art. 40.1), the name meets the requirements for valid publication under ICN Art. 40.3 and 40.6 (Turland *et al.*, 2025).

Genus Madagascaria J.A.West & N.Kikuchi in

Zuccarello *et al.* (2010) マダガスカルア属

Madagascaria erythrocladioides J.A.West & N.Kikuchi

Genus Porphyropsis Rosenvinge, 1909 ヒナノリ属

Porphyropsis coccinea (J.Agardh ex Areschoug)

Rosenvinge ヒナノリ

[*Porphyropsis coccinea* var. *dawsonii* auct. non Hollenberg & I.A.Abbott: Notoya (1993) ドーソンヒナノリ]

Genus Porphyrostromium Trevisan, 1848 ホシノオビ属

Porphyrostromium japonicum (Tokida) N.Kikuchi ホシノオビ

[= *Erythrotrichia japonica* Tokida]

[*Bangia ciliaris* auct. non Carmichael: Yendo (1916)]

Genus Sahlingia Kornmann, 1989 イソハナビ属

Sahlingia subintegra (Rosenvinge) Kornmann イソハナビ

[= *Erythrocladia subintegra* Rosenvinge]

Class Stylonematophyceae H.S.Yoon,

K.M.Müller, Sheath, F.D.Ott & D.Bhattacharya, 2006 ベ

ニミドロ藻綱

Order Stylonematales K.M.Drew, 1956 ベニミドロ目

[= Goniotrichales Skuja, 1939 ベニミドロ目]

Family Stylonemataceae K.M.Drew, 1956 ベニミドロ科

[= Goniotrichaceae G.M.Smith, 1933 ベニミドロ科]

Genus *Bangiopsis* F.Schmitz in Engler & Prantl (1896)

ニセウシケノリ属

Bangiopsis subsimplex (Montagne) F.Schmitz ニセウシケノリ

[*Goniotrichum humpheryi* auct. non Collins: Tanaka (1944) ニセウシケノリ]

Genus *Chroodactylon* Hansgirg, 1885 タマツナギ属

[= *Asterocytis* (Hansgirg) Gobi ex F.Schmitz in Engler & Prantl (1896) タマツナギ属]

Chroodactylon echigoense (Noda) N.Kikuchi エチゴタマツナギ

[= *Asterocytis echigoensis* Noda]

Note: Although Yoshida (1998) excluded this species from the Japanese algal flora based on ICBN Art. 37.3 (presently ICN Art. 40.1), the name meets the requirements for valid publication under ICN Art. 40.3 and 40.6 (Turland *et al.*, 2025). Following the synonymization of *Asterocytis ramosa* (the type species of *Asterocytis*) with *Chroodactylon ornatum* by Brodie & Irvine, 2003, the transfer of *A. echigoensis* to *Chroodactylon* was proposed (p. 141).

Chroodactylon echigoense f. *simplex* (Noda & K.Konno) N.Kikuchi エチゴイトタマツナギ

[= *Asterocytis echigoensis* f. *simplex* Noda & K.Konno]

Note: Following the synonymization of *Asterocytis ramosa* (the type species of *Asterocytis*) with *Chroodactylon ornatum* by Brodie & Irvine, 2003, the transfer of *A. echigoensis* f. *simplex* to *Chroodactylon* was proposed (p. 142).

Chroodactylon ornatum (C.Agardh) Basson タマツナギ

[= *Asterocytis ornata* (C.Agardh) Hamel]

[= *Asterocytis ornata* f. *simplex* (Lakowitz) Hamel イトタマツナギ]

Genus *Colacodictyon* Feldmann, 1955 アミマユダマ属
Colacodictyon reticulatum (Batters) Feldmann アミマユダマ

[= *Colaenema reticulatum* Batters]

Genus *Goniotrichopsis* G.M.Smith in Smith & Hollenberg (1943) ニセベニウチワ属

Goniotrichopsis reniformis (Kajimura) N.Kikuchi ニセベニウチワ

[= *Stylonema reniforme* Kajimura]

Genus *Stylonema* Reinsch, 1875 ベニミドロ属

Stylonema alsidii (Zanardini) K.M.Drew ベニミドロ

[= *Goniotrichum alsidii* (Zanardini) M.Howe]

[= *Goniotrichum elegans* (Chauvin) Zanardini]

Stylonema cornu-cervi Reinsch カヅノホシノイト

[= *Goniotrichum cornu-cervi* (Reinsch) Hauck]

Subphylum Eurhodophytina

G.W.Saunders & Hommersand, 2004 真正紅藻亜門

Class Bangiophyceae Wettstein, 1901 ウシケノリ藻綱

Order Bangiales Nägeli, 1847 ウシケノリ目

Family Bangiaceae Duby, 1830 ウシケノリ科

Genus *Bangia* Lyngbye, 1819 ウシケノリ属

Bangia fuscopurpurea (Dillwyn) Lyngbye ウシケノリ

[= *Bangia atropurpurea* var. *fuscopurpurea* (Dillwyn) C.Agardh]

[*Bangia atropurpurea* auct. non (Mertens ex Roth)

C.Agardh: Notoya & Kikuchi (1993) ウシケノリ]

Bangia gloiopeltidicola Tak.Tanaka フノリノウシゲ

Genus *Boreophyllum* S.C.Lindstrom, N.Kikuchi, Miyata

& Neefus in Sutherland *et al.* (2011) マクレアマノリ属

Boreophyllum pseudocrassum (Yamada & Mikami)

N.Kikuchi & Miyata マクレアマノリ

[= *Porphyra pseudocrassa* Yamada & Mikami]

Genus *Neomiuraea* N.Kikuchi, S.Arai, G.Yoshida,

J.A.Shin & Miyata, 2018 アカネグモノリ属

[= *Miuraea* N.Kikuchi, S.Arai, G.Yoshida, J.A.Shin &

Miyata in Sutherland *et al.* (2011) nom. illeg.] *Replaced synonym

Neomiuraea migatae (N.Kikuchi, S.Arai, G.Yoshida &

J.A.Shin) N.Kikuchi, S.Arai, G.Yoshida, J.A.Shin &

Miyata アカネグモノリ

[= *Porphyra migatae* N.Kikuchi, S.Arai, G.Yoshida &

J.A.Shin]

[= *Miuraea migatae* (N.Kikuchi, S.Arai, G.Yoshida &

J.A.Shin) N.Kikuchi, S.Arai, G.Yoshida J.A.Shin &

Miyata]

Genus *Porphyra* C.Agardh, 1824 ポルフィラ属

Porphyra angusta Okamura & Ueda コスジノリ

Porphyra irregularis E.Fukuhara エリモアマノリ

Porphyra ochotensis Nagai アナアマノリ

[*Porphyra perforata* auct. non J.Agardh: Ueda (1932) アナアマノリ]

Porphyra okamurae Ueda クロノリ

Porphyra punctata Yamada & Mikami スナゴアマノリ

Genus *Pyropia* J.Agardh, 1899 アマノリ属 (別称: ウップレイノリ属)

[= *Neoporphyr*a J.Brodie & L.E.Yang in Yang *et al.* (2020) オニアマノリ属]

[= *Neopyropia* J.Brodie & L.E.Yang in Yang *et al.* (2020) アマノリ属]

[= *Calidia* L.E.Yang & J.Brodie in Yang *et al.* (2020) nom. illeg.]

[= *Phycocalidia* Santiañez & M.J.Wynne, 2020 ミナミアマノリ属]

[= *Uedaea* J.Brodie & L.E.Yang in Yang *et al.* (2020) オオノノリ属]

Note: Yang *et al.* (2020) proposed splitting *Pyropia* into five genera; however, Zuccarello *et al.* (2022) treated these as heterotypic synonyms of *Pyropia*. Although Li *et al.* (2025) advocated for the generic split of *Pyropia*, some recent studies have not adopted this taxonomic system (Kikuchi *et al.*, 2026; Márquez-Corigliano *et al.*, 2026; Nelson *et al.*, 2026). Therefore, we tentatively follow Zuccarello *et al.* (2022) until a consensus on the taxonomy of the Bangiaceae is reached.

Pyropia acanthophora (E.C.Oliveira & Coll)

M.C.Oliveira, D.Milstein & E.C.Oliveira ツクシアマノリ

[= *Phycocalidia acanthophora* (E.C.Oliveira & Coll)

Santiañez]

[= *Porphyra yamadae* T.Yoshida ツクシアマノリ]

[*Porphyra crispata* auct. non Kjellman: Okamura (1916) ツクシアマノリ]

Note: Historically identified as *Porphyra yamadae* in Japan (Yoshida *et al.*, 2015); however, Xie *et al.* (2015) synonymized *Po. yamadae* with *Pyropia acanthophora*.

Pyropia akasakae (A.Miura) N.Kikuchi, Shot.Suzuki,

Tamaki & Ta.Abe ムロネアマノリ

[= *Porphyra akasakae* A.Miura]

[*Porphyra angusta* auct. non Okamura & Ueda: Kurogi (1961)]

[*Porphyra angusta* f. *sanrikuensis* Kurogi nom. inval. ニセコスジノリ]

Note: Kikuchi *et al.* (2026) transferred *Porphyra akasakae* to *Pyropia*.

Pyropia crassa (Ueda) N.Kikuchi & Miyata アツバアマノリ

[= *Porphyra crassa* Ueda]

Pyropia dentata (Kjellman) N.Kikuchi & Miyata オニアマノリ

[= *Porphyra dentata* Kjellman]

[= *Neoporphyr*a *dentata* (Kjellman) L.E.Yang & J.Brodie]

Pyropia ezokurogii Nishina & Niwa メオトアマノリ

Note: Nishina *et al.* (2025) described this species based on the type collected from Hama-sarufutsu, Hokkaido Prefecture, Japan.

Pyropia haitanensis (T.J.Chang & B.F.Zheng)

N.Kikuchi & Miyata ハイタンアマノリ

[≡ *Neoporphyra haitanensis* (T.J.Chang & B.F.Zheng)

J.Brodie & L.E.Yang]

Note: Sano *et al.* (2021) recorded this species as a new record for Japan.

Pyropia ishigecola (A.Miura) N.Kikuchi & Miyata ベン
テンアマノリ

[≡ *Porphyra ishigecola* A.Miura]

[≡ *Neopyropia ishigecola* (A.Miura) L.E.Yang & J.Brodie]

Pyropia katadae (A.Miura) M.S.Hwang, H.G.Choi,
N.Kikuchi & Miyata ソメワケアマノリ

[≡ *Porphyra katadae* A.Miura]

[≡ *Neopyropia katadae* (A.Miura) L.E.Yang & J.Brodie]

Pyropia katadae* var. *hemiphylla (C.K.Tseng &
T.J.Chang) N.Kikuchi & Tamaki アツバソメワケアマ
ノリ

[≡ *Porphyra katadae* var. *hemiphylla* C.K.Tseng &
T.J.Chang]

[≡ *Neopyropia katadae* var. *hemiphylla* (C.K.Tseng &
T.J.Chang) N.Kikuchi & Tamaki]

Note: Tamaki *et al.* (2019) reported this variety (as
Porphyra katadae var. *hemiphylla*) as a new record for
Japan. Following the transfer of *Porphyra katadae* to
Pyropia by Sutherland *et al.* (2011), the transfer of *Po*.
katadae var. *hemiphylla* to *Pyropia* was proposed (p. 143).

Pyropia kinositae (Yamada & Tak.Tanaka) N.Kikuchi,
Miyata, M.S.Hwang & H.G.Choi ウタスツノリ

[≡ *Porphyra yezoensis* f. *kinositae* Yamada & Tak.Tanaka]

[≡ *Porphyra kinositae* (Yamada & Tak.Tanaka)

E.Fukuhara]

[≡ *Neopyropia kinositae* (Yamada & Tak.Tanaka) L.E.Yang
& J.Brodie]

Pyropia kitoi (Ma.Abe, N.Kikuchi, Tamaki, Tom.Sato,
Murase, Fujiiyoshi & Ma.Kobayashi) D.J.Kim, T.O.Cho
& B.Y.Won センジュアマノリ

[≡ *Neoporphyra kitoi* Ma.Abe, N.Kikuchi, Tamaki,
Tom.Sato, Murase, Fujiiyoshi & Ma.Kobayashi]

Note: Abe *et al.* (2021) described this species based on the
type collected from Iwafune, Chiba Prefecture, Japan as
Neoporphyra kitoi. Subsequently, Kim *et al.* (2023)
transferred it to *Pyropia*.

Pyropia koreana (M.S.Hwang & I.K.Lee) M.S.Hwang,
H.G.Choi, Y.S.Oh & I.K.Lee カンコクアマノリ

Note: Tamaki *et al.* (2018) recorded this species as a new
record for Japan.

Pyropia kuniedae (Kurogi) M.S.Hwang & H.G.Choi マ
ルバアサクサノリ

[≡ *Porphyra kuniedae* Kurogi]

[≡ *Neopyropia kuniedae* (Kurogi) N.Kikuchi & Niwa]

Pyropia kurogii (S.C.Lindstrom) S.C.Lindstrom チシマ
クロノリ

[≡ *Porphyra kurogii* S.C.Lindstrom]

[*Porphyra laciniata* auct. non (Lightfoot) C.Agardh: Yendo
(1909)]

[*Porphyra linearis* auct. non Greville: Yendo (1915)]

[*Porphyra umbilicalis* auct. non Kützing: Ueda (1932) チ
シマクロノリ]

[*Porphyra purpurea* auct. non (Roth) C.Agardh: Kurogi
(1972)]

Pyropia lacerata (A.Miura) N.Kikuchi & Miyata ヤブ
レアアマノリ

[≡ *Porphyra lacerata* A.Miura]

[≡ *Neopyropia lacerata* (A.Miura) L.E.Yang & J.Brodie]

Pyropia moriensis (Ohmi) N.Kikuchi & Miyata カヤベ
ノリ

[≡ *Porphyra moriensis* Ohmi]

[≡ *Neopyropia moriensis* (Ohmi) L.E.Yang & J.Brodie]

Pyropia neodentata Matsushita, Na.Takahashi & Niwa
クロシオアマノリ

Note: Matsushita *et al.* (2025) described this species based
on the type collected from Enoshima, Kanagawa
Prefecture, Japan.

Pyropia onoi (Ueda) N.Kikuchi & Miyata オオノノリ
[≡ *Porphyra onoi* Ueda]

[≡ *Uedaea onoi* (Ueda) L.E.Yang & J.Brodie]

[*Porphyra miniata* var. *amplissima* auct. non (Kjellman)
Rosenvinge: Yendo (1909)]

[*Porphyra abyssicola* auct. non Kjellman: Ueda (1932) ア
カノリ]

Pyropia pseudolinearis (Ueda) N.Kikuchi, Miyata,
M.S.Hwang & H.G.Choi ウップルイノリ

[≡ *Porphyra pseudolinearis* Ueda]

Pyropia retorta S.M.Kim, H.G.Choi & Hy.S.Kim

Note: According to Kim *et al.* (2018), this species
corresponds to ‘*Porphyra* sp.’ in Niwa *et al.* (2009) and

‘*Pyropia* sp. 2’ in Niwa *et al.* (2014).

Pyropia seriata (Kjellman) N.Kikuchi & Miyata イチマツノリ

[= *Porphyra seriata* Kjellman]

[= *Phyllona seriata* (Kjellman) Kuntze]

[= *Neoporphyras seriata* (Kjellman) L.E.Yang & J.Brodie]

[= *Porphyra vulgaris* auct. non C.Agardh: Suringar (1867)]

Pyropia suborbiculata (Kjellman) J.E.Sutherland, H.G.Choi, M.S.Hwang & W.A.Nelson マルバアマノリ

[= *Porphyra suborbiculata* Kjellman]

[= *Porphyra leucosticta* f. *suborbiculata* (Kjellman) Yendo]

[= *Calidia suborbiculata* (Kjellman) L.E.Yang & J.Brodie]

[= *Phycocalidia suborbiculata* (Kjellman) Santiañez & M.J.Wynne]

[= *Porphyra areolata* Kjellman]

Pyropia suborbiculata* f. *latifolia (Tak.Tanaka)

N.Kikuchi ヒロハマルバアマノリ

[= *Porphyra suborbiculata* f. *latifolia* Tak.Tanaka]

Note: Following the transfer of *Porphyra suborbiculata* to *Pyropia* by Sutherland *et al.* 2011, the transfer of *Po. suborbiculata* f. *latifolia* to *Pyropia* was proposed (p. 143).

Pyropia tanegashimensis (Shinmura) N.Kikuchi &

Fujiyoshi タネガシマアマノリ

[= *Porphyra tanegashimensis* Shinmura]

[= *Calidia tanegashimensis* (Shinmura) L.E.Yang & J.Brodie]

[= *Phycocalidia tanegashimensis* (Shinmura) Santiañez]

Pyropia tenera (Kjellman) N.Kikuchi, Miyata,

M.S.Hwang & H.G.Choi アサクサノリ

[= *Porphyra tenera* Kjellman]

[= *Neopyropia tenera* (Kjellman) L.E.Yang & J.Brodie]

[*Porphyra leucosticta* auct. non Thuret: Yendo (1916)]

Pyropia tenera* var. *tamatsuensis (A.Miura) N.Kikuchi,

Niwa & Nakada オオバアサクサノリ

[= *Porphyra tenera* var. *tamatsuensis* A.Miura]

[= *Neopyropia tenera* var. *tamatsuensis* (A.Miura) N.Kikuchi & Niwa]

Pyropia tenera* f. *kjellmanii (Ueda) N.Kikuchi

[= *Porphyra tenera* f. *kjellmanii* Ueda]

Note: Following the transfer of *Porphyra tenera* to *Pyropia* by Sutherland *et al.* 2011, the transfer of *Po. tenera* f. *kjellmanii* to *Pyropia* was proposed (p. 143).

Pyropia tenuipedalis (A.Miura) N.Kikuchi & Miyata カイガラアマノリ

[= *Porphyra tenuipedalis* A.Miura]

[= *Neopyropia tenuipedalis* (A.Miura) L.E.Yang & J.Brodie]

Pyropia yezoensis (Ueda) M.S.Hwang & H.G.Choi スサビノリ

[= *Porphyra yezoensis* Ueda]

[= *Neopyropia yezoensis* (Ueda) L.E.Yang & J.Brodie]

Pyropia yezoensis* f. *coreana (Ueda) N.Kikuchi

[= *Porphyra yezoensis* f. *coreana* Ueda]

Note: Following the transfer of *Porphyra yezoensis* to *Pyropia* by Sutherland *et al.* 2011, the transfer of *Po. yezoensis* f. *coreana* to *Pyropia* was proposed (p. 143).

Pyropia yezoensis* f. *narawaensis N.Kikuchi, Niwa & Nakada ナラワスサビノリ

[= *Neopyropia yezoensis* f. *narawaensis* (N.Kikuchi, Niwa & Nakada) N.Kikuchi & Niwa]

[*Porphyra yezoensis* f. *narawaensis* A.Miura nom. inval.]

Genus *Wildemanian* De Toni, 1890 ベニタサ属

Wildemanian amplissima (Kjellman) Foslie ベニタサ

[= *Porphyra amplissima* (Kjellman) Setchell & Hus]

Wildemanian occidentalis (Setchell & Hus)

S.C.Lindstrom キイロタサ

[= *Porphyra occidentalis* Setchell & Hus]

Wildemanian variegata (Kjellman) De Toni フイリタサ

[= *Porphyra variegata* (Kjellman) Kjellman]

[= *Porphyra tenuitasa* E.Fukuhara ウスバタサ]

[= *Porphyra uedae* E.Fukuhara フイリタサ]

Class Florideophyceae Cronquist, 1960 真正紅藻綱

Subclass Ahnfeltiophycidae G.W. Saunders & Hommersand, 2004 イタニグサ亜綱

Order Ahnfeltiales Maggs & Pueschel, 1989 イタニグサ目

Family Ahnfeltiaceae Maggs & Pueschel, 1989 イタニグサ科

Genus *Ahnfeltia* Fries, 1836 nom. et typ. cons. イタニグサ属

Ahnfeltia fastigiata (Endlicher) Makienko ネットキイタニグサ

[*Ahnfeltia plicata* auct. non (Hudson) Fries: Okamura (1916) ネットキイタニグサ]

Ahnfeltia fastigiata* var. *tobuchiensis (Kanno & Matsubara) Skriptsova & Zhigadlova イタニグサ

[≡ *Ahnfeltia plicata* var. *tobuchiensis* Kanno & Matsubara]

[≡ *Ahnfeltia tobuchiensis* (Kanno & Matsubara) Makienko]

Note: Historically, this variety was synonymized with

Ahnfeltia fastigiata in Japan (Yoshida *et al.*, 2015).

However, Skriptsova & Zhigadlova (2022) reinstated it as a distinct variety of *A. fastigiata*.

Order Pihellales Huisman, A.R.Sherwood & I.A.Abbott, 2003 コナハダヤドリ目 (新称)

Family Pihellaceae Huisman, A.R.Sherwood & I.A.Abbott, 2003 コナハダヤドリ科 (新称)

Genus *Pihiella* Huisman, A.R.Sherwood & I.A.Abbott, 2003 コナハダヤドリ属 (新称)

Pihiella liagoraciphila Huisman, A.R.Sherwood & I.A.Abbott コナハダヤドリ (新称)

Subclass Corallinophycidae L.Le Gall & G.W.Saunders, 2007 サンゴモ亜綱

Note: The classification and recognition of non-geniculate species belonging to Corallinales, Hapalidiales, and Sporolithales in Japan are based on Baba & Kato (2023).

Order Corallinales P.C.Silva & H.W.Johansen, 1986 サンゴモ目

Note: The classification of families and subfamilies within the Corallinales is based on Peña *et al.* (2020).

Family Corallinaceae J.V.Lamouroux, 1812 サンゴモ科

[= Spongittaceae Kützinger, 1843 オニガワライシモ科]

Subfamily Chamberlainoideae Caragnano, Foetisch, Maneveldt & Payri in Caragnano *et al.* (2018) チャンバレン亜科

Genus *Chamberlainium* Caragnano, Foetisch, Maneveldt & Payri in Caragnano *et al.* (2018) チャンバレン属

Chamberlainium tumidum (Foslie) Caragnano, Foetisch, Maneveldt & Payri コブイシゴロモ

[≡ *Lithophyllum farlowii* Foslie nom. illeg.] *Replaced synonym

[≡ *Lithophyllum neofarlowii* Setchell & L.R.Mason nom. illeg.] *Superfluous name

[≡ *Pseudolithophyllum neofarlowii* (Setchell & L.R.Mason) W.H.Adey nom. illeg.] *Superfluous name

Genus *Heteroderma* Foslie, 1909 ヘテロデルマ属
Heteroderma gibbsii (Setchell & Foslie) Foslie エンリンモカサ

Note: Baba & Kato (2023) recorded this species as a new record for Japan.

Genus *Pneophyllum* Kützinger, 1843 モカサ属
Pneophyllum confervicola (Kützinger) Y.M.Chamberlain ヒメモカサ

[= *Fosliella minutula* (Foslie) Ganesan ヒメモカサ]

Pneophyllum coronatum (Rosanoff) Penrose カンムリモカサ

Note: Baba & Kato (2023) recorded this species as a new record for Japan.

Pneophyllum fragile Kützinger シロモカサ

[= *Fosliella lejolissii* (Rosanoff) M.Howe シロモカサ]

Pneophyllum zostericola (Foslie) Fujita モカサ

[≡ *Lithophyllum zostericola* Foslie]

[≡ *Melobesia zostericola* (Foslie) Foslie]

[≡ *Heteroderma zostericola* (Foslie) Foslie]

[≡ *Fosliella zostericola* (Foslie) Segawa]

Subfamily Corallinoideae Foslie, 1908 サンゴモ亜科

Genus *Alatocladia* (Yendo) H.W.Johansen, 1969 ヤハ

ズシコロ属

Alatocladia modesta (Yendo) H.W.Johansen ヤハズシコロ

[= *Cheilosporum anceps* var. *modestum* Yendo]

[= *Calliarthron modestum* (Yendo) Manza]

Alatocladia yessoensis (Yendo) P.W.Gabrielson, K.A.Miller & Martone エゾシコロ

[= *Cheilosporum yessoense* Yendo]

[= *Calliarthron yessoense* (Yendo) Manza]

[= *Cheilosporum yessoense* f. *angustum* Yendo]

[= *Cheilosporum latissimum* Yendo]

[= *Calliarthron latissimum* (Yendo) Manza]

Genus *Arthrocardia* Decaisne, 1842 アルスロカルディア属

Arthrocardia anceps (Yendo) H.W.Johansen

[= *Cheilosporum anceps* Yendo]

Genus *Corallina* Linnaeus, 1758 サンゴモ属

[= *Joculator* Manza, 1937 オオシコロ属]

[= *Yamadaia* Segawa, 1955 サビモドキ属]

[= *Serraticardia* (Yendo) P.C.Silva, 1957 オオシコロ属]

[= *Marginisporum* (Yendo) Ganesan, 1968 ヘリトリカニノテ属]

Corallina aberrans (Yendo) K.R.Hind & G.W.Saunders フサカニノテ

[= *Amphiroa aberrans* Yendo]

[= *Arthrocardia aberrans* (Yendo) Weber-van Bosse]

[= *Marginisporum aberrans* (Yendo) H.W.Johansen & Chihara]

[*Corallina frondescens* auct. non Postels & Ruprecht: Martens (1868) p.p.]

Corallina berteroi Montagne ex Kützing サビモドキ

[= *Yamadaia melobesioides* Segawa サビモドキ]

[= *Corallina melobesioides* (Segawa) Martone, S.C.Lindstrom, K.A.Miller & P.W.Gabrielson]

[= *Corallina caespitosa* R.H.Walker, J.Brodie & L.M.Irvine]

Note: Formerly, this species was identified as *Corallina melobesioides* or *C. caespitosa* in Japan (Yoshida *et al.*, 2015). However, Calderon *et al.* (2021) synonymized *C. melobesioides* and *C. caespitosa* with *C. berteroi*.

Corallina confusa Yendo ミヤヒバ

[*Corallina squamata* auct. non Linnaeus: Yendo (1902) ミヤヒバ]

Corallina crassissima (Yendo) K.R.Hind &

G.W.Saunders ヘリトリカニノテ

[= *Amphiroa crassissima* Yendo]

[= *Marginisporum crassissimum* (Yendo) Ganesan]

Corallina declinata (Yendo) K.R.Hind & G.W.Saunders マガリカニノテ

[= *Amphiroa declinata* Yendo]

[= *Arthrocardia declinata* (Yendo) Weber-van Bosse]

[= *Marginisporum declinatum* (Yendo) Ganesan]

[*Corallina frondescens* auct. non Postels & Ruprecht: Martens (1868) p.p.]

Corallina hakodatensis Martone & R.M.Wade

Note: Wade *et al.* (2022) described this species based on the type collected from Hakodate, Hokkaido Prefecture, Japan.

Corallina maxima (Yendo) K.R.Hind & G.W.Saunders オオシコロ

[= *Cheilosporum maximum* Yendo]

[= *Joculator maximus* (Yendo) Manza]

[= *Serraticardia maxima* (Yendo) P.C.Silva]

[*Corallina filicula* auct. non Lamarck: Martens (1868)]

[*Cheilosporum palmatum* var. *filicula* auct. non (Lamarck) Yendo: Yendo (1902) シコロ]

Corallina officinalis Linnaeus サンゴモ

Corallina officinalis subsp. *cretacea* (Postels & Ruprecht) Skriptsova & Belotsitsenko イソキリ

[= *Amphiroa cretacea* (Postels & Ruprecht) Endlicher]

[= *Pachyarthron cretaceum* (Postels & Ruprecht) Manza]

[= *Bossiella cretacea* (Postels & Ruprecht) H.W.Johansen]

[= *Amphiroa cretacea* f. *rosariformis* Yendo]

Note: Formerly, *Bossiella cretacea* was synonymized with *Corallina officinalis* by Hind *et al.* (2014). However, Skriptsova & Belotsitsenko (2026) reinstated it as a subspecies of *C. officinalis*. Accordingly, *Amphiroa cretacea* f. *rosariformis* should be re-synonymized with *C. officinalis* subsp. *cretacea*.

Corallina pilulifera Postels & Ruprecht ビリヒバ

[= *Corallina kaifuensis* Yendo ヒメヒバ]

[= *Corallina sessilis* Yendo ミヤヒバモドキ]

Corallina pilulifera* var. *filiformis Ruprecht

Corallina pilulifera* var. *sororia Ruprecht

Corallina pilulifera* f. *intermedia Yendo

Corallina yendoi Martone, P.W.Gabrielson,
M.S.Calderon & D.E.Bustamante

Note: Calderon *et al.* (2021) described this species based on the type collected from Hakodate, Hokkaido Prefecture, Japan.

Genus *Jania* J.V.Lamouroux, 1812 モサズキ属

[= *Cheilosporum* (Decaisne) Zanardini, 1844 ヒメシコロ属]

Jania acutiloba (Decaisne) Ji.H.Kim, Guiry & H.G.Choi
ヒメシコロ

[= *Cheilosporum acutilobum* (Decaisne) Piccone]

[= *Cheilosporum jungermannioides* Ruprecht ex Areschoug
ヒメシコロ]

Jania arborescens (Yendo) Yendo キブリモサズキ
[= *Corallina arborescens* Yendo]

Jania capillacea Harvey ケヒメモサズキ

Jania nipponica (Yendo) Yendo ウラモサズキ
[= *Corallina nipponica* Yendo]

Jania pedunculata* var. *adhaerens (J.V.Lamouroux)

A.S.Harvey, Woelkerling & de Reviers ヒメモサズキ

[= *Jania adhaerens* J.V.Lamouroux ヒメモサズキ]

[= *Corallina adhaerens* (J.V.Lamouroux) Kützing タマモサズキ]

[= *Corallina decussatodichotoma* Yendo]

[= *Jania decussatodichotoma* (Yendo) Yendo]

Note: Historically, *Jania adhaerens* was treated as a distinct species in Japan (Yoshida *et al.*, 2015). However, Harvey *et al.* (2020) reduced it to a variety of *J. pedunculata*.

Jania radiata Yendo ヒオウギ

[= *Corallina radiata* Yendo nom. illeg.] *Replaced
synonym

Jania spectabilis (Harvey ex Grunow) Ji.H.Kim, Guiry
& H.G.Choi ハネヒメシコロ

[= *Cheilosporum spectabile* Harvey ex Grunow]

[*Cheilosporum jungermannioides* auct. non Ruprecht ex
Areschoug; Segawa (1941)]

Jania unguata (Yendo) Yendo サキビロモサズキ
[= *Corallina unguata* Yendo]

Note: Woelkerling *et al.* (2015) noted that this species may be conspecific with *J. pedunculata*.

Jania unguata* f. *brevior (Yendo) Yendo

[= *Corallina unguata* f. *brevior* Yendo]

Jania yenoshimensis (Yendo) Yendo エノシマモサズキ
[= *Corallina yenoshimensis* Yendo]

Subfamily Neogoniolithoideae A.Kato & M.Baba,
2011 イシノミモドキ亜科

Genus *Neogoniolithon* Setchell & L.R.Mason, 1943 イ
シノミモドキ属

Neogoniolithon fosliei (Heydrich) Setchell &
L.R.Mason フオズリーイシモ

Note: Kato *et al.* (2013) subdivided this species into three
clades (*N. fosliei* clades A–C).

Neogoniolithon frutescens (Foslie) Setchell &
L.R.Mason キブリイシモ

Neogoniolithon megalocystum (Foslie) Setchell &
L.R.Mason ハモンイシモ

Neogoniolithon misakiense (Foslie) Setchell &
L.R.Mason カサネイシモ

[= *Goniolithon misakiense* Foslie]

[= *Goniolithon versabile* Foslie]

Neogoniolithon pacificum (Foslie) Setchell &
L.R.Mason ヒュウガイイシノミモドキ

[= *Goniolithon notarisii* f. *pacificum* Foslie]

[= *Goniolithon pacificum* (Foslie) Foslie]

Note: This species was synonymized with *Neogoniolithon megalocystum* by (Yoshida & Baba, 1998). However, Baba & Kato (2023) reinstated it as a distinct species.

Neogoniolithon setchellii (Foslie) W.H.Adey イシノミ
[*Neogoniolithon accretum* auct. non (Foslie & M.Howe)

Setchell & L.R.Mason: Masaki (1968) リナキイシモ]

[*Neogoniolithon pacificum* auct. non (Foslie) Setchell &
L.R.Mason: Masaki (1968) スリパチイシモ]

Neogoniolithon tenuicrustaceum Iryu & S.Matsuda ウ
スカワイシモ

Neogoniolithon trichotomum (Heydrich) Setchell &
L.R.Mason トガリエダイシモ

Neogoniolithon variabile D.R.Zhang & J.H.Zhou コブ

ハイイロイシモ

Note: Baba & Kato (2023) noted that this species may not belong to *Neogoniolithon*.

Genus *Spongites* Kützing, 1841 オニガワライシモ属***Spongites colliculosus*** (T.Masaki) Maneveldt & Keats
トゲイボ

[= *Porolithon colliculosum* T.Masaki]

Spongites fruticulosus Kützing オニガワライシモ

[*Porolithon craspedium* auct. non (Foslie) Foslie: Chihara (1975) オニガワライシモ]

Spongites yendoi (Foslie) Y.M.Chamberlain ウミサビ

[= *Goniolithon yendoi* Foslie]

[= *Lithophyllum yendoi* (Foslie) Foslie]

[= *Lithothamnion yendoi* (Foslie) Mc.Lemoine]

[= *Pseudolithophyllum yendoi* (Foslie) W.H.Adey]

Family *Lithophyllaceae* Athanasiadis, 2016 イシゴ
ロモ科

[= *Hydrolithaceae* R.A.Townsend & Huisman, 2018 コブ
イシモ科]

[= *Porolithaceae* R.A.Townsend & Huisman, 2018 アナア
キイシモ科]

Subfamily *Hydrolithoideae* A.Kato & M.Baba, 2011
コブイシモ亜科**Genus *Hydrolithon*** (Foslie) Foslie, 1909 コブイシモ
属***Hydrolithon boergesenii*** (Foslie) Foslie コブイシモ
(旧称: セトイボイシモ)

[= *Porolithon boergesenii* (Foslie) Mc.Lemoine セトイボ
イシモ]

[= *Hydrolithon reinboldii* (Weber-van Bosse & Foslie)
Foslie コブイシモ]

Hydrolithon cruciatum (Bressan) Y.M.Chamberlain ジ
ュウジモカサ

Note: Baba & Kato (2023) recorded this species as a new
record for Japan.

Hydrolithon farinosum (J.V.Lamouroux) Penrose &
Y.M.Chamberlain イボモカサ

[= *Melobesia farinosa* J.V.Lamouroux]

[= *Fosliella farinosa* (J.V.Lamouroux) M.Howe]

[= *Melobesia granulata* Meneghini ex Kützing]

[*Fosliella paschalis* auct. non (Mc.Lemoine) Setchell &
N.L.Gardner: Masaki (1968) イボモカサモドキ]

Hydrolithon murakoshii Iryu & S.Matsuda ムラコシイ
シモ***Hydrolithon sargassi*** (Foslie) Y.M.Chamberlain モクゴ
ロモ

[= *Melobesia marginata* f. *sargassi* Foslie]

[= *Lithophyllum sargassi* (Foslie) Foslie]

[= *Melobesia sargassi* (Foslie) Foslie]

[= *Heteroderma sargassi* (Foslie) Foslie]

[= *Pneophyllum sargassi* (Foslie) Y.M.Chamberlain]

[= *Fosliella sargassi* (Foslie) Athanasiadis]

Hydrolithon sargassi* f. *parvulum (T.Masaki) Chihara ex
M.Baba & A.Kato ソゾゴロモ

[= *Heteroderma sargassi* f. *parvulum* T.Masaki]

Note: *Heteroderma sargassi* was transferred to *Hydrolithon*
by Chamberlain (1994). Subsequently, Chihara (2002) cited
‘*Hydrolithon sargassi* f. *parvulum* (T.Masaki) Chihara’;
however, the transfer of *He. sargassi* f. *parvulum* from
Heteroderma to *Hydrolithon* was not validly published.
Therefore, the transfer of *He. sargassi* f. *parvulum* to
Hydrolithon was proposed (p. 142, 143).

Subfamily *Lithophylloideae* Setchell, 1943 イシゴ
ロモ亜科

[= *Amphiroideae* H.W.Johansen, 1969 カニノテ亜科]

Genus *Amphiroa* J.V.Lamouroux, 1812 カニノテ属
Amphiroa anastomosans Weber-van Bosse

Amphiroa anceps (Lamarck) Decaisne カニノテ
[= *Amphiroa dilatata* J.V.Lamouroux カニノテ]

Amphiroa beauvoisii J.V.Lamouroux ウスカワカニ
ノテ (別称: エチゴカニノテ)

[= *Amphiroa zonata* Yendo ウスカワカニノテ]

[= *Amphiroa echigoensis* Yendo エチゴカニノテ]

Amphiroa ephedraea (Lamarck) Decaisne マオウカニ
ノテ

[*Amphiroa gaillonii* auct. non J.V.Lamouroux: Dickie
(1877)]

Amphiroa foliacea J.V.Lamouroux ハイカニノテ

Amphiroa fragilissima (Linnaeus) J.V.Lamouroux ホソエダカニノテ

Amphiroa itonoi Srimanobhas & T.Masaki イトカガリ

Amphiroa misakiensis Yendo ヒメカニノテ

Amphiroa pusilla Yendo ヒナカニノテ

Amphiroa rigida J.V.Lamouroux イソハリ

Amphiroa valonioides Yendo イソハリガネ

Amphiroa yendoi De Toni ミゾカニノテ

[= *Amphiroa canaliculata* Yendo nom. illeg.] *Replaced synonym

Genus *Ezo* W.H.Adey, T.Masaki & Akioka, 1974 シズクイシゴロモ属

Ezo epiyessoense W.H.Adey, T.Masaki & Akioka シズクイシゴロモ

Genus *Lithophyllum* Philippi, 1837 イシゴロモ属

[= *Pseudolithophyllum* Me.Lemoine, 1913]

Lithophyllum absimile Foslie & M.Howe イワノサビ

Note: This species was transferred to *Spongites* by Afonso-Carrillo (1988). Baba & Kato (2023) suggested that this species possibly belongs to a different genus.

Lithophyllum acanthinum Foslie コトゲコブイシモ

Note: Baba & Kato (2023) suggested that this species possibly belongs to a different genus.

Lithophyllum bamleri (Heydrich) Heydrich ヒライタイシモ

Lithophyllum caribaeum f. *boreale* T.Masaki キタニセウミサビモドキ

Note: Baba & Kato (2023) suggested that this species possibly belongs to a different genus.

Lithophyllum cuneatum Keats クサビイシゴロモ

Note: Baba & Kato (2023) recorded this species as a new record for Japan.

Lithophyllum insipidum W.H.Adey, R.A.Townsend & Boykins カスミイシゴロモ

Note: Baba & Kato (2023) recorded this species as a new record for Japan.

Lithophyllum jejuensis Kyeong T.Lee & M.S.Kim

Note: Lee *et al.* (2026) identified the '*Lithophyllum* sp.' recorded by Yuhao *et al.* (2023) as *L. jejuensis*.

Lithophyllum kaisereri (Heydrich) Heydrich カイザーイ

シゴロモ

Note: Kato & Baba (2019) recorded this species as a new record for Japan.

Lithophyllum kuroshioense A.Kato & M.Baba ミナミイシモ

[*Lithophyllum kotschyianum* auct. non Unger: Yoshida & Baba (1998) ミナミイシモ]

Note: Formerly, this species identified as *Lithophyllum kotschyianum* in Japan (Yoshida *et al.*, 2015). However, Kato & Baba (2019) demonstrated that the Japanese specimens represent a distinct species from *L. kotschyianum* and described it as *L. kuroshioense* based on the type collected from Bise-zaki, Okinawa Prefecture, Japan.

Lithophyllum nagaokaense Min-Khant-Kyaw, A.Kato & M.Baba ナガオカイシゴロモ

Note: Min-Khant-Kyaw *et al.* (2024b) described this species based on the type collected from Teradomari, Niigata Prefecture, Japan.

Lithophyllum neoatalayense T.Masaki クボミイシゴロモ

Lithophyllum neo-okamurae A.Kato, D.Basso, Caragnano, Rodondi, V.Peña & M.Baba シンヒライボ

[*Lithophyllum fasciculatum* auct. non (Lamarck) Foslie: Yendo (1902) カノコモチ]

[*Lithophyllum okamurae* f. *japonicum* auct. non Foslie: Masaki & Tokida (1963)]

[*Lithophyllum okamurae* auct. non Foslie: Yoshida & Baba (1998)]

Lithophyllum okamurae Foslie ヒライボ

[*Lithophyllum okamurae* f. *angulare* Foslie モンシイシゴロモ]

[*Lithophyllum okamurae* f. *japonicum* Foslie nom. inval. ヒライボ]

Lithophyllum punctatum Foslie ハンテンイシゴロモ

Lithophyllum pygmaeum (Heydrich) Heydrich モルツカイシモ

[= *Lithophyllum moluccense* (Foslie) Foslie モルツカイシモ]

Lithophyllum shioense Foslie ミサキイシゴロモ

Note: Baba & Kato (2023) suggested that this species possibly belongs to a different genus.

Lithophyllum shioense f. *tenuis* T.Masaki キタミサキ

イシゴロモ

Note: Baba & Kato (2023) suggested that this species possibly belongs to a different genus.

Lithophyllum tortuosum (Esper) Foslie ハチノスイシ

Note: *Lithophyllum tortuosum* has been conventionally applied to the Japanese population (Yoshida *et al.*, 2015). While Baba & Kato (2023) noted that the Japanese entity is likely distinct from the Mediterranean type (*Tenarea tortuosa*), and further molecular phylogenetic analysis is required to clarify its taxonomic position.

Lithophyllum yessoense Foslie エゾイシゴロモ***Lithophyllum* sp. 1** クサノカキモドキ

[*Lithophyllum amplexifrons* auct. non (Harvey) Heydrich: Masaki (1968) クサノカキモドキ]
Note: Baba & Kato (2023) noted that the Japanese specimens may not represent *Lithophyllum amplexifrons* and belongs to a different genus. Therefore, it is tentatively treated as '*Lithophyllum* sp.' in the present checklist.

***Lithophyllum* sp. 2** ウミサビモドキ

[*Lithophyllum decipiens* auct. non (Foslie) Foslie: Masaki (1968) ウミサビモドキ]

Note: Historically, *Lithophyllum decipiens* was synonymized with *Spongites yendoi* in Japan (Yoshida *et al.*, 2015). However, Baba & Kato (2023) reinstated it as a distinct species, noting that the Japanese specimens may not represent *L. decipiens* and belongs to a different genus. Therefore, it is tentatively treated as '*Lithophyllum* sp.' in the present checklist.

Genus *Titanoderma* Nägeli in Nägeli & Cramer (1858)

ノリマキ属

[= *Dermatolithon* Foslie, 1898]

Note: Although *Titanoderma* was synonymized with *Lithophyllum* in some studies (e.g., Womersley, 1996), Baba & Kato (2023) reinstated it as a distinct genus.

Titanoderma canescens (Foslie) Woelkerling,

Y.M.Chamberlain & P.C.Silva ソウハン

[= *Melobesia canescens* Foslie]

[= *Lithophyllum canescens* (Foslie) Foslie]

[= *Dermatolithon canescens* (Foslie) Foslie]

Titanoderma corallinae (P.Crouan & H.Crouan)

Woelkerling, Y.M.Chamberlain & P.C.Silva ヒメゴロモ

[= *Dermatolithon corallinae* (P.Crouan & H.Crouan) Foslie]

Titanoderma dispar (Foslie) Woelkerling,

Y.M.Chamberlain & P.C.Silva ノリマキモドキ

[= *Dermatolithon dispar* (Foslie) Foslie]

Titanoderma prototypum (Foslie) Woelkerling,

Y.M.Chamberlain & P.C.Silva ウズマキフチシロ

[= *Titanoderma tessellatum* (Mc.Lemoine) Woelkerling,

Y.M.Chamberlain & P.C.Silva ウズマキフチシロ]

Titanoderma pustulatum (J.V.Lamouroux) Nägeli ヒラ

ノリマキ

[= *Melobesia pustulata* J.V.Lamouroux]

[= *Lithophyllum pustulatum* (J.V.Lamouroux) Foslie]

Titanoderma tumidulum (Foslie) Woelkerling,

Y.M.Chamberlain & P.C.Silva ノリマキ

[= *Lithophyllum tumidulum* Foslie]

[= *Dermatolithon tumidulum* (Foslie) Foslie]

[= *Tenarea tumidulum* (Foslie) W.H.Adey]

[*Lithophyllum amplexifrons* auct. non (Harvey) Heydrich: Yendo (1902) ノリマキ]

Subfamily Metagoniolithoideae H.W.Johansen,

1969 メタゴニオリトン亜科

[= Porolithoideae A.Kato & M.Baba, 2011 アナアキイシモ亜科]

[= Floiophycoideae R.A.Townsend & Huisman, 2018]

Genus *Dawsoniolithon* Caragnano, Foetisch, Maneveldt & Payri in Caragnano *et al.* (2018) ハイイロイシモ属

[= *Oztralia* R.A.Townsend & Huisman nom. illeg.]

Dawsoniolithon conicum (E.Y.Dawson) Caragnano,

Foetisch, Maneveldt & Payri ハイイロイシモ

[= *Paragoniolithon conicum* (E.Y.Dawson) W.H.Adey, R.A.Townsend & Boykins]

[= *Pneophyllum conicum* (E.Y.Dawson) Keats, Y.M.Chamberlain & M.Baba]

Dawsoniolithon orbiculatum (T.Masaki) R.A.Townsend

& Huisman オニハスイシモ

[= *Porolithon orbiculatum* T.Masaki]

[= *Spongites orbiculatus* (T.Masaki) Maneveldt & Keats]

[= *Oztralia orbiculata* (T.Masaki) R.A.Townsend & Huisman]

ム科

Genus *Harveyolithon* A.Rösler, Perfectti, V.Peña & J.C.Braga, 2016 サモアイシゴロモ属 (新称)

Harveyolithon samoënsse (Foslie) A.Rösler, Perfectti, V.Peña & J.C.Braga サモアイシゴロモ

[= *Lithophyllum samoënsse* Foslie]

[= *Hydrolithon samoënsse* (Foslie) Keats &

Y.M.Chamberlain]

Genus *Porolithon* Foslie, 1909 アナアキイシモ属

Porolithon onkodes (Heydrich) Foslie アナアキイシモ

[= *Spongites onkodes* (Heydrich) Penrose & Woelkerling]

[= *Hydrolithon onkodes* (Heydrich) Penrose &

Woelkerling]

***Porolithon* sp.** セトイボイシモ

[*Porolithon boergesenii* auct. non (Foslie) Me.Lemoine:

Masaki (1968) セトイボイシモ]

Note: Baba & Kato (2023) noted that the specimens referred to as *Porolithon boergesenii* by Masaki (1968) do not correspond to this species, and demonstrated that further molecular phylogenetic analysis is required to clarify their taxonomic position. Therefore, it is tentatively treated as '*Porolithon* sp.' in the present checklist.

Family Mastophoraceae R.A.Townsend & Huisman, 2018 イシノハナ科 (新称)

Subfamily Mastophoroideae Setchell, 1943 イシノハナ亜科

Genus *Mastophora* Decaisne, 1842 イシノハナ属

Mastophora pacifica (Heydrich) Foslie コシカイシモ

[*Lithoporella melobesioides* auct. non (Foslie) Foslie:

Masaki (1968) コシカイシモ]

Mastophora rosea (C.Agardh) Setchell イシノハナ

[= *Mastophora macrocarpa* Montagne]

Order Hapalidiales W.A.Nelson, J.E.Sutherland, T.J.Farr & H.S.Yoon in Nelson *et al.* (2015) ハパリディウム目

Family Hapalidiaceae J.E.Gray, 1864 ハパリディウ

Genus *Boreolithothamnion* P.W.Gabrielson, Maneveldt, Hughey & V.Peña, 2023 ボレオリトタムニオン属

Note: Gabrielson *et al.* (2023) transferred *Lithothamnion glaciale* and *L. sonderi* from *Lithothamnion* to *Boreolithothamnion*.

Boreolithothamnion glaciale (Kjellman)

P.W.Gabrielson, Maneveldt, Hughey & V.Peña キタエダイシモ

[= *Lithothamnion glaciale* Kjellman]

[= *Lithothamnion intermedium* Kjellman イボイシモ]

Boreolithothamnion japonicum (Foslie)

S.Y.Jeong, .B.Y.Won, Fredericq & T.O.Cho ミヤベオコシ

[= *Lithothamnion japonicum* Foslie]

[= *Lithothamnion fretense* Foslie カイフオコシ]

Note: Jeong *et al.* (2025) transferred *Lithothamnion japonicum* to *Boreolithothamnion*.

Boreolithothamnion sonderi (Hauck) P.W.Gabrielson, Maneveldt, Hughey & V.Peña イボオコシ

[= *Lithothamnion sonderi* Hauck]

Genus *Choreonema* F.Schmitz, 1889 イシイボ属

Choreonema thuretii (Bornet) F.Schmitz イシイボ

Genus *Lithothamnion* Heydrich, 1897 nom. et typ. cons. イシモ属

Lithothamnion proliferum Foslie ナンカイオコシ

Note: Baba & Kato (2023) reported this species as a new record for Japan..

Lithothamnion spissum Foslie ミサキオコシ

Genus *Magniporophytum* Min-Khant-Kyaw, A.Kato & M.Baba, 2025 マグニポロフィツム属

Magniporophytum epizoicum Min-Khant-Kyaw, A.Kato & M.Baba

Note: Min-Khant-Kyaw *et al.* (2025) described this species based on the type collected from Atada, Yamaguchi Prefecture, Japan.

Magniporophytum variabile Min-Khant-Kyaw, A.Kato & M.Baba

Note: Min-Khant-Kyaw *et al.* (2025) described this species based on the type collected from Shirasu, Nagasaki Prefecture, Japan.

Genus *Melobesia* J.V.Lamouroux, 1812 サビ属

Melobesia tomitaroi Kloczkova アバタモカサ

[= *Melobesia pacifica* T.Masaki nom. illeg.] *Replaced synonym

[= *Melobesia masakii* M.Baba & T.Yoshida nom. illeg.]

*Superfluous name

Genus *Orientalilithon* Min-Khant-Kyaw, A.Kato & M.Baba, 2025 オリエンタリリトン属

Orientalilithon compactum Min-Khant-Kyaw, A.Kato & M.Baba

Note: Min-Khant-Kyaw *et al.* (2026) described this species based on the type collected from offshore Tanegashima Island, Kagoshima Prefecture, Japan.

Orientalilithon confluens Min-Khant-Kyaw, A.Kato & M.Baba

Note: Min-Khant-Kyaw *et al.* (2025) described this species based on the type collected from Shirasu, Nagasaki Prefecture, Japan.

Genus *Phymatolithon* Foslie, 1898 nom. cons. アッケシイシモ属

Phymatolithon lenormandii (Areschoug) W.H.Adey アッケシイシモ

[= *Lithothamnion lenormandii* (Areschoug) Foslie]

Phymatolithon notatum (Foslie) W.H.Adey モンツキイシモ

[= *Lithothamnion notatum* Foslie]

Genus *Roseolithon* L.M.Cout. & Barros-Barreto *in* Coutinho *et al.* (2021) ロセオリトン属

Roseolithon aggregatum Min-Khant-Kyaw, A.Kato & M.Baba

Note: Min-Khant-Kyaw *et al.* (2026) described this species based on the type collected from offshore Tanegashima Island, Kagoshima Prefecture, Japan.

Roseolithon crispatum (Hauck) P.W.Gabrielson, Maneveldt, Hughey & V.Peña チヂミオコシ

[= *Lithothamnion crispatum* Hauck]

Note: Baba & Kato (2023) recorded *Lithothamnion crispatum* as a new record for Japan. Subsequently, Gabrielson *et al.* (2023) transferred it to *Roseolithon*.

Roseolithon littorale Min-Khant-Kyaw, A.Kato & M.Baba

Note: Min-Khant-Kyaw *et al.* (2024a) described this species based on the type collected from Amakusa, Kumamoto Prefecture, Japan.

Roseolithon sabulosum Min-Khant-Kyaw, A.Kato & M.Baba

Note: Min-Khant-Kyaw *et al.* (2024a) described this species based on the type collected from Shirasu, Nagasaki Prefecture, Japan.

Roseolithon sparsituberculatum Min-Khant-Kyaw, A.Kato & M.Baba

Note: Min-Khant-Kyaw *et al.* (2026) described this species based on the type collected from offshore Tanegashima Island, Kagoshima Prefecture, Japan.

Genus *Synarthrophyton* R.A.Townsend, 1979 クサノカキ属

Synarthrophyton chejuense Ji.H.Kim, H.Chung, D.S.Choi & I.K.Lee クサノカキ

[*Lithothamnion cystocarpideum* auct. non Foslie: Masaki (1968) クサノカキ]

Hapalidiaceae gen. et sp. セトイシモ

[*Lithothamnion aculeiferum* auct. non L.R.Mason: Masaki (1968) セトイシモ]

[*Mesophyllum crassiusculum* auct. non (Foslie) Lebednik: Yoshida & Yoshinaga (2010) セトイシモ]

Note: Formerly, this species was identified as *Mesophyllum crassiusculum* or *Lithothamnion aculeiferum* in Japan (Yoshida *et al.*, 2015). However, Baba & Kato (2023) noted that the Japanese specimens do not represent *L. aculeiferum* and do not belong to either *Lithothamnion* or *Mesophyllum*. Therefore, it is tentatively treated as 'Hapalidiaceae gen. et sp.' in the present checklist.

Family *Mesophyllumaceae* C.W.Schneider & M.J.Wynne 2019 メソフィラム科

[= Mesophyllaceae Athanasiadis, 2016 nom. illeg.]

*Replaced synonym

Genus *Clathromorphum* Foslie, 1898 キタイシモ属

Clathromorphum circumscriptum (Strömfelt) Foslie キタイシモ

[*Clathromorphum compactum* auct. non (Kjellman) Foslie: Segawa (1956) キタイシモ]

Clathromorphum compactum (Kjellman) Foslie アナアキキタイシモ

Genus *Leptophytum* W.H.Adey, 1966 レプトフィツム属

Leptophytum laeve W.H.Adey イシモ

Genus *Melyvonnea* Athanasiadis & D.L.Ballantine, 2014 エダウチイシモ属

Melyvonnea canariensis (Foslie) Athanasiadis & D.L.Ballantine カナリアイシモ

[= *Lithothamnion canariense* Foslie]

[= *Mesophyllum canariense* (Foslie) Me.Lemoine]

Melyvonnea erubescens (Foslie) Athanasiadis & D.L.Ballantine エダウチイシモ

[= *Lithothamnion erubescens* Foslie]

[= *Mesophyllum erubescens* (Foslie) Me.Lemoine]

[*Lithothamnion erubescens* f. *madagascarensis* auct. non Foslie: Yendo (1902) エダウチイシモ]

Genus *Mesophyllum* Me.Lemoine, 1928 メソフィラム属

Mesophyllum funafutiense (Foslie) Verheij フナフチオコシ

Note: Baba & Kato (2023) recorded this species as a new record for Japan.

Mesophyllum inconspicuum (Foslie) W.H.Adey ニチナンオコシ

[= *Lithothamnion inconspicuum* Foslie]

Mesophyllum nitidum (Foslie) W.H.Adey カガヤキイシモ

[= *Lithothamnion nitidum* Foslie]

Mesophyllum simulans (Foslie) Me.Lemoine カワライシモ

[= *Lithothamnion simulans* (Foslie) Foslie]

Note: Athanasiadis & Ballantine (2024) transferred this species from *Mesophyllum* to *Magnephycus*.

Mesophyllum vescum (Foslie) W.H.Adey ヒラオコシ

[= *Lithothamnion vescum* Foslie]

[*Lithothamnion engelhartii* auct. non Foslie: Yendo (1902) ヒラオコシ]

Genus *Neopolyporolithon* W.H.Adey & H.W.Johansen, 1972 カサキノコイシモ属

Neopolyporolithon reclinatum (Foslie) W.H.Adey & H.W.Johansen カサキノコイシモ

[= *Polyporolithon reclinatum* (Foslie) L.R.Mason]

[= *Clathromorphum reclinatum* (Foslie) W.H.Adey]

Order Sporolithales L.Le Gall & G.W.Saunders in Le Gall *et al.* (2010) エンジイシモ目

Family Sporolithaceae Verheij, 1993 エンジイシモ科

Genus *Sporolithon* Heydrich, 1897 エンジイシモ属

Sporolithon durum (Foslie) R.A.Townsend & Woelkerling コブエンジイシモ

Sporolithon episoredion (W.H.Adey, R.A.Townsend & Boykins) Verheij オオエンジイシモ

Note: Baba & Kato (2023) recorded this species as a new record for Japan.

Sporolithon episporum (M.Howe) E.Y.Dawson ヒナエンジイシモ

Sporolithon schmidtii (Foslie) G.D.Gordon, T.Masaki & Akioka ヒメエンジイシモ

Sporolithon variotuberculatum Min-Khant-Kyaw, A.Kato & M.Baba

Note: Min-Khant-Kyaw *et al.* (2026) described this species based on the type collected from offshore Tanegashima Island, Kagoshima Prefecture, Japan.

Subclass Hildenbrandiophycidae

G.W.Saunders & Hommersand, 2004 ベニマダラ亜綱

Order Hildenbrandiales Pueschel & K.M.Cole,

1982 ベニマダラ目

Family Hildenbrandiaceae Rabenhorst, 1868 ベニマダラ科

Genus *Hildenbrandia* Nardo, 1834 nom. et orth. cons.
ベニマダラ属

Hildenbrandia rubra (Sommerfelt) Meneghini ベニマダラ

[= *Hildenbrandia prototypus* Nardo エンジマダラ]

[= *Hildenbrandia rosea* Kützinger ベニマダラ]

Hildenbrandia yessoensis Yendo エゾベニマダラ

[= *Hildenbrandia occidentalis* var. *yessoensis* (Yendo) Ardé]

Subclass Nemaliophycidae T.A.Christensen,
1978 ウミゾウメン亜綱

Order Acrochaetiales Feldmann, 1953 アクロカエティウム目

Family Acrochaetiaceae Melchior in Melchior & Werdermann (1954) アクロカエティウム科

Genus *Acrochaetium* Nägeli in Nägeli & Cramer (1858)
アカロカエティウム属

[= *Rhodochortonopsis* Yamada, 1944 カイメンシバリ属]

[= *Liagorophila* Yamada, 1944 リアゴロフィラ属]

[= *Chromastrum* Papenfuss, 1945]

Note: Historically, some species were treated as a member of *Audouinella* in Japan (Yoshida *et al.*, 2015). However, Harper & Saunders (2002) and Saunders *et al.* (2017) demonstrated that *Audouinella* species are restricted to freshwater, and that the marine species previously assigned to *Audouinella* belong to *Acrochaetium*, *Colaonema*, or *Rhodochorton*.

Acrochaetium alariae (S.Jónsson) Bornet

[= *Audouinella alariae* (S.Jónsson) Woelkerling]

Acrochaetium barbadense (Vickers) Børgesen

[= *Acrochaetium occidentale* Børgesen]

[= *Audouinella occidentalis* (Børgesen) Garbary]

[= *Acrochaetium toyamaense* Noda & S.Honda]

Note: Although this species was identified as *Audouinella occidentalis* in Japan (Yoshida *et al.*, 2015), Abbott (1962) had previously synonymized it (as *Acrochaetium occidentale*) with *Ac. barbadense*. Accordingly, *Ac. toyamaense* should be re-synonymized with *Ac. barbadense*.

Acrochaetium catenulatum M.Howe

[= *Rhodochorton catenulatum* (M.Howe) Y.Nakamura]

[= *Audouinella catenulata* (M.Howe) Garbary]

[= *Rhodochorton densum* K.M.Drew]

[= *Acrochaetium densum* (K.M.Drew) Papenfuss]

[= *Audouinella densa* (K.M.Drew) Garbary]

[*Acrochaetium arcuatum* auct. non (K.M.Drew) C.K.Tseng: Noda & Konno (1981)]

Acrochaetium howei (Yamada) Papenfuss ミルノベニ

[= *Rhodochorton howei* Yamada]

[= *Audouinella howei* (Yamada) Garbary]

[= *Rhodochorton affine* Yamada nom. illeg.] *Replaced synonym

Acrochaetium humile (Rosenvinge) Børgesen

[= *Audouinella humilis* (Rosenvinge) Garbary]

[= *Acrochaetium radiatum* C.C.Jao]

Acrochaetium immersum (Rosenvinge) Hamel

[= *Chantransia immersa* Rosenvinge]

[= *Audouinella immersa* (Rosenvinge) South & Tittley]

Acrochaetium japonicum Papenfuss ベニマユダマ

[= *Audouinella japonica* (Papenfuss) Garbary]

[= *Colaonema simplex* Inagaki] *Replaced synonym

Acrochaetium kurogii (Y.P.Lee & S.C.Lindstrom)

Y.P.Lee & I.K.Lee ハネベニノイト

[= *Audouinella kurogii* Y.P.Lee & S.C.Lindstrom]

[= *Chromastrum kurogii* (Y.P.Lee & S.C.Lindstrom) Kuiper]

Acrochaetium macropus Kylin

[= *Audouinella macropus* (Kylin) Garbary]

Acrochaetium microscopicum (Nägeli ex Kützinger) Nägeli

[= *Audouinella microscopica* (Nägeli ex Kützinger)

Woelkerling]

Acrochaetium moniliforme (Rosenvinge) Børgesen

Note: Although Yoshida (1998) treated this species as a synonym of *Audouinella microscopica*, Stegenga (1985)

had previously reinstated it as a distinct species.

Acrochaetium plumosum (K.M.Drew) G.M.Smith

[= *Rhodochorton plumosum* K.M.Drew]

[= *Audouinella plumosa* (K.M.Drew) Garbary]

Acrochaetium polysporum M.Howe

[= *Audouinella polyspora* (M.Howe) Garbary]

Acrochaetium ryukyuense (Y.Nakamura) Papenfuss

[= *Rhodochorton ryukyuense* Y.Nakamura]

[= *Audouinella ryukyuensis* (Y.Nakamura) Garbary]

Acrochaetium sanctae-thomae Børgesen

[= *Rhodochorton sanctae-thomae* (Børgesen) Y.Nakamura]

[= *Audouinella sanctae-thomae* (Børgesen) Garbary]

Acrochaetium sargassicaulinum Noda

Note: Although Yoshida (1998) excluded this species from the Japanese algal flora based on ICBN Art. 37.3 (presently ICN Art. 40.1), the name meets the requirements for valid publication under ICN Art. 40.3 and 40.6 (Turland *et al.*, 2025).

Acrochaetium secundatum (Lyngbye) Nägeli

[= *Chantransia secundata* (Lyngbye) Thuret]

[= *Audouinella secundata* (Lyngbye) P.S.Dixon]

Acrochaetium sessile (Y.Nakamura) Y.P.Lee

[= *Rhodochorton sessile* Y.Nakamura]

[= *Chromastrum sessile* (Y.Nakamura) Papenfuss]

[= *Kylinia sessilis* (Y.Nakamura) Papenfuss]

[= *Audouinella sessilis* (Y.Nakamura) Garbary]

Acrochaetium spongicola Weber-van Bosse カイメンシノバリ

[= *Rhodochortonopsis spongicola* Yamada カイメンシノバリ]

Acrochaetium terminale (Y.Nakamura) Y.P.Lee

[= *Rhodochorton terminale* Y.Nakamura]

[= *Audouinella terminalis* (Y.Nakamura) Garbary]

[= *Kylinia terminalis* (Y.Nakamura) Noda & K.Konno]

Acrochaetium yamadae (Garbary) Y.P.Lee & I.K.Lee

[= *Liagorophila endophytica* Yamada] *Replaced synonym

Genus *Kylinia* Rosenvinge, 1909 チリニア属

Kylinia rosulata Rosenvinge

[= *Acrochaetium strictum* (Rosenvinge) Hamel]

[= *Colaconema strictum* (Rosenvinge) R.Nielsen]

Note: Historically, this species was treated as a member of

Colaconema in Japan (Yoshida *et al.*, 2015). However,

Athanasiadis (2016) synonymized it with *Kylinia rosulata*.

Family Rhodochortonaceae Nasr, 1947 ロドコルトン科

Note: Saunders *et al.* (2017) assigned *Rhodochorton* to this family.

Genus *Rhodochorton* Nägeli, 1862 nom. et typ. cons.

ロドコルトン属

Rhodochorton callithamnioides Y.Nakamura

[= *Audouinella callithamnioides* (Y.Nakamura) Garbary]

Rhodochorton purpureum (Lightfoot) Rosenvinge

[= *Audouinella purpurea* (Lightfoot) Woelkerling]

[= *Rhodochorton rothii* (Turton) Nägeli]

Order Colaconematales J.T.Harper &

G.W.Saunders, 2002 コラコネマ目

Family Colaconemataceae J.T.Harper &

G.W.Saunders, 2002 コラコネマ科

Genus *Colaconema* Batters, 1896 コラコネマ属

Colaconema attenuatum (Rosenvinge) R.Nielsen

[= *Rhodochorton attenuatum* (Rosenvinge) Y.Nakamura]

[= *Audouinella attenuata* (Rosenvinge) Garbary]

Colaconema caespitosum (J.Agardh) Jackelman,

Stegenga & J.J.Bolton

[= *Rhodochorton codii* (Hamel) Y.Nakamura]

[= *Audouinella codii* (Hamel) G.Furnari]

[= *Colaconema codii* (Hamel) I.K.Hwang & H.S.Kim]

Colaconema codicola (Børgesen) Stegenga, J.J.Bolton &

R.J.Anderson ベニミルゴロモ (新称)

[= *Rhodochorton codicola* (Børgesen) Y.Nakamura]

[= *Audouinella codicola* (Børgesen) Garbary]

Colaconema dictyotae (Collins) I.K.Hwang & H.S.Kim

[*Rhodothamniella dictyotae* (Collins) Yoshizaki nom. inval.]

Note: Yoshizaki (1998a) recorded this species as

Rhodothamniella dictyotae. The name *R. dictyotae* is

invalid under ICN Art. 41.1 (Turland *et al.*, 2025) as the

basionym was not cited by Yoshizaki (1998a).

Colaconema furcatum Tak.Tanaka ヨナクニマユダマ

Colaconema hyalosiphoniae (Y.Nakamura) I.K.Hwang
& H.S.Kim

[= *Rhodochorton hyalosiphoniae* Y.Nakamura]

[= *Acrochaetium hyalosiphoniae* (Y.Nakamura) Papenfuss]

[= *Audouinella hyalosiphoniae* (Y.Nakamura) Garbary]

[*Rhodochorton daviesii* auct. non (Dillwyn) K.M.Drew:
Nakamura (1944)]

[*Audouinella daviesii* auct. non (Dillwyn) Woelkerling: Lee
(1987)]

[*Colaconema daviesii* auct. non (Dillwyn) Stegenga:
Yoshida *et al.* (2015)]

Colaconema hypneae (Børgesen) A.A.Santos &
C.W.N.Moura

[= *Audouinella hypneae* (Børgesen) G.W.Lawson &
D.M.John]

[= *Rhodochorton seriatum* (Børgesen) Y.Nakamura]

[= *Audouinella seriata* (Børgesen) Garbary]

Colaconema infestans (M.Howe & Hoyt) Woelkerling

[= *Rhodochorton infestans* (M.Howe & Hoyt) K.M.Drew]

[= *Audouinella infestans* (M.Howe & Hoyt) P.S.Dixon]

Colaconema rhizoideum (K.M.Drew) P.W.Gabrielson

[= *Rhodochorton rhizoideum* K.M.Drew]

[= *Audouinella rhizoidea* (K.M.Drew) Garbary]

Colaconema robustum (Børgesen) Huisman &
Woelkerling

[= *Acrochaetium robustum* Børgesen]

[= *Rhodochorton robustum* (Børgesen) K.M.Drew]

[= *Audouinella robusta* (Børgesen) Garbary]

Note: Huisman & Woelkerling (2018) transferred
Audouinella robusta to *Colaconema*.

Colaconema scinaiae (E.Y.Dawson) J.N.Norris

[= *Acrochaetium scinaiae* E.Y.Dawson]

Order Nemaliales F.Schmitz *in* Engler (1892) ウミ
ゾウメン目

Note: The classification of suborders within the Nemaliales
is based on Costa *et al.* (2016).

Suborder Galaxaurineae J.F.Costa, Showe M.Lin,
Macaya, C.Fernández-García & Verbruggen, 2016 ガラ
ガラ亜目 (新称)

Family Galaxauraceae P.G.Parkinson, 1983 ガラガ
ラ科

Genus *Actinotrichia* Decaisne, 1842 ソデガラミ属

Actinotrichia fragilis (Forsskål) Børgesen ソデガラミ

[= *Actinotrichia rigida* (J.V.Lamoureaux) Decaisne ソデガ
ラミ]

Actinotrichia robusta Itono シマソデガラミ

Genus *Dichotomaria* Lamarck, 1816 ヒラガラガラ属

[= *Brachycladia* Sonder, 1855 ガラガラモドキ属]

Dichotomaria apiculata (Kjellman) A.Kurihara &

Masuda ギボウシガラガラ

[= *Galaxaura apiculata* Kjellman]

[= *Galaxaura hystrix* Kjellman ヘラガラガラ]

Dichotomaria elegans (Tak.Tanaka) S.Fontana,

W.L.Wang & Sh.L.Liu nom. inval. ヒメガラガラ

Note: Fontana *et al.* (2024) demonstrated that the *rbcL*
sequence of '*D. marginata*' collected from Hachijo Island,
Japan by Kurihara *et al.* (2005), matches *D. elegans*. The
name *D. elegans* was invalidly published under ICN Art.
41.5 (Turland *et al.*, 2025) because Fontana *et al.* (2024)
failed to cite the basionym correctly.

Dichotomaria falcata (Kjellman) A.Kurihara & Masuda

ヒラガラガラ

[= *Galaxaura falcata* Kjellman]

[*Brachycladia australis* auct. non Sonder: De Toni (1895)]

[*Brachycladia marginata* auct. non (J.Ellis & Solander)

F.Schmitz: Okamura (1902) ガラガラモドキ]

Dichotomaria latifolia (Tak.Tanaka) S.Fontana,

W.L.Wang & Sh.L.Liu nom. inval. ヒロハガラガラ

[= *Galaxaura latifolia* Tak.Tanaka]

Note: This species has not been recorded since Shinmura
(1990 as *Galaxaura latifolia*). Subsequently, Suzuki &
Terada (2025) recorded it from offshore Tanegashima
Island, Japan. The name *D. latifolia* was invalidly
published under ICN Art. 41.5 (Turland *et al.*, 2025)
because Fontana *et al.* (2024) failed to cite the basionym
correctly.

Dichotomaria marginata (J.Ellis & Solander) Lamarck

ホソバガラガラ

[= *Galaxaura marginata* (J.Ellis & Solander)

J.V.Lamouroux]

[= *Galaxaura clavigera* Kjellman アツバガラガラ]

[= *Galaxaura veprecula* Kjellman ウスバガラガラ]

[= *Galaxaura stupocaulon* Kjellman]

[= *Galaxaura ventricosa* Kjellman]

[= *Galaxaura yaeyamensis* Tak.Tanaka ウスユキガラガラ]

Dichotomaria obtusata (J.Ellis & Solander) Lamarck フクロガラガラ

[= *Galaxaura obtusata* (J.Ellis & Solander)

J.V.Lamouroux]

[= *Galaxaura robusta* Kjellman ジュズガラガラ]

Dichotomaria papillata (Kjellman) A.Kurihara & Masuda パピラガラガラ

[= *Galaxaura papillata* Kjellman]

Dichotomaria spathulata (Kjellman) A.Kurihara & Huisman

[= *Galaxaura arborea* Kjellman ホソバガラガラ]

Genus *Galaxaura* J.V.Lamouroux, 1812 ビロードガラガラ属

Galaxaura articulata Tak.Tanaka クダガラガラ

Galaxaura contigua Kjellman

Galaxaura divaricata (Linnaeus) Huisman &

R.A.Townsend ビロードガラガラ

[= *Galaxaura fasciculata* Kjellman ビロードガラガラ]

Galaxaura elongata J.Agardh ナガラガラ

Note: Historically, this species was synonymized with *G. rugosa* in Japan (Yoshida *et al.*, 2015). However, Huisman *et al.* (2018) recognized it as a distinct species.

Galaxaura filamentosa R.C.Y.Chou フサガラガラ

[*Galaxaura rudis* auct. non Kjellman: Okamura (1902) フサガラガラ]

Galaxaura glabriuscula J.Agardh ツヤガラガラ

Note: Historically, this species was synonymized with *G. rugosa* in Japan (Yoshida *et al.*, 2015). However, Huisman *et al.* (2018) recognized it as a distinct species.

Galaxaura kjellmanii Weber-van Bosse サメハダガラガラ

[*Galaxaura tenera* auct. non Kjellman: Okamura (1930)]

Galaxaura pacifica Tak.Tanaka チャボガラガラ

Galaxaura rugosa (J.Ellis & Solander) J.V.Lamouroux コフサガラガラ

[= *Galaxaura lapidescens* (J.Ellis & Solander)

J.V.Lamouroux モツレガラガラ]

[= *Galaxaura subverticillata* Kjellman シマガラガラ]

[= *Galaxaura delabida* Kjellman モツレガラガラ]

[= *Galaxaura fruticulosa* Kjellman nom. illeg. モサガラガラ]

[= *Galaxaura cuculligera* Kjellman ツクシガラガラ]

[= *Galaxaura subfruticulosa* R.C.Y.Chou]

Galaxaura yamadae Itono タイラガラガラ

Genus *Tricleocarpa* Huisman & Borowizka 1990 ガラガラ属

Tricleocarpa fragilis (Linnaeus) Huisman &

R.A.Townsend ナンキガラガラ

[= *Galaxaura oblongata* (J.Ellis & Solander)

J.V.Lamouroux ナンキガラガラ]

Tricleocarpa jejuensis Wiriyadamrikul, Geraldino, Huisman, Lewmanomont & S.M.Boo ガラガラ

[*Galaxaura spongiosa* auct. non Kützing: Martens (1868)]

[*Galaxaura fragilis* auct. non (Lamarck) J.V.Lamouroux: Okamura (1897)]

[*Galaxaura fastigiata* auct. non Decaisne: Okamura (1902) ガラガラ]

[*Galaxaura schimperi* auct. non Decaisne: Okamura (1916)]

[*Galaxaura pilifera* auct. non Kjellman: Itono (1977)]

[*Galaxaura cylindrica* auct. non (J.Ellis & Solander)

J.V.Lamouroux: Itono (1977)]

[*Tricleocarpa cylindrica* auct. non (J.Ellis & Solander)

Huisman & Borowitzka: Yoshida (1998) ガラガラ]

Family Scinaiaceae Huisman, J.T.Haper & G.W.Saunders, 2004 フサノリ科

Genus *Scinaia* Bivona-Bernaldi, 1822 フサノリ属

[= *Ginnania* Montagne, 1841]

[= *Pseudogloiophloeia* Levring, 1956 ニセフサノリ属]

Scinaia flabellata Kajimura コノテフサノリ

Scinaia hormoides Setchell ツブフサノリ

Scinaia japonica Setchell フサノリ

[*Ginnania furcellata* auct. non (Turner) Zanardini: Dickie (1876) p.p.]

[*Scinaia furcellata* auct. non (Turner) J.Agardh: De Toni (1895) p.p. フサノリ]

Scinaia johnstoniae Setchell トキダフサノリ

[= *Scinaia tokidae* Kajimura トキダフサノリ]

Note: Historically, this species was identified as *Scinaia tokidae* in Japan (Yoshida *et al.*, 2015); however, León-Cisneros *et al.* (2009) had previously synonymized it with *S. johnstoniae*.

Scinaia latifrons M.Howe ヒラフサノリ

[= *Scinaia cottonii* Setchell ヒラフサノリ]

Scinaia moniliformis J.Agardh ジュズフサノリ

Scinaia okamurae (Setchell) Huisman ニセフサノリ

[= *Gloiophloea okamurae* Setchell]

[= *Pseudogloiophloea okamurae* (Setchell) Chihara]

[*Ginnania furcellata* auct. non (Turner) Zanardini: Dickie (1876) p.p.]

[*Scinaia furcellata* auct. non (Turner) J.Agardh: De Toni (1895) p.p. フサノリ (p.p.)]

Scinaia okiensis Kajimura オキフサノリ

Scinaia pseudomoniliformis Kajimura ジュズフサノリ
モドキ

Suborder Nemaliineae J.F.Costa, Showe M.Lin, Macaya, C.Fernández-García & Verbruggen, 2016 ウミゾウメン亜目 (新称)

Family Liagoraceae Kützinger, 1843 コナハダ科

[= Helminthocladiaceae J.Agardh, 1851 ベニモズク科]

[= Dermonemataceae (F.Schmitz & Hauptfleish)

I.A.Abbott, 1976 カサマツ科]

Genus Akalaphycus Huisman, I.A.Abbott & A.R.Sherwood, 2004 コナハダモドキ属

Akalaphycus liagoroides (Yamada) Huisman, I.A.Abbott & A.R.Sherwood コナハダモドキ

[= *Rhodopeltis liagoroides* Yamada]

[= *Stenopeltis liagoroides* (Yamada) Itono & Yoshizaki]

Akalaphycus setchelliae (Yamada) Huisman, I.A.Abbott & A.R.Sherwood ナンバンガラガラモドキ

[= *Rhodopeltis setchelliae* Yamada]

[= *Stenopeltis setchelliae* (Yamada) Itono & Yoshizaki]

Genus Dermonema Harvey ex Heydrich, 1894 カサマツ属

Dermonema divaricatum Okamura & Segawa シマカサマツ

Dermonema pulvinatum (Grunow ex Holmes) K.C.Fan カモガシラノリ

[= *Nemalion pulvinatum* Grunow ex Holmes]

Dermonema virens (J.Agardh) Pedroche & Ávila Ortiz カサマツ

[= *Dermonema dichotomum* Harvey ex Heydrich カサマツ]

[= *Dermonema gracile* (Kützinger) F.Schmitz カサマツ]

[= *Dermonema frappieri* (Montagne & Millardet) Børgesen カサマツ]

Genus Dotyophycus I.A.Abbott, 1976 ニセコナハダ属

Dotyophycus yamadae (Ohmi & Itono) I.A.Abbott & Yoshizaki ニセコナハダ

[= *Liagoropsis yamadae* Ohmi & Itono]

Genus Gananema K.C.Fan & Yung C.Wang, 1974 ケコナハダ属

Gananema farinosum (J.V.Lamouroux) K.C.Fan & Yung C.Wang ケコナハダ

[= *Liagora farinosa* J.V.Lamouroux]

[= *Liagora cheyneana* Harvey ケコナハダ]

Gananema pinnatiramosum (Yamada) K.C.Fan & Yung C.Wang ケハネコナハダ (新称)

[= *Liagora farinosa* f. *pinnatiramosa* Yamada]

Gananema pinnatum (Harvey) Huisman ハネコナハダ

[= *Liagora pinnata* Harvey]

[*Liagora papenfussii* auct. non I.A.Abbott: Yoshida *et al.* (1985) ハネコナハダ]

Genus Helminthocladia J.Agardh, 1851 nom. cons. ベニモズク属

Helminthocladia australis Harvey ベニモズク

[= *Helminthocladia macrocephala* Yamada シマベニモズク]

[*Helminthocladia purpurea* auct. non (Harvey) J.Agardh:

Narita (1918) ベニモズクモドキ]

Helminthocladia yendoana S.Narita ホソベニモズク

Genus *Helminthora* J.Agardh, 1851 nom. cons. ベニモズクダマシ属 (新称)

Helminthora nipponica S.Narita ベニモズクダマシ

Note: This species has not been recorded in Japan since Narita (1936). Subsequently, Kitayama & Kiyosue (2019) pointed out that it appears to have been overlooked in Japanese algal flora.

Genus *Hommersandiphycus* Showe M.Lin & Huisman in Lin *et al.* (2014) フクレコナハダ属

Hommersandiphycus clavatus (Yamada) Showe M.Lin & Huisman フクレコナハダ

[= *Liagora clavata* Yamada]

[= *Ganonema clavatum* (Yamada) Huisman]

Genus *Izziella* Doty, 1978 フサコナハダ属

Izziella orientalis (J.Agardh) Huisman & Schils フサコナハダ

[= *Liagora orientalis* J.Agardh]

[= *Liagora tanakae* I.A.Abbott]

Genus *Liagora* J.V.Lamouroux, 1812 コナハダ属

Liagora albicans J.V.Lamouroux キブリコナハダ

[= *Liagora decussata* Montagne キブリコナハダ]

Liagora boergesenii Yamada スジコナハダ

Liagora boninensis Yamada ボニンコナハダ

Liagora ceranoides J.V.Lamouroux コナハダ

[= *Liagora leprosa* J.Agardh]

[= *Liagora ceranoides* f. *leprosa* (J.Agardh) Yamada アオコナハダ]

[= *Liagora ceranoides* f. *pulverulenta* (C.Agardh) Yamada コナハダ]

Liagora fragilis Zanardini ヨコジマコナハダ (新称)

Liagora hawaiiiana Butters キヌコナハダ (新称)

Liagora robusta Yamada タチコナハダ

Liagora segawae Yamada ミゾコナハダ

Genus *Otohimella* Mas.Suzuki in Suzuki *et al.* (2016)

オトヒメコナハダ属 (新称)

Otohimella japonica (Yamada) Mas.Suzuki, T.Segawa, Hi.Mori & Nozaki ヨゴレコナハダ

[= *Liagora japonica* Yamada]

[*Liagora cliftoni* auct. non (Harvey) J.Agardh: Yendo (1916)]

Genus *Patenocarpus* Yoshizaki, 1987 フサナリコナハダ属 (新称)

Patenocarpus paraphysiferus Yoshizaki フサナリコナハダ (新称)

Genus *Stenopeltis* Itono & Yoshizaki, 1992 ホソバノガラガラモドキ属 (旧称: サンゴモドキ属)

Stenopeltis gracilis (Yamada & Tak.Tanaka) Itono & Yoshizaki ホソバノガラガラモドキ

[= *Rhodopeltis gracilis* Yamada & Tak.Tanaka]

Genus *Titanophycus* Huisman, G.W.Saunders & A.R.Sherwood, 2006 イシハダ属

Titanophycus setchellii (Yamada) Showe M.Lin, S.Y.Yang & Huisman イシハダ

[= *Liagora setchellii* Yamada]

[*Liagora valida* auct. non Harvey: Okamura (1916) イシハダ]

[*Titanophycus validus* auct. non (Harvey) Huisman, G.W.Saunders & A.R.Sherwood: Yoshida & Yoshinaga (2010) イシハダ]

Genus *Trichogloea* Kützinger, 1847 アケボノモズク属
Trichogloea requienii (Montagne) Kützinger アケボノモズク

[= *Trichogloea papenfussii* Tak.Tanaka ヨゴレアケボノモズク]

[*Trichogloea lubrica* auct. non J.Agardh: De Toni (1897) アケボノモズク]

Genus *Trichogloeopsis* I.A.Abbott & Doty, 1960 スルハダ属

Trichogloeopsis mucosissima (Yamada) I.A.Abbott & Doty スルハダ

[= *Liagora mucosissima* Yamada]

Genus *Yoshizakia* Showe M.Lin, Huisman & Payri,
2013 ヨシザキコナハダ属 (新称)

Yoshizakia indopacifica Showe M.Lin, Huisman & Payri
ヨシザキコナハダ

Note: Kitayama & Lin (2016) recorded this species as a
new record for Japan.

Family Nemaliaceae De Toni & Levi-Morenos, 1886
ウミゾウメン科

Genus *Nemalion* Duby, 1830 ウミゾウメン属

Nemalion multifidum (Lyngbye) Chauvin ツクモノリ

Nemalion vermiculare Suringar ウミゾウメン

[*Nemalion lubricum* auct. non Duby: Okamura (1902) ウ
ミゾウメン]

[*Nemalion elminthoides* auct. non (Velley) Batters: Inagaki
(1933) ウミゾウメン]

[*Nemalion elminthoides* var. *vermiculare* (Suringar)
C.K.Tseng nom. inval.]

Family Yamadaellaceae Showe M.Lin, Rodríguez-
Prieto & Huisman in Lin *et al.* (2015) ハイコナハダ科
(新称)

Genus *Yamadaella* I.A.Abbott, 1970 ハイコナハダ属
Yamadaella caenomyce (Decaisne) I.A.Abbott ハイコ
ナハダ

[= *Liagora caenomyce* Decaisne]

[= *Liagora rugosa* Zanardini フシコナハダ]

[*Liagora annulata* auct. non J.Agardh: Yendo (1917)]

Order Palmariales Guiry & D.E.G.Irvine, 1978 ダ
ルス目

Family Meiodiscaceae Clayden & G.W.Saunders,
2010 メイオディスクス科

Genus *Meiodiscus* G.W.Saunders & McLachlan, 1991
メイオディスクス属

Meiodiscus spetsbergensis (Kjellman) G.W.Saunders &
McLachlan

[= *Rhodochorton spetsbergense* (Kjellman) Kjellman]

Genus *Rubrointrusa* Clayden & G.W.Saunders, 2010
ルブロイントルサ属

Rubrointrusa membranacea (Magnus) Clayden &
G.W.Saunders

[= *Rhodochorton membranaceum* (Magnus) Hauck]

Family Palmariaceae Guiry, 1974 ダルス科

Genus *Devaleraea* Guiry, 1982 ダルス属 (改称; 旧
称: ホソベニフクロノリ属)

Devaleraea firma (Postels & Ruprecht) Selivanova カ
タベニフクロノリ

[= *Halosaccion firmum* (Postels & Ruprecht) Kützing]

Note: Selivanova (2016) transferred *Halosaccion firmum* to
Devaleraea.

Devaleraea inkyuleei Skriptsova & Mas.Suzuki ダルス
[*Rhodymenia palmata* auct. non (Linnaeus) Greville: Yendo
(1911) ダルス]

[*Rhodymenia palmata* f. *sarniensis* auct. non (Mertens)
Kjellman: Okamura (1937)]

[*Palmaria palmata* auct. non (Linnaeus) F.Weber &
D.Mohr: Lee (1978) ダルス]

Note: Historically, this species identified as *Palmaria
palmata* in Japan (Yoshida *et al.*, 2015). However,
Skriptsova *et al.* (2022) demonstrated that the Japanese and
Russian specimens represent a distinct species from *P.
palmata* and described it as *Devaleraea inkyuleei* based on
the type collected from Muroran, Hokkaido Prefecture,
Japan.

Devaleraea marginicrassa (I.K.Lee) Skriptsova &
T.Kalita アツバダルス

[= *Palmaria marginicrassa* I.K.Lee]

Note: Skriptsova & Kalita (2020) transferred *Palmaria
marginicrassa* to *Devaleraea*.

Devaleraea ramentacea (Linnaeus) Guiry ホソベニフ
クロノリ

[= *Halosaccion ramentaceum* (Linnaeus) J.Agardh]

Note: Historically, this species was treated as a member of
Halosaccion in Japan (Yoshida *et al.*, 2015). However,
Saunders *et al.* (2017) reinstated it as a member of

Devaleraea.

Genus *Halosaccion* Kützing, 1843 ベニフクロノリ属

Halosaccion yendoi I.K.Lee ベニフクロノリ

[= *Devaleraea yendoi* (I.K.Lee) Guiry]

[*Halosaccion saccatum* auct. non (Lepechin) Kützing:

Yendo (1909) ベニフクロノリ]

Family Rhodophysemataceae G.W.Saunders &

McLachlan, 1990 フチトリベニ科

Genus *Pseudorhododiscus* Masuda, 1976 ベニゴロモ属

Pseudorhododiscus nipponicus Masuda ベニゴロモ

Genus *Rhodonematella* Clayden & G.W.Saunders, 2010

ロドネマテラ属

Rhodonematella subimmersa (Setchell & N.L.Gardner)

Clayden & G.W.Saunders

[= *Rhodochorton subimmersum* Setchell & N.L.Gardner]

[= *Audouinella subimmersa* (Setchell & N.L.Gardner)

Garbary & Rueness]

Genus *Rhodophysema* Batters, 1900 フチトリベニ属

[= *Rhododermis* P.Crouan & H.Crouan, 1851 nom. illeg.]

Rhodophysema elegans (P.Crouan & H.Crouan ex

J.Agardh) P.S.Dixon ウスフチトリベニ

[= *Rhododermis elegans* P.Crouan & H.Crouan ex

J.Agardh]

Rhodophysema georgei Batters フチトリベニ

[= *Rhododermis georgei* (Batters) Collins]

[= *Rhododermis georgei* var. *fucicola* Tokida モツキフチ

トリベニ]

[= *Rhodophysema georgei* var. *fucicola* (Tokida)

Perestenko]

Rhodophysema odonthaliae Masuda & Ohta ヒメフチ

トリベニ

Genus *Rhodophysemopsis* Masuda, 1976 フチトリベニ

モドキ属

Rhodophysemopsis laminariae Masuda フチトリベニ

モドキ

Subclass Rhodymeniophycidae

G.W.Saunders & Hommersand, 2004 マサゴシバリ亜綱

Order Acrosymphytales Withall & G.W.Saunders,

2007 アクロシンフィトン目

Family Schimmelmanniaceae G.W.Saunders &

Kraft, 2016 ナガオバネ科

Note: Saunders *et al.* (2016) described this family and transferred *Gloeophycus* and *Schimmelmannia* to this family.

Genus *Gloeophycus* I.K.Lee & S.A.Yoo, 1979 オトヒ

メモズク属

Gloeophycus koreanus I.K.Lee & S.A.Yoo オトヒメモ

ズク

Genus *Schimmelmannia* Schousboe ex Kützing, 1849

ナガオバネ属

[= *Baylesia* Setchell, 1912 ナガオバネ属]

Schimmelmannia benzaiteniana (Setchell) M.Hoshino,

C.Ino, Kitayama & Kogame ナガオバネ

[*Baylesia plumosa* auct. non Setchell: Okamura (1927) ナガオバネ]

[*Schimmelmannia plumosa* auct. non (Setchell) I.A.Abbott: Abbott (1961) p.p. ナガオバネ]

Note: Historically, this species was identified as *S. plumosa* in Japan (Yoshida *et al.*, 2015). However, Hoshino *et al.* (2020b) demonstrated that the Japanese specimens represent a distinct species from *S. plumosa* and described it as *S. benzaiteniana* based on the type collected from Enoshima, Kanagawa Prefecture, Japan.

Order Bonnemaisoniales Feldmann & Feldmann-

Mazoyer, 1942 カギノリ目 (別称: カギケノリ目)

Family Bonnemaisoniaceae F.Schmitz in Engler

(1892) カギノリ科 (別称: カギケノリ科)

Genus *Asparagopsis* Montagne, 1840 カギケノリ属

[= *Falkenbergia* F.Schmitz, 1897]

Asparagopsis taxiformis (Delile) Trevisan カギケノリ

[= *Asparagopsis sanfordiana* Harvey カギケノリ]

[= *Falkenbergia hillebrandii* (Bornet) Falkenberg]

[*Falkenbergia rufolanosa* auct. non (Harvey) F.Schmitz:
Yendo (1916)]

Genus *Bonnemaisonia* C.Agardh, 1822 カギノリ属

[= *Trailliella* Batters, 1896 タマノイト属]

Bonnemaisonia hamifera Hariot カギノリ

[= *Asparagopsis hamifera* (Hariot) Okamura]

[= *Trailliella intricata* Batters タマノイト]

Genus *Delisea* J.V.Lamouroux, 1819 タマイタダキ属

Delisea japonica Okamura タマイタダキ

[*Delisea pulchra* auct. non (Greville) Montagne: De Toni
(1895) タマイタダキ]

[*Delisea fimbriata* auct. non (J.V.Lamouroux)

J.V.Lamouroux: Chihara (1962) タマイタダキ]

Genus *Ptilonia* (Harvey) J.Agardh, 1852 ヒロハタマイ
タダキ属

Ptilonia okadae Yamada ヒロハタマイタダキ

[= *Delisea okadae* (Yamada) Chihara]

Order Ceramiales Nägeli, 1847 イギス目

Note: The classification of families within the Ceramiales
is based on Díaz-Tapia *et al.* (2019).

Family Callithamniaceae Kützinger, 1843 キヌイト
グサ科

[= Spyridiaceae J.Agardh, 1851 ウブゲグサ科]

Note: The classification of tribes within the

Callithamniaceae is based on Díaz-Tapia *et al.* (2019).

Tribe Callithamnieae J.Agardh, 1851 キヌイトグサ連

Genus *Aglaothamnion* Feldmann-Mazoyer, 1941 キヌ
イトグサ属

Aglaothamnion callophyllidicola (Yamada) S.M.Boo,

I.K.Lee, Rueness & T.Yoshida キヌイトグサ

[= *Callithamnion callophyllidicola* Yamada]

[= *Callithamnion minutissimum* Yamada nom. illeg. ヒナ
ノキヌイトグサ]

Aglaothamnion cordatum (Børgesen) Feldmann-
Mazoyer

[= *Aglaothamnion neglectum* Feldmann-Mazoyer]

Aglaothamnion okiense Kajimura オキアグラオタム
ニオン

Aglaothamnion oosumiense Itono

[= *Callithamnion oosumiense* (Itono) Kajimura]

Aglaothamnion tenuissimum (Bonnemaisonia) Feldmann-
Mazoyer

[= *Callithamnion furcellariae* J.Agardh]

[= *Aglaothamnion furcellariae* (J.Agardh) Feldmann-
Mazoyer]

Genus *Callithamnion* Lyngbye, 1819 カリタムニオン
属

Callithamnion aglaothamnioides Itono

Callithamnion corymbosum (Smith) Lyngbye オイワ
ケキヌイトグサ

Callithamnion japonicum Noda カマガタイトグサ

Callithamnion nipponicum Noda タンシキヌイトグ
サ

Tribe Crouanieae F.Schmitz & Hauptfleisch *in* Engler
& Prantl (1897) ヨツノサデ連

Genus *Crouania* J.Agardh, 1842 ヨツノサデ属

Crouania attenuata (C.Agardh) J.Agardh ヨツノサデ

Crouania mageshimensis Itono

Crouania minutissima Yamada ヒメヨツノサデ

Genus *Gattya* Harvey, 1855 ガッティア属

Gattya obtusa Itono

Genus *Ptilocladia* Sonder, 1845 モサヨツノサデ属
(新称)

Ptilocladia divaricata (Okamura) T.Yoshida モサヨツ
ノサデ

[= *Crouania divaricata* Okamura]

Ptilocladia japonica Itono

Ptilocladia okiensis Kajimura オキプティロクラディア

Tribe Euptiloteae Hommersand & Fredericq *in*
Hommersand *et al.* (2005) イソシノブ連

Genus Euptilota (Kützing) Kützing, 1849 イソシノブ
属

Euptilota articulata (J.Agardh) F.Schmitz イソシノブ

Genus Seirospora Harvey, 1846 ベニイソブドウ属
Seirospora orientalis Kraft ベニイソブドウ
[*Seirospora occidentalis* auct. non Børgesen: Itono (1971)]

Tribe Rhodocallideae Hommersand, S.M.Wilson &
Kraft, 1998 ベニヒバダマシ連

Genus Rhodocallis Kützing, 1847 ベニヒバダマシ属
Rhodocallis elegans Kützing ベニヒバダマシ

Tribe Spyridieae F.Schmitz & Hauptfleisch *in* Engler &
Prantl (1897) ウブゲグサ連

Genus Spyridia Harvey *in* Hooker (1833) ウブゲグサ
属

Spyridia elongata Okamura ナガウブゲグサ
[= *Spyridia tenuis* Noda ホソウブゲグサ]

Spyridia filamentosa (Wulfen) Harvey ウブゲグサ

Spyridia hypnoides (Bory) Papenfuss トゲウブゲ
[*Spyridia aculeata* auct. non (C.Agardh ex Decaisne)
Kützing: Yendo (1916) トゲウブゲ]

Family Ceramiaceae Dumortier, 1822 イギス科

Tribe Antithamnieceae Hommersand, 1963 フタツガサ
ネ連

Genus Acrothamnion J.Agardh, 1892 リュウノタマ属
Acrothamnion butlerae (Collins) Kylin ヒメクジャク
ハネモ
Acrothamnion preissii (Sonder) E.M.Wollaston リュウ
ノタマ
[= *Acrothamnion pulchellum* J.Agardh クジャクハネモ]

[= *Antithamnion terminale* Inagaki クジャクハネモ]

Genus Antithamnion Nägeli, 1847 フタツガサネ属
Antithamnion amamiense Itono

Antithamnion antillanum Børgesen nom. cons. ニセキ
ヌイトグサ

[= *Antithamnion lherminieri* Nasr nom. rej.]

Antithamnion callocladum Itono

Antithamnion cristirhizophorum Tokida & Inaba フサ
ネカサネグサ

Note: Athanasiadis (1996) tentatively synonymized this
species with *Antithamnion pectinatum*.

Antithamnion defectum Kylin クシノハフタツガサネ

Antithamnion densum (Suhr) M.Howe キヌイトフタ
ツガサネ

Antithamnion nipponicum Yamada & Inagaki フタツ
ガサネ

[= *Antithamnion hubbsii* E.Y.Dawson ニセフタツガサネ]

[*Acrothamnion pulchellum* auct. non J.Agardh: Yendo
(1916)]

[*Antithamnion applicitum* auct. non (Harvey) J.Agardh:
Yendo (1917)]

Note: Athanasiadis (1996) tentatively synonymized this
species with *Antithamnion pectinatum*.

Antithamnion okiense Kajimura オキフタツガサネ

Antithamnion secundum Itono

Antithamnion sparsum Tokida キヌイトヨツガサネ

Genus Perikladosporon Athanasiadis, 1996 カタハノ
フタツガサネ属

Perikladosporon percurrans (E.Y.Dawson) Athanasiadis
カタハノフタツガサネ

[= *Antithamnion percurrans* E.Y.Dawson]

Tribe Ceramieae C.Agardh ex Greville, 1828 イギス連

Genus Campylaephora J.Agardh, 1851 イギス属
(改称; 旧称: エゴノリ属)

Campylaephora borealis (Y.Nakamura) K.S.Seo,
T.O.Cho & S.M.Boo キタフトイギス (新称)

[= *Campylaephora crassa* f. *borealis* Y.Nakamura]

Campylaephora boydenii (E.Gepp) Barros-Barreto &

Maggs アミクサ

[≡ *Ceramium boydenii* E.Gepp]Note: Barros-Barreto *et al.* (2023) transferred *Ceramium boydenii* to *Campylaephora*.***Campylaephora crassa*** (Okamura) Y.Nakamura フトイギス[≡ *Ceramium crassum* Okamura][*Ceramium secundatum* auct. non Lyngbye: Yendo (1918)]***Campylaephora crassa* f. *australis*** Itono***Campylaephora crassa* f. *cymosa*** Y.Nakamura***Campylaephora crassa* f. *elongata*** Y.Nakamura***Campylaephora hypnaeoides*** J.Agardh エゴノリ[≡ *Ceramium hypnaeoides* (J.Agardh) Okamura]***Campylaephora hypnaeoides* f. *hamata*** (Cotton)

Y.Nakamura カラクサイギス

[≡ *Ceramium hamatum* Cotton]***Campylaephora japonica*** Noda ヒメエゴノリ***Campylaephora kondoi*** (Yendo) Barros-Barreto &

Maggs イギス

[≡ *Ceramium kondoi* Yendo][*Ceramium rubrum* auct. non C.Agardh: Harvey (1857) イギス][*Ceramium pedicellatum* auct. non (J.Agardh) J.Agardh: Yendo (1917)][*Ceramium rubrum* f. *fasciculatum* auct. non J. Agardh: Yendo (1918)][*Ceramium rubrum* f. *corymbiferum* auct. non J. Agardh: Yendo (1918)]Note: Barros-Barreto *et al.* (2023) transferred *Ceramium kondoi* to *Campylaephora*.***Campylaephora kondoi* f. *abbreviata*** (Y.Nakamura)

Mas.Suzuki & Kitayama

[≡ *Ceramium kondoi* f. *abbreviatum* Y.Nakamura]***Campylaephora kondoi* f. *ambigua*** (Y.Nakamura)

Mas.Suzuki & Kitayama

[≡ *Ceramium kondoi* f. *ambiguum* Y.Nakamura]***Campylaephora kondoi* f. *trichotoma*** (Y.Nakamura)

Mas.Suzuki & Kitayama

[≡ *Ceramium kondoi* f. *trichotomum* Y.Nakamura]Note: Following the transfer of *Ceramium kondoi* to*Campylaephora* by Barros-Barreto *et al.* (2023), the transfers of *Ce. kondoi* f. *abbreviatum*, f. *ambiguum*, and f. *trichotomum* to *Campylaephora* were proposed (p. 141).**Genus *Centroceras*** Kützing, 1842 ゴノメグサ属***Centroceras distichum*** Okamura ゴノメグサ***Centroceras gasparrinii*** (Meneghini) Kützing トゲイギス[*Centroceras micracanthum* auct. non Kützing: Martens (1868)][*Ceramium clavulatum* auct. non C.Agardh: Heydrich (1894) トゲイギス][*Centroceras clavulatum* auct. non (C.Agardh) Montagne: Okamura (1936) トゲイギス]***Centroceras japonicum*** Itono ナンカイトゲイギス**Genus *Ceramium*** Roth, 1797 nom. et typ. cons. マツバライギス属 (改称; 旧称: イギス属)[= *Microcladia* Greville, 1830 サエダ属][= *Hormoceras* Kützing, 1841]***Ceramium aduncum*** Y.Nakamura マキイギス[*Ceramium circinatum* auct. non (Kützing) J.Agardh: Yendo (1917)]***Ceramium amamiense*** Itono***Ceramium borneense*** Weber-van Bosse サデガタイギス[= *Ceramium sympodiale* E.Y.Dawson サデガタイギス]Note: Itono (1973; as *C. sympodiale*) and Titlyanov *et al.* (2019) recorded this species in Japan.***Ceramium ciliatum* var. *robustum*** (J.Agardh)

Feldmann-Mazoyer ツノイギス

[*Ceramium ciliatum* auct. non (J.Ellis) Ducluzeau: Nakamura (1965) ツノイギス]***Ceramium cimbricum*** H.E.Petersen マツバライギス***Ceramium cimbricum* f. *flaccidum*** (H.E.Petersen)

G.Furnari & D.Serio ヒメイギス

[≡ *Ceramium fastigiatum* f. *flaccidum* H.E.Petersen][*Ceramium fastigiatum* auct. non Harvey: Nakamura (1965) ヒメイギス][*Ceramium fastigiramosum* auct. non S.M.Boo & I.K.Lee: Yoshida *et al.* (1990) ヒメイギス]Note: *Ceramium fastigiatum* was synonymized with *C. cimbricum* by Yoshida (1998); however, Itono (1977) had

previously treated it as *C. fastigiatum* f. *flaccidum*

(presently *C. cimbricum* f. *flaccidum*).

Ceramium diaphanum (Lightfoot) Roth キヌイトイギス

[= *Ceramium tenuissimum* (Roth) J. Agardh キヌイトイギス]

Ceramium nakamurae E.Y. Dawson ツクシイギス

[= *Ceramium equisetoides* Y. Nakamura nom. illeg.]

*Replaced synonym

Ceramium procumbens Setchell & N.L. Gardner

Ceramium serpens Setchell & N.L. Gardner

Genus *Ceramothamnion* H. Richards, 1901 トガリイギス属 (新称)

[= *Stirikia* Barros-Barreto & Maggs in Barros-Barreto *et al.* (2023)]

Note: Barros-Barreto *et al.* (2023) transferred *Ceramium codii* and *C. japonicum* to *Stirikia*. Subsequently, Wynne & Schneider (2023) reevaluated *Ceramothamnion* and transferred both species to that genus, as *C. codii* and *C. japonicum*.

Ceramothamnion codii H. Richards トガリイギス

[= *Ceramium codii* (H. Richards) Feldmann-Mazoyer]

[= *Ceramium mucronatum* Segi トガリイギス]

Ceramothamnion japonicum (Okamura) M.J. Wynne &

C.W. Schneider ハネイギス

[= *Ceramium japonicum* Okamura]

[= *Stirikia japonica* (Okamura) Barros-Barreto & Maggs]

[= *Ceramium minutulum* Noda & K. Konno ヒメハネイギス]

Genus *Corallophila* Weber-van Bosse, 1923 ナンカイゴノメグサ属 (新称)

Corallophila howei (Weber-van Bosse) R.E. Norris ナンセイイギス

[= *Ceramium howei* Weber-van Bosse]

Corallophila itonoi (Ardre) R.E. Norris

[= *Ceramium itonoi* Ardre]

[*Centroceras minutum* auct. non Yamada: Itono (1977)]

Corallophila kleiwegii Weber-van Bosse ナンカイゴノメグサ

[= *Centroceras apiculatum* Yamada ナンカイゴノメグサ

[= *Corallophila apiculata* (Yamada) R.E. Norris]

Genus *Gayliella* T.O. Cho, L.M. McIvor & S.M. Boo in Cho *et al.* (2008) ハイイギス属

Gayliella fimbriata (Setchell & N.L. Gardner) T.O. Cho & S.M. Boo フサツキイギス

[= *Ceramium fimbriatum* Setchell & N.L. Gardner]

Note: Historically, *Ceramium fimbriatum* was synonymized with *Gayliella flaccida* in Japan (Yoshida *et al.*, 2015); however, Cho *et al.* (2008) had reinstated it as a distinct species and transferred it to *Gayliella*.

Gayliella flaccida (Harvey ex Kützing) T.O. Cho & L.M. McIvor ハイイギス

[= *Ceramium flaccidum* (Harvey ex Kützing) Ardissoni]

[*Ceramium gracillimum* auct. non (Kützing) Zanardini: Nakamura (1965) ハイイギス]

Gayliella mazoyerae T.O. Cho, Fredericq & Hommersand

[= *Ceramium gracillimum* var. *byssoideum* Feldmann-Mazoyer]

Note: Historically, *Ceramium gracillimum* var. *byssoideum* was synonymized with *Gayliella flaccida* in Japan (Yoshida *et al.*, 2015); however, Cho *et al.* (2008) had referred it to *Gayliella mazoyerae*.

Gayliella taylorii (E.Y. Dawson) T.O. Cho & S.M. Boo

[= *Ceramium taylorii* E.Y. Dawson]

Note: Historically, *Ceramium taylorii* was synonymized with *Gayliella flaccida* in Japan (Yoshida *et al.*, 2015); however, Cho *et al.* (2008) had reinstated it as a distinct species and transferred it to *Gayliella*.

Genus *Herpochondria* Falkenberg in Engler & Prantl (1897) ニクサエダ属

Herpochondria corallinae (G. Martens) Falkenberg ニクサエダ

[= *Rhizophyllis corallinae* G. Martens]

[= *Microcladia corallinae* (G. Martens) Okamura]

Herpochondria dentata (Okamura) Itono コスジサエダ

[= *Microcladia dentata* Okamura]

Herpochondria elegans (Okamura) Itono サエダ

[= *Microcladia elegans* Okamura]

[*Microcladia glandulosa* auct. non (Solander ex Turner)

Greville: Okamura (1900)]

[*Herpochondria dentata* auct. non (Okamura) Itono: Itono (1977)]

***Herpochondria pygmaea* Itono**

Genus *Pseudoceramium* Barros-Barreto & Maggs in Barros-Barreto et al. (2023) ケイギス属 (新称)

Note: Barros-Barreto et al. (2023) transferred *Ceramium paniculatum* and *C. tenerrimum* to *Pseudoceramium*.

***Pseudoceramium paniculatum* (Okamura) Barros-Barreto & Maggs nom. inval.** ハリイギス

[= *Ceramium paniculatum* Okamura]

Note: The name *Pseudoceramium paniculatum* was invalidly published under ICN Art. 41.5 (Turland et al., 2025) because Barros-Barreto et al. (2023) failed to cite the basionym correctly.

***Pseudoceramium tenerrimum* (G.Martens) Barros-Barreto & Maggs** ケイギス

[= *Hormoceras tenerrimum* G.Martens]

[= *Ceramium tenerrimum* (G.Martens) Okamura]

[*Hormoceras flaccidum* auct. non Harvey ex Kützinger: Suringar (1867)]

[*Ceramium gracillimum* auct. non (Kützinger) Zanardini: De Toni (1895) ケイギス]

Genus *Reinboldiella* De Toni, 1895 チリモミジ属

[= *Gloiothamnion* Reinbold, 1895 nom. illeg.]

***Reinboldiella filamentosa* Itono** イトチリモミジ (新称)

***Reinboldiella robusta* Itono** ヒメチリモミジ (新称)

***Reinboldiella schmitziana* (Reinbold) De Toni** チリモミジ

[= *Gloiothamnion schmitzianum* Reinbold]

[= *Carpoblepharis schmitziana* (Reinbold) Okamura]

***Reinboldiella schmitziana* var. *erecta* (Yamada)**

Mas.Suzuki & Kitayama タチチリモミジ

[= *Carpoblepharis schmitziana* var. *erecta* Yamada]

Note: *Carpoblepharis schmitziana* is considered a member of *Reinboldiella* (Yoshida et al., 2015). Accordingly, the transfer of *C. schmitziana* var. *erecta* to *Reinboldiella* was proposed (p. 143).

***Reinboldiella warburgii* (Heydrich) T.Yoshida &**

Mikami オオバチリモミジ

[= *Carpoblepharis warburgii* Heydrich]

Genus *Yoneshiguea* Barros-Barreto, Maggs &

M.A.Jaramillo in Barros-Barreto et al. (2023) ヨネシゲア属

***Yoneshiguea affinis* (Setchell & N.L.Gardner) Barros-Barreto, Maggs & M.A.Jaramillo**

[= *Ceramium affine* Setchell & N.L.Gardner]

Note: Barros-Barreto et al. (2023) transferred *Ceramium affine* to *Yoneshiguea*.

Tribe Delesseriopsidae Itono & Tak.Tanaka, 1973 ウスムラサキ連

Genus *Balliella* Itono & Tak.Tanaka, 1973 ナンカイベニハネモ属

***Balliella crouanioides* (Itono) Itono & Tak.Tanaka** スズナリベニハネモ (新称)

[= *Antithamnion crouanioides* Itono]

***Balliella subcorticata* Itono & Tak.Tanaka** ナンカイベニハネモ

[*Antithamnion subcorticatum* Itono nom. inval.]

Genus *Delesseriopsis* Okamura, 1931 ウスムラサキ属

***Delesseriopsis elegans* Okamura** ウスムラサキ

Tribe Dohrnieleae Feldmann-Mazoyer, 1941 ドールニエラ連

Genus *Antithamnionella* Lyle, 1922 ホソガサネ属

***Antithamnionella basispora* (Tokida & Inaba) Cormaci & G.Furnari** ニレツカサネグサ

[= *Antithamnion basisporum* Tokida & Inaba]

***Antithamnionella breviformis* (E.Y.Dawson)**

E.M.Wollaston ヒナフタツガサネ

[= *Antithamnion breviformis* E.Y.Dawson]

[= *Antithamnion breviformis* var. *simplex* E.Y.Dawson]

ホソバヒナフタツガサネ]

[*Antithamnionella elegans* auct. non (Berthold) J.H.Price & D.M.John: Yoshida et al. (1990) ヒナフタツガサネ]

***Antithamnionella spirographidis* (Schiffner)**

E.M. Wollaston ホソガサネ

[= *Antithamnion gardneri* G.De Toni キヌイトガサネ][= *Antithamnion miharae* Tokida ホソガサネ][≡ *Antithamnionella miharae* (Tokida) Itono]**Genus *Callithamniella*** Feldmann-Mazoyer, 1938 ハイ
キヌイト属***Callithamniella tingitana* (Schousboe ex Bornet)**

Feldmann-Mazoyer ハイキヌイト

Note: Kitayama (2015) recorded this species as a new
record for Japan.**Tribe Pterothamnieceae** Athanasiadis, 1996 ヨツガサネ連**Genus *Pterothamnion*** Nägeli in Nägeli & Cramer
(1855) ヨツガサネ属[= *Platythamnion* J.Agardh, 1892 ヨツガサネ属]***Pterothamnion horridum* (Tokida & Inaba)**

Athanasiadis & Kraft オニノヨツバグサ

[≡ *Platythamnion horridum* Tokida & Inaba]***Pterothamnion intermedium* (Tokida) Athanasiadis &
Kraft ヒメヨツバグサ**[≡ *Platythamnion intermedium* Tokida]***Pterothamnion polysporum* (Itono) Athanasiadis &
Kraft フサナリヨツガサネ (新称)**[≡ *Platythamnion polysporum* Itono]***Pterothamnion yezoense* (Inagaki) Athanasiadis & Kraft
ヨツガサネ**[≡ *Platythamnion yezoense* Inagaki ヨツバグサ][*Antithamnion plumula* auct. non (J.Ellis) Thuret: Okamura
(1922) ヨツガサネ]**Tribe Scagelieae** Athanasiadis, 1996 カラフトヨツガ
サネ連**Genus *Scagelia*** E.M. Wollaston, 1972 カラフトヨツガ
サネ属***Scagelia pylaisaei* (Montagne) M.J. Wynne** カラフトヨ
ツガサネ[= *Antithamnion corallina* Kjellman カラフトヨツガサネ][≡ *Scagelia corallina* (Kjellman) T.Yoshida]**Family Delesseriaceae** Bory, 1828 コノハノリ科

[= Dasyaceae Kützing, 1843 ダジア科]

[= Sarcomeniaceae Womersley, 2003]

Note: The classification of subfamilies and tribes within the
Delesseriaceae is based on Wynne (2014) and Diaz-Tapia *et*
al. (2019).**Subfamily Dasyoideae** De Toni, 1903 ダジア亜科**Genus *Dasya*** C.Agardh, 1824 nom. et orth. cons. ダジ
ア属***Dasya boninensis*** Masuda, A.Kurihara & Kogame ムニ
ンダジア***Dasya enomotoi*** Y.Yamagishi, Masuda & Tsu.Abe セト
ウチダジア***Dasya japonovillosa*** Y.Yamagishi, Kogame & Masuda
ケブカダジア[*Dasya villosa* auct. non Harvey: Yendo (1916) ケブカダ
ジア]Note: Historically, this species was identified as *Dasya*
villosa in Japan (Yoshida *et al.*, 2015). However, Yamagishi
et al. (2022) demonstrated that the Japanese specimens
represent a distinct species from *D. villosa* and described it
as *D. japonovillosa* based on the type collected from
Innoshima Shigai, Hiroshima Prefecture, Japan.***Dasya longifila*** Masuda & Uwai ナガゲダジア***Dasya minor*** Noda ヒメダジア***Dasya murrayana*** I.A.Abbott & A.Millar サンボウダ
ジア***Dasya punicea* (Zanardini) Meneghini ex Zanardini** マ
ギレダジア***Dasya rigidula* var. *okiensis*** Kajimura オキカタダジア***Dasya scoparia*** Harvey モサダジア**Genus *Dasysiphonia*** I.K.Lee & J.A.West, 1980 イソ
ギ属 (新称)***Dasysiphonia japonica*** (Yendo) H.S.Kim イソハギ[≡ *Heterosiphonia japonica* Yendo]

[= *Heterosiphonia japonica* f. *pacifica* Yendo]

***Dasysiphonia japonica* f. *nipponica* (Yendo)**

Mas.Suzuki & Kitayama

[= *Heterosiphonia japonica* f. *nipponica* Yendo]

Note: Following the transfer of *Heterosiphonia japonica* to *Dasysiphonia* by Kim (2012), the transfer of *H. japonica* f. *nipponica* to *Dasysiphonia* was proposed (p. 142).

***Dasysiphonia okiensis* Kajimura オキダジシフオニア**

***Dasysiphonia sessilis* (Yamada) M.Cassidy,**

C.W.Schneider & G.W.Saunders エナシダジア

[= *Dasya sessilis* Yamada]

[*Dasya collabens* auct. non Hooker f. & Harvey: Yendo (1918)]

Note: Cassidy *et al.* (2022) transferred *Dasya sessilis* to *Dasysiphonia*.

Genus *Rhodoptilum* (J.Agardh) Kylin, 1956 ダジモドキ属

***Rhodoptilum plumosum* (Harvey & J.W.Bailey) Kylin**

ダジモドキ

[= *Dasyopsis plumosa* (Harvey & J.W.Bailey) F.Schmitz]

Genus *Sinosiphonia* C.K.Tseng & B.L.Zheng, 1983 ハナビイトモ属

***Sinosiphonia elegans* C.K.Tseng & B.L.Zheng ハナビイトモ**

イトモ

Genus *Sympodothamnion* Itono, 1977 ナンカイサエダ属

***Sympodothamnion leptophyllum* (Tak.Tanaka) Itono ナンカイサエダ**

[= *Microcladia leptophylla* Tak.Tanaka]

Subfamily Delesserioideae Stizenberger, 1860 コノハノリ亜科

Tribe Botryocarpeae M.J.Wynne, 2001 ボトリオカルプス連

Genus *Marionella* F.S.Wagner, 1954 ハブタエノリ属

***Marionella schmitziana* (De Toni & Okamura)**

T.Yoshida ハブタエノリ

[= *Hemineura schmitziana* De Toni & Okamura]

Tribe Claudeae M.J.Wynne, 2001 クラウディア連

Genus *Vanvoorstia* Harvey, 1854 カラゴロモ属

[= *Implicaria* Heydrich, 1902 カラゴロモ属]

***Vanvoorstia coccinea* Harvey ex J.Agardh カラゴロモ**

[*Vanvoorstia spectabilis* auct. non Harvey: Okamura (1902) カラゴロモ]

[*Implicaria reticulata* auct. non Heydrich: Okamura (1916) カラゴロモ]

***Vanvoorstia spectabilis* Harvey ヒメカラゴロモ**

Tribe Congregatocarpeae M.J.Wynne, 2001 コノハノリ連

Genus *Congregatocarpus* Mikami, 1971 コノハノリ属

[= *Okamurina* Zinova, 1972 nom. illeg.] *Superfluous name

***Congregatocarpus kurilensis* (Ruprecht) M.J.Wynne コノハノリ**

[= *Tokidadendron kurilense* (Ruprecht) Perestenko ライノスケコノハ]

[= *Pseudophycodrys pacifica* Yamada]

[= *Laingia pacifica* (Yamada) Yamada コノハノリ]

[= *Congregatocarpus pacificus* (Yamada) Mikami]

[= *Okamurina pacifica* (Yamada) Zinova]

[= *Pseudophycodrys rainosukei* Tokida ライノスケコノハ]

[*Delesseria crassifolia* auct. non. Ruprecht: Okamura (1916) コノハノリ]

[*Tokidadendron bullatum* auct. non. (N.L.Gardner)

M.J.Wynne: Yoshida *et al.* (1985) ライノスケコノハ]

Genus *Neohypophyllum* M.J.Wynne, 1983 ナガコノハノリ属

[= *Hypophyllum* Kylin, 1924 nom. illeg. ナガコノハノリ属] *Replaced synonym

***Neohypophyllum middendorffii* (Ruprecht) M.J.Wynne ナガコノハノリ**

[= *Delesseria middendorffii* Ruprecht]

[= *Hypophyllum middendorffii* (Ruprecht) Kylin]

Tribe Delesserieae J.Agardh, 1841 スメハノリ連

Genus *Cumathamnion* M.J.Wynne & K.Daniels, 1966
スメハノリ属

Cumathamnion serrulatum (Harvey) M.J.Wynne &
G.W.Saunders スメハノリ

[= *Delesseria serrulata* Harvey]

[= *Membranoptera serrulata* (Harvey) Kuntze]

[= *Hydrolapatha serrulata* (Harvey) Kuntze]

[= *Delesseria violacea* J.Agardh nom. illeg.] *Superfluous
name

[= *Apoglossum violaceum* J.Agardh nom. illeg.]

*Superfluous name

Genus *Heteroglossum* Zinova, 1972 コノハノリモド
キ属

[= *Yamadaphycus* Mikami, 1973 コノハノリモドキ属]

Heteroglossum carnosum (Mikami) Perstenko コノハ
ノリモドキ

[= *Yamadaphycus carnosus* Mikami]

[= *Okamurina carnosus* (Mikami) Mikami & T.Yoshida]

Tribe Hypoglosseae M.J.Wynne, 2001 ヒゲベニハノ
リ連

Genus *Branchioglossum* Kylin, 1924 ヒメムラサキ属
Branchioglossum nanum Inagakii ヒメムラサキ
Branchioglossum spiniferum T.Yoshida & Mikami ト
ゲムラサキ

Genus *Hypoglossum* Kützing, 1843 ヒゲベニハノリ
属 (改称; 旧称: ベニハノリ属)

Hypoglossum barbatum Okamura ヒゲベニハノリ

Hypoglossum minimum Yamada ヒメベニハノリ

Hypoglossum nipponicum Yamada ホソナガベニハノリ

[*Hypoglossum barbatum* auct. non Okamura: Wynne *et al.*
(1989)]

Hypoglossum sagamianum Yamada スジベニハノリ

Hypoglossum serratifolium Okamura ノコギリバベニ
ハノリ

Hypoglossum tortile Noda ヨレベニハノリ

Genus *Yoshidaphycus* Mikami, 1992 ヒゲムラサキ属
Yoshidaphycus ciliatus (Okamura) Mikami ヒゲムラサキ

[= *Branchioglossum ciliatum* Okamura]

Genus *Zellera* G.Martens, 1868 ベニハウチワ属

Zellera tawallina G.Martens ベニハウチワ

Tribe Membranoptereae M.J.Wynne, 2001 ベニヤバ
ネグサ連

Genus *Membranoptera* Stackhouse, 1809 ベニヤバネ
グサ属 (改称; 旧称: ホソベニヤバネグサ属)

Membranoptera spinulosa (Ruprecht) Kuntze ヒメベ
ニヤバネグサ

Genus *Neoholmesia* Mikami, 1972 スズシロノリ属
Neoholmesia japonica (Okamura) Mikami スズシロノリ

[= *Botryocarpa japonica* Okamura]

[= *Holmesia japonica* (Okamura) Okamura]

Tribe Wynneophycuseae S.Y.Jeong, B.Y.Won,
Fredericq & T.O.Cho, 2016 ベニハノリ連

Genus *Wynneophycus* S.Y.Jeong, B.Y.Won, Fredericq &
T.O.Cho, 2016 ベニハノリ属

Wynneophycus geminatus (Okamura) S.Y.Jeong,
B.Y.Won, Fredericq & T.O.Cho ベニハノリ

[= *Hypoglossum geminatum* Okamura]

Note: Jeong *et al.* (2016) transferred *Hypoglossum*
geminatum to *Wynneophycus*.

Tribe Zinovaeae M.J.Wynne, 2001 ジノバエア連

Genus *Kurogia* T.Yoshida, 1979 イカダコノハ属
Kurogia pulchra T.Yoshida イカダコノハ

Subfamily Heterosiphonioideae H.G.Choi, Kraft,
I.K.Lee & G.W.Saunders, 2002 シマダジア亜科

Genus *Dictyurus* Bory in Belanger & Bory (1834) ベニアミゴロモ属

Dictyurus purpurascens Bory ベニアミゴロモ

Genus *Heterosiphonia* Montagne, 1842 nom. cons. シマダジア属

Heterosiphonia pulchra (Okamura) Falkenberg シマダジア

[= *Dasya pulchra* Okamura]

[= *Dasya notoensis* Okamura ノトダジア]

[= *Heterosiphonia notoensis* (Okamura) Falkenberg]

[*Heterosiphonia subsecunda* auct. non (Suhr) Falkenberg: Yendo (1914)]

Subfamily Nitophylloideae Stizenberger, 1860 ウスバノリ亜科

Tribe Martensieae M.J.Wynne, 2001 アヤニシキ連

Genus *Martensia* K.Hering, 1841 nom. cons. アヤニシキ属

[= *Neomartensia* T.Yoshida & Mikami, 1996 エツキアヤニシキ属]

Note: Lin *et al.* (2004) synonymized *Neomartensia* with *Martensia*.

Martensia australis Harvey ミナミアヤニシキ

Martensia flabelliformis Harvey ex J.Agardh エツキアヤニシキ

[= *Neomartensia flabelliformis* (Harvey ex J.Agardh) T.Yoshida & Mikami]

Martensia jejuensis Y.P.Lee アヤニシキ

[*Martensia australis* auct. non Harvey: Okubo (1887) アヤニシキ]

[*Martensia elegans* auct. non K.Hering: Okamura (1909) アヤニシキ]

[*Martensia denticulata* auct. non Harvey: Okamura (1936) アヤニシキ]

[*Martensia fragilis* auct. non Harvey: Yoshida & Mikami (1996) アヤニシキ]

[*Martensia taeniosa* Yagi nom. nud. セトウチアヤニシキ]

Tribe Nitophylleae Willkomm, 1854 ウスバノリ連

Genus *Augophyllum* Showe M.Lin, Fredericq & Hommersand, 2003 グンバイコノハ属

Augophyllum japonicum (T.Yoshida & Mikami) Jeong C.Kang & M.S.Kim グンバイコノハ

[= *Pollexfenia japonica* T.Yoshida & Mikami]

[= *Papenfussia japonica* (T.Yoshida & Mikami) M.J.Wynne]

Note: Kang & Kim (2016) transferred *Pollexfenia japonica* to *Augopnyllum*.

Genus *Nitophyllum* Greville, 1830 nom. cons. ウスバノリ属

Nitophyllum stellatocorticatum Okamura ホシガタウスバノリ

Subfamily Phycodryioideae Showe M.Lin, Fredericq & Hommersand, 2001 カシワバコノハノリ亜科

Tribe Cryptopleureae M.J.Wynne, 2001 カクレスジ連

Genus *Acrosorium* Zanardini ex Kützing, 1869 ハイウスバノリ属

Acrosorium flabellatum Yamada ヤレウスバノリ

[= *Cryptopleura membranacea* Yamada カクレスジ]

[= *Cryptopleura hayamensis* Yamada ホソバノカクレスジ]

[= *Acrosorium okamurae* Noda トガリウスバノリ]

[*Nitophyllum uncinatum* auct. non (Turner) J.Agardh: Okamura (1902) カギウスバノリ]

[*Acrosorium uncinatum* auct. non (Turner) Kylin: Okamura (1936)]

[*Acrosorium venulosum* auct. non (Zanardini) Kylin: Yoshida *et al.* (1990) カギウスバノリ]

Note: Kang *et al.* (2021) synonymized *Cryptopleura membranacea*, *C. hayamensis*, and *Acrosorium okamurae* with this species; they also demonstrated that records of *A. uncinatum* and *A. venulosum* in the northwestern Pacific represent misapplications of this species.

Acrosorium polyneurum Okamura スジウスバノリ

Acrosorium yendoi Yamada ハイウスバノリ

[*Nitophyllum monanthos* auct. non J. Agardh: Yendo (1918)
ハイウスバノリ]

Genus *Gonimophyllum* Batters, 1892 スジウスバヤドリ属

Gonimophyllum buffhamii Batters スジウスバヤドリ

Note: Kitayama (2018) recorded this species as a new
record for Japan.

Genus *Hymenena* Greville, 1830 ウスバノリモドキ属

Hymenena tenuis Yamada ウスバノリモドキ

Tribe Myriogrammeae Hommersand & Fredericq, 1997
スジギヌ連

Genus *Hideophyllum* Zinova, 1981 アツバスジギヌ属

Hideophyllum yezoense (Yamada & Tokida) Zinova ア
ツバスジギヌ

[= *Myriogramme yezoense* Yamada & Tokida]

[= *Nitophyllum yezoense* (Yamada & Tokida) Mikami]

Genus *Myriogramme* Kylin, 1924 スジギヌ属

Myriogramme ciliata Yamada ネダシスジギヌ

Myriogramme polyneura Okamura スジギヌ

Myriogramme variegata Yamada フイリギヌ

Tribe Phycodryae M.J. Wynne, 2001 カシワバコノハ
ノリ連

Genus *Erythroglossum* J. Agardh, 1898 ヒメウスベニ属

[= *Asterocolax* Feldmann & Feldmann-Mazoyer, 1951]

Erythroglossum latum T. Yoshida & Mikami ヒロハウ
スベニ

Erythroglossum minimum Okamura ヒメウスベニ

Erythroglossum pinnatum Okamura タチウスベニ

Genus *Phycodrys* Kützinger, 1843 カシワバコノハノリ
属

Phycodrys denticulata (Tokida) J.M. Freese & C.E. Lane

カシワバコノハヤドリ (改称; 旧称: ポリコリネ)

[= *Polycoryne denticulata* Tokida ポリコリネ]

[= *Asterocolax denticulatus* (Tokida) Feldmann &
Feldmann-Mazoyer]

Note: Freese & Lane (2021) transferred *Asterocolax*
denticulatus to *Phycodrys*.

Phycodrys radicata (Okamura) Yamada & Inagaki ヒメ
コノハノリ

[= *Delesseria radicata* Okamura]

Phycodrys riggii N.L. Gardner カシワバコノハノリ

[*Delesseria sinuosa* auct. non J.V. Lamouroux: Okamura
(1902) カシワバコノハノリ]

[*Delesseria fimbriata* auct. non Bachelot Pylae ex
J. Agardh: Okamura (1910) カシワバコノハノリ]

[*Phycodrys fimbriata* auct. non (Kuntze) Kylin: Okamura
(1936)]

[*Phycodrys rubens* f. *quercifolia* auct. non (Turner)

Rosenvinge: Tokida (1944) ヒロハカシワバコノハモド
キ]

Genus *Pseudopolyneura* K.W. Nam & P.J. Kang, 2012
ハスジギヌ属

Pseudopolyneura hyacinthina (Jeong C. Kang &
M.S. Kim) M.J. Wynne トゲハスジギヌ

Note: Suzuki & Terada (2025) recorded this species as a
new record for Japan.

Pseudopolyneura japonica (Yamada) K.W. Nam &
P.J. Kang ハスジギヌ

[= *Heteronema japonica* Yamada]

[= *Nienburgia japonica* (Yamada) Kylin]

[= *Polyneura japonica* (Yamada) Mikami]

Genus *Sorella* Hollenberg, 1943 ウスベニ属

Sorella pulchra (Yamada) T. Yoshida & Mikami クシノ
ハウスベニ

[= *Erythroglossum pulchrum* Yamada]

Sorella repens (Okamura) Hollenberg ウスベニ

[= *Erythroglossum repens* Okamura]

Genus *Sorellocolax* T. Yoshida & Mikami, 1996 ウスベ
ニヤドリ属

Sorellocolax stellaris T. Yoshida & Mikami ウスベニヤ

ドリ

Tribe Schizoserideae Hommersand & Fredericq, 1997
ベニヤハズ連

Genus *Schizoseris* Kylin, 1924 ベニヤハズ属

Schizoseris bombayensis (Børgesen) Showe M.Lin ヒ
メベニヤハズ

[= *Myriogramme subdichotoma* Segawa ヒメベニヤハズ]

[= *Schizoseris subdichotoma* (Segawa) Yamada]

[= *Schizoseris minima* T.Kaneko & T.Masaki エゾヒメベ
ニヤハズ]

Subfamily Sarcomenioideae De Toni, 1900 サルコ
メニア亜科

Tribe Apoglosseae Showe M.Lin, Fredericq &
Hommersand, 2012 ヒダトリギス連

Genus *Apoglossum* (J.Agardh) J.Agardh, 1898 ヒダト
リギス属

Apoglossum minimum Yamada ヒダトリギス

Tribe Caloglosseae M.J.Wynne, 2001 アヤギス連

Genus *Caloglossa* (Harvey) G.Martens, 1869 nom. cons.
アヤギス属

Caloglossa adhaerens R.J.King & Puttock ヒロハアヤ
ギス

[*Caloglossa adnata* auct. non (Zanardini) De Toni: Post
(1936) ヒロハアヤギス]

Caloglossa continua (Okamura) R.J.King & Puttock ア
ヤギス

[= *Caloglossa leprieurii* var. *continua* Okamura]

[= *Caloglossa leprieurii* f. *continua* (Okamura) E.Post]

[= *Caloglossa leprieurii* var. *alternifolia* Okamura アヤギ
ス]

[*Caloglossa leprieurii* auct. non (Montagne) G.Martens:
Okamura (1908) アヤギス]

Caloglossa ogasawaraensis Okamura ホソアヤギス

[= *Caloglossa bombayensis* Børgesen]

[*Delesseria beccarii* auct. non Zanardini: Okamura (1893)]

Caloglossa postiae M.Kamiya & R.J.King ヒメアヤギス

Caloglossa vieillardii (Kützinger) Setchell ササバアヤギス

[= *Caloglossa leprieurii* var. *hookeri* E.Post ササバアヤ
ギス]

[*Caloglossa leprieurii* auct. non (Montagne) G.Martens:
Kamiya *et al.* (1995) p.p. ササバアヤギス]

Caloglossa sp. セイヨウアヤギス

[*Caloglossa leprieurii* auct. non (Montagne) G.Martens:
Kamiya *et al.* (1995) p.p. ササバアヤギス (p.p.)]

[*Caloglossa leprieurii* auct. non (Montagne) G.Martens:
Kamiya *et al.* (2003) セイヨウアヤギス]

Note: Formerly, this species identified as *Caloglossa
leprieurii* in Japan (Yoshida *et al.*, 2015). However,
Krayesky *et al.* (2011) demonstrated that Japanese records
of *C. leprieurii* represent a distinct entity, which they
referred to as '*Caloglossa* sp. 2'. Therefore, it is tentatively
treated as '*Caloglossa* sp.' in the present checklist.

Genus *Taenioma* J.Agardh, 1863 ヒメヅタ属

Taenioma nanum (Kützinger) Papenfuss ナンカイヒメ
ヅタ

Taenioma perpusillum (J.Agardh) J.Agardh ヒメヅタ

Tribe Sarcomenieae J.Agardh, 1863 サルコメニア連

Genus *Cottoniella* Børgesen, 1919 トゲコノハノリ属
Cottoniella amamiensis Itono トゲコノハノリ

Genus *Platysiphonia* Børgesen, 1931 ヒゲウスバ属

Platysiphonia clevelandii (Farlow) Papenfuss ヒゲウスバ
Platysiphonia parva P.C.Silva & Cleary ナンカイヒゲ
ウスバ

Family Rhodomelaceae Horaninow, 1847 フジマツ
モ科

Note: The classification of tribes within the Rhodomelaceae
is based on Diaz-Tapia *et al.* (2017b) and Woelkerling *et al.*
(2025).

Tribe Alsidieae J.Agardh, 1863 アルシディウム連

Okamura (1902) アイソメグサ]

Genus *Digenea* C.Agardh, 1822 マクリ属***Digenea* sp.** マクリ[*Digenea wulfenii* auct. non Kützing: Suringar (1867)][*Digenea simplex* auct. non (Wulfen) C.Agardh: Heydrich (1894) マクリ]

Note: Historically, this species was identified as *Digenea simplex* in Japan (Yoshida *et al.*, 2015). However, Boo *et al.* (2018) demonstrated that Japanese records of *D. simplex* represent a distinct entity, which they referred to as '*Digenea* sp.'. Therefore, it is tentatively treated as '*Digenea* sp.' in the present checklist.

Tribe Amansieae Horaninow, 1847 ヒオドシグサ連**Genus *Amansia*** J.V.Lamouroux 1809 ヒオドシグサ属
Amansia japonica (Holmes) Okamura ヒオドシグサ[= *Amansia multifida* var. *japonica* Holmes][= *Melanamansia japonica* (Holmes) R.E.Norris]***Amansia mitsuui*** Segawa ウスバヒオドシ[= *Melanamansia mitsuui* (Segawa) T.Yoshida]***Amansia rhodantha*** (Harvey) J.Agardh キクヒオドシ[*Amansia glomerata* auct. non C.Agardh: Okamura (1901) キクヒオドシ][*Melanamansia glomerata* auct. non (C.Agardh)R.E.Norris: Yoshida *et al.* (1995)]***Amansia scalpellata*** Tak.Tanaka スジナシヒオドシ[= *Melanamansia scalpellata* (Tak.Tanaka) R.E.Norris]**Genus *Aneurianna*** L.E.Phillips, 2006 スジナシグサ属
Aneurianna lorentzii (Weber-van Bosse) L.E.Phillips
スジナシグサ[= *Aneuria lorentzii* Weber-van Bosse][= *Lenormandiopsis lorentzii* (Weber-van Bosse)

Papenfuss]

Aneurianna ogasawaraensis Kitayama スジアリグサ**Genus *Enantiocladia*** Falkenberg in Engler & Prantl
(1897) アイソメグサ属***Enantiocladia okamurae*** Yamada アイソメグサ[*Enantiocladia latiuscula* auct. non (Harvey) Okamura:**Genus *Neurymenia*** J.Agardh, 1863 イソバシヨウ属***Neurymenia fraxinifolia*** (Mertens ex Turner) J.Agardh

イソバシヨウ

Neurymenia nigricans Tak.Tanaka & Itono クロイソバシヨウ**Genus *Osmundaria*** J.V.Lamouroux, 1813 カエリナミ属***Osmundaria obtusiloba*** (C.Agardh) R.E.Norris カエリナミ[= *Vidalia obtusiloba* (C.Agardh) J.Agardh]**Tribe Bostrychieae** Womersley, 2003 コケモドキ連**Genus *Bostrychia*** Montagne in Sagra (1842) nom. cons.
コケモドキ属[= *Stictosiphonia* Hooker f. & Harvey in Hooker (1845) フタマタコケモドキ属]***Bostrychia binderi*** (J.V.Lamouroux) J.Agardh コケモドキ (別称: ヒガシコケモドキ)[*Bostrychia tenella* auct. non (J.V.Lamouroux) J.Agardh: Okamura (1902) コケモドキ]

Note: Historically, this species was identified as *Bostrychia tenella* in Japan (Yoshida *et al.*, 2015); however, Zuccarello *et al.* (2015) showed that these records are misapplied and should be referred to *B. binderi*.

Bostrychia calliptera (Montagne) Montagne ヤエヤマコケモドキ[= *Bostrychia pinnata* Ji.Tanaka & Chihara ハネコケモドキ]***Bostrychia flagellifera*** E.Post フサコケモドキ (別称: タケコケモドキ)***Bostrychia hamana-tokidae*** E.Post タニコケモドキ (別称: ニセタニコケモドキ)[*Bostrychia simpliciuscula* auct. non Harvey ex J.Agardh: Tokida (1939) タニコケモドキ][*Bostrychia tenuis* f. *simpliciuscula* auct. non (Harvey ex J.Agardh) E.Post: Tokida (1941)]

Note: Historically, this species was identified as *Bostrychia simpliciuscula* in Japan (Yoshida *et al.*, 2015); however,

Zuccarello *et al.* (2015) demonstrated that these records were misapplications and referred to *B. hamana-tokidae*.

Bostrychia intricata (Bory) Montagne ハマナコケモドキ

[= *Stictosiphonia intricata* (Bory) P.C.Silva]

[= *Bostrychia mixta* Hooker f. & Harvey ハマナコケモドキ]

[= *Stictosiphonia hookeri* (Harvey) Harvey ハマナコケモドキ]

[= *Bostrychia dichotoma* Tokida ハマナコケモドキ]

[= *Bostrychia mixta* f. *inermis* E.Post]

Bostrychia kelanensis Grunow ex E.Post フタマタコケモドキ

[= *Stictosiphonia kelanensis* (Grunow ex E.Post) R.J.King & Puttock]

Bostrychia moritziana (Sonder ex Kützinger) J.Agardh エダネコケモドキ

Bostrychia radicans (Montagne) Montagne ヒメコケモドキ

Bostrychia radicata (Itono) J.A. West, Zuccarello & Hommersand

[= *Rhodolachne radicata* Itono]

Bostrychia tangatensis E.Post

[= *Stictosiphonia tangatensis* (E.Post) R.J.King & Puttock]

Tribe Chondrieae J.Agardh, 1841 ヤナギノリ連

Genus *Acanthophora* J.V.Lamouroux, 1813 トゲノリ属

Acanthophora aokii Okamura ヒメトゲノリ

Acanthophora dendroides Harvey ベニトゲノリ

Note: Suzuki & Terada (2025) recorded this species as a new record for Japan.

Acanthophora muscoides (Linnaeus) Bory コトゲノリ

Acanthophora spicifera (M.Vahl) Børgesen トゲノリ

[= *Acanthophora orientalis* J.Agardh トゲノリ]

Genus *Acrocystis* Zanardini, 1872 ツクシホオズキ属

Acrocystis nana Zanardini ツクシホオズキ

Genus *Benzaitenia* Yendo, 1913 ベンテンモ属

Benzaitenia yenoshimensis Yendo ベンテンモ

Genus *Chondria* C.Agardh, 1817 nom. cons. ヤナギノリ属

Chondria armata (Kützinger) Okamura ハナヤナギ

Chondria crassicaulis Harvey ユナ

[*Chondriopsis crassicaulis* (Harvey) J.Agardh nom. inval.]

Chondria dasyphylla (Woodward) C.Agardh ヤナギノリ

Chondria econstricta M.Tani & Masuda ナンカイヤナギノリ

Chondria expansa Okamura モサヤナギ

Chondria intertexta P.C.Silva モツレユナ

[= *Chondria intricata* Okamura nom. illeg.]*Replaced synonym

Chondria lancifolia Okamura ササバヤナギノリ

Chondria lancifolia* f. *angusta Okamura

Chondria lancifolia* f. *lata Okamura

Chondria mageshimensis Tak.Tanaka & K.Nozawa シンカイユナ

Chondria repens Børgesen ヒメヤナギノリ

Chondria ryukyuensis Yamada ベニヤナギノリ

Chondria stolonifera Okamura ツルヤナギノリ

Chondria xishaensis J.F.Zhang & B.M.Xia サキシマヤナギノリ

Tribe Herposiphonieae Falkenberg *in* Schmitz & Falkenberg (1897) ヒメゴケ連

Genus *Ditria* Hollenberg, 1967 シノブグサ属

Ditria zonaricola (Okamura) T.Yoshida & M.Yoshida シノブグサ

[= *Herpocteros zonaricola* Okamura]

Genus *Herposiphonia* Nägeli, 1846 ヒメゴケ属

Herposiphonia caespitosa C.K.Tseng イワヒメゴケ

Herposiphonia crassa Hollenberg フトヒメゴケ

Herposiphonia elongata Masuda & Kogame ナガホノヒメゴケ

Herposiphonia fissidentoides (Holmes) Okamura ヒメゴケ

[= *Polyzonia fissidentoides* Holmes]

Herposiphonia insidiosa (Greville ex J.Agardh)

Falkenberg カギヒメゴケ

Herposiphonia japonica Masuda & S.Shimada カタホ
ノヒメゴケ

Herposiphonia parca Setchell クモノスヒメゴケ

[= *Herposiphonia terminalis* Segi クモノスヒメゴケ]

[*Herposiphonia tenella* auct. non (C.Agardh) Ambronn:
Okamura (1902) クモノスヒメゴケ]

[*Herposiphonia secunda* auct. non (C.Agardh) Ambronn:
Okamura (1916) マガリヒメゴケ]

Herposiphonia subdisticha Okamura クロヒメゴケ

Genus *Wilsonosiphonia* D.E.Bustamante, B.Y.Won &
T.O.Cho in Bustamante *et al.* (2017) ヨナクニイトグ
サ属 (新称)

Wilsonosiphonia howei (Hollenberg) D.E.Bustamante,
B.Y.Won & T.O.Cho ヨナクニイトグサ

[= *Polysiphonia howei* Hollenberg]

[= *Polysiphonia yonakuniensis* Segi ヨナクニイトグサ]

Note: Bustamante *et al.* (2017) transferred *Polysiphonia*
howei to *Wilsonosiphonia*.

Tribe Laurencieae I.Gifford, 1853 ソゾ連

Genus *Chondrophyucus* (Tokida & Y.Saito) Garbary &
J.T.Harper, 1998 カタソゾ属

Chondrophyucus carolinensis (Y.Saito) K.W.Nam カロ
リンソゾ

[= *Laurencia carolinensis* Y.Saito]

Chondrophyucus cartilagineus (Yamada) Garbary &
J.T.Harper カタソゾ

[= *Laurencia cartilaginea* Yamada]

[*Laurencia botryoides* auct. non (C.Agardh) Gaillon:
Martens (1868)]

Chondrophyucus coreanus Romero-Orozco, B.Y.Won,
T.O.Cho カタコブソゾ (新称)

Note: Romero-Orozco *et al.* (2025) described this species in
South Korea and reported its occurrence in Japan.

Chondrophyucus undulatus (Yamada) Garbary &
J.T.Harper コブソゾ

[= *Laurencia undulata* Yamada]

Genus *Laurencia* J.V.Lamouroux, 1813 nom. cons. ソ

ゾ属

[= *Janczewskia* Solms, 1877 ソゾマクラ属]

Note: Preuss *et al.* (2023) synonymized *Janczewskia* with
Laurencia.

Laurencia brongniartii J.Agardh ソゾノハナ

[= *Laurencia concinna* Montagne ソゾノハナ]

[= *Laurencia grevilleana* Harvey ソゾノハナ]

Laurencia composita Yamada キクソゾ

Laurencia dendroidea J.Agardh アカソゾ

[= *Laurencia obtusa* var. *majuscula* Harvey アカソゾ]

[= *Laurencia majuscula* (Harvey) A.H.S.Lucas]

Note: Historically, this species was identified as *Laurencia*
majuscula in Japan (Yoshida *et al.*, 2015); however, Metti
et al. (2013) had synonymized it with *L. dendroidea*.

Laurencia hamata Yamada カギソゾ

Laurencia intricata J.V.Lamouroux モツレソゾ

[= *Laurencia obtusa* var. *intricata* (J.V.Lamouroux)

J.Agardh]

Laurencia japonensis Tsu.Abe & Masuda ニッポソゾ

Laurencia mariannensis Yamada フクレソゾ

Laurencia morimotoi (Tokida) M.Preuss, Díaz-Tapia,
Verbruggen & Zuccarello モリモトソゾマクラ

[= *Janczewskia morimotoi* Tokida]

[= *Janczewskia tokidae* Y.Saito トキダソゾマクラ]

Laurencia nidifica J.Agardh ミナミソゾ

Laurencia nipponica Yamada ウラソゾ

[= *Laurencia masonii* var. *orientalis* Yamada]

[= *Laurencia nipponica* f. *orientalis* (Yamada) Yamada]

[= *Laurencia yendoi* Yamada キタソゾ]

[*Laurencia paniculata* auct. non (C.Agardh) J.Agardh:

Hariot (1891) オオソゾ]

[*Laurencia heteroclada* auct. non Harvey: Yendo (1917)]

[*Laurencia glandulifera* auct. non (Kützinger) Kützinger:
Yamada (1931) オオソゾ]

Laurencia okamurae Yamada ミツデソゾ

[= *Laurencia japonica* Yamada オモテソゾ]

[*Laurencia obtusa* auct. non (Hudson) J.V.Lamouroux:
Martens (1868) p.p. マギレソゾ (p.p.)]

Laurencia omaezakiana Masuda エンシユウソゾ

Laurencia pinnata Yamada ハネソゾ

[= *Chondria minutula* Noda nom. illeg. ヒメヤナギノリ]

[≡ *Chondria nodae* M.J.Wynne] *Replaced synonym

[*Laurencia pinnatifida* auct. non (Hudson) J.V.Lamouroux:
Martens (1868) ハネソゾ]

Laurencia saitoi Perestenko マギレソゾ

[*Laurencia obtusa* auct. non (Hudson) J.V.Lamouroux:
Martens (1868) p.p. マギレソゾ]

Laurencia snackeyi (Weber-van Bosse) Masuda リュウ
キュウソゾ

[*Laurencia luzonensis* Masuda nom. nud.]

Note: The name '*Laurencia luzonensis*' was previously
used in Japan, but it is a *nomen nudum* (Ishii *et al.*, 2020).
Ishii *et al.* (2020) subsequently identified these Japanese
records as *L. snackeri*, which they reported as new to Japan.

Laurencia tropica Yamada ナンカイソゾ

Laurencia venusta Yamada ヒメソゾ

Genus *Ohelopapa* F.Rousseau, Martin-Lescanne, Payri
& L.Le Gall in Rousseu *et al.* (2017) ハリガネソゾ属
(新称)

Ohelopapa flexilis (Setchell) F.Rousseau, Martin-
Lescanne, Payri & L.Le Gall ハリガネソゾ

[≡ *Laurencia flexilis* Setchell]

Note: Rousseu *et al.* (2017) transferred *Laurencia flexilis*
to *Ohelopapa*.

Genus *Palisada* K.W.Nam, 2007 タカサゴソゾ属

Palisada amabilis (Yamada) K.W.Nam シマソゾ

[≡ *Laurencia amabilis* Yamada]

[*Laurencia yamadana* auct. non M.Howe: Yoshida &
Masuda (1998) シマソゾ]

[*Palisada yamadana* auct. non (M.Howe) K.W.Nam:
Yoshida *et al.* (2015)]

Note: Historically, *Laurencia amabilis* was synonymized
with *Palisada yamadana* in Japan (Yoshida *et al.*, 2015).
However, Nam (2011) demonstrated that the Japanese
records represent a misapplication of *L. amabilis* and
proposed the new combination *Palisada amabilis*.

Palisada capituliformis (Yamada) K.W.Nam マルソゾ

[≡ *Laurencia capituliformis* Yamada]

[≡ *Chondrophycus capituliformis* (Yamada) Garbary &

J.T.Harper]

Palisada intermedia (Yamada) K.W.Nam クロソゾ

[≡ *Laurencia intermedia* Yamada]

[≡ *Chondrophycus intermedius* (Yamada) Garbary &
J.T.Harper]

Palisada parvipapillata (C.K.Tseng) K.W.Nam ヒラハ
ピラソゾ

[≡ *Laurencia parvipapillata* C.K.Tseng]

[≡ *Chondrophycus parvipapillatus* (C.K.Tseng) Garbary &
J.T.Harper]

Palisada perforata (Bory) K.W.Nam パピラソゾ

[≡ *Laurencia papillosa* (C.Agardh) Greville パピラソゾ]

[≡ *Chondrophycus papillosus* (C.Agardh) Garbary &
J.T.Harper]

[≡ *Palisada papillosa* (C.Agardh) K.W.Nam]

[*Laurencia dendroidea* auct. non J.Agardh: Hariot
(1891) キブリソゾ]

Palisada robusta K.W.Nam タカサゴソゾ

[≡ *Laurencia palisada* Yamada] *Replaced synonym

[≡ *Chondrophycus palisadus* (Yamada) K.W.Nam]

*Replaced synonym

Palisada surculigera (C.K.Tseng) K.W.Nam イワカガリ

[≡ *Laurencia surculigera* C.K.Tseng]

[≡ *Chondrophycus surculigerus* (C.K.Tseng) K.W.Nam]

Tribe Lophothalieae Falkenberg in Schmitz &
Falkenberg (1897) ロフォタリア連

Genus *Ardissonula* G.De Toni, 1936 ヒヨクソウ属

[≡ *Isoptera* Okamura, 1901 nom. illeg.] *Replaced
synonym

Ardissonula regularis (Okamura) G.De Toni ヒヨクソウ

[≡ *Isoptera regularis* Okamura]

Genus *Endosiphonia* Zanardini, 1878 カクレクダノリ属

Endosiphonia horrida (C.Agardh) P.C.Silva カクレク
ダノリ

Genus *Lophocladia* (J.Agardh) F.Schmitz, 1893 ヨレ

Lophocladia japonica Yamada ヨレミグサ

Lophocladia minima Itono ナンカイヨレミグサ

Lophocladia trichoclados (C.Agardh) F.Schmitz

[= *Lophocladia lallemandii* (Montagne) F.Schmitz]

Note: Historically, this species was identified as

Lophocladia lallemandii in Japan (Yoshida *et al.*, 2015);

however, Golo *et al.* (2024) synonymized it with *L.*

trichoclados.

Genus *Murrayella* F.Schmitz, 1893 ナガミグサ属

Murrayella periclados (C.Agardh) F.Schmitz ナガミグサ

[= *Murrayella squarrosa* F.Schmitz ナガミグサ]

Genus *Spirocladia* Børgesen, 1933 ヒゲヨレミグサ属

Spirocladia loochooensis (Yendo) T.Yoshida ヒゲヨレ

ミグサ

[= *Wrightiella loochooensis* Yendo ライラエラ]

Tribe Polysiphonieae J.Agardh, 1863 イトグサ連

[Lophosiphonieae F.E.Fritsch, 1945 ハイイトグサ連.

nom. inval.]

Genus *Lophosiphonia* Falkenberg *in* Engler & Prantl

(1897) ハイイトグサ属

Lophosiphonia hayashii Segawa ハイイトグサ

Genus *Placophora* J.Agardh, 1863 ハイコザネ属

Placophora binderi (J.Agardh) J.Agardh ハイコザネ

Placophora japonica Tak.Tanaka カバイロハイウスバ

Genus *Polysiphonia* Greville, 1823 nom. et typ. cons.

イトグサ属

[= *Orcasia* Kylin, 1941]

Polysiphonia abscissa Hooker f. & Harvey サンボウイ

トグサ

[*Polysiphonia sertularioides* auct. non (Grateloup)

J.Agardh: Nagai (1941)]

Polysiphonia crassa Okamura フトイトグサ

Polysiphonia flabellulata Harvey ヒメオウギイトグ

サ

Polysiphonia fragilis Suringar クロイトグサ

[*Polysiphonia forcipata* auct. non Harvey: Segi (1951) ク

ロイトグサ]

Polysiphonia morrowii Harvey モロイトグサ

[= *Orcasia morrowii* (Harvey) Kylin]

[*Polysiphonia senticulosa* auct. non Harvey: Yendo (1914)

ムツイトグサ]

Polysiphonia sadoensis Noda サドハイイトグサ

Note: Although Yoshida (1998) excluded this species from the

Japanese algal flora based on ICBN Art. 37.3 (presently ICN

Art. 40.1), the name meets the requirements for valid

publication under ICN Art. 40.3 and 40.6 (Turland *et al.*, 2025).

Polysiphonia senticulosa Harvey ショウジョウケノリ

[= *Orcasia senticulosa* (Harvey) Kylin]

[*Polysiphonia urceolata* auct. non (Lightfoot ex Dillwyn)

Greville: Yendo (1916) ショウジョウケノリ]

Polysiphonia tokidai Segi ウスイトグサ

[*Polysiphonia macrocarpa* auct. non Harvey: Yendo

(1918)]

[*Polysiphonia sertularioides* auct. non (Grateloup)

J.Agardh: Okamura (1936)]

Tribe Polyzonieae J.Agardh, 1892 ポリゾニア連

Genus *Dasyclonium* J.Agardh, 1894 クシノハ属

[= *Euzoniella* Falkenberg, 1901 クシノハ属]

[= *Euzonia* Kylin, 1956]

Dasyclonium flaccidum (Harvey) Kylin クシノハ

[= *Euzoniella flaccida* (Harvey) Falkenberg]

[= *Euzoniella ocellata* Yendo クシノハモドキ]

[= *Euzonia ocellata* (Yendo) Kylin]

[= *Dasyclonium ocellatum* (Yendo) Scagel]

Genus *Leveillea* Decaisne, 1839 ジャバラノリ属

Leveillea jungermannioides (K.Hering & G.Martens)

Harvey ジャバラノリ

[= *Polyzonia jungermannioides* (K.Hering & G.Martens)

J.Agardh]

[= *Leveillea schimperi* Decaisne nom. illeg.]

Tribe Pterosiphonieae Maggs & Hommersand, 1993 ハ

ネグサ連

Genus *Symphyocladia* Falkenberg in Engler & Prantl (1897) コザネモ属

Symphyocladia latiuscula (Harvey) Yamada イソムラサキ

[= *Rytidhalea latiuscula* Harvey]

[= *Enantiocladia latiuscula* (Harvey) Okamura]

[= *Rytidhalea complanata* var. *pusilla* Harvey]

[= *Dictyomenia gracilis* G.Martens]

[= *Symphyocladia gracilis* (G.Martens) Falkenberg イソムラサキ]

[= *Rytidhalea angusta* Okamura イソムラサキ]

Symphyocladia linearis (Okamura ex De Toni)

Falkenberg ホソコザネモ

[= *Placophora linearis* Okamura ex De Toni]

Symphyocladia marchantioides (Harvey) Falkenberg コザネモ

[= *Placophora latiuscula* Okamura ex De Toni]

[= *Symphyocladia latissima* Yendo]

Symphyocladia pumila (Yendo) Uwai & Masuda ヒメコザネ

[= *Pterosiphonia pumila* Yendo]

[= *Symphyocladia pennata* Okamura ヒメコザネ]

[*Pterosiphonia parasitica* auct. non (Hudson) Falkenberg: Yendo (1918)]

Genus *Symphyocladia* D.E.Bustamante, B.Y.Won & T.O.Cho, 2019 セトウチハネグサ属 (新称)

Symphyocladia dendroidea (Montagne)

D.E.Bustamante, B.Y.Won, S.C.Lindstrom & T.O.Cho セトウチハネグサ

[= *Pterosiphonia tanakae* Uwai & Masuda セトウチハネグサ]

[= *Symphyocladia tanakae* (Uwai & Masuda) Savoie & G.W.Saunders]

Note: Formerly identified as *Pterosiphonia tanakae* in Japan (Yoshida *et al.*, 2015), this species was synonymized with *P. dendroidea* by Bustamante *et al.* (2016).

Subsequently, it was transferred to *Symphyocladia* by Savoie & Saunders (2016) and later to *Symphyocladia* by Bustamante *et al.* (2019).

Genus *Xiphosiphonia* Savoie & G.W.Saunders, 2016 ハネグサ属

Xiphosiphonia pinnulata (Kützting) Savoie &

G.W.Saunders ハネグサ

[= *Pterosiphonia pinnulata* (Kützting) Maggs & Hommersand]

[*Pterosiphonia pennata* auct. non (C.Agardh) Sauvageau: Okamura (1902) ハネグサ]

Note: Savoie & Saunders (2016) transferred *Pterosiphonia pinnulata* to *Xiphosiphonia*.

Tribe Rhodomeleae J.Agardh, 1841 フジマツモ連

Genus *Leachiella* Kugrens, 1982 ハネグサヤドリ属

Leachiella pacifica Kugrens ハネグサヤドリ

Genus *Neorhodomela* Masuda, 1982 フジマツモ属

Neorhodomela aculeata (Perestenko) Masuda フジマツモ

[= *Rhodomela larix* subsp. *aculeata* Perestenko]

[*Rhodomela larix* auct. non (Turner) C.Agardh: Okamura (1902) フジマツモ]

Neorhodomela enomotoi Masuda & Kogame セトウチフジマツモ

Neorhodomela munita (Perestenko) Masuda イトフジマツ

[= *Rhodomela munita* Perestenko]

[*Rhodomela subfusca* auct. non (Woodward) C.Agardh: Okamura (1902) イトフジマツ]

[*Rhodomela lycopodioides* auct. non (Linnaeus) C.Agardh: Okamura (1916)]

Neorhodomela oregona (Doty) Masuda アッケシフジマツモ

Genus *Odonthalia* Lyngbye, 1819 nom. cons ノコギリヒバ属

Odonthalia annae Perestenko アリュウシヤンノコギリヒバ

[*Odonthalia aleutica* auct. non (C.Agardh) J.Agardh:

Okamura (1902) アリュウシヤンノコギリヒバ]

Odonthalia corymbifera (S.G.Gmelin) Greville ハケサキノコギリヒバ

[= *Odonthalia obtusangula* Harvey]

Odonthalia kawabatae Masuda シコタンノコギリヒバ

Odonthalia macrocarpa Masuda オオノコギリヒバ

Odonthalia yamadae Masuda アッケシノコギリヒバ

[*Odonthalia kamtschatica* auct. non (Ruprecht) J.Agardh:

Okamura (1932) カムチャツカノコギリヒバ]

Genus *Rhomomela* C.Agardh, 1822 nom. cons. セイヨウフジマツモ属

Rhomomela sachalinensis Masuda カラフトフジマツモ

[= *Neorhomomela sachalinensis* (Masuda) Perestenko]

[*Rhomomela macracantha* auct. non Setchell: Tokida (1934) ニレツフジマツ]

Rhomomela tenuissima (Ruprecht) Kjellman ミヤビフジマツモ

[= *Rhomomela lycopodioides* f. *tenuissima* (Ruprecht)

Kjellman]

Note: Historically, this species was treated as a form of *Rhomomela lycopodioides* in Japan (Yoshida *et al.*, 2015). However, Klochkova *et al.* (2021) and other studies have since recognized it as a distinct species.

Rhomomela teres (Perestenko) Masuda ホソバフジマツモ

[= *Rhomomela gracilis* Yamada & Y.Nakamura nom. illeg.

ホソバフジマツモ]

Tribe Strebloladiaceae Díaz-Tapia & Maggs *in* Díaz-Tapia *et al.* (2017) ストレブロクラディア連

Genus *Eutrichosiphonia* Savoie & G.W.Saunders, 2018

ケイトグサ属 (新称)

Eutrichosiphonia tapinocarpa (Suringar)

D.E.Bustamante & T.O.Cho ケイトグサ

[= *Polysiphonia tapinocarpa* Suringar]

Note: Bustamante *et al.* (2021) transferred *Polysiphonia tapinocarpa* to *Eutrichosiphonia*.

Genus *Leptosiphonia* Kylin, 1956 モツレイトグサ属 (新称)

Leptosiphonia fibrillosa (C.Agardh) Savoie &

G.W.Saunders モツレイトグサ

[= *Polysiphonia richardsonii* Hooker ex Harvey モツレイトグサ]

Note: Historically, this species was identified as *Polysiphonia richardsonii* in Japan (Yoshida *et al.*, 2015); however, Maggs & Hommersand (1993) synonymized it with *P. fibrillosa*. Subsequently, Savoie & Saunders (2018) transferred *P. fibrillosa* to *Leptosiphonia*.

Genus *Melanothamnus* Bornet & Falkenberg, 1901 キブリイトグサ属 (新称)

[= *Kintarosiphonia* Uwai & Masuda, 1999 ケハネグサ属]

[= *Neosiphonia* M.S.Kim & I.K.Lee, 1999]

Note: Díaz-Tapia *et al.* (2017a) synonymized

Kintarosiphonia and *Neosiphonia* with *Melanothamnus*.

Melanothamnus akkeshiensis (Segi) Savoie &

G.W.Saunders アッケシイトグサ

[= *Polysiphonia akkeshiensis* Segi]

Note: Historically, this species was synonymized with *Neosiphonia japonica* (presently *Melanothamnus japonicus*) in Japan (Yoshida *et al.*, 2015); however, Savoie & Saunders (2015) reinstated it as a distinct species. Subsequently, Savoie & Saunders (2018) transferred *P. akkeshiensis* to *Melanothamnus*.

Melanothamnus decumbens (Segi) Díaz-Tapia & Maggs
リボンイトグサ

[= *Polysiphonia decumbens* Segi]

[= *Neosiphonia decumbens* (Segi) M.S.Kim & I.K.Lee]

Melanothamnus ferulaceus (Suhr ex J.Agardh) Díaz-Tapia & Maggs ボウイトグサ

[= *Polysiphonia ferulacea* Suhr ex J.Agardh]

[= *Neosiphonia ferulacea* (Suhr ex J.Agardh)

S.M.Guimarães & M.T.Fujii]

Melanothamnus fibrillosus (Okamura) Díaz-Tapia & Maggs ケハネグサ

[= *Pterosphonia fibrillosa* Okamura]

[= *Kintarosiphonia fibrillosa* (Okamura) Uwai & Masuda]

Melanothamnus harlandii (Harvey) Díaz-Tapia & Maggs タイワンイトグサ

[= *Polysiphonia harlandii* Harvey]

[= *Neosiphonia harlandii* (Harvey) M.S.Kim & I.K.Lee]

Melanothamnus harveyi (J.W.Bailey) Díaz-Tapia &

Maggs ハーベイイトグサ (新称)

[= *Neosiphonia harveyi* (J.W.Bailey) M.S.Kim, H.G.Choi,
Guiry & G.W.Saunders]

Melanothamnus japonicus (Harvey) Díaz-Tapia &**Maggs** キブリイトグサ

[= *Polysiphonia japonica* Harvey]
[= *Neosiphonia japonica* (Harvey) M.S.Kim & I.K.Lee]
[= *Polysiphonia siretokensis* Yamada & Tak.Tanaka キタ
イトグサ]
[= *Polysiphonia nipponica* Segi ニッポンイトグサ]
[= *Polysiphonia grateloupeoides* Noda エチゴヒナイト
グサ]
[= *Polysiphonia cystophyllicola* Noda ヒフミイトグサ]
[= *Polysiphonia echigoensis* Noda エチゴイトグサ]
[*Polysiphonia savatieri* auct. non Hariot: Okamura (1902)]
[*Polysiphonia fibrillosa* auct. non (C.Agardh) Sprengel:
Okamura (1902)]
[*Polysiphonia flexella* auct. non (C.Agardh) J.Agardh:
Yendo (1916)]
[*Polysiphonia mollis* auct. non Hooker f. & Harvey: Yendo
(1916)]
[*Polysiphonia violacea* auct. non (Roth) Sprengel: Yamada
(1928)]
[*Polysiphonia novae-angliae* auct. non W.R.Taylor: Segi
(1951) ナガツボイトグサ]
[*Polysiphonia spinosa* auct. non (C.Agardh) J.Agardh: Segi
(1951) トゲイトグサ]

Melanothamnus notoensis (Segi) Díaz-Tapia & Maggs

ノトイトグサ

[= *Polysiphonia notoensis* Segi]
[= *Neosiphonia notoensis* (Segi) M.S.Kim & I.K.Lee]
[*Polysiphonia cancellata* auct. non Harvey: Yendo (1916)]

Melanothamnus porrectus (Segi) Díaz-Tapia & Maggs

ナガイトグサ

[= *Polysiphonia porrecta* Segi]
[= *Neosiphonia porrecta* (Segi) Y.P.Lee]
Note: Lee (2008) transferred *Polysiphonia porrecta*
to *Neosiphonia*. Subsequently, Díaz-Tapia *et al.*
(2017b) transferred *N. porrecta* to *Melanothamnus*.

Melanothamnus savatieri (Hariot) Díaz-Tapia & Maggs

ヒメイトグサ

[= *Polysiphonia savatieri* Hariot]

[= *Polysiphonia japonica* var. *savatieri* (Hariot) H.Y.Yoon]

[= *Neosiphonia savatieri* (Hariot) M.S.Kim & I.K.Lee]

[= *Polysiphonia aggregata* Segi シマイトグサ]

Melanothamnus sphaerocarpus (Børgesen) Díaz-Tapia

& Maggs ヒナイトグサ

[= *Polysiphonia sphaerocarpa* Børgesen]
[= *Neosiphonia sphaerocarpa* (Børgesen) M.S.Kim &
I.K.Lee]
[*Polysiphonia pulvinata* auct. non (Roth) Sprengel: Segi
(1951) ヒナイトグサ]

Melanothamnus tongatensis (Harvey ex Kützinger) Díaz-

Tapia & Maggs ベニボッス

[= *Polysiphonia tongatensis* Harvey ex Kützinger]
[= *Neosiphonia tongatensis* (Harvey ex Kützinger) M.S.Kim
& I.K.Lee]

Melanothamnus yendoi (Segi) Díaz-Tapia & Maggs エ

ンドウイトグサ

[= *Polysiphonia yendoi* Segi]
[= *Neosiphonia yendoi* (Segi) M.S.Kim & I.K.Lee]
[= *Polysiphonia obsoleta* Segi ホソイトグサ]
[= *Polysiphonia latiovalis* Noda ウスムラサキイトグサ]
[*Polysiphonia fibrata* auct. non (Dillwyn) Harvey: Yendo
(1918)]
[*Polysiphonia codiicola* auct. non Zanardini: Segi (1951)
バライトグサ]
[*Polysiphonia scopulorum* auct. non Harvey: Segi (1951)
オワリイトグサ]
[*Polysiphonia subtilissima* auct. non Montagne: Segi
(1951) キヌコマチ]

Genus Savoiea M.J.Wynne, 2018 イトヤナギ属 (新
称)**Savoiea bipinnata** (Postels & Ruprecht) M.J.Wynne イ
トヤナギ

[= *Pterosiphonia bipinnata* (Postels & Ruprecht)
Falkenberg]
Note: Savoie & Saunders (2016) transferred
Pterosiphonia bipinnata to *Polyostea*. Subsequently,
Wynne (2018) transferred *Po. bipinnata* to *Savoiea*.

Genus Tolypiocladia F.Schmitz *in* Engler & Prantl
(1897) イトクズグサ属

[= *Roschera* Sonder, 1879 nom. illeg. イトクズグサ属]

Tolypocladia glomerulata (C.Agardh) F.Schmitz イトクズグサ

[= *Polysiphonia glomerulata* (C.Agardh) Sprengel]

[= *Roschera glomerulata* (C.Agardh) Weber-van Bosse]

[= *Polysiphonia calacantha* Harvey]

Genus *Vertebrata* Gray, 1821 マキイトグサ属

[= *Enelittosiphonia* Segi, 1949 マキイトグサ属]

Note: Díaz-Tapia *et al.* (2017a) synonymized

Enelittosiphonia with *Vertebrata*.

Vertebrata fruticulosa (Wulfen) Kuntze ハリマイトグサ

[= *Polysiphonia fruticulosa* (Wulfen) Sprengel]

Note: Díaz-Tapia *et al.* (2017a) transferred *Polysiphonia fruticulosa* to *Vertebrata*.

Vertebrata stimpsonii (Harvey) Kuntze マキイトグサ

[= *Polysiphonia stimpsonii* Harvey]

[= *Enelittosiphonia stimpsonii* (Harvey) T.Kudo & Masuda]

[= *Polysiphonia hakodatensis* Yendo マキイトグサ]

[= *Enelittosiphonia hakodatensis* (Yendo) Segi]

[= *Polysiphonia ohmaensis* T.Ohta オオマイトグサ]

Rhodomelaceae tribus incertae sedis 連の所属不明

Genus *Exophyllum* Weber-van Bosse, 1911 アツバコウモリノリ属

Exophyllum wentii Weber-van Bosse アツバコウモリノリ

Genus *Neochondria* Sutti, M.Tani, Y.Yamagishi,

Tsu.Abe & Kogame *in* Sutti *et al.* (2018) ホソヤナギノリ属 (新称)

Neochondria ammophila Sutti, M.Tani, Y.Yamagishi, Tsu.Abe & Kogame ホソヤナギノリ

[*Laurencia tenuissima* auct. non (Withering) Greville: Martens (1868)]

[*Chondria tenuissima* auct. non (Withering) C.Agardh: De Toni (1895) ホソヤナギノリ]

Note: Historically, this species was identified as *Chondria tenuissima* in Japan (Yoshida *et al.*, 2015). However, Sutti *et al.* (2018) demonstrated that the Japanese specimens

represent a distinct species from *C. tenuissima* and described it as *Neochondria ammophila* based on the type collected from Momonai, Hokkaido Prefecture, Japan.

Family Wrangeliaceae J.Agardh, 1851 ランゲリア科

Note: The classification of tribes and genera within the Wrangeliaceae is based on Athanasiadis (1996), Maggs & McIvor (2002), and Choi *et al.* (2008).

Tribe Compsothamnieae F.Schmitz & Hauptfleisch *in* Engler & Prantl (1897) コンプソタムニオン連

Genus *Haloplegma* Montagne, 1842 ベニゴウシ属

Haloplegma duperreyi Montagne ベニゴウシ

Tribe Dasyphileae F.Schmitz & Hauptfleisch *in* Engler & Prantl (1897) オキシノブ連

Genus *Dasyphila* Sonder, 1845 オキシノブ属

Dasyphila plumarioides Yendo オキシノブ

Tribe Griffithsieae F.Schmitz & Hauptfleisch *in* Engler & Prantl (1897) カザシグサ連

Genus *Anotrichium* Nägeli, 1862 キヌゲグサ属

Anotrichium furcellatum (J.Agardh) Baldock キヌゲグサ

[= *Neomonospora furcellata* (J.Agardh) Feldmann-Mazoyer & Meslin]

[= *Monosporus tenuis* Okamura キヌゲグサ]

[= *Anotrichium okamurae* Baldock] *Replacement name

Anotrichium tenue (C.Agardh) Nägeli ケカザシグサ

[= *Griffithsia tenuis* C.Agardh]

Anotrichium yagii (Okamura) Baldock イトキヌゲ

[= *Monosporus yagii* Okamura]

[= *Neomonospora yagii* (Okamura) Yamada]

Genus *Griffithsia* C.Agardh, 1817 nom. et orth. cons. カザシグサ属

Griffithsia coacta Okamura ワタゲカザシグサ

Griffithsia coacta* var. *crassa Okamura

Griffithsia heteroclada Yamada & Y.Hasegawa オクノ
カザシグサ

[= *Griffithsia rhizoidea* Noda ネダシカザシグサ]

[*Griffithsia corallina* auct. non C.Agardh: Yamada (1928)
コツブカザシグサ]

[*Griffithsia corallinoides* auct. non (Linnaeus) Trevisan:
Yoshida *et al.* (1985) コツブカザシグサ]

Griffithsia heteromorpha Kützting ヒメカザシグサ
(新称)

[= *Griffithsia rhizophora* Grunow ex Weber-van Bosse]

Griffithsia japonica Okamura カザシグサ

[*Griffithsia schousboei* auct. non Montagne: Yendo (1914)]

Griffithsia okiensis Kajimura オキカザシグサ

Griffithsia subcylindrica Okamura キヌイトカザシグサ

Griffithsia tomo-yamadae Okamura オオカザシグサ

Griffithsia venusta Yamada タマカザシグサ

Tribe Gymnothamnieae Kajimura, 1989 ベニハネグ
サ連

Genus *Gymnothamnion* J.Agardh, 1892 ベニハネグサ属

Gymnothamnion elegans (Schousboe ex C.Agardh)

J.Agardh ベニハネグサ

Tribe Lejolisieae Feldmann-Mazoyer, 1941 レジョリ
シア連

Genus *Lejolisia* Bornet, 1859 レジョリシア属

Lejolisia pacifica Itono

Tribe Monosporeae F.Schmitz & Hauptfleisch *in*
Engler & Prantl (1897) モノスポルス連

Genus *Tanakaella* Itono, 1977 ハイキヌゲ属

Tanakaella japonica Itono

Tanakaella sericata (Segawa) Huisman & Gordon-Mills
ハイキヌゲ

[= *Neomonospora sericata* Segawa]

[= *Corynospora sericata* (Segawa) T.Yoshida]

[= *Monosporus sericatus* (Segawa) T.Yoshida]

Tribe Plumarielleae Kajimura, 1986 イトシノブ連

Genus *Plumariella* Okamura, 1930 イトシノブ属

Plumariella minima Kajimura チャボイトシノブ

Plumariella yoshikawae Okamura イトシノブ

Tribe Ptiloteae F.Schmitz & Hauptfleisch *in* Engler &
Prantl (1897) クシベニヒバ連

Genus *Ptilota* C.Agardh, 1817 nom. et typ. cons. クシ
ベニヒバ属

[= *Neoptilota* Kylin, 1956 カタバベニヒバ属]

Note: Bruce & Saunders (2016) synonymized *Neoptilota*
with *Ptilota*.

Ptilota asplenoides (Esper) C.Agardh カタバベニヒバ

[= *Neoptilota asplenoides* (Esper) Kylin ex Scagel,
Garbary, Golden & M.W.Hawkes]

Ptilota dentata Okamura ベニヒバ

[= *Psilothallia dentata* (Okamura) Kylin]

Note: Historically, this species was referred to *Psilothallia*
in Japan (Yoshida *et al.*, 2015); however, Bruce & Saunders
(2016) reinstated it in *Ptilota*.

Ptilota filicina J.Agardh クシベニヒバ

[*Ptilota pectinata* auct. non (Gunnerus) Kjellman: Okamura
(1902) クシベニヒバ]

[*Ptilota californica* auct. non Ruprecht ex Harvey:
Okamura (1909) カシワバベニヒバ]

Ptilota phacelocarpoides Zinova コバノクシベニヒバ

[*Ptilota pectinata* f. *littoralis* auct. non Kjellman: Okamura
(1909)]

Genus *Tokidaea* T.Yoshida, 1974 ベニハネモ属

Tokidaea corticata (Tokida) T.Yoshida ベニハネモ

[= *Antithamnion corticatum* Tokida]

Tribe Spermothamnieae F.Schmitz & Hauptfleisch *in*
Engler & Prantl (1897) ヒビダマ連

Genus *Gordoniella* Itono, 1977 ヨナクニクスダマ属

Gordoniella yonakuniensis (Yamada & Tak.Tanaka)

Itono ヨナクニクスダマ

[= *Spermothamnion yonakuniense* Yamada & Tak.Tanaka]

Genus *Ptilothamnion* Thuret in Le Jolis (1863) イトヒビダマ属

Ptilothamnion cladophorae (Yamada & Tak.Tanaka)

Feldmann-Mazoyer イトヒビダマ

[= *Spermothamnion cladophorae* Yamada & Tak.Tanaka]

Ptilothamnion pusillum (Okamura & Segawa) Itono

[= *Spermothamnion pusillum* Okamura & Segawa]

Genus *Spermothamnion* Areschoug, 1847 ヒビダマ属
Spermothamnion endophytica Okamura カクレヒビダマ

Genus *Tiffaniella* Doty & Meñez, 1960 ミルヒビダマ属
Tiffaniella apiculata Itono

Tiffaniella codicola (Yamada & Tak.Tanaka) Doty & Meñez ミルヒビダマ

[= *Spermothamnion codicola* Yamada & Tak.Tanaka]

Tiffaniella suyehiroi (Okamura) T.Kaneko スエヒロヒビダマ

[= *Pleonosporium suyehiroi* Okamura]

[= *Spermothamnion suyehiroi* (Okamura) Okamura]

Tiffaniella tamamiru (Segawa) E.M.Gordon タマミルヒビダマ

[= *Spermothamnion tamamiru* Segawa]

Tribe Sphondylothamnieae Feldmann-Mazoyer, 1941
スフォンジロタムニオン連

Genus *Grallatoria* M.Howe, 1920 トゲキヌイトグサ属 (新称)

Grallatoria tanakae (Itono) Athanasiadis トゲキヌイトグサ

[= *Antithamnion tanakae* Itono]

Note: Athanasiadis (1996) transferred *Antithamnion tanakae* to *Grallatoria*.

Tribe Spongocloneae F.Schmitz & Hauptfleisch in Engler & Prantl (1897) ナンカイクダコギヌ連 (新称)

Genus *Pleonosporium* Nägeli, 1862 nom. cons. クスダマ属

[= *Mesothamnion* Børgesen, 1917]

[= *Compsothamnionella* Itono, 1977]

Pleonosporium japonicum Itono

[= *Compsothamnionella japonica* (Itono) Itono]

[= *Callithamnion pedicellatum* Itono nom. illeg.]

Pleonosporium kobayashii Okamura クスダマ

Pleonosporium mageshimense (Itono) R.E.Norris

[= *Compsothamnionella mageshimense* Itono]

Pleonosporium polymorphum Itono モツレクスダマ

[= *Mesothamnion polymorphum* (Itono) Itono]

Pleonosporium pusillum Yamada チャボクスダマ

Pleonosporium segawae T.Yoshida ハネクスダマ

[= *Pleonosporium pinnatum* Okamura & Segawa nom.

illeg.] *Replaced synonym

Pleonosporium tohyamanum Tokida & Inaba トオヤマクスダマ

Genus *Spongoclonium* Sonder, 1853 ナンカイクダコギヌ属

Spongoclonium caribaeum (Børgesen) M.J.Wynne ナンカイクダコギヌ

[= *Mesothamnion caribaeum* Børgesen]

[= *Pleonosporium caribaeum* (Børgesen) R.E.Norris]

Spongoclonium yagii (Yamada) H.S.Kim & I.K.Lee クダコギヌ

[= *Mesothamnion yagii* Yamada]

[= *Pleonosporium yagii* (Yamada) R.E.Norris]

Tribe Wrangeliae F.Schmitz & Hauptfleisch in Engler & Prantl (1897) ランゲリア連

Genus *Wrangelia* C.Agardh, 1828 ランゲリア属

Wrangelia tagoi (Okamura) Okamura & Segawa タゴノリ

[= *Dasyphila tagoi* Okamura]

Wrangelia tanegana Harvey ランゲリア

[= *Wrangelia tayloriana* C.K.Tseng ランゲリア]

[= *Wrangelia japonica* Noda ランゲリア]

[= *Wrangelia minor* Noda ヒナランゲリア]

[*Wrangelia penicillata* auct. non (C.Agardh) C.Agardh:

Yendo (1917) オオランゲリア]

[*Wrangelia purpurifera* auct. non J.Agardh: Yendo (1917)]

[*Wrangelia argus* auct. non (Montagne) Montagne:

Okamura (1934) ランゲリア]

Wrangelia tenuis Noda ホソイトランゲリア

Note: Although Yoshida (1998) excluded this species from the Japanese algal flora based on ICBN Art. 37.3 (presently ICN Art. 40.1), the name meets the requirements for valid publication under ICN Art. 40.3 and 40.6 (Turland *et al.*, 2025).

Order Gelidiales Kylin, 1923 テングサ目

Family Gelidiaceae Kützinger, 1843 テングサ科

Heterotypic synonym: Chaetangiaceae Kützinger, 1843 (旧称: ガラガラ科)

Genus *Gelidiophycus* G.H.Boo, J.K.Park & S.M.Boo, 2013 ヒメテングサ属

Gelidiophycus freshwateri G.H.Boo, J.K.Park & S.M.Boo ヒメテングサ

[*Gelidium divaricatum* auct. non G.Martens: Okamura (1900) p.p. ヒメテングサ]

Gelidiophycus hongkongensis Showe M.Lin & Li C.Liu ミナミヒメテングサ (新称)

[*Gelidium divaricatum* auct. non G.Martens: Okamura (1900) p.p. ヒメテングサ (p.p.)]

[*Gelidiophycus divaricatus* auct. non (G.Martens)

G.H.Boo, J.K.Park & S.M.Boo: Boo *et al.* (2013)]

Note: Formerly, Japanese records of *Gelidium divaricatum* (presently *Gelidiophycus divaricatus*) were considered a misapplication of *Gp. freshwateri* (Boo *et al.*, 2013). Lin *et al.* (2018) pointed out that the '*Gp. divaricatus*' identified by Boo *et al.* (2013) represents a misapplication of *Gp. hongkongensis*. Subsequently, Boo *et al.* (2019) confirmed the presence of the taxon in Japan; however, it should be identified as *Gp. hongkongensis*.

Genus *Gelidium* J.V.Lamouroux, 1813 nom. cons. テングサ属

[= *Suhria* J.Agardh ex Endlicher, 1843]

[= *Porphyroglossum* Kützinger, 1847]

[= *Acanthopeltis* Okamura in Yatabe (1892) ユエキリ属]

[= *Yatabella* Okamura, 1900 ヤタベグサ属]

[= *Onikusa* Akatsuka, 1986 オニクサ属]

Note: Boo *et al.* (2016a) synonymized *Acanthopeltis* with *Gelidium*.

Gelidium amamiense Tak.Tanaka & K.Nozaawa シンカイヒメブト

Gelidium crinale (Hare ex Turner) Gaillon イトテングサ

[= *Gelidium repens* Okamura nom. illeg. ハイテングサ]

[*Gelidium pusillum* auct. non (Stackhouse) Le Jolis:

Okamura (1900) ハイテングサ]

Gelidium crinale* f. *latifolium Okamura

Gelidium elegans Kützinger マクサ

[≡ *Gelidium amansii* f. *elegans* (Kützinger) Okamura]

[*Gelidium cartilagineum* auct. non (Linnaeus) Gaillon:

Harvey (1857) p.p. テングサ (p.p.)]

[*Gelidium corneum* auct. non (Hudson) J.V.Lamouroux:

Harvey (1857) トコロテングサ]

[*Gelidium amansii* auct. non (J.V.Lamouroux)

J.V.Lamouroux: Martens (1868) マクサ]

[*Gelidium polystichum* auct. non N.L.Gardner: Segi (1955) エゾテングサ]

[*Gelidium purpurascens* auct. non N.L.Gardner: Segi (1955) ムラサキブト]

[*Gelidium pulchrum* auct. non N.L.Gardner: Segi (1957) ササメブト]

[*Gelidium pyramidale* auct. non N.L.Gardner: Segi (1957) ナガトブト]

Gelidium elegans* f. *elatum (Okamura) Mas.Suzuki & Kitayama

[≡ *Gelidium amansii* f. *elatum* Okamura]

Note: Yoshida (1992) demonstrated that the Japanese records of *Gelidium amansii* represent a distinct species and assigned them to *G. elegans*. Accordingly, the transfer of *G. amansii* f. *elatum* to *G. elegans* was proposed (p. 142).

Gelidium elegans* f. *elongatum (Segi) Mas.Suzuki & Kitayama

[≡ *Gelidium purpurascens* f. *elongatum* Segi]

Note: Yoshida (1998) suggested that *Gelidium purpurascens* recorded by Segi (1955) is a misapplied

name of *G. elegans*. Accordingly, the transfer of *G. purpurascens* f. *elongatum* to *G. elegans* was proposed (p. 142).

Gelidium elegans* f. *pinnatum (Segi) Mas.Suzuki & Kitayama

[≡ *Gelidium purpurascens* f. *pinnatum* Segi]

Note: Yoshida (1998) suggested that *Gelidium purpurascens* recorded by Segi (1955) is a misapplied name for *G. elegans*. Accordingly, the transfer of *G. purpurascens* f. *pinnatum* to *G. elegans* was proposed (p. 142).

Gelidium elegans* f. *teretiusculum (Okamura)

Mas.Suzuki & Kitayama

[≡ *Gelidium amansii* f. *teretiusculum* Okamura]

Note: Yoshida (1992) demonstrated that the Japanese records of *Gelidium amansii* represent a distinct species and assigned them to *G. elegans*. Accordingly, the transfer of *G. amansii* f. *teretiusculum* to *G. elegans* was proposed (p. 142).

Gelidium foliaceum (Okamura) Tronchin ヒロハハイ
テングサ

[≡ *Gelidium pusillum* f. *foliaceum* Okamura]

[≡ *Onikusa foliacea* (Okamura) R.E.Norris]

Gelidium hirsutum (Okamura) G.H.Boo & R.Terada ヤ
タベグサ

[≡ *Yatabella hirsuta* Okamura]

[≡ *Acanthopeltis hirsuta* (Okamura) S.Shimada,
T.Horiguchi & Masuda]

Gelidium inagakii T.Yoshida ヒメヒラ

[≡ *Gelidium nanum* Inagaki nom. illeg.] *Replaced
synonym

Gelidium isabelae W.R.Taylor ヘラヒメブト

Gelidium japonicum (Harvey) Okamura オニクサ

[≡ *Suhria japonica* Harvey]

[≡ *Onikusa japonica* (Harvey) Akatsuka]

[*Gelidium pristoides* auct. non (Turner) Kützinger:
Martens (1868)]

[*Porphyroglossum japonicum* (Harvey) F.Schmitz nom.
inval.]

Gelidium johnstonii Setchell & N.L.Gardner ツヤクサ

[≡ *Gelidium koshikianum* S.Shimada, T.Horiguchi &
Masuda サツマテングサ]

Gelidium linoides Kützinger キスクサ

Gelidium longiramulosum (Y.P.Lee & B.S.Kim)
G.H.Boo

[≡ *Acanthopeltis longiramulosa* Y.P.Lee & B.S.Kim]

Gelidium pacificum Okamura オオブサ

[*Gelidium cartilagineum* auct. non (Linnaeus) Gaillon:
Harvey (1857) p.p. テングサ (p.p.)]

Gelidium pulchellum (Turner) Kützinger リュウキュ
ウブト

[≡ *Gelidium corneum* var. *pulchellum* (Turner) Greville]

Note: Segi (1957) reported this species from Japan as
Gelidium corneum var. *pulchellum*.

Gelidium subfastigiatum Okamura ナンブグサ

Gelidium tenue Okamura コヒラ

Gelidium tenuifolium S.Shimada, T.Horiguchi &
Masuda ウスバテングサ

Gelidium vagum Okamura ヨレクサ

Gelidium yamadae K.C.Fan コブサ

[≡ *Gelidium densum* Okamura nom. illeg.] *Replaced
synonym

Gelidium yoshidae G.H.Boo & R.Terada ヨイキリ

[≡ *Acanthopeltis japonica* Okamura] *Replaced synonym
[*Castraltia salicornioides* auct. non A.Richard: Martens
(1868)]

Genus *Ptilophora* Kützinger, 1847 ヒラクサ属

[≡ *Beckerella* Kylin, 1956 ヒラクサ属]

Ptilophora irregularis (Akatsuka & T.Masaki)

R.E.Norris ナガヒラクサ

[≡ *Beckerella irregularis* Akatsuka & T.Masaki]

Ptilophora subcostata (Okamura) R.E.Norris ヒラクサ

[≡ *Gelidium subcostatum* Okamura]

[≡ *Beckerella subcostata* (Okamura) Kylin]

Family Gelidiellaceae K.C.Fan, 1961 シマテングサ科

Genus *Gelidiella* Feldmann & Hamel, 1934 シマテン
グサ属

Gelidiella acerosa (Forsskål) Feldmann & Hamel シマ
テングサ

[≡ *Gelidium rigidum* (C.Agardh) Greville シマテングサ]

[≡ *Gelidiopsis rigida* (C.Agardh) Weber-van Bosse]

Gelidiella fanii Showe M.Lin カタバシマテングサ
(新称)

Gelidiella flabella G.H.Boo & L.Le Gall ササバシマテ
ングサ

[*Gelidiella ligulata* auct. non E.Y.Dawson: Shimada &
Masuda (1999) ササバシマテングサ]

Note: Formerly, this species was identified as *Gelidiella
ligulata* in Japan (Yoshida *et al.*, 2015). However, Boo *et
al.* (2016b) demonstrated that these Japanese records are a
misapplication of *G. flabella*.

Genus *Huismaniella* G.H.Boo & S.M.Boo in Boo *et al.*
(2016) キッコウシマテングサ属 (新称)

Huismaniella ramellosa (Kützinger) G.H.Boo & S.M.Boo
キッコウシマテングサ

[≡ *Gelidiella ramellosa* (Kützinger) Feldmann & Hamel]

Note: Boo *et al.* (2016b) transferred *Gelidiella ramellosa* to
Huismaniella.

Genus *Millerella* G.H.Boo & S.M.Boo in Boo *et al.*
(2016) イトシマテングサ属

Millerella pannosa (Feldmann) G.H.Boo & L.Le Gall
イトシマテングサ

[≡ *Gelidiella pannosa* (Feldmann) Feldmann & Hamel]

[≡ *Parviphycus pannosus* (Feldmann) G.Furnari]

[≡ *Parviphycus tenuissimus* Santelices イトシマテングサ]

Note: Boo *et al.* (2016b) transferred *Gelidiella pannosa* to
Millerella.

Family Orthogonacladiaceae G.H.Boo, L.Le Gall,
K.A.Miller & S.M.Boo in Boo *et al.* (2016) オルソゴナ
クラディア科

Genus *Aphanta* Tronchin & Freshwater, 2007 アファ
ンタ属

Aphanta asiatica Xu Lei Wang, Z.Sun & Guang C.Wang

Note: Wang *et al.* (2020) recorded this species as a new
record for Japan.

Family Pterocladaceae Felicini & C.Perrone in

Perrone *et al.* (2006) オバクサ科

Genus *Pterocladia* Santelices & Hommersand, 1997
オバクサ属

Pterocladia caerulescens (Kützinger) Santelices &
Hommersand アオオバクサ

[≡ *Gelidium pusillum* var. *conchicola* Piccone & Grunow
ケスジハイテングサ]

Pterocladia caloglossoides (M.Howe) Santelices ヒ
メオバクサ

Pterocladia capillacea (S.G.Gmelin) Santelices &
Hommersand カタオバクサ

[≡ *Gelidium corneum* var. *capillaceum* (S.G.Gmelin)
Greville]

[≡ *Pterocladia capillacea* (S.G.Gmelin) Bornet オバクサ
(p.p.)]

[≡ *Pterocladia densa* Okamura カタオバクサ]

Pterocladia nana (Okamura) S.Shimada, T.Horiguchi
& Masuda チャボオバクサ

[≡ *Pterocladia nana* Okamura]

Pterocladia tenuis (Okamura) S.Shimada, T.Horiguchi
& Masuda オバクサ

[≡ *Pterocladia tenuis* Okamura]

[≡ *Gelidium decumbensum* Okamura タオレグサ]

Order Gigartinales F.Schmitz, 1892 スギノリ目

Family Caulacanthaceae Kützinger, 1843 イソモッカ科

Genus *Catenella* Greville, 1830 nom. cons. イソモッ
カ属

Catenella caespitosa (Withering) L.M.Irvine イソモッカ
[≡ *Catenella opuntia* (Goodenough & Woodward) Greville
イソモククワ]

Catenella impudica (Montagne) J.Agardh シオカワモ
ッカ

Genus *Caulacanthus* Kützinger, 1843 イソダンツウ属
Caulacanthus okamurae Yamada イソダンツウ

[≡ *Endocladia complanata* auct. non Harvey: Okamura]

(1902) イソダンツウ]

[*Caulacanthus rigidus* auct. non Kützing: Yendo (1909)]

[*Caulacanthus ustulatus* auct. non (Turner) Kützing:

Yoshida *et al.* (1995) イソダンツウ]

[*Feldmannophycus okamurae* (Yamada) Mineur, Maggs & Verlaque nom. inval.]

Note: Historically, this species was identified as

Caulacanthus ustulatus in Japan (Yoshida *et al.*, 2015);

however, Lee *et al.* (2001) and Zuccarello *et al.* (2002)

demonstrated that the Japanese specimens represent a

species distinct from *C. ustulatus* and reinstated *C.*

okamurae as a distinct species. Zenetos *et al.* (2008) cited

this species as '*Feldmannophycus okamurae*'; however,

this name has never been validly published.

Family Cystocloniaceae Kützing, 1848 イバラノリ科

[= Hypneaceae J.Agardh, 1851 イバラノリ科]

[= Rhodophyllidaceae F.Schmitz in Engler (1892) アミハダ科]

Note: Saunders *et al.* (2004) synonymized Hypneaceae and Rhodophyllidaceae with Cystocloniaceae.

Genus *Calliblepharis* Kützing, 1843 nom. cons. サイダイバラ属 (新称)

Calliblepharis saidana (Holmes) M.Y.Yang & M.S.Kim
サイダイバラ

[= *Hypnea saidana* Holmes]

Note: Yang & Kim (2017) transferred *Hypnea saidana* to *Calliblepharis*.

Calliblepharis saidana f. gracilis (Tak.Tanaka)

Mas.Suzuki & Kitayama コサイダイバラ

[= *Hypnea saidana f. gracilis* Tak.Tanaka]

Note: Following the transfer of *Hypnea saidana* to

Calliblepharis by Yang & Kim (2017), the transfer of *H.*

saidana f. gracilis to *Calliblepharis* was proposed (p. 141).

Calliblepharis yasutakei Paiano & A.R.Sherwood ヤステケイバラ

Note: Suzuki & Terada (2025) recorded this species as a new record for Japan.

Genus *Hypnea* J.V.Lamouroux, 1813 イバラノリ属

Hypnea asiatica Geraldino, E.C.Yang & S.M.Boo イバラノリ

[*Hypnea seticulosa* auct. non J.Agardh: Okamura (1902) イバラノリ]

[*Hypnea charoides* auct. non J.V.Lamouroux: Tanaka (1941) イバラノリ]

Hypnea cervicornis J.Agardh カヅノイバラ

[= *Hypnea flexicaulis* Y.Yamagishi & Masuda カヅノイバラ]

Note: Formerly, *Hypnea cervicornis* was considered as a misapplication of *H. flexicaulis* in Japan (Yoshida *et al.*, 2015). However, Jesus *et al.* (2016) demonstrated that these specimens are *H. cervicornis* and synonymized *H. flexicaulis* with *H. cervicornis*.

Hypnea chordacea Kützing ヒモイバラ

[= *Hypnea simpliciuscula* Okamura ex De Toni]

[= *Hypnea chordacea f. simpliciuscula* (Okamura ex De Toni) Tak.Tanaka コヒモイバラ]

Hypnea corona Huisman & Petrocelli ホシガタイバラ

[*Hypnea cornuta* auct. non (Kützing) J.Agardh: Tanaka (1941) ホシガタイバラ]

Note: Historically, this species was identified as *Hypnea cornuta* in Japan (Yoshida *et al.*, 2015). However, Huisman *et al.* (2021) demonstrated that these Japanese records are a misapplication of *H. corona*.

Hypnea djamilae P.B.Jesus, Lyra, J.M.C.Nunes & M.C.Oliveira

Note: Jesus *et al.* (2023) demonstrated that the *rbcL* sequence of '*Hypnea pannosa*' collected from Cape Hedo, Okinawa Prefecture, Japan by Yamagishi & Masuda (2000), matches *H. djamilae*.

Hypnea flagelliformis Greville ex J.Agardh スジイバラノリ

Hypnea japonica Tak.Tanaka カギイバラノリ

[*Hypnea musciformis* auct. non (Wulfen) J.V.Lamouroux: Martens (1868) カギイバラノリ]

[*Hypnea esperi* auct. non Bory: Martens (1868)]

Hypnea pannosa J.Agardh コケイバラ

Hypnea variabilis Okamura タチイバラ

Hypnea yamadae Tak.Tanaka ベニイバラノリ

***Hypnea* sp. 1 オオコケイバラ**

[*Hypnea cenomyce* auct. non J.Agardh: Tanaka (1941) オ

オコケイバラ]

Note: Historically, this species was identified as *Hypnea cenomyce* in Japan (Yoshida *et al.*, 2015). However, Yamagishi & Masuda (1997) demonstrated that Japanese records of *H. cenomyce* represent a distinct entity, which they referred to as '*Hypnea* sp.'. Therefore, it is tentatively treated as '*Hypnea* sp.' in the present checklist.

***Hypnea* sp. 2 ヒメイバラノリ**

[*Hypnea esperi* auct. non Bory: Tanaka (1941) ヒメイバラノリ]

[*Hypnea spinella* auct. non (C.Agardh) Kützinger: Yamagishi & Masuda (1997) ヒメイバラノリ]

Note: Formerly, this species was identified as *Hypnea spinella* in Japan (Yoshida *et al.*, 2015); however, Nauer *et al.* (2014) and Jesus *et al.* (2023) demonstrated that these Japanese records represent a misapplication. Therefore, it is tentatively treated as '*Hypnea* sp.' in the present checklist.

Genus *Hypneocolax* Børgesen, 1920 アネヤカタノリ属
Hypneocolax stellaris* f. *orientalis Weber-van Bosse アネヤカタノリ

Genus *Rhodophyllis* Kützinger, 1847 nom. cons. アミハダ属

Rhodophyllis capillaris Tokida イトアミハダ

Family Dumontiaceae Bory in Duperrey (1828) リュウモンソウ科

Genus *Constantinea* Postels & Ruprecht, 1840 オキツバラ属

Constantinea rosa-marina (S.G.Gmelin) Postels & Ruprecht オキツバラ

Constantinea subulifera Setchell オオバオキツバラ

Genus *Dudresnaya* P.Crouan & H.Crouan, 1835 nom. et typ. cons. ヒビロード属

Dudresnaya japonica Okamura ヒビロード

Dudresnaya kuroshioensis Kajimura クロシオヒビロード

Dudresnaya okiensis Kajimura オキヒビロード

Dudresnaya ryukyuensis M.Hoshino, Wakeman, Kitayama & Kogame シマヒビロード

Note: Hoshino *et al.* (2024) described this species based on the type collected from Kin, Okinawa Prefecture, Japan.

Genus *Dumontia* J.V.Lamouroux 1813 リュウモンソウ属

Dumontia contorta (S.G.Gmelin) Ruprecht リュウモンソウ

[= *Dumontia incrassata* (O.F.Müller) J.V.Lamouroux リュウモンソウ]

[= *Dumontia filiformis* (Hornemann) Greville リュウモンソウ]

Dumontia simplex Cotton ヘラリュウモン

Genus *Farlowia* J.Agardh 1876 クシバニセカレキグサ属

Farlowia mollis (Harvey & J.W.Bailey) Farlow & Setchell クシバニセカレキグサ

Genus *Gibsmithia* Doty, 1963 エツキヒビロード属
Gibsmithia hawaiiensis Doty エツキヒビロード

Genus *Himehibirhodia* M.Hoshino, Wakeman, Kitayama & Kogame in Hoshino *et al.* (2024) ヒメヒビロード属

Note: Hoshino *et al.* (2024) described this genus and transferred *Dudresnaya minima* to it.

Himehibirhodia minima (Okamura) M.Hoshino, Kitayama & Kogame ヒメヒビロード

[≡ *Dudresnaya minima* Okamura]

[= *Thuretellopsis japonica* Segawa & Ichiki ミスミヒビロード]

Genus *Hyalosiphonia* Okamura, 1909 イソウメモドキ属
Hyalosiphonia caespitosa Okamura イソウメモドキ

Genus *Masudaphycus* S.C.Lindstrom, 1988 ニセカレキグサ属

Masudaphycus irregularis (Yamada) S.C.Lindstrom ニセカレキグサ

[= *Farlowia irregularis* Yamada]

Genus *Neodilsea* Tokida, 1943 アカバ属

Neodilsea crispata Masuda チヂレアカバ

Neodilsea longissima (Masuda) S.C.Lindstrom ナガアカバ

[= *Neodilsea integra* var. *longissima* Masuda]

Neodilsea tenuipes Yamada & Mikami マルバアカバ

Neodilsea yendoana Tokida アカバ

[*Dilsea edulis* auct. non Stackhouse: Yendo (1909) アカバ]

Genus *Pikea* Harvey, 1853 ミチガエソウ属

Pikea yoshizakii Maggs & B.A.Ward ミチガエソウ

[*Pikea californica* auct. non Harvey: Okamura (1921) ミチガエソウ]

Genus *Rhopeltis* Harvey, 1863 ガラガラモドキ属

Rhopeltis borealis Yamada ガラガラモドキ

Family Endocladiaceae Kylin, 1928 フノリ科

Genus *Gloiopeltis* J.Agardh, 1842 フノリ属

[= *Endotrichia* Suringar, 1870]

Gloiopeltis coliformis Harvey オシマフノリ

[= *Gloiopeltis furcata* var. *coliformis* (Harvey) J.Agardh]

[= *Gloiopeltis furcata* f. *coliformis* (Harvey) Okamura キタフノリ]

[= *Gloiopeltis qingjiensis* L.Ding, Jin.Liu & Bi.Huang]

Note: Historically, this species was synonymized with *Gloiopeltis furcata* in Japan (Yoshida *et al.*, 2015); however, Kawai *et al.* (2025) reinstated it as a distinct species. Although Huang *et al.* (2025) described *G. qingjiensis* from China and reported its occurrence in Japan, comparative analysis of the *rbcL* sequences reported by Huang *et al.* (2025) and Kawai *et al.* (2025) reveals that *G. qingjiensis* is conspecific with *G. coliformis*. Consequently, *G. qingjiensis* is here treated as a heterotypic synonym of *G. coliformis*.

Gloiopeltis compacta L.Ding, Jin.Liu & Bi.Huang

Note: Huang *et al.* (2025) described this species in South Korea and reported its occurrence in Japan.

Gloiopeltis complanata (Harvey) Yamada ハナフノリ

[= *Endocladia complanata* Harvey]

[= *Gloiopeltis cervicornis* Suringar ハナフノリ]

[= *Endotrichia cervicornis* (Suringar) Suringar]

Gloiopeltis compressa (Harvey) H.Kawai, K.Yamamura & Hanyuda リュウキュウフノリ

[= *Caulacanthus compressus* Harvey カラカンサ]

Note: Historically, *Caulacanthus compressus* was synonymized with *Gloiopeltis complanata* in Japan (Yoshida *et al.*, 2015). However, Hanyuda *et al.* (2019c) reinstated it as a distinct species and transferred it to *Gloiopeltis*.

Gloiopeltis frutex M.Y.Yang & M.S.Kim ニシハナフノリ (新称)

Note: Hanyuda *et al.* (2019c) confirmed the presence of this species in Japan by providing DNA sequences from specimens collected on the western coast of Kyushu.

Gloiopeltis furcata (Postels & Ruprecht) J.Agardh フクロフノリ

Gloiopeltis furcata f. *intricata* (Suringar) Okamura ミナミフノリ

[= *Gloiopeltis intricata* Suringar]

Gloiopeltis tenax (Turner) Decaisne マフノリ

[= *Gloiopeltis capillaris* Suringar コブノリ]

Family Etheliaceae K.R.Dixon, C.W.Schneider &

G.W.Saunders in Dixon *et al.* (2015) ニクイワノカワ科 (新称)

Note: Dixon *et al.* (2015) described this family and assigned the genus *Ethelia* to it.

Genus *Ethelia* Weber-van Bosse, 1921 ニクイワノカワ属

Ethelia biradiata (Weber-van Bosse) Weber-van Bosse ニクイワノカワ

Family Furcellariaceae Greville, 1830 ススカケベニ科

Genus *Halarachnion* Kützinger, 1843 ススカケベニ属

Halarachnion latissimum Okamura ススカケベニ

Halarachnion parvum Yamada コバノススカケベニ

Genus *Neurocaulon* Zanardini ex Kützinger, 1849 nom. et typ. cons. ジンヨウノリ属

Neurocaulon japonicum Segawa ジンヨウノリ

Genus *Turnerella* F.Schmitz in Engler & Prantl (1896)

エゾナメシ属

Note: Historically, this genus was treated as a member of Solieriaceae in Japan (Yoshida *et al.*, 2015); however, it is currently placed in Furcellariaceae (e.g., Schneider & Wynne, 2007; Rodríguez-Prieto *et al.*, 2013).

Turnerella mertensiana (Postels & Ruprecht) F.Schmitz

エゾナメシ

Family Gigartinaceae Bory in Duperrey (1828) スギノリ科

Genus *Chondracanthus* Kützinger, 1843 スギノリ属

Chondracanthus chamissoi (C.Agardh) Kützinger シキンノリ

[*Gigartina teedei* auct. non (Mertens ex Roth)

J.V.Lamouroux: Hariot (1891) シキンノリ]

[*Chondracanthus teedei* auct. non (Mertens ex Roth)

Kützinger: Yoshida *et al.* (1995) シキンノリ]

Chondracanthus cincinnus M.Y.Yang & M.S.Kim

Note: Yang & Kim (2016) described this species in South Korea and reported its occurrence in Japan.

Chondracanthus intermedius (Suringar) Hommersand
カイノリ

[= *Gigartina intermedia* Suringar]

Chondracanthus okamurai I.A.Abbott ホソバカイノリ (新称)

[*Gigartina intermedia* auct. non Suringar: Okamura (1908. Pl. 35, Fig. 3)]

Note: Although Masuda *et al.* (1999) synonymized this species with *Chondracanthus intermedius*. Yang & Kim (2016) reinstated it as a distinct species.

Chondracanthus saundersii C.W.Schneider & C.E.Lane
ナンカイスギノリ

Note: Suzuki *et al.* (2020) recorded this species as a new record for Japan.

Chondracanthus tenellus (Harvey) Hommersand スギ

ノリ

[= *Gigartina tenella* Harvey]

[= *Chondrus filiformis* Okamura & Segawa イトツノマタ]

[*Gigartina acicularis* auct. non (Roth) J.V.Lamouroux: Martens (1868)]

Genus *Chondrus* Stackhouse, 1797 ツノマタ属

Chondrus armatus (Harvey) Okamura トゲツノマタ

[= *Cystoclonium armatum* Harvey]

[= *Chondrus pinnulatus* f. *armatus* (Harvey) Yamada & Mikami]

Chondrus elatus Holmes コトジツノマタ

[= *Gigartina elata* (Holmes) D.H.Kim]

[= *Chondrus platynus* var. *elongatus* G.Martens]

Chondrus elatus* f. *latus Okamura ヒロハノコトジ

Chondrus giganteus Yendo オオバツノマタ

[= *Chondrus ocellatus* f. *giganteus* (Yendo) Okamura]

Chondrus giganteus* f. *flabellatus Mikami ウチワツノマタ

Chondrus nipponicus Yendo マルバツノマタ

[= *Chondrus ocellatus* f. *nipponicus* (Yendo) Okamura]

[= *Chondrus ocellatus* f. *crispus* Okamura トチャカ (ヤハズツノマタ)]

[*Chondrus crispus* auct. non Stackhouse: Okamura (1902) トチャカ (ヤハズツノマタ)]

Chondrus ocellatus Holmes ツノマタ

Chondrus ocellatus* f. *aequalis Mikami ヤセツノマタ

Chondrus ocellatus* f. *crispoides Mikami トチャカダマシ

Chondrus ocellatus* f. *parvus Mikami ヒメツノマタ

Chondrus pinnulatus (Harvey) Okamura ヒラコトジ

[= *Gymnogongrus pinnulatus* Harvey ヒラサイミ]

Chondrus pinnulatus* f. *flabellatus Tokida ウチワヒラコトジ

Chondrus pinnulatus* f. *longicornis Tokida ハサミヒラコトジ

Chondrus pinnulatus* subf. *latus Tokida クシヒラコトジ

Chondrus retortus Ka.Matsumoto & S.Shimada ネジレツノマタ

Chondrus verrucosus Mikami イボツノマタ

[≡ *Gigartina verrucosa* (Mikami) D.H.Kim nom. illeg.]

[≡ *Gigartina mikamii* T.Yoshida] *Replacement name

[≡ *Gigartina inubozakiensis* P.G.Parkinson nom. illeg.]

*Superfluous name

[≡ *Chondrus ocellatus* f. *canaliculatus* Okamura コマタ]

Chondrus yendoi Yamada & Mikami クロハギンナンソウ (別称: エゾツノマタ)

[≡ *Mazzaella cornucopiae* subsp. *yendoi* (Yamada & Mikami) Perestenko]

[*Iridaea cornucopiae* auct. non Postels & Ruprecht: Yendo (1911) クロハギンナンソウ (アツバギンナンソウ)]

[*Iridaea laminarioides* var. *cornucopiae* auct. non (Postels & Ruprecht) J.Agardh: Yendo (1917)]

[*Iridaea laminarioides* auct. non Bory: Yendo (1917) アツバギンナンソウ (クロハギンナンソウ)]

Chondrus yendoi* f. *fimbriatus Mikami フサツノマタ

Chondrus yendoi* f. *subdichotomus Mikami エダツノマタ

Genus *Mazzaella* G.De Toni, 1936 アカバギンナンソウ属

Mazzaella hemisphaerica (Mikami) T.Yoshida イボギンナン

[≡ *Rhodoglossum hemisphaericum* Mikami]

[≡ *Gigartina hemisphaerica* (Mikami) D.H.Kim]

Mazzaella hemisphaerica* f. *oblongo-ovata (Mikami) T.Yoshida トカチギンナン

[≡ *Rhodoglossum hemisphaericum* f. *oblongo-ovatum* Mikami]

Mazzaella japonica (Mikami) Hommersand アカバギンナンソウ

[≡ *Rhodoglossum japonicum* Mikami]

[≡ *Gigartina japonica* (Mikami) D.H.Kim]

[*Iridaea pulchra* auct. non Kützing: Yendo (1911) ウスバギンナンソウ (アカバギンナンソウ)]

[*Rhodoglossum pulchrum* auct. non (Kützing) Setchell & N.L.Gardner: Nagai (1941) アカバギンナンソウ (ウスバギンナンソウ)]

Mazzaella japonica* f. *divergens (Nagai) Mas.Suzuki & Kitayama エダウチギンナン

[≡ *Rhodoglossum japonicum* f. *divergens* (Nagai) Mikami]

Note: Mikami (1965) transferred *Rhodoglossum pulchrum* f. *divergens* to *R. japonicum* f. *divergens*. Since *R.*

japonicum was transferred to *Mazzaella* by Hommersand *et al.* (1993), the transfer of *R. pulchrum* f. *divergens* to *M. japonica* was proposed (p. 143).

Family Gloiosiphoniaceae F.Schmitz *in* Engler (1892) イトフノリ科

Genus *Gloiosiphonia* Carmichael *in* Berkeley (1833) イトフノリ属

Gloiosiphonia capillaris (Hudson) Carmichael イトフノリ

[≡ *Nemalion japonicum* Yendo & S.Narita エダウチウミゾウメン]

Family Kallymeniaceae Kylin, 1928 ツカサノリ科

Genus *Callophyllis* Kützing, 1843 トサカモドキ属

[≡ *Chondrococcus* Kützing, 1847 (旧称: ナミノハナ属)]

Callophyllis adhaerens Yamada クロトサカモドキ

[*Rhodophyllis capensis* auct. non Kützing: Yendo (1916)]

Callophyllis adnata Okamura ネザシノトサカモドキ

Callophyllis crispata Okamura ヒロハノトサカモドキ

[*Callophyllis laciniata* auct. non (Hudson) Kützing: Yendo (1915)]

Callophyllis hayamensis Yamada エツキノトサカモドキ

Callophyllis japonica Okamura ホソバノトサカモドキ

Callophyllis mageshimensis Tak.Tanaka ナンカイトサカモドキ

Callophyllis palmata Yamada ヤツデガタトサカモドキ

Callophyllis rhynchocarpa Ruprecht ヒメトサカモドキ

Callophyllis serratifolia H.W.Lee & M.S.Kim トゲトサカモドキ (新称)

Note: Lee & Kim (2014) described this species in South Korea and reported its occurrence in Japan.

Genus *Croisetia* M.J.Wynne, 2018 クロワゼツテア属

Croisettea kalaukapuae F.P.Cabrera & A.R.Sherwood
カラウカプノリ

Note: Suzuki & Terada (2025) recorded this species as a new record for Japan.

Genus *Euthora* J.Agardh 1847 ユウソラ属

Euthora cristata (C.Agardh) J.Agardh ユウソラ

[≡ *Callophyllis cristata* (C.Agardh) Kützinger]

[= *Euthora fruticulosa* (Ruprecht) J.Agardh ユウソラ]

Genus *Kallymenia* J.Agardh, 1842 ツカサノリ属

Kallymenia callophyllodes Okamura & Segawa ハナガタカリメニア

Kallymenia crassiuscula Okamura アツバカリメニア

Kallymenia oligonema Yamada ヒメツカサノリ

Kallymenia perforata J.Agardh ツカサアミ

[*Kallymenia cribrata* auct. non Harvey: Dickie (1877) ツカサアミ]

Kallymenia reniformis* f. *cuneata J.Agardh エゾツカサノリ

Kallymenia sagamiana Yamada オオツカサノリ

Kallymenia sessilis Okamura エナシカリメニア

Kallymenia stipitata Okamura エツキツカサノリ

Genus *Pugetia* Kylin, 1925 キヌハダ属

Pugetia japonica Kylin キヌハダ

[≡ *Callophyllis okamurai* P.C.Silva] *Replacement name

[*Microcoelia chilensis* auct. non. J.Agardh: Okamura (1900) キヌハダ]

[*Callophyllis chilensis* auct. non. (J.Agardh) Okamura: Okamura (1936) キヌハダ]

[*Callophyllis firma* auct. non. (Kylin) R.E.Norris: Chihara (1983) キヌハダ]

Note: Historically, this species was treated as a member of *Callophyllis* in Japan (as *C. okamurai*; Yoshida *et al.*, 2015); however, Clarkston & Saunders (2012) reinstated it in *Pugetia*.

Kallymeniaceae gen. et sp. エゾトサカ

[*Erythrophyllum gmelini* auct. non (J.V.Lamouroux)

Yendo: Yendo (1915) エゾトサカ]

[*Cirrulicarpus gmelini* auct. non (J.V.Lamouroux) Tokida & T.Masaki: Tokida & Masaki (1956) エゾトサカ]

Note: Historically, this species was identified as

Cirrulicarpus gmelini in Japan (Yoshida *et al.*, 2015).

However, Woelkerling *et al.* (2019a, b) synonymized *C.*

gmelini with *Cryptonemia palmetta* (Halymeniaceae,

Halymeniales). Although the Japanese entity belongs to the

Kallymeniaceae, its generic placement remains uncertain,

pending formal taxonomic reassessment.

Family Phacelocarpaceae Searles, 1968 キジノオ科

Genus *Phacelocarpus* Endlicher & Diesing, 1845 nom. cons. キジノオ属

Phacelocarpus japonicus Okamura キジノオ

Family Phyllophoraceae Willkomm, 1854 オキツノリ科

[= Petrocelidaceae Denizot, 1968 イボノリ科]

Genus *Ahnfeltiopsis* P.C.Silva & De Cew, 1992 アーンフェルチオプシス属

Ahnfeltiopsis gracilis (Yamada) Masuda ベサ

[≡ *Besa gracilis* Yamada]

[≡ *Ahnfeltia gracilis* (Yamada) Yamada & Mikami]

Ahnfeltiopsis okamurai P.C.Silva & De Cew フササイミ

[≡ *Ahnfeltia furcellata* Okamura] *Replaced synonym

Ahnfeltiopsis triquetrifolia Masuda & Kogame トササイミ

Ahnfeltiopsis yamadae (Segawa) Masuda ハネサイミ

[≡ *Chondrus yamadae* Segawa]

[≡ *Ahnfeltia yamadae* (Segawa) Mikami]

Genus *Besa* Setchell, 1912 ハリガネ属 (改称 ; 旧称 : ベサ属)

Note: Historically, this genus was synonymized with

Ahnfeltiopsis in Japan (Yoshida *et al.*, 2015). However,

Calderon *et al.* (2016) reinstated it as a distinct genus and

transferred *A. catenata*, *A. divaricata*, and *A. paradoxa* to

this genus.

Besa catenata (Yendo) M.S.Calderon & S.M.Boo ホソバノヒラサイミ

[≡ *Gymnogongrus catenatus* Yendo]

[≡ *Ahnfeltiopsis catenata* (Yendo) Masuda]

Besa divaricata (Holmes) M.S.Calderon & S.M.Boo オオマタオキツノリ

[≡ *Gymnogongrus divaricatus* Holmes]

[≡ *Ahnfeltiopsis divaricata* (Holmes) Masuda]

Besa japonica (Suringar) Skriptsova & Shibneva ソエエダナシオキツ

[≡ *Gymnogongrus japonicus* Suringar]

[*Gymnogongrus leptophyllus* auct. non J.Agardh: Yendo (1917)]

[*Besa catenata* auct. non (Yendo) M.S.Calderon & S.M.Boo: Calderon *et al.* (2016)]

Note: Although Masuda (1987) synonymized

Gymnogongrus japonicus with *G. flabelliformis*, Shibneva *et al.* (2020) reinstated it as a distinct species and transferred to *Besa*.

Besa paradoxa (Suringar) M.S.Calderon & S.M.Boo ハリガネ

[≡ *Gymnogongrus paradoxus* Suringar ハチジョウフノリ]

[≡ *Ahnfeltia paradoxa* (Suringar) Okamura]

[≡ *Ahnfeltiopsis paradoxa* (Suringar) Masuda]

[≡ *Gymnogongrus furcellatus* var. *japonicus* Holmes ハリガネ]

Genus *Fredericqia* Maggs, L.Le Gall, Mineur, Provan & G.W.Saunders, 2013 ミゾオキツノリ属 (新称)

Fredericqia chiharae Mas.Suzuki & Kitayama ミゾオキツノリ

[*Gymnogongrus incurvatus* Chihara nom. nud. ミゾオキツノリ]

Note: Formerly, *Gymnogongrus incurvatus* was treated as a *nomen nudum* in Japan (Yoshizaki, 2008). Subsequently, Suzuki & Kitayama (2021) described it as a new species of *Fredericqia* based on the type collected from Tokawa, Chiba Prefecture, Japan.

Genus *Gymnogongrus* Martius, 1833 オキツノリ属

Gymnogongrus durvillei (Bory) M.S.Calderon &

S.M.Boo サイミ

[= *Ahnfeltia concinna* J.Agardh サイミ]

[≡ *Ahnfeltiopsis concinna* (J.Agardh) P.C.Silva & De Cew]

Note: Historically, this species was identified as

Ahnfeltiopsis concinna in Japan (Yoshida *et al.*, 2015);

however, Calderon & Boo (2017) synonymized it with *Gymnogongrus durvillei*.

Gymnogongrus flabelliformis Harvey オキツノリ

[≡ *Ahnfeltiopsis flabelliformis* (Harvey) Masuda]

[*Gymnogongrus pygmaeus* auct. non J.Agardh: Martens (1868)]

Note: Formerly, this species was treated as a member of *Ahnfeltiopsis* in Japan (Yoshida *et al.*, 2015); however, Calderon *et al.* (2016) reinstated it in *Gymnogongrus*.

Genus *Mastocarpus* Kützinger, 1843 イボノリ属

Mastocarpus pacificus (Kjellman) Perestenko イボノリ

[≡ *Gigartina pacifica* Kjellman]

[≡ *Gigartina unalaschcensis* (Ruprecht) J.Agardh イボノリ]

[≡ *Gigartina ochotensis* (Ruprecht) Yendo ホソイボノリ]

[*Gigartina mammosa* auct. non (Goodenough & Woodward) J.Agardh: Okamura (1902) イボノリ]

Mastocarpus yendoi Masuda & T.Yoshida イカノアシ

[*Gigartina mammosa* auct. non (Goodenough &

Woodward) J.Agardh: Yendo (1916) イカノアシ]

[*Mastocarpus mammosus* auct. non (Goodenough & Woodward) Kützinger: Yoshida *et al.* (1990)]

Genus *Schottera* Guiry & Hollenberg, 1975 ツルヘラグサ属 (新称)

Schottera koreana M.S.Calderon, T.H.Seo & S.M.Boo

ツルヘラグサ

Note: Suzuki *et al.* (2020) recorded this species as a new record for Japan.

Genus *Stenogramma* Harvey in Hooker & Arnott (1840) ハスジグサ属

Stenogramma guleopense M.S.Calderon & S.M.Boo シンハスジグサ (新称)

Note: Suzuki & Terada (2025) recorded this species as a new record for Japan.

***Stenogramma lamyi* L.Le Gall** ナンカイハスジグサ

Note: Suzuki & Terada (2025) recorded this species as a new record for Japan.

***Stenogramma* sp.** ハスジグサ

[*Stenogramma interruptum* auct. non (C.Agardh)

Montagne: Okamura (1901) ハスジグサ]

Note: Historically, this species was identified as

Stenogramma interruptum in Japan (Yoshida *et al.*, 2015);

however, *S. interruptum* is restricted to the Atlantic and

specimens from the Pacific Ocean are considered distinct from *S. interruptum* (Le Gall & Saunders, 2010; Cho *et al.*, 2018). Therefore, it is tentatively treated as '*Stenogramma* sp.' in the present checklist, pending further molecular investigation.

Family Rhizophyllidaceae Ardisson 1869 ナミノハナ科**Genus *Contarinia*** Zanardini, 1843 シオグサゴロモ属***Contarinia okamurae*** Segawa シオグサゴロモ**Genus *Portieria*** Zanardini, 1851 ナミノハナ属***Portieria hornemannii*** (Lyngbye) P.C.Silva ホソバナミノハナ

[≡ *Chondrococcus hornemannii* (Lyngbye) F.Schmitz]

Portieria japonica (Harvey) P.C.Silva ナミノハナ

[≡ *Desmia japonica* Harvey]

[≡ *Chondrococcus japonicus* (Harvey) De Toni]

Family Solieriaceae J.Agardh, 1876 ミリン科

[= Wurdemanniaceae W.R.Taylor, 1960 ウルデマニア科]

Genus *Betaphycus* Doty ex P.C.Silva in Silva *et al.*

(1996) カタメンキリンサイ属

Betaphycus gelatinus (Esper) Doty ex P.C.Silva カタメンキリンサイ

[≡ *Eucheuma gelatinum* (Esper) J.Agardh]

Genus *Eucheuma* J.Agardh, 1847 キリンサイ属***Eucheuma denticulatum*** (N.L.Burman) Collins & Harvey キリンサイ

[= *Eucheuma muricatum* (S.G.Gmelin) Weber-van Bosse

キリンサイ]

[= *Eucheuma spinosum* J.Agardh キリンサイ]

Eucheuma denticulatum* f. *depauperatum (Weber-van Bosse) Mas.Suzuki & Kitayama

[≡ *Eucheuma muricatum* f. *depauperatum* Weber-van Bosse]

Eucheuma denticulatum* f. *incrassatum (Yamada)

Mas.Suzuki & Kitayama

[≡ *Eucheuma muricatum* f. *incrassatum* Yamada]

Note: *Eucheuma muricatum* is considered a heterotypic synonym of *E. denticulatum* (Yoshida *et al.*, 2015).

Accordingly, the transfers of *E. muricatum* f. *depauperatum* and f. *incrassatum* to *E. denticulatum* were proposed (p. 142).

Eucheuma serra (J.Agardh) J.Agardh トゲキリンサイ

Note: Although this species was identified as *Eucheuma serra* in Japan (Yoshida *et al.*, 2015), Dumilag *et al.* (2020) identified Japanese specimens as *E. perplexum*. The taxonomic identity of the Japanese entity remains uncertain, and further morphological and molecular investigations are necessary to resolve this issue.

Genus *Kappaphycopsis* Dumilag & Zuccarello, 2022 オカムラキリンサイ属 (新称)***Kappaphycopsis cottonii*** (Weber-van Bosse) Dumilag & Zuccarello オカムラキリンサイ

[≡ *Kappaphycus cottonii* (Weber-van Bosse) Doty ex H.D.Nguyen & Q.N.Huynh]

[= *Eucheuma okamurae* Yamada オカムラキリンサイ]

[*Eucheuma crustiforme* auct. non Weber-van Bosse:

Okamura (1932) サメハダキリンサイ]

Note: Historically, this species was identified as *Eucheuma okamurae* in Japan (Yoshida *et al.*, 2015); however, Silva *et al.* (1996) synonymized *E. okamurae* with *Kappaphycus cottonii*. Subsequently, Dumilag & Zuccarello (2022) transferred *K. cottonii* to *Kappaphycopsis*.

Genus *Kappaphycus* Doty in Abbott (1988) オオキリンサイ属***Kappaphycus striatus*** (F.Schmitz) L.M.Liao オオキリンサイ

[≡ *Eucheuma striatum* F.Schmitz]

Genus *Mimica* Santiañez & M.J.Wynne, 2020 ビャクシンキリンサイ属 (新称)

Note: Santiañez & Wynne (2020) transferred *Eucheuma amakusaense* and *E. arnoldii* to *Mimica*.

Mimica amakusaensis (Okamura) Santiañez &

M.J.Wynne アマクサキリンサイ

[= *Eucheuma amakusaense* Okamura]

Mimica arnoldii (Weber-van Bosse) Santiañez &

M.J.Wynne ビャクシンキリンサイ

[= *Eucheuma arnoldii* Weber-van Bosse]

[= *Eucheuma cupressoideum* Weber-van Bosse ビャクシンキリンサイ]

[= *Eucheuma cupressoideum* var. *verticillatum* Yamada フシキリンサイ]

Genus *Meristotheca* J.Agardh, 1872 トサカノリ属

Meristotheca coacta Okamura キクトサカ

Meristotheca imbricata E.J.Faye & Masuda カサナリトサカ

Meristotheca japonica Kylin トサカノリ

[*Meristotheca papulosa* auct. non (Montagne) J.Agardh: Yendo (1911) トサカノリ]

[*Eucheuma papulosum* auct. non (Montagne) Cotton & Yendo: Okamura (1916) トサカノリ]

Note: Historically, this species was identified as *Meristotheca papulosa* in Japan (Yoshida *et al.*, 2015). However, Yang *et al.* (2023) demonstrated that the Japanese records represent *M. japonica* and reinstated it as a distinct species.

Genus *Solieria* J.Agardh, 1842 ミリン属

Solieria dichotoma T.Yoshida ヒラミリン

Solieria latifolia Mas.Suzuki & R.Terada ヒロハミリン

Note: Suzuki *et al.* (2025) described this species based on the type collected from offshore Tanegashima Island, Kagoshima Prefecture, Japan.

Solieria pacifica (Yamada) T.Yoshida ミリン

[= *Chrysomenia pacifica* Yamada フトオヤギソウ]

[*Rhabdonia robusta* auct. non (Greville) J.Agardh: Yendo (1914) ミリン]

[*Solieria robusta* auct. non (Greville) Kylin: Okamura (1936) ミリン]

Solieria tenuis C.F.Chang & E.Z.Xia ホソバミリン

[*Rhabdonia mollis* auct. non Harvey: Yendo (1915)]

[*Solieria mollis* auct. non (Harvey) Kylin: Yamada (1935) ホソバミリン]

Solieria yoshidae Mas.Suzuki, Zemba & R.Terada ベニホソバミリン

Note: Suzuki *et al.* (2025) described this species based on the type collected from offshore Tanegashima Island, Kagoshima Prefecture, Japan.

Genus *Wurde mannia* Harvey, 1853 ワードマンイトガラミ属 (新称)

Wurde mannia miniata (Sprengel) Feldmann & Hamel ワードマンイトガラミ (新称)

[= *Wurde mannia setacea* Harvey]

Family Tichocarpaceae Kylin, 1932 カレキグサ科

Genus *Tichocarpus* Ruprecht, 1850 カレキグサ属

Tichocarpus crinitus (S.G.Gmelin) Ruprecht カレキグサ

Family Tylotaceae Kraft & G.W.Saunders, 2025 ナミイワタケ科

Note: Kraft & Saunders (2025) described Tylotaceae and transferred *Tylotus* from Dicranemataceae to Tylotaceae.

Genus *Tylotus* J.Agardh, 1876 ナミイワタケ属

Tylotus lichenoides Okamura ナミイワタケ

[*Tylotus obtusatus* auct. non (Sonder) J.Agardh: Yendo (1915)]

Order Gracilariales Fredericq & Hommersand, 1989 オゴノリ目

Family Gracilariaceae Nägeli, 1847 オゴノリ科

Note: The classification of genera within the Gracilariaceae is based on Lyra *et al.* (2021).

Genus *Gracilaria* Greville, 1830 nom. et typ. cons. オ

ゴノリ属

[= *Corallopsis* Greville, 1830 フシクレノリ属]

[= *Hydropuntia* Montagne, 1842 リュウキュウオゴノリ属]

[= *Congracilaria* H. Yamamoto, 1986 フシクレタケ属]

[= *Crassiphycus* Guiry, J.N. Norris, Fredericq & Gurgel, 2018]

[= *Agarophyton* Gurgel, J.N. Norris & Fredericq in Gurgel *et al.* (2018)]

[*Crassa* Gurgel, J.N. Norris & Fredericq in Gurgel *et al.* (2018) nom. inval.]

Gracilaria arcuata Zanardini ユミガタオゴノリ

Gracilaria articulata C.F. Chang & B.M. Xia ヒメクビレオゴノリ

Gracilaria babae (H. Yamamoto) P.K. Ng, P.E. Lim & Phang フシクレタケ

[= *Congracilaria babae* H. Yamamoto]

Gracilaria blodgettii Harvey クビレオゴノリ

Gracilaria cuneifolia (Okamura) I.K. Lee & Kurogi キヌカバノリ

[= *Rhodymenia cuneifolia* Okamura キヌダルス]

Gracilaria edulis (S.G. Gmelin) P.C. Silva カタオゴノリ

[= *Hydropuntia edulis* (S.G. Gmelin) Gurgel & Fredericq]

[= *Gracilaria lichenoides* (J.V. Lamouroux) Greville カタオゴノリ]

[= *Gracilaria taenioides* J. Agardh]

Gracilaria eucheumatoides Harvey リュウキュウオゴノリ

[= *Hydropuntia eucheumatoides* (Harvey) Gurgel & Fredericq]

Gracilaria firma C.F. Chang & B.M. Xia ナンカイオゴノリ

Gracilaria gigas Harvey オオオゴノリ

Gracilaria incurvata Okamura ミゾオゴノリ

Gracilaria parvispora I.A. Abbott シラモ

[*Gracilaria coronopifolia* auct. non J. Agardh: Dickie (1877)]

[*Gracilaria compressa* auct. non (C. Agardh) Greville: Okamura (1902) シラモ]

[*Gracilaria bursa-pastoris* auct. non (S.G. Gmelin)

P.C. Silva: Ohmi (1958) シラモ]

Gracilaria perplexa K. Byrne & Zuccarello

[= *Hydropuntia perplexa* (K. Byrne & Zuccarello)

K.Y. Conklin, O'Doherty & A.R. Sherwood]

Note: Yang & Kim (2015) reported its occurrence in Japan.

Gracilaria punctata (Okamura) Yamada イツツギス

[= *Rhodymenia punctata* Okamura]

[= *Crassiphycus punctatus* (Okamura) Gurgel, J.N. Norris & Fredericq]

[*Crassa punctata* (Okamura) Gurgel, J.N. Norris & Fredericq nom. inval.]

Gracilaria rhodocaudata H. Yamamoto & T. Kudo ベニオゴノリ

Gracilaria salicornia (C. Agardh) E. Y. Dawson フシクレノリ

[= *Corallopsis opuntia* J. Agardh フシクレノリ]

Gracilaria shimodensis R. Terada & H. Yamamoto シモダオゴノリ

[*Gracilaria blodgettii* auct. non Harvey: Ohmi (1958)]

Gracilaria srilankia (C.F. Chang & B.M. Xia) Withell, A. Millar & Kraft ムラサキカバノリ

[= *Gracilaria spinulosa* f. *srilankia* C.F. Chang & B.M. Xia]

[= *Gracilaria purpurascens* J. Agardh nom. illeg.]

*Replaced synonym

[*Gracilaria denticulata* auct. non (Kützinger) Weber-van Bosse: Okamura (1936)]

Gracilaria sublittoralis Yamada & Segawa ex

H. Yamamoto シンカイカバノリ

Gracilaria textorii (Suringar) Hariot カバノリ

[= *Sphaerococcus textorii* Suringar]

Gracilaria vermiculophylla (Ohmi) Papenfuss オゴノリ

[= *Gracilariopsis vermiculophylla* Ohmi オゴモドキ]

[= *Agarophyton vermiculophyllum* (Ohmi) Gurgel, J.N. Norris & Fredericq]

[= *Gracilaria asiatica* C.F. Chang & B.M. Xia オゴノリ]

[*Sphaerococcus confervoides* auct. non (Linnaeus) Stackhouse: Suringar (1867)]

[*Gracilaria confervoides* auct. non (Linnaeus) Greville: Dickie (1877) オゴノリ]

[*Gracilaria verrucosa* auct. non (Hudson) Papenfuss: Ohmi (1954) オゴノリ]

[*Gracilariopsis rhodotricha* auct. non E.Y. Dawson: Ohmi

(1958) ホソオゴモドキ]

Gracilaria vieillardii P.C.Silva トゲカバノリ

[= *Gracilaria denticulata* (Kützinger) Weber-van Bosse nom. illeg.] *Replaced synonym

Gracilaria yamamotoi C.F.Chang & B.M.Xia ホソカバノリ

Gracilaria sp. モサオゴノリ

[*Gracilaria coronopifolia* auct. non J.Agardh: Yamamoto (1978) モサオゴノリ]

Note: Historically, this species was identified as *Gracilaria coronopifolia* in Japan (Yoshida *et al.*, 2015); however, Yamamoto *et al.* (1999) demonstrated that these Japanese records represent a misapplication. Furthermore, Terada (2008) referred to this species as ‘*Hydropuntia* sp.’

Therefore, it is tentatively treated as ‘*Gracilaria* sp.’ in the present checklist.

Genus Gracilariopsis E.Y.Dawson, 1949 ツルシラモ属

Gracilariopsis chiangii Showe M.Lin ミナミツルシラモ (新称)

Note: Yang & Kim (2015) reported its occurrence in Japan.

Gracilariopsis chorda (Holmes) Ohmi ツルシラモ

[= *Gracilaria chorda* Holmes]

[*Gracilaria lemaneiformis* auct. non (Bory) Greville: Chirapart *et al.* (1995) セイヨウオゴノリ]

[*Gracilaria lemaneiformis* auct. non (Bory) Greville: Yoshizaki (1996) アガボオゴノリ]

Gracilariopsis chorda var. **exilis** (H.Yamamoto)

R.Terada

[= *Gracilaria chorda* var. *exilis* H.Yamamoto]

Note: *Gracilaria chorda* is considered a member of *Gracilariopsis* (Yoshida *et al.*, 2015). Accordingly, the transfer of *G. chorda* var. *exilis* to *Gracilariopsis* was proposed (p. 142).

Gracilariopsis mageshimensis Mas.Suzuki & R.Terada

マゲカバノリ

Note: Suzuki & Terada (2021a) described this species based on the type collected from offshore Tanegashima Island, Kagoshima Prefecture, Japan.

Order Halymeniales G.W.Saunders & Kraft, 1996

イソノハナ目

Note: The classification of families and genera within the Halymeniales is based on Kim *et al.* (2021).

Family Grateloupiaceae F.Schmitz, 1889 ムカデノリ科

Genus Grateloupia C.Agardh, 1822 nom. cons. ムカデノリ属

[= *Cyrtymenia* F.Schmitz, 1896 ヒヂリメン属]

[= *Sinotubimorpha* W.X.Li & Z.F.Ding, 1998]

[*Halymeniopsis* Yamada in Inoh 1947 nom. nud.]

Grateloupia acuminata Holmes オオムカデノリ

[= *Halymenia acuminata* (Holmes) J.Agardh]

Grateloupia angusta (Okamura) Kawaguchi &

H.W.Wang キントキ

[= *Cryptonemia angusta* Okamura]

[= *Prionitis angusta* (Okamura) Okamura]

[= *Polyopes angustus* (Okamura) De Toni]

[= *Carpopeltis angusta* (Okamura) Okamura]

[*Gymnogongrus ligulatus* var. *angustus* Harvey nom. inval.]

Grateloupia articulata (Okamura) Kawaguchi &

H.W.Wang フシキントキ

[= *Prionitis articulata* Okamura]

[= *Carpopeltis articulata* (Okamura) Okamura]

[= *Zanardinula articulata* (Okamura) G.De Toni]

Grateloupia asiatica Kawaguchi & H.W.Wang ムカデ

ノリ

[*Grateloupia filicina* auct. non (J.V.Lamouroux) C.Agardh: Martens (1868) ムカデノリ]

[*Grateloupia filiformis* auct. non Kützinger: Martens (1868)]

Grateloupia carnosa Yamada & Segawa ニクムカデ

Grateloupia catenata Yendo ウツロムカデ

[= *Sinotubimorpha catenata* (Yendo) W.X.Li & Z.F.Ding]

[= *Grateloupia filicina* var. *lomentaria* M.Howe]

[*Grateloupia filicina* var. *porracea* auct. non (Kützinger) M.Howe: Okamura (1936) ウツロムカデ]

Grateloupia chiangii Kawaguchi & H.W.Wang ヒトツ

マツ

[= *Carpopeltis divaricata* Okamura] *Replaced synonym

[= *Prionitis divaricata* (Okamura) Kawaguchi] *Replaced

synonym

[= *Grateloupia affinis* var. *lata* Okamura p.p.]

[= *Grateloupia lata* (Okamura) Okamura p.p.]

***Grateloupia cornea* Okamura ツノムカデ**

[= *Carpopeltis cornea* (Okamura) Okamura]

[= *Zanardinula cornea* (Okamura) E.Y.Dawson]

[= *Prionitis cornea* (Okamura) E.Y.Dawson]

***Grateloupia crispata* (Okamura) Y.P.Lee トサカマツ**

[= *Carpopeltis crispata* Okamura]

[= *Prionitis crispata* (Okamura) Kawaguchi]

***Grateloupia divaricata* Okamura カタノリ**

[= *Grateloupia incurvata* Noda ゲジゲジムカデノリ]

***Grateloupia jejuensis* S.Y.Kim, E.G.Han & S.M.Boo オツノムカデ (新称)**

***Grateloupia kurogii* Kawaguchi マルバフダラク**

[*Halymenopsis dilatata* Yamada nom. nud. マルバフダラク]

***Grateloupia latissima* Okamura**

***Grateloupia livida* (Harvey) Yamada ヒラムカデ**

[= *Nemastoma lividum* Harvey]

[= *Schizymenia ligulata* Suringar]

[= *Grateloupia ligulata* (Suringar) F.Schmitz]

[= *Grateloupia furcata* Holmes nom. illeg.]

[= *Grateloupia jubata* Yendo]

[= *Grateloupia kaifuensis* Yendo カイフノリ]

[= *Grateloupia nipponica* Yendo]

[*Grateloupia prolongata* auct. non J.Agardh: Yendo (1914)

p.p. オナガムカデ]

[*Grateloupia dichotoma* auct. non J.Agardh: Yendo (1918)]

***Grateloupia ramosissima* Okamura スジムカデ**

[= *Prionitis ramosissima* (Okamura) Kawaguchi]

***Grateloupia sparsa* (Okamura) Y.M.Chiang ヒヂリメン**

[= *Cyrtymenia sparsa* Okamura]

[= *Phyllymenia sparsa* (Okamura) Kylin]

***Grateloupia subpectinata* Holmes ヒロハノムカデノリ**

[*Grateloupia prolongata* auct. non J.Agardh: Yendo (1914)

p.p.]

***Grateloupia turuturu* Yamada ツルツル**

Genus *Kintokiocolax* Tak.Tanaka & Nozawa, 1960 キントキヤドリ属

***Kintokiocolax aggregatoceranthus* Tak.Tanaka & Nozawa キントキヤドリ**

Genus *Pachymeniopsis* Yamada ex Kawabata, 1954

タンバノリ属

Note: Formerly, *Pachymeniopsis elliptica* and *P. lanceolata* were placed in *Grateloupia* (Yoshida *et al.*, 2015).

However, recent studies have suggested that *Grateloupia* is polyphyletic (e.g., Kim *et al.* 2021). Accordingly, we reinstated *P. elliptica* and *P. lanceolata* in the present checklist, following the molecular evidence provided by Kim *et al.* (2021) and Suzuki & Terada (2025).

***Pachymeniopsis elliptica* (Holmes) Yamada ex**

Kawabata タンバノリ

[= *Grateloupia elliptica* Holmes]

[= *Grateloupia ohkuboana* Holmes]

[= *Pachymeniopsis yendoi* Yamada ex Kawabata アカハダ]

[*Pachymenia carnosa* auct. non (J.Agardh) J.Agardh:

Yendo (1914) アカハダ]

[*Sarcocladia crateriformis* auct. non J.Agardh: Yendo (1916)]

***Pachymeniopsis gargiuloi* S.Y.Kim, Manghisi, Morabito & S.M.Boo ガルジュエーフダラク (新称)**

***Pachymeniopsis lanceolata* (Okamura) Yamada ex**

Kawabata フダラク

[= *Aeodes lanceolata* Okamura]

[= *Grateloupia lanceolata* (Okamura) Kawaguchi]

[= *Aeodes lanceolata* var. *tenuis* Okamura]

Genus *Prionitis* J.Agardh, 1851 ヒラキントキ属

[= *Zanardinula* G.De Toni, 1936]

Note: Formerly, all species belonging to this genus were placed in *Grateloupia* in Japan except for *Prionitis crispata* (Yoshida *et al.*, 2015). However, recent studies have suggested that *Grateloupia* is polyphyletic (e.g., Kim *et al.* 2021). Accordingly, we reinstated *P. elata*, *P. patens*, and *P. schmitziana* in the present checklist, following the molecular evidence provided by Kim *et al.* (2021) and Suzuki & Terada (2025).

***Prionitis elata* Okamura ナガキントキ**

[≡ *Carpopeltis elata* (Okamura) Okamura nom. illeg.]

[≡ *Grateloupia elata* (Okamura) Kawaguchi & H.W.Wang]

[≡ *Carpopeltis okamurae* Arwidsson] *Replaced synonym

Prionitis imbricata (Holmes) Showe M.Lin & Rodríguez-Prieto サクラノリ

[≡ *Grateloupia imbricata* Holmes]

Note: Rodríguez-Prieto & Lin (2024) transferred

Grateloupia imbricata to *Prionitis*.

Prionitis imbricata* f. *flabellata (Okamura) Mas.Suzuki & Kitayama

[≡ *Grateloupia imbricata* f. *flabellata* Okamura]

Note: Following the transfer of *Grateloupia imbricata* to *Prionitis* by Rodríguez-Prieto & Lin (2024), the transfer of *G. imbricata* f. *flabellata* to *Prionitis* was proposed (p. 143).

Prionitis patens Okamura ヒラキントキ

[≡ *Zanardinula patens* (Okamura) G.De Toni]

[≡ *Grateloupia patens* (Okamura) Kawaguchi & H.W.Wang]

Prionitis schmitziana Okamura オオバキントキ

[≡ *Cryptonemia schmitziana* (Okamura) Okamura]

[≡ *Grateloupia schmitziana* (Okamura) Kawaguchi & H.W.Wang]

[*Cryptonemia wilsonis* auct. non J.Agardh: Okamura (1895)]

Genus *Yonagunia* Kawaguchi & Masuda *in* Kawaguchi *et al.* (2004) ヨナグニソウ属

Yonagunia formosana (Okamura) Kawaguchi & Masuda ウ斯巴キントキ

[≡ *Carpopeltis formosana* Okamura]

Yonagunia maillardii (Montagne & Millardet) Showe M.Lin, Y.C.Chuang & De Clerck チャボキントキ

[≡ *Carpopeltis maillardii* (Montagne & Millardet)

Y.M.Chiang]

[≡ *Carpopeltis rigida* (Harvey ex J.Agardh) F.Schmitz チャボキントキ]

Note: Lin *et al.* (2020) transferred *Carpopeltis maillardii* to *Yonagunia*.

Yonagunia taiwani-borealis Showe M.Lin, Y.C.Chuang & De Clerck キタヨナグニソウ

Note: Suzuki & Terada (2025) recorded this species as a

new record for Japan.

Yonagunia tenuifolia Kawaguchi & Masuda ヨナグニソウ

Family Halymeniaceae Bory *in* Duperrey (1828) イソノハナ科

Genus *Amalthea* D'Archino & W.A.Nelson *in* D'Archino *et al.* (2014) ヌメリギヌ属 (新称)

Amalthea rubida H.W.Lee & M.S.Kim ヌメリギヌ

Note: Suzuki & Terada (2025) recorded this species as a new record for Japan.

Genus *Cryptonemia* J.Agardh, 1842 カクレイト属

[≡ *Cirrulicarpus* Tokida & T.Masaki, 1956 (旧称: エントサカ属)]

Cryptonemia asiatica M.Y.Yang & M.S.Kim ヒロハノカクレイト

[*Cryptonemia luxurians* auct. non (C.Agardh) J.Agardh: Okamura (1916) ヒロハノカクレイト]

Cryptonemia semiproscumbens Tak.Tanaka ナンカイカクレイト

Cryptonemia yendoii Weber-van Bosse ウスバノカクレイト

Genus *Galene* D'Archino & Zuccarello, 2014 マルバグサ属

Galene rotunda (Okamura) D'Archino & Zuccarello マルバグサ

[≡ *Halymenia rotunda* Okamura]

[≡ *Cryptonemia rotunda* (Okamura) Kawaguchi]

[≡ *Halymenia iyoensis* Yagi ヒョウタングサ]

[*Erythrymenia obovata* auct. non F.Schmitz ex Mazza: Okamura (1930) マルバグサ]

Genus *Halymenia* C. Agardh, 1817 nom. et orth. cons. イソノハナ属

Halymenia dilatata Zanardini フイリグサ

Halymenia durvillei Bory ツヅレグサ

[≡ *Halymenia durvillei* var. *ceylanica* (Harvey ex Kützinger) Weber-van Bosse ツヅレグサ]

[*Halymenia formosa* auct. non. Harvey ex Kützinger:

Heydrich (1894) ツヅレグサ]

[*Halymenia harveyana* auct. non. J.Agardh: Okamura

(1916) イソノハナ]

[*Halymenia floresii* auct. non. (Clemente) C.Agardh:

Okamura (1936) イソノハナ]

[*Halymenia durvillei* var. *formosa* auct. non. (Harvey ex

Kützinger) Reinbold: Yoshida *et al.* (1985) ツヅレグサ]

Genus *Polyopes* J.Agardh, 1849 マタボウ属

[= *Sinkoraena* H.B.Lee, J.A.Lewis, Kraft & I.K.Lee, 1997]

Polyopes affinis (Harvey) Kawaguchi & H.W.Wang マツノリ

[= *Gigartina affinis* Harvey]

[= *Grateloupia affinis* (Harvey) Okamura]

[= *Carpopeltis affinis* (Harvey) Okamura]

Polyopes affinis* f. *minutus (Okamura) Mas.Suzuki & Kitayama

[= *Carpopeltis affinis* f. *minuta* Okamura]

Note: Following the transfer of *Carpopeltis affinis* to *Polyopes* by Kawaguchi *et al.* (2002), the transfer of *C. affinis* f. *minuta* to *Polyopes* was proposed (p. 143).

Polyopes lancifolius (Harvey) Kawaguchi & H.W.Wang キョウノヒモ

[= *Gigartina lancifolia* Harvey]

[= *Grateloupia lancifolia* (Harvey) Okamura nom. illeg.]

[= *Sinkoraena lancifolia* (Harvey) H.B.Lee, J.A.Lewis, Kraft & I.K.Lee]

[= *Grateloupia okamurai* Yamada] *Replacement name

[= *Sinkoraena okamurai* (Yamada) H.B.Lee, J.A.Lewis, Kraft & I.K.Lee nom. illeg.] *Superfluous name

[= *Grateloupia horrida* Okamura nom. illeg. ミノジノリ]

Polyopes polydeoides Okamura マタボウ

Polyopes prolifer (Harriot) Kawaguchi & H.W.Wang コメノリ

[= *Gigartina prolifer* Harriot]

[= *Carpopeltis prolifer* (Harriot) Kawaguchi & Masuda]

[= *Grateloupia affinis* var. *lata* Okamura p.p. コメノリ]

[= *Grateloupia lata* (Okamura) Okamura p.p.]

[= *Grateloupia flabellata* Holmes コメノリ]

[= *Carpopeltis flabellata* (Holmes) Okamura]

Polyopes tosaensis Kawaguchi & Masuda トサコメノリ

Family Tsengiaceae G.W.Saunders & Kraft, 2002 ヒカゲノイト科

Genus *Tsengia* K.C.Fan & Y.P.Fan, 1962 ヒカゲノイト属

Tsengia lancifolia (Okamura) Masuda & Guiry ウスギヌ

[= *Nemastoma lancifolium* Okamura]

Tsengia nakamurae (Yendo) K.C.Fan & Y.P.Fan ヒカゲノイト

[= *Nemastoma nakamurae* Yendo]

Tsengia nakamurae* var. *membranacea (Yendo)

Mas.Suzuki & Kitayama

[= *Nemastoma nakamurae* var. *membranaceum* Yendo]

Note: Following the transfer of *Nemastoma nakamurae* to *Tsengia* by Fan & Fan (1962), the transfer of *N. nakamurae* var. *membranaceum* to *Tsengia* was proposed (p. 143).

Order Nemastomatales Kylin, 1925 ヒメウスギヌ目

Family Nemastomataceae Ardissonne, 1869 ヒメウスギヌ科

Genus *Nemastoma* J.Agardh, 1842 nom. et orth. cons.

ヒメウスギヌ属

Nemastoma foliaceum Yamada ヒメウスギヌ

Genus *Predaea* G.De Toni, 1936 ユルジギヌ属

Predaea bisporifera Kajimura ニブンホウシユルジギヌ

Predaea japonica T.Yoshida ユルジギヌ

Predaea kuroshioensis Kajimura クロシオユルジギヌ

Predaea tokidae Kajimura トキダユルジギヌ

Family Schizymeniaceae Masuda & Guiry, 1995 ベニスナゴ科

Genus *Platoma* Schousboe ex F.Schmitz, 1894 nom.

cons. ニクホウノオ属

Platoma izunosimense Segawa ニクホウノオ

Genus *Schizymenia* J.Agardh, 1851 nom. et typ. cons.
ベニスナゴ属

Schizymenia dubyi (Chauvin ex Duby) J.Agardh ベニスナゴ

Schizymenia tamarae O.S.Belous, Skriptsova & Shibneva キタベニスナゴ (新称)

Note: Belous *et al.* (2022) identified the ‘*Schizymenia* sp.’ recorded by Gavio *et al.* (2005) as *S. tamarae*.

Genus *Titanophora* (J.Agardh) Feldmann, 1942 ベニザラサ属

Titanophora palmata Itono アマミノベニザラサ

Titanophora weberae Børgesen ベニザラサ

Order Peyssonneliales Kravesky, Fredericq & J.N.Norris in Kravesky *et al.* (2009) イワノカワ目

Family Peyssonneliaceae Denizot, 1968 イワノカワ科
[= Squamariaceae J.Agardh, 1851 nom. illeg. イワノカワ科]

Genus *Agissea* Pestana, Lyra, Cassano & J.M.C.Nunes in Pestana *et al.* (2021) アカゼイワノカワ属 (新称)

Note: Pestana *et al.* (2021) transferred *Peyssonnelia distenta*, *P. harveyana*, and *P. orientalis* to *Agissea*.

Agissea distenta (Harvey) Pestana, Lyra, Cassano & J.M.C.Nunes クダイワノカワ

[= *Galaxaura distenta* Harvey]

[= *Peyssonnelia distenta* (Harvey) Yamada]

[*Peyssonnelia involvens* auct. non Zanardini: Okamura (1909) クダイワノカワ]

Agissea harveyana (P.Crouan & H.Crouan ex J.Agardh) Pestana, Lyra, Cassano & J.M.C.Nunes ハーベイイワノカワ

[= *Peyssonnelia harveyana* P.Crouan & H.Crouan ex J.Agardh]

Agissea orientalis (Weber-van Bosse) Pestana, Lyra, Cassano & J.M.C.Nunes アカゼイワノカワ

[= *Peyssonnelia rubra* f. *orientalis* Weber-van Bosse]

[= *Peyssonnelia orientalis* (Weber-van Bosse) Cormaci & G.Furnari]

Genus *Olokunia* Pestana, Lyra, Cassano & J.M.C.Nunes in Pestana *et al.* (2021) カイノカワ属 (新称)

Note: Pestana *et al.* (2021) transferred *Peyssonnelia japonica* and *P. meridionalis* to *Olokunia*.

Olokunia japonica (Segawa) Pestana, Lyra, Cassano & J.M.C.Nunes カイノカワ

[= *Cruoriopsis japonica* Segawa]

[= *Cruoriella japonica* (Segawa) Denizot]

[*Peyssonnelia japonica* (Segawa) Yoneshigue nom. inval.]

Olokunia meridionalis (Hollenberg & I.A.Abbott)

Pestana, Lyra, Cassano & J.M.C.Nunes イソコモン

[= *Peyssonnelia meridionalis* Hollenberg & I.A.Abbott]

Genus *Peyssonnelia* Decaisne, 1841 イワノカワ属
Peyssonnelia conchicola Piccone & Grunow ベニイワノカワ

[*Peyssonnelia rubra* auct. non (Greville) J.Agardh:

Okamura (1902) ベニイワノカワ]

Genus *Polystrata* Heydrich, 1905 カサネイワノカワ属

Polystrata dura Heydrich カサネイワノカワ

Polystrata fosliei (Weber-van Bosse) Denizot ベニカサネイワノカワ

Genus *Rhodowynnea* Pestana, Lyra, Cassano &

J.M.C.Nunes in Pestana *et al.* (2021) サケメイワゲシヨウ属 (新称)

Rhodowynnea mariti (Weber-van Bosse) Pestana, Lyra, Cassano & J.M.C.Nunes サケメイワゲシヨウ

[= *Peyssonnelia mariti* (Weber-van Bosse) Denizot]

[= *Cruoriella fissurata* E.Y.Dawson サケメイワゲシヨウ]

Note: Pestana *et al.* (2021) transferred *Peyssonnelia mariti* to *Rhodowynnea*.

Genus *Seiria* K.R.Dixon in Huisman (2018) ツナギイワノカワ属 (新称)

Seiria japonica M.Mills & Schils ツナギイワノカワ
(新称)

Note: Mills & Schils (2026) described this species based on the type collected from Sesokojima, Okinawa Prefecture, Japan.

Genus *Sonderophycus* Denizot, 1968 エツキイワノカワ属 (新称)

Sonderophycus capensis (Montagne) M.J.Wynne
[= *Peyssonnelia capensis* Montagne]

Sonderophycus cauliferus (Okamura) S.Y.Jeong,
B.Y.Won & T.O.Cho nom. inval. エツキイワノカワ
[= *Peyssonnelia caulifera* Okamura]
[*Peyssonnelia squamaria* auct. non (S.G.Gmelin) Decaisne
ex J.Agardh: Nozawa (1972) エツキイワノカワ]
Note: Jeong *et al.* (2017) transferred *Peyssonnelia caulifera*
to *Sonderophycus*. The name *S. cauliferus* was invalidly
published under ICN Art. 41.5 (Turland *et al.*, 2025)
because Jeong *et al.* (2017) failed to cite the basionym
correctly.

Peyssonneliaceae genera incertae sedis 属の所属不明

Note: Pestana *et al.* (2021) indicated that the phylogenetic
affinities of *Cruoriella armorica* (as *Peyssonnelia*
armorica), *C. dubyi* (as *P. dubyi*), *P. rosenvingei*, and *P.*
rumoiana remain unresolved.

Cruoriella armorica P.Crouan & H.Crouan イワゲシヨウ
[= *Peyssonnelia armorica* (P.Crouan & H.Crouan) Weber-
van Bosse]

Note: Kim (2013) placed *Peyssonnelia armorica* in
Cruoriella.

Cruoriella dubyi (P.Crouan & H.Crouan) F.Schmitz
[= *Peyssonnelia dubyi* P.Crouan & H.Crouan]

Note: Kim (2013) placed *Peyssonnelia dubyi* in *Cruoriella*.

Peyssonnelia rosenvingei F.Schmitz オオイワノカワ
Peyssonnelia rumoiana A.Kato & Masuda ルモイイワ
ノカワ

Order Plocamiales G.W.Saunders & Kraft, 1994 ユ
カリ目

Family Plocamiaceae Kützing, 1843 ユカリ科

Genus *Plocamium* J.V.Lamouroux, 1813 nom. cons. ユ
カリ属

Plocamium brasiliense (Greville) M.Howe &
W.R.Taylor ナンカイユカリ

Note: Suzuki & Terada (2025) recorded this species as a
new record for Japan.

Plocamium cartilagineum (Linnaeus) P.S.Dixon ホソ
ユカリ

[*Plocamium coccineum* auct. non Lyngbye: De Toni (1895)]

[*Plocamium leptophyllum* var. *flexuosum* auct. non (Hooker
f. & Harvey) J.Agardh: Okamura (1902) ホソユカリ]

[*Plocamium coccineum* var. *flexuosum* auct. non Hooker f.
& Harvey: Okamura (1916)]

[*Plocamium leptophyllum* auct. non Kützing: Okamura
(1916)]

Plocamium luculentum M.Y.Yang & M.S.Kim ユカリ

[= *Plocamium abnorme* f. *uncinatum* Okamura]

[= *Plocamium telfairiae* f. *uncinatum* (Okamura)
Okamura]

[= *Plocamium telfairiae* var. *uncinatum* (Okamura)
Okamura]

[*Plocamium affine* auct. non Kützing: Martens (1868)]

[*Plocamium abnorme* auct. non Hooker f. & Harvey:
Okamura (1913) ユカリ]

[*Plocamium telfairiae* auct. non (Hooker & Harvey)
Harvey ex Kützing: Yendo (1915) ユカリ]

Note: Historically, this species was identified as *P.*
telfairiae in Japan (Yoshida *et al.*, 2015). However, Yang &
Kim (2023) demonstrated that the Korean and Japanese
specimens represent a distinct species from *P. telfairiae*
and described it as *P. luculentum* based on the type
collected from Jeju island, South Korea.

Plocamium ovicorne Okamura ヒメユカリ

[= *Plocamium oviforme* Okamura ヒメユカリ]

Plocamium recurvatum Okamura マキユカリ

Plocamium serratum Okamura キザミユカリ

[*Plocamium costatum* auct. non (C.Agardh) Hooker f. &
Harvey: Yendo (1918) キザミユカリ]

Family Sarcodiaceae Kylin, 1932 アツバノリ科**Genus *Sarcodia*** J.Agardh, 1852 アツバノリ属***Sarcodia cuneifolia*** Yamada ヒロハアツバノリ***Sarcodia* sp.** アツバノリ[*Sarcodia ceylanica* auct. non Harvey ex Kützing: Okamura (1916) アツバノリ][*Sarcodia montagneana* auct. non (Hooker f. & Harvey) J.Agardh: Yendo (1917) アツバノリ]

Note: Historically, this species was identified as *Sarcodia ceylanica* in Japan (Yoshida *et al.*, 2015); however, Rodríguez-Prieto *et al.* (2016) demonstrated that these Japanese records represent a misapplication. Therefore, it is tentatively treated as ‘*Sarcodia* sp.’ in the present checklist.

Genus *Trematocarpus* Kützing, 1843 ミアナグサ属***Trematocarpus pygmaeus*** Yendo ミアナグサ

Trematocarpus pygmaeus* var. *elongatus Tak.Tanaka
ホソミアナグサ

Order Rhodymeniales Nägeli, 1847 マサゴシバリ目**Family Champiaceae** Kützing, 1843 ワツナギソウ科**Genus *Champia*** Desvaux, 1809 ワツナギソウ属***Champia bifida*** Okamura ヒラワツナギソウ[= *Champia echigoensis* Noda エチゴワツナギソウ][*Champia compressa* auct. non Harvey: Okamura (1897) ヒメワツナギソウ]***Champia expansa*** Yendo ウスバワツナギソウ***Champia inkyui*** Y.H.Koh, G.Y.Cho & M.S.Kim ワツナギソウ[*Champia parvula* auct. non (C.Agardh) Harvey: Okamura (1902) p.p. ワツナギソウ]

Note: Historically, this species was identified as *Champia parvula* in Japan (Yoshida *et al.*, 2015). However, Koh *et al.* (2013) showed that *C. parvula* was a complex and described *C. inkyui* and reinstated *C. recta*. Following the molecular evidence of Suzuki & Terada (2025), Japanese

specimens are here referred to *C. inkyui* and *C. recta*.***Champia japonica*** Okamura ヘラワツナギソウ***Champia lubrica*** Mas.Suzuki & Yoshizaki ナンブワツナギソウ***Champia recta*** Noda タチワツナギソウ[*Champia parvula* auct. non (C.Agardh) Harvey: Okamura (1902) p.p. ワツナギソウ (p.p.)]

Note: Historically, this species was synonymized with *C. parvula* in Japan (Yoshida *et al.*, 2015). However, Koh *et al.* (2013) reinstated it as a distinct species.

Genus *Gastroclonium* Kützing, 1843 nom. cons. イソマツ属[= *Coeloseira* Hollenberg, 1941 イソマツ属]

Gastroclonium pacificum (E.Y.Dawson) C.F.Chang & B.M.Xia イソマツ

[≡ *Coeloseira pacifica* E.Y.Dawson]

[*Gastroclonium ovale* auct. non Kützing: Okamura (1902) イソマツ]

Genus *Coelothrix* Børgesen, 1920 ニセイバラノリ属
Coelothrix irregularis (Harvey) Børgesen ニセイバラノリ

Family Faucheaceae I.Strachan, G.W.Saunders & Kraft in Saunders *et al.* (1999) マダラグサ科

Genus *Gloiocladia* J.Agardh, 1842 マダラグサ属 (旧称: ヒシブクロ属)[= *Fauche* Montagne & Bory in Durieu (1846) マダラグサ属]***Gloiocladia iyoensis*** (Okamura) R.E.Norris ヒメヒシブクロ[≡ *Gloioderma iyoense* Okamura]***Gloiocladia japonica*** (Okamura) T.Yoshida ヒシブクロ[≡ *Gloioderma japonicum* Okamura]

Gloiocladia spinulosa (Okamura & Segawa) N.Sánchez & Rodríguez-Prieto トゲマダラ

[≡ *Fauche* *spinulosa* Okamura & Segawa]***Gloiocladia stipitata*** (Yamada & Segawa) N.Sánchez &

Rodríguez-Prieto エツキマダラ

[= *Faucea stipitata* Yamada & Segawa]

Genus *Leptofaucea* Kylin, 1931 トゲナシマダラ属

Leptofaucea leptophylla (Segawa) Mas.Suzuki,

Nozaki, R.Terada, Kitayama, Tetsu.Hashimoto &

Yoshizaki トゲナシマダラ

[= *Faucea leptophylla* Segawa]

[= *Gloiocladia leptophylla* (Segawa) N.Sánchez & Rodríguez-Prieto]

[*Leptofaucea rhodymenioides* auct. non W.R.Taylor: Suzuki *et al.* (2010) ヘイゴコロ]

Note: Filloramo & Saunders (2015) demonstrated that the Japanese records of *Leptofaucea rhodymenioides* are a misapplication of *L. leptophylla*.

Family Lomentariaceae Willkomm, 1854 フシツナギ科

Genus *Binghamia* J.Agardh, 1894 カエルデグサ属

[= *Binghamiella* Setchell & E.Y.Dawson, 1941 カエルデグサ属]

Binghamia californica J.Agardh カエルデグサ

[= *Binghamiella californica* (J.Agardh) Setchell & E.Y.Dawson]

Genus *Ceratodictyon* Zanardini, 1878 カイメンソウ属

[= *Gelidiopsis* F.Schmitz, 1895 テングサモドキ属]

Ceratodictyon hachijoense (Yamada & Segawa)

R.E.Norris ハチジョウテングサモドキ

[= *Gelidiopsis hachijoensis* Yamada & Segawa]

Ceratodictyon intricatum (C.Agardh) R.E.Norris モツレテングサモドキ

[= *Gelidiopsis intricata* (C.Agardh) Vickers]

Ceratodictyon repens (Kützinger) R.E.Norris テングサモドキ

[= *Gelidiopsis repens* (Kützinger) Weber-van Bosse]

[= *Gelidiopsis acrocarpa* (Harvey ex Kützinger) De Toni]

Ceratodictyon spongiosum Zanardini カイメンソウ

Ceratodictyon variable (Greville ex J.Agardh)

R.E.Norris マバラテングサモドキ (新称)

[= *Gelidiopsis variabilis* (Greville ex J.Agardh) F.Schmitz]

[= *Gelidiopsis gracilis* (Kützinger) Feldmann]

Genus *Fushitsunagia* Filloramo & G.W.Saunders, 2016

フシツナギ属

Fushitsunagia catenata (Harvey) Filloramo &

G.W.Saunders フシツナギ

[= *Lomentaria catenata* Harvey]

[*Chylocladia kaliformis* auct. non (Goodenough & Woodward) Hooker: Hariot (1891)]

[*Lomentaria kaliformis* auct. non (Goodenough & Woodward) Gaillon: De Toni (1895)]

[*Gastroclonium kaliforme* auct. non (Goodenough & Woodward) Ardisson: Okamura (1902)]

[*Lomentaria umbellata* auct. non (Hooker f. & Harvey)

Yendo: Yendo (1916)]

Note: Filloramo & Saunders (2016) transferred *Lomentaria catenata* to *Fushitsunagia*.

Genus *Lomentaria* Lyngbye, 1819 ロメンタリア属

Lomentaria flaccida Tak.Tanaka フサフシツナギ

Lomentaria lubrica (Yendo) Yamada イタオヤギソウ

[= *Chylocladia lubrica* Yendo]

Lomentaria pinnata Segawa ヒロハフシツナギ (別

称: ヒメフシツナギ)

[= *Lomentaria okamurae* Segawa ヒロハフシツナギ]

[*Lomentaria rosea* auct. non (Harvey) Thuret: Okamura (1934) ヒロハフシツナギ]

Genus *Yendoa* C.C.Santos, Lyra & J.M.C.Nunes *in*

Santos *et al.* (2022 '2023') コスジフシツナギ属 (新称)

Yendoa hakodatensis (Yendo) C.C.Santos, Lyra &

J.M.C.Nunes コスジフシツナギ

[= *Lomentaria hakodatensis* Yendo]

Note: Santos *et al.* (2022) transferred *Lomentaria hakodatensis* to *Yendoa*.

Family Rhodymeniaceae Harvey, 1846 マサゴシバリ科

Genus *Botryocladia* (J.Agardh) Pfeiffer, 1873 nom.

cons. ハナノエダ属

Botryocladia kuckuckii (Weber-van Bosse) Yamada & Tak.Tanaka アツカワハナノエダ

[*Botryocladia skottsbergii* auct. non (Børgesen) Levring: Chihara (1983) アツカワハナノエダ]

Note: Historically, this species synonymized with *Botryocladia skottsbergii* in Japan (Yoshida *et al.*, 2015). However, Littler & Littler (2003) reinstated *B. kuckuckii* as a distinct species.

Botryocladia leptopoda (J.Agardh) Kylin ハナノエダ
[*Botryocladia uvaria* auct. non (Murray) Harvey: Okamura (1921) ハナノエダ]

Botryocladia wrightii (Harvey) W.E.Schmidt, D.L.Ballantine & Fredericq タオヤギソウ

[= *Halosaccion wrightii* Harvey]

[= *Chylocladia wrightii* (Harvey) Okamura オオタオヤギソウ]

[= *Chrysomenia wrightii* (Harvey) Yamada]

[*Chrysomenia enteromorpha* auct. non Harvey: Yendo (1917)]

Note: Schmidt *et al.* (2017) transferred *Chrysomenia wrightii* to *Botryocladia*.

Genus *Chamaebotrys* Huisman, 1996 スジコノリ属

Chamaebotrys boergesenii (Weber-van Bosse) Huisman スジコノリ

[= *Coelarthrum boergesenii* Weber-van Bosse]

[= *Coelarthrum coactum* Okamura & Segawa スジコノリ]

Chamaebotrys lomentariae (Tak.Tanaka & K.Nozaawa) Huisman カタミノフクロツナギ

[= *Coelarthrum lomentariae* Tak.Tanaka & K.Nozaawa]

Genus *Chrysomenia* J.Agardh, 1842 オオヌラブクロ属 (改称; 旧称: タオヤギソウ属)

[= *Cryptarachne* (Harvey) Kylin, 1931 ヒラタオヤギ属]

Chrysomenia grandis Okamura オオヌラブクロ

Chrysomenia okamurae Yamada & Segawa ハナサクラ
[= *Cryptarachne okamurae* (Yamada & Segawa) C.F.Chang & B.M.Xia]

[*Chrysomenia kaernbachii* auct. non Grunow: Okamura (1932) ハナサクラ]

Chrysomenia polyglandulosa Okamura ヒラタオヤギ
[= *Cryptarachne polyglandulosa* (Okamura) Segawa]

Note: Historically, this species was treated as a member of *Cryptarachne* in Japan (Yoshida *et al.*, 2015). However, Schmidt *et al.* (2016) synonymized *Cryptarachne* with *Chrysomenia*. Accordingly, this species is here treated under *Chrysomenia*.

Genus *Coelarthrum* Børgesen, 1910 フクロツナギ属
Coelarthrum opuntia (Endlicher) Børgesen フクロツナギ

[= *Erythrocolon muelleri* (Sonder) De Toni フクロツナギ]

[= *Chylocladia muelleri* (Sonder) Harvey]

[= *Coelarthrum muelleri* (Sonder) Børgesen]

Genus *Erythrocolon* J.Agardh in Grunow 1874 ヒメフクロツナギ属

Erythrocolon podagricum J.Agardh ヒメフクロツナギ

Genus *Halichrysis* (J.Agardh) F.Schmitz, 1889 チリボタン属

[= *Weberella* F.Schmitz in Engler & Prantl (1896) ウエバグサ属]

Halichrysis japonica Segawa チリボタン

Halichrysis micans (Hauptfleisch) P.Huvé & H.Huvé ウエバグサ

[= *Weberella micans* Hauptfleisch]

Genus *Halopeltis* J.Agardh, 1854 カサネイツツギス属
Halopeltis adnata (Okamura) G.W.Saunders &

C.W.Schneider カサネイツツギス

[= *Rhodymenia adnata* Okamura]

Halopeltis tanakae Mas.Suzuki & R.Terada シンカイヒメダルス

[= *Rhodymenia prostrata* Tak.Tanaka] *Replaced synonym

Note: Suzuki & Terada (2021b) transferred *Rhodymenia prostrata* to *Halopeltis* and proposed the replacement name

H. tanakae.

Genus *Rhodymenia* Greville, 1830 nom. et orth. cons.
マサゴシバリ属

Rhodymenia coacta Okamura & Segawa ハナガサネ

Rhodymenia intricata (Okamura) Okamura マサゴシ
バリ

[≡ *Phyllophora intricata* Okamura]

[*Faucheia repens* auct. non (C.Agardh) Montagne & Bory:
Okamura (1902)]

[*Phyllophora palmettooides* auct. non J.Agardh: Yendo
(1916)]

Rhodymenia liniformis Okamura ホソダルス

Rhodymenia parva Yamada ヒメダルス

Genus *Sciadophycus* E.Y.Dawson, 1944 ヒメヒシガタ
ノリ属

Sciadophycus stellatus E.Y.Dawson ヒメヒシガタノリ

[≡ *Faucheia rhizophylla* W.R.Taylor ヒメヒシガタノリ]

Genus *Sparlingia* G.W.Saunders, I.Strachan & Kraft,
1999 アナダルス属

Sparlingia pertusa (Postels & Ruprecht) G.W.Saunders,
I.Strachan & Kraft アナダルス

[≡ *Rhodymenia pertusa* (Postels & Ruprecht) J.Agardh]

Order Sebdeniales Withall & G.W.Saunders, 2007
スラクサ目

Family Sebdeniaceae Kylin, 1932 スラクサ科

Genus *Lesleigha* Kraft & G.W.Saunders, 2011 ヤマダ
グサ属

Lesleigha yamadae (Okamura & Segawa) G.W.Saunders
& Kraft ヤマダグサ

[≡ *Sebdenia yamadae* Okamura & Segawa]

Genus *Sebdenia* (J.Agardh) Berthold, 1882 スラクサ属
Sebdenia flabellata (J.Agardh) P.G.Parkinson スラクサ

[≡ *Halymenia agardhii* De Toni] *Replacement name

[*Halymenia decipiens* auct. non J.Agardh: Okamura
(1916)]

[*Halymenia polydactyla* auct. non Børgesen: Yamada
(1938) クロスラクサ]

[*Sebdenia polydactyla* auct. non (Børgesen)

M.Balakrishnan: Yoshida *et al.* (1985)]

Sebdenia okamurae Yamada オカムラグサ

Note: Yoshida (1998) suggested that this species possibly
belongs to a different genus.

Rhodymeniophycidae ordo incertae sedis 目
の所属不明

Family Calosiphoniaceae Kylin, 1932 スメリグサ科

Note: According to Withall & Saunders (2006), the
systematic position of this family within the
Rhodymeniophycidae remains uncertain.

Genus *Calosiphonia* P.Crouan & H.Crouan 1852 スメ
リグサ属

Calosiphonia vermicularis (J.Agardh) F.Schmitz スメ
リグサ

Genus *Schmitzia* P.C.Silva, 1959 ホウノオ属

[≡ *Bertholdia* F.Schmitz, 1889 nom. illeg.]

Schmitzia japonica (Okamura) P.C.Silva ホウノオ

[≡ *Platoma japonicum* Okamura]

[≡ *Bertholdia japonica* (Okamura) Segawa]

Family Pterocladophilaceae K.C.Fan & Papenfuss,
1959 テングサヤドリ科

Note: According to Athanasiadis (2016), the systematic
position of this family within the Florideophyceae remains
uncertain.

Genus *Gelidiocolax* N.L.Gardner, 1927 テングサヤド
リ属

Gelidiocolax mammillatus K.C.Fan & Papenfuss テン
グサヤドリ

Phylum Heterokontophyta Moestrup, R.A.Andersen & Guiry in Guiry *et al.* (2023) 不等毛植物門

[Phaeophyta Kjellman, 1891 褐藻植物門]

[Ochromytha (Cavalier-Smith) Cavalier-Smith & E.E.Chao, 1996 黄藻植物門 (オクロ植物門)]

[Stramenopiles D.J.Patterson, 1989 nom. inval.]

Note: Guiry *et al.* (2023) validated the phylum name Heterokontophyta.

Class Phaeophyceae Kjellman in Engler & Prantl (1891) 褐藻綱

Note: The classification of subclasses within the Phaeophyceae follows Silberfeld *et al.* (2014), whereas the order-level classification is based on Kawai (2019) and Bringloe *et al.* (2020).

Subclass Dictyotophycidae Silberfeld, F.Rousseau & de Reviers, 2014 アミジグサ亜綱

Order Dictyotales Bory in Duperrey (1828) アミジグサ目

Family Dictyotaceae J.V.Lamouroux ex Dumortier, 1822 アミジグサ科

Tribe Dictyoteae Greville, 1833 アミジグサ連

Note: The classification and recognition of species belonging to the Dictyoteae in Japan are based on Vieira *et al.* (2025).

Genus *Canistrocarpus* J.C.De Paula & De Clerck, 2006 カヅノアミジ属 (新称)

Canistrocarpus cervicornis (Kützinger) J.C.De Paula & De Clerck カヅノアミジ

[*Dictyota divaricata* auct. non J.V.Lamouroux: Okamura (1913) カヅノアミジ]

Genus *Dictyota* J.V.Lamouroux, 1809 nom. et typ. cons. アミジグサ属

[= *Glossophora* J.Agardh, 1882]

[= *Pachydictyon* J.Agardh, 1894 サナダグサ属]

[= *Glossophorella* Nizamuddin & A.C.Campbell, 1995]

Dictyota acutiloba J.Agardh イトアミジ

[*Dictyota linearis* auct. non (C.Agardh) Greville:

Okamura (1913) イトアミジ]

Dictyota bartayresiana J.V.Lamouroux オオマタアミジ

Dictyota ceylanica Kützinger セイロンアミジ

Dictyota churaumia C.W.Vieira, S.Akita & H.Kawai

チュラウミアミジグサ

Dictyota ciliolata Sonder ex Kützinger ヒロハアミジグサ

Dictyota coriacea (Holmes) I.K.Hwang, Hy.S.Kim &

W.J.Lee サナダグサ

[≡ *Glossophora coriacea* Holmes]

[≡ *Pachydictyon coriaceum* (Holmes) Okamura]

[≡ *Glossophorella coriacea* (Holmes) Nizamuddin]

[*Dictyota kunthii* auct. non (C.Agardh) Greville: Okamura (1892)]

[*Dictyota maxima* auct. non Zanardini: Okamura (1936)

p.p. オオバアミジグサ (p.p.)]

Dictyota friabilis Setchell ハイアミジグサ

Dictyota haenyeosa C.W.Vieira, Jeong C.Kang &

M.S.Kim アオミドリアミジグサ

Dictyota humifusa Hörnig, Schnetter & Coppejans モツレアミジ

Dictyota liturata J.Agardh フチドリアミジ

[*Dictyota naevosa* auct. non (Suhr) Montagne: Yendo (1909)]

Dictyota pfaffii Schnetter クボミアミジグサ

Dictyota pulvinata Sadeghi, Sohrabipour & De Clerck

Note: Ni-Ni-Win (2025) recorded this species as a new record for Japan.

Dictyota rigida De Clerck & Coppejans カタアミジグサ

Dictyota sandvicensis Sonder コモンアミジ

[*Dictyota patens* auct. non J.Agardh: Okamura (1913) コモンアミジ]

Dictyota spatulata Yamada アミジグサ (別称: ヘラアミジグサ)

[= *Dictyota adhaerens* Noda イワアミジ]

[= *Dictyota virellus* Noda ミドリアミジグサ]

[= *Dictyota dimorphosa* Ni-Ni-Win & H.Kawai]

[*Dictyota dichotoma* auct. non (Hudson) J.V.Lamouroux: Hariot (1891) アミジグサ]

[*Dictyota indica* auct. non Sonder ex Kützinger: Okamura (1936)]

[*Dictyota binghamiae* auct. non J.Agardh: Noda (1969) ビンガアミジ]

[*Dictyota flabellata* auct. non (Collins) Setchell & N.L.Gardner: Noda (1969) センケイアミジグサ]

Dictyota spinulosa Hooker & Arnott ハリアミジグサ

[*Dictyota dentata* auct. non J.V.Lamouroux: Okamura (1914) トゲアミジ]

Dictyota sumbisoria C.W.Vieira, Jeong C.Kang & M.S.Kim ヨレアミジ

[*Dictyota cervicornis* auct. non Kützinger: Noda (1965) ヨレアミジ]

Dictyota taewakia C.W.Vieira, Jeong C.Kang & M.S.Kim オオバアミジグサ

[*Dictyota maxima* auct. non Zanardini: Okamura (1936) p.p. オオバアミジグサ]

Genus *Rugulopteryx* De Clerck & Coppejans in De Clerck *et al.* (2006) ニセアミジ属

Rugulopteryx okamurae (E.Y.Dawson) I.K.Hwang, W.J.Lee & Hy.S.Kim フクリンアミジ

[= *Dilophus okamurae* E.Y.Dawson]

[= *Dictyota okamurae* (E.Y.Dawson) Hörnig, Schnetter & Prud'homme]

[= *Dictyota marginata* Okamura nom. illeg.]*Replaced synonym

[= *Dilophus marginatus* (Okamura) Okamura nom. illeg.]

*Replaced synonym

Tribe Zonarieae O.C.Schmidt, 1938 シマオウギ連

Genus *Dictyopteris* J.V.Lamouroux, 1809 nom. cons. ヤハズグサ属

[= *Haliseris* C.Agardh, 1820 ヤハズグサ属]

[= *Neurocarpus* F.Weber & D.Mohr, 1805 nom. rej. ヤハズグサ属]

Dictyopteris divaricata (Okamura) Okamura エゾヤハズ

[= *Haliseris divaricata* Okamura]

[= *Neurocarpus divaricatus* (Okamura) M.Howe]

[= *Haliseris evanescens* Yendo]

Dictyopteris fucoides Tak.Tanaka オオバヤハズ

Dictyopteris latiuscula (Okamura) Okamura ヤハズグサ

[= *Haliseris latiuscula* Okamura]

[= *Neurocarpus latiusculus* (Okamura) Okamura]

[*Dictyopteris polypodioides* auct. non (De Candolle) J.V.Lamouroux: Hariot (1891)]

[*Haliseris polypodioides* auct. non (De Candolle) C.Agardh: De Toni (1895)]

Dictyopteris pacifica (Yendo) I.K.Hwang, Hy.S.Kim & W.J.Lee コモングサ

[= *Spatoglossum pacificum* Yendo]

[*Spatoglossum solieri* auct. non (Chauvin ex Montagne) Kützinger: Yendo (1916)]

[*Spatoglossum cornigerum* auct. non J.Agardh: Yendo (1916)]

Dictyopteris papenfussii Tak.Tanaka リボンヤハズ

Dictyopteris plagiogramma (Montagne) K.Möbius スジヤハズ

[= *Neurocarpus plagiogrammus* (Montagne) Kuntze]

Dictyopteris polypodioides (De Candolle)

J.V.Lamouroux ウラボシヤハズ

Dictyopteris prolifera (Okamura) Okamura ヘラヤハズ

[= *Haliseris prolifera* Okamura]

[= *Neurocarpus proliferus* (Okamura) Kuntze]

Dictyopteris punctata Noda ウスバヤハズ

Dictyopteris repens (Okamura) Børgesen ヒメヤハズ

[= *Haliseris repens* Okamura]

[= *Neurocarpus repens* (Okamura) Okamura]

Dictyopteris undulata Holmes シワヤハズ

[= *Haliseris undulata* (Holmes) Okamura]

[*Neurocarpus undulatus* (Holmes) Okamura]

[= *Haliseris undulata* f. *plana* Okamura]

[= *Neurocarpus undulatus* f. *planus* (Okamura)

Okamura]

Note: Lee & Hwang (2010) synonymized *Neurocarpus undulata* f. *plana* with *Dictyopteris undulata*.

Genus *Distromium* Levring, 1940 フタエオウギ属

Distromium decumbens (Okamura) Levring フタエオウギ

[= *Chlanidophora decumbens* Okamura]

[= *Chlanidophora repens* Okamura フタエオウギ]

Genus *Homoeostrichus* J.Agardh, 1894 ヤレオウギ属

Homoeostrichus flabellatus Okamura ヤレオウギ (別称: ヤブレオウギ)

[= *Zonaria flabellata* (Okamura) Papenfuss]

[*Homoeostrichus sinclairii* auct. non (Hooker f. & Harvey)

J.Agardh: Okamura (1923) ヤブレオウギ]

Genus *Lobophora* J.Agardh, 1894 ハイオウギ属

[= *Gymnosorus* J.Agardh, 1894 nom. illeg. ハイオウギ属]

[= *Pocockiella* Papenfuss, 1943 ハイオウギ属]

Lobophora asiatica Z.Sun, Ji.Tanaka & H.Kawai ウスバハイオウギ (新称)

[*Gymnosorus nigrescens* auct. non (Sonder) J.Agardh: De Toni (1895) p.p. ハイオウギ (p.p.)]

[*Gymnosorus collaris* auct. non (C.Agardh) J.Agardh: Okamura (1907) p.p. ハイオウギ (p.p.)]

[*Pocockiella variegata* auct. non (J.V.Lamouroux)

Papenfuss: Segawa (1956) p.p. ハイオウギ (p.p.)]

[*Lobophora variegata* auct. non (J.V.Lamouroux)

Womersley ex E.C.Oliveira: Chihara (1983) p.p. ハイオウギ (p.p.)]

Lobophora obscura (Dickie) C.W.Vieira, De Clerck & Payri アツバハイオウギ (新称)

[= *Lobophora crassa* Z.Sun, P.E.Lim & H.Kawai]

[*Gymnosorus nigrescens* auct. non (Sonder) J.Agardh: De Toni (1895) p.p. ハイオウギ (p.p.)]

[*Gymnosorus collaris* auct. non (C.Agardh) J.Agardh: Okamura (1907) p.p. ハイオウギ (p.p.)]

[*Pocockiella variegata* auct. non (J.V.Lamouroux)

Papenfuss: Segawa (1956) p.p. ハイオウギ (p.p.)]

[*Lobophora variegata* auct. non (J.V.Lamouroux)

Womersley ex E.C.Oliveira: Chihara (1983) p.p. ハイオウギ (p.p.)]

Lobophora pachyventera Z.Sun, P.E.Lim, Ji.Tanaka & H.Kawai カタヨリハイオウギ (新称)

[*Gymnosorus nigrescens* auct. non (Sonder) J.Agardh: De Toni (1895) p.p. ハイオウギ (p.p.)]

[*Gymnosorus collaris* auct. non (C.Agardh) J.Agardh: Okamura (1907) p.p. ハイオウギ (p.p.)]

[*Pocockiella variegata* auct. non (J.V.Lamouroux)

Papenfuss: Segawa (1956) p.p. ハイオウギ (p.p.)]

[*Lobophora variegata* auct. non (J.V.Lamouroux)

Womersley ex E.C.Oliveira: Chihara (1983) p.p. ハイオウギ (p.p.)]

Genus *Padina* Adanson, 1763 nom. cons. ウミウチワ属

Note: The classification and recognition of species

belonging to *Padina* in Japan are based on Ni-Ni-Win & Kawai (2021).

Padina arborescens Holmes ウミウチワ

[*Zonaria durvillei* auct. non (Bory) Kützing: Martens (1868)]

[*Padina durvillei* auct. non Bory: Heydrich (1894)]

Padina australis Hauck ウスバウミウチワ

Padina australis* var. *cuneata Tak.Tanaka & K.Nozaue
キレバノウスバウミウチワ

Padina crassa Yamada コナウミウチワ

[*Padina pavonia* auct. non (Linnaeus) J.V.Lamouroux: Okamura (1902) p.p. コナウミウチワ]

Padina fasciata Ni-Ni-Win, M.Uchimura & H.Kawai シマメウミウチワ

Padina imbricata Ni-Ni-Win, H.Shimabukuro & H.Kawai ハイウミウチワ

Padina ishigakiensis Ni-Ni-Win, S.Arai, M.Uchimura & H.Kawai イシガキウミウチワ

Padina japonica Yamada オキナウチワ

[*Padina pavonia* auct. non (Linnaeus) J.V.Lamouroux: Okamura (1902) p.p.]

Padina lutea Ni-Ni-Win, M.Uchimura & H.Kawai アサキウミウチワ

Padina macrophylla Ni-Ni-Win, M.Uchimura & H.Kawai オオバウミウチワ

Padina melemele I.A.Abbott & Magruder コガネウミ
ウチワ

Padina minor Yamada ウスユキウチワ

Padina moffittiana I.A.Abbott & Huisman モフィット
ウミウチワ

Padina moffittianoides Ni-Ni-Win, M.Uchimura &
H.Kawai ヒワチャウミウチワ

Padina nitida Ni-Ni-Win, Hanyuda, M.Uchimura &
H.Kawai ミヤビウミウチワ

Padina ogasawaraensis Ni-Ni-Win, Hanyuda,
M.Uchimura & H.Kawai ボニンウミウチワ

Padina okinawaensis Ni-Ni-Win, S.Arai & H.Kawai オ
キナワウミウチワ

Padina reniformis Ni-Ni-Win & H.Kawai マメガタウ
ミウチワ

Padina ryukyuana Y.P.Lee & Kamura リュウキュウウ
ミウチワ

Padina sanctae-crucis Børgesen サンタクルスウミウ
チワ

Padina stipitata Tak.Tanaka & K.Nozaawa エツキウミ
ウチワ

Padina terricolor Ni-Ni-Win, M.Uchimura & H.Kawai
ツチイロウミウチワ

Padina thivyae Doty & Newhouse カサネウミウチワ

Padina undulata Ni-Ni-Win, S.Arai & H.Kawai シワウ
ミウチワ

Genus *Spatoglossum* Kützting, 1843 モンナシグサ属

Spatoglossum asperum J.Agardh モンナシグサ

Spatoglossum crassum Ji.Tanaka アツバコモングサ

[*Spatoglossum variable* auct. non Figari & De Notaris:
Yendo (1916) ホソバコモングサ]

Spatoglossum latum Ji.Tanaka ヒロハコモングサ

Spatoglossum mageshimense (Tak.Tanaka) H.Kawai,
R.Terada & Hanyuda ゴアンメ

[≡ *Punctaria mageshimensis* Tak.Tanaka]

Note: Kawai *et al.* (2020c) transferred *Punctaria*
mageshimensis to *Spatoglossum*.

Spatoglossum stipitatum (Tak.Tanaka & K.Nozaawa)

Bittner, Payri, Couloux, Cruaud, de Reviers &
F.Rousseau エツキシマオウギ

[≡ *Zonaria stipitata* Tak.Tanaka & K.Nozaawa]

Note: Bittner *et al.* (2008) transferred *Zonaria stipitata* to
Spatoglossum.

Genus *Stypopodium* Kützting, 1843 ジガミグサ属

Stypopodium zonale (J.V.Lamouroux) Papenfuss ジガ
ミグサ

[= *Stypopodium lobatum* (C.Agardh) Kützting ジガミグ
サ]

[*Spatoglossum multipartitum* auct. non (Suhr) Kützting:
Suringar (1867)]

Stypopodium cf. flabelliforme Weber-van Bosse オウギ
ジガミグサ (新称)

Note: Kitayama (2022) recorded a *Stypopodium* species
from Chichijima Island, Japan, which he tentatively
identified as ‘*S. cf. flabelliforme*’ based on its
morphological similarity to *S. flabelliforme*.

Genus *Zonaria* C.Agardh, 1817 nom. cons. シマオウ
ギ属

Zonaria diesingiana J.Agardh シマオウギ

Order Sphacelariales Migula, 1908 クロガシラ目

Family Lithodermataceae Hauck, 1883 イワハダ科
(別称: ニセイシノカワ科)

Note: Silberfeld *et al.* (2014) transferred this family from
Ralfsiales to Sphacelariales.

Genus *Pseudolithoderma* Svedelius in Kjellman. &
Svedelius (1911) ニセイシノカワ属

Pseudolithoderma subextensum (Wærn) S.Lund ニセ
イシノカワ

Family Sphacelariaceae Decaisne, 1842 クロガシラ科

Genus *Battersia* Reinke ex Batters 1890 ハネクロガシ
ラ属

Battersia plumigera (Holmes ex Hauck) Draisma,
Prud'homme & H.Kawai ハネクロガシラ

[≡ *Sphacelaria plumigera* Holmes ex Hauck]

Genus *Sphacelaria* Lyngbye in Hornemann (1818) ク
ログシラ属

Sphacelaria californica (Sauvageau) Setchell &
N.L.Gardner ハネグンセンクロガシラ

Sphacelaria cornuta Sauvageau ホソグンセンクロガ
シラ

Sphacelaria didichotoma D.A.Saunders ヨツデクロガ
シラ

[= *Sphacelaria prostrata* Takamatsu ニッポンマタザキク
ログシラ]

[= *Sphacelaria tenuis* Takamatsu nom. illeg.]

[= *Sphacelaria hizikiae* T.Ohta & Noda ヒジキノクロガ
シラ]

[*Sphacelaria radicans* auct. non (Dillwyn) C.Agardh:
Yendo (1914) コモンクロガシラ]

[*Sphacelaria divaricata* auct. non Montagne: Kitayama
(1994) ヨツデクロガシラ]

Sphacelaria fusca (Hudson) Gray ミツデクロガシラ

[= *Sphacelaria variabilis* Sauvageau マタザキクロガシラ]

[= *Sphacelaria subfusca* Setchell & N.L.Gardner ミツマ
タクログシラ]

[= *Sphacelaria iridaeophytica* Nagai ギンアノクロガシラ]

[= *Sphacelaria sessilis* Takamatsu]

[= *Sphacelaria caespitosa* Takamatsu]

[= *Sphacelaria lutea* Takamatsu]

[= *Sphacelaria apicalis* Takamatsu アレイクロガシラ]

[= *Sphacelaria linearis* Takamatsu]

[= *Sphacelaria iwagasakensis* Noda エチゴクロガシラ]

[*Sphacelaria rigidula* auct. non Kützinger: Kitayama (1994)
ミツデクロガシラ]

Sphacelaria nipponica Kitayama ナガグンセンクロガ
シラ

Sphacelaria rigidula Kützinger ワイジガタクログシラ

[= *Sphacelaria furcigera* Kützinger ワイジガタクログシラ]

[= *Sphacelaria expansa* Noda ジュウタンクロガシラ]

Sphacelaria solitaria (Pringsheim) Kylin ホソエクロ
ガシラ

[= *Sphacelaria divaricata* f. *japonica* Takamatsu]

[= *Sphacelaria viridis* Takamatsu]

[= *Sphacelaria shiiaensis* Noda ホソエクロガシラ]

Sphacelaria tribuloides Meneghini グンセンクロガシラ

Sphacelaria yamadae Segawa ツクバネクロガシラ

[= *Sphacelaria radiata* Takamatsu クビレクロガシラ]

[= *Sphacelaria pyriformis* Noda セイヨウナシノミクロ
ガシラ]

Family Stypocaulaceae Oltmanns, 1922 カシラザキ科

Genus *Halopteris* Kützinger, 1843 カシラザキ属

[= *Stypocaulon* Kützinger, 1843 エゾカシラザキ属]

Halopteris dura (Ruprecht) Perestenko エゾカシラザキ

[= *Stypocaulon durum* (Ruprecht) Okamura]

[*Halopteris scoparia* auct. non (Linnaeus) Sauvageau:
Tokida (1931) エゾカシラザキ]

Halopteris filicina (Grateloup) Kützinger カシラザキ

Order Syringodermatales E.C.Henry, 1984 ウス
バオウギ目

Family Syringodermataceae E.C.Henry, 1984 ウス
バオウギ科

Genus *Microzonina* J.Agardh, 1894 ウスバオウギ属

[= *Syringoderma* Levring, 1940 ウスバオウギ属]

Microzonina abyssicola (Setchell & N.L.Gardner)

O.Camacho & Fredericq ウスバオウギ

[= *Syringoderma abyssicola* (Setchell & N.L.Gardner)
Levring]

[*Syringoderma australe* auct. non Levring: Matsunaga &
Yamada (1974) ウスバオウギ]

Note: Camacho *et al.* (2018) transferred *Syringoderma*
abyssicola to *Microzonina*.

Subclass Discosporangiophycidae

Silberfeld, F.Rousseau & de Reviers, 2014 タマクシゲ
亜綱

Order Discosporangiales O.C.Schmidt, 1937 タ

マクシゲ目

Family Discosporangiaceae O.C.Schmidt, 1937 タマクシゲ科

Genus *Discosporangium* Falkenberg, 1878 タマクシゲ属

Discosporangium mesarthrocarpum (Meneghini) Hauck
タマクシゲ

Subclass Fucophycidae Cavalier-Smith, 1986
ヒバマタ亜綱

Order Asterocladales Silberfeld, Racault, R.L.Fletcher, A.F.Peters, F.Rousseau & de Reviers, 2011
アステロクラドン目

Family Asterocladaceae Silberfeld, Racault, R.L.Fletcher, A.F.Peters, F.Rousseau & de Reviers, 2011
アステロクラドン科

Genus *Asterocladon* D.G.Müller, E.R.Parodi & A.F.Peters, 1999 アステロクラドン属
Asterocladon breviarticulatum (J.Agardh) E.Sasagawa, Uwai & Kogame タマガタシオミドロ
[≡ *Ectocarpus breviarticulatus* J.Agardh]
[≡ *Hincksia breviarticulata* (J.Agardh) P.C.Silva]
[≡ *Asteronema breviarticulatum* (J.Agardh) Ouriques & Bouzon]
Note: Sasagawa *et al.* (2025) transferred *Asteronema breviarticulatum* to *Asterocladon*.

Asterocladon discoideum E.Sasagawa & Kogame
Note: Sasagawa *et al.* (2025) described this species based on the type collected from Oodo, Okinawa Prefecture, Japan.

Asterocladon interjectum Uwai, Nagasato, Motomura & Kogame

Asterocladon iriomotense E.Sasagawa & Kogame
Note: Sasagawa *et al.* (2025) described this species based on the type collected from Iriomote Island, Okinawa Prefecture, Japan.

Asterocladon rhodochortonoides (Børgesen) Uwai,

Nagasato, Motomura & Kogame

[≡ *Asteronema rhodochortonoides* (Børgesen) D.G.Müller & E.R.Parodi]

Order Chordales Starko, H.Kawai, S.C.Lindstrom & Martone *in* Starko *et al.* (2019) ツルモ目

Note: Starko *et al.* (2019) described Chordales and transferred Akkesiphycaceae, Chordaceae, and Pseudochordaceae from Laminariales to Chordales.

Family Akkesiphycaceae H.Kawai & H.Sasaki, 2000
コンブモドキ科

Genus *Akkesiphycus* Yamada & Tak.Tanaka, 1944 コンブモドキ属
Akkesiphycus lubricus Yamada & Tak.Tanaka コンブモドキ

Family Chordaceae Dumortier, 1822 ツルモ科

Genus *Chorda* Stackhouse, 1797 ツルモ属
Chorda asiatica H.Sasaki & H.Kawai ツルモ
[*Chorda filum* auct. non (Linnaeus) Stackhouse: Dickie (1877) ツルモ]

Chorda kikonaiensis H.Sasaki & H.Kawai キコナイツルモ

Chorda rigida H.Kawai & S.Arai カタツルモ

Family Pseudochordaceae H.Kawai & Kurogi, 1985
ニセツルモ科

Genus *Pseudochorda* Yamada, Tokida & Inagaki *in* Inagaki (1958) ニセツルモ属
Pseudochorda gracilis H.Kawai & Nabata ホソツルモ
Pseudochorda nagaii (Tokida) Inagaki ニセツルモ
[≡ *Chordaria nagaii* Tokida]

Order Desmarestiales Setchell & N.L.Gardner, 1925 ウルシグサ目

Family Desmarestiaceae Kjellman, 1880 ウルシグサ科

Genus *Desmarestia* J.V.Lamouroux, 1813 nom. cons.

ウルシグサ属

[= *Desmia* Lyngbye, 1819 nom. illeg.] *Superfluous name

[*Tabacopsis* Okamura, 1902 nom. inval. タバコグサ属]

Desmarestia dudresnayi* subsp. *tabacoides (Okamura)

A.F.Peters, E.C.Yang, F.C.Küpper & Prud'Homme タバコグサ

[= *Desmarestia tabacoides* Okamura]

[*Tabacopsis acetosa* Okamura nom. inval. タバコグサ]

Desmarestia japonica H.Kawai, Hanyuda, D.G.Müller,

E.C.Yang, A.F.Peters & F.C.Küpper ウルシグサ

[*Desmarestia ligulata* auct. non (Stackhouse)

J.V.Lamouroux: Okamura (1910) ウルシグサ]

Desmarestia viridis (O.F.Müller) J.V.Lamouroux ケウ

ルシグサ

Order Ectocarpales Bessey, 1907 シオミドロ目

[= Chordariales Setchell & N.L.Gardner, 1925 ナガマツモ目]

[= Dictyosiphonales Setchell & N.L.Gardner, 1925 ウイキョウモ目]

[= Scytosiphonales Feldmann, 1949 カヤモノリ目]

Note: The classification of families and genera within the Ectocarpales is based on Silberfeld *et al.* (2014).

Family Acinetosporaceae Hamel ex Feldmann, 1937

アキネトスポラ科

[= Pilayellaceae P.M.Pedersen, 1984 ピラエラ科]

Genus *Acinetospora* Bornet, 1892 アキネトスポラ属

Acinetospora asiatica K.Yaegashi, Y.Yamagishi & Kogame

[*Acinetospora crinita* auct. non (Carmichael) Sauvageau: Tanaka & Chihara (1977)]

Note: Historically, this species was identified as *Acinetospora crinita* in Japan (Yoshida *et al.*, 2015); however, Yaegashi *et al.* (2015) demonstrated that the Japanese specimens represent a distinct species from *A. crinita* and described it as *A. asiatica* based on the type collected from Oshoro, Hokkaido Prefecture, Japan.

Acinetospora filamentosa (Noda) K.Yaegashi, Uwai &

Kogame タンシシオミドロ

[= *Ectocarpus filamentosus* Noda]

[= *Ectocarpus ugoensis* K.Konno ウゴシオミドロ]

Note: Historically, *Ectocarpus filamentosus* was synonymized with *Acinetospora crinita* in Japan (Yoshida *et al.*, 2015); however, Yaegashi *et al.* (2015) reinstated *E. filamentosus* as a distinct species and transferred it to *Acinetospora*.

Genus *Feldmannia* Hamel, 1939 フェルドマニア属

Feldmannia formosana (Yamada) Itono ナンカイシオミドロ

[= *Ectocarpus formosanus* Yamada]

Feldmannia indica (Sonder) Womersley & A.Bailey ナガミシオミドロ

[= *Ectocarpus indicus* Sonder]

[= *Hincksia indica* (Sonder) Ji.Tanaka]

Note: Formerly, this species was a member of *Hincksia* in Japan (Yoshida *et al.*, 2015); however, Kim (2010), placed it in *Feldmannia*.

Feldmannia irregularis (Kützinger) Hamel ミルシオミドロ

[= *Ectocarpus izuensis* Segawa ミルシオミドロ]

Feldmannia mitchelliae (Harvey) Hy.S.Kim タワラガタシオミドロ

[= *Ectocarpus mitchelliae* Harvey]

[= *Giffordia mitchelliae* (Harvey) Hamel; *Hincksia mitchelliae* (Harvey) P.C.Silva]

Note: Formerly, this species was a member of *Hincksia* in Japan (Yoshida *et al.*, 2015); however, Kim (2010), transferred it to *Feldmannia*.

Feldmannia simplex (P.Crouan & H.Crouan) Hamel ヒメミルシオミドロ

[= *Ectocarpus socialis* Setchell & N.L.Gardner ヒメミルシオミドロ]

Note: Historically, this species was identified as *Ectocarpus socialis* in Japan (Yoshida *et al.*, 2015). However, recent studies (e.g., Fletcher, 2024) have synonymized *E. socialis* with *F. simplex*.

Genus *Hincksia* Gray, 1864 ヒンクシア属

[= *Giffordia* Batters, 1893]

Hincksia granulosa (Smith) P.C.Silva

Hincksia ovata (Kjellman) P.C.Silva

Hincksia sandriana (Zanardini) P.C.Silva

[= *Giffordia sandriana* (Zanardini) Hamel]

Genus *Internoretia* Setchell & N.L.Gardner, 1920 イン
テルノレティア属

Internoretia fryeana Setchell & N.L.Gardner

Genus *Pogotrichum* Reinke, 1892 コブノヒゲ属

Pogotrichum yezoense (Yamada & Y.Nakamura) Sakai
& Saga コブノヒゲ

[= *Litosiphon yezoense* Yamada & Y.Nakamura]

[*Pogotrichum filiforme* var. *yezoense* (Yamada &
Y.Nakamura) P.M.Pedersen nom. inval.]

Genus *Pylaiella* Bory, 1823 nom. et orth. cons. ピラエ
ラ属

Pylaiella littoralis (Linnaeus) Kjellman ピラエラ

Pylaiella petaloniae Noda ヒナピラエラ

Note: Although Yoshida (1998) excluded this species from
the Japanese algal flora based on ICBN Art. 37.3 (presently
ICN Art. 40.1), the name meets the requirements for valid
publication under ICN Art. 40.3 and 40.6 (Turland *et al.*,
2025).

Family Chordariaceae Greville, 1830 ナガマツモ科

[= Myrionemataceae Nägeli, 1847 ミリオネマ科]

[= Dictyosiphonaceae Kützinger, 1849 ウイキョウモ科]

[= Punctariaceae (Thuret) Kjellman, 1880 ハバモドキ科]

[= Asperococcaceae Farlow, 1881 コモンブクロ科]

[= Leathesiaceae Farlow, 1881 ネバリモ科]

[= Elachistaceae Kjellman, 1890 ナミマクラ科]

[= Spermatocnaceae Kjellman, 1890 モズク科]

[= Striariaceae Kjellman, 1890 ヨコジマノリ科]

[= Coilodesmaceae Setchell & N.L.Gardner, 1925 エゾフ
クロ科]

[= Acrotrichaceae Kuckuck, 1929 ニセモズク科]

[= Delamareaceae Zinova, 1953 ニセカヤモ科]

[= Sorocarpaceae P.M.Pederson, 1977 イソブドウ科]

Genus *Acrothrix* Kylin, 1907 ニセモズク属

Acrothrix gracilis Kylin キタニセモズク

Acrothrix pacifica Okamura & Yamada ニセモズク

Acrothrix pacifica f. *crassa* Inagaki フトニセモズク

Genus *Asperococcus* J.V.Lamouroux, 1813 コモンブ
クロ属

Asperococcus bullosus J.V.Lamouroux コモンナガブ
クロ

Genus *Botrytella* Bory, 1822 イソブドウ属

[= *Sorocarpus* Pringsheim, 1862 イソブドウ属]

Botrytella pacifica (Hollenberg) G.I.Hansen キタシオ
ミドロ

[= *Ectocarpus intricatus* K.Konno モツレシオミドロ]

[= *Ectocarpus iwadatensis* Noda イワダテシオミドロ]

[= *Ectocarpus recurvatus* K.Konno nom. illeg. カラクサ
シオミドロ]

[*Polytretus reinboldii* auct. non (Reinke) Sauvageau:

Kurogi (1978) キタシオミドロ]

Note: Historically, this species was identified as

Polytretus reinboldii in Japan (Yoshida *et al.*, 2015);

however, Kim (2010) demonstrated that the Japanese and
Korean specimens are distinct from *P. reinboldii* and
reinstated *B. pacifica* as the correct name for this taxon.

Botrytella pacifica f. *minuta* (Kurogi) Mas.Suzuki &
Kitayama

[= *Polytretus reinboldii* f. *minutus* Kurogi]

Note: Kim (2010) suggested that *Polytretus reinboldii*
recorded in Japan and South Korea is a misapplied name
for *Botrytella pacifica*. Accordingly, the transfer of *P.*
reinboldii f. *minutus* to *B. pacifica* was proposed (p. 144).

Botrytella parva (Takamatsu) Hy.S.Kim イソブドウ

[= *Sorocarpus parvus* Takamatsu]

[= *Sorocarpus crassus* Takamatsu]

[= *Sorocarpus okamurae* Takamatsu]

[*Sorocarpus uviformis* auct. non (Lyngbye) Pringsheim:
Okamura (1929) イソブドウ]

[*Botrytella micromora* auct. non Bory: Tanaka (1988)]

Genus *Chordaria* C.Agardh, 1817 nom. cons. ナガマツ
モ属

Chordaria chordaeformis (Kjellman) H.Kawai &

Su.H.Kim ヒモナガマツモ

Chordaria flagelliformis (O.F.Müller) C.Agardh ナガマツモ

Chordaria gracilis Setchell & N.L.Gardner ホソマツモ

Genus *Cladosiphon* Kützing, 1843 オキナワモズク属
[= *Castagnea* Derbès & Solier, 1851 イトコグサ属]

Cladosiphon okamuranus Tokida オキナワモズク
[*Eudesme virescens* auct. non (Carmichael ex Berkeley)
J.Agardh: Okamura (1907) オキナワモズク]

Cladosiphon takenoensis H.Kawai タジマモズク
Note: Kawai *et al.* (2016a) described this species based on
the type collected from Takeno, Hyogo Prefecture, Japan.

Cladosiphon umezakii Ajisaka キシュウモズク

Genus *Coelocladia* Rosenvinge, 1893 オシヨログサ属
Coelocladia arctica Rosenvinge オシヨログサ
[= *Kjellmania arasakii* Yamada サメズグサ]

[*Phloeospora tortilis* auct. non (Gobi) Areschoug: Okamura
(1902) サメズグサ]

Note: Pedersen *et al.* (2000) synonymized *Kjellmania*
arasakii with *Coelocladia arctica*.

Genus *Coilodesme* Strömfelt, 1886 エゾフクロ属
Coilodesme cystoseirae (Ruprecht) Setchell &
N.L.Gardner ホソエゾフクロ

Coilodesme japonica Yamada エゾフクロ
[*Coilodesme cystoseirae* auct. non (Ruprecht) Setchell &
N.L.Gardner: Yendo (1909) エゾフクロ]

Genus *Compsonema* Kuckuck, 1899 コンブソネマ属
Compsonema coccophorae Noda スギモクノハリモ

Note: Although Yoshida (1998) excluded this species from
the Japanese algal flora based on ICBN Art. 37.3 (presently
ICN Art. 40.1), the name meets the requirements for valid
publication under ICN Art. 40.3 and 40.6 (Turland *et al.*,
2025).

Compsonema coniferum Setchell & N.L.Gardner

Compsonema dictyotoides Noda & S.Honda アミジノ
ハリモ

Note: Although Yoshida (1998) excluded this species from
the Japanese algal flora based on ICBN Art. 37.3 (presently

ICN Art. 40.1), the name meets the requirements for valid
publication under ICN Art. 40.3 and 40.6 (Turland *et al.*,
2025).

Compsonema intercalare Noda nom. inval. カイセイ
ハリモ

Note: This name is invalidly published under ICN Art. 40.1
(Turland *et al.*, 2025) because the type was not designated
in the original publication (Noda, 1969).

Compsonema oblongum Noda ナガミノハリモ

Note: Although Yoshida (1998) excluded this species from
the Japanese algal flora based on ICBN Art. 37.3 (presently
ICN Art. 40.1), the name meets the requirements for valid
publication under ICN Art. 40.3 and 40.6 (Turland *et al.*,
2025).

Genus *Delamarea* Hariot, 1889 ニセカヤモ属

Delamarea attenuata (Kjellman) Rosenvinge ニセカヤ
モ

Genus *Dictyosiphon* Greville, 1830 nom. cons. ウイキ
ヨウモ属

[= *Gobia* Reinke, 1889]

Dictyosiphon asiaticus H.Kawai & Hanyuda ウイキ
ウモ

[*Dictyosiphon foeniculaceus* auct. non (Hudson) Greville:
Yamada (1928) ウイキヨウモ]

Note: Historically, this species was identified as
Dictyosiphon foeniculaceus in Japan (Yoshida *et al.*, 2015);
however, Kawai *et al.* (2021a) demonstrated that the
Japanese specimens represent a distinct species from *D.*
foeniculaceus and described it as *D. asiaticus* based on the
type collected from Shizunai, Hokkaido Prefecture, Japan.

Dictyosiphon sparsus H.Kawai & Hanyuda フトバウイ
キヨウモ

[*Dictyosiphon chordaria* auct. non Areschoug: Yamada &
Tanaka (1944) フトバウイキヨウモ]

Note: Historically, this species was identified as
Dictyosiphon chordaria in Japan (Yoshida *et al.*, 2015);
however, Kawai *et al.* (2021a) demonstrated that the
Japanese specimens represent a distinct species from *D.*
chordaria and described it as *D. sparsus* based on the type
collected from Abashiri, Hokkaido Prefecture, Japan.

Genus *Elachista* Duby, 1830 nom. et orth. cons. ナミマクラ属

Elachista coccophorae Takamatsu スギモクノナミマクラ

Elachista fucicola (Velley) Areschoug

Elachista mollis Takamatsu

Elachista nigra Takamatsu アラメノナミマクラ

[= *Gonodia orbicularis* T.Ohta マルガタゴノケノリ]

[= *Elachista orbicularis* (T.Ohta) S.Skinner]

Elachista nipponica Umezaki

Elachista okamurae T.Yoshida ナミマクラ

[= *Elachista globosa* Takamatsu nom. illeg.]*Replaced synonym

[*Elachista fucicola* auct. non (Velley) Areschoug: Okamura (1918) ナミマクラ]

Elachista tenuis Yamada ホソナミマクラ

[= *Elachista sargassicola* Noda モツキナミマクラ]

[= *Elachista confusicola* Noda イトナミマクラ]

Elachista tenuis f. pacifica Takamatsu

Elachista vellosa Takamatsu

Genus *Eudesme* J.Agardh, 1882 ニセフトモズク属

[= *Aegira* Fries, 1825]

[= *Tinocladia* Kylin, 1940 フトモズク属]

Note: Kawai *et al.* (2023b) synonymized *Tinocladia* with *Eudesme*.

Eudesme borealis H.Kawai, Hanyuda & A.F.Peters ニセフトモズク

[*Aegira virescens* auct. non (Carmichael ex Berkeley)

Setchell & N.L.Gardner: Yamada & Tanaka (1944) ニセフトモズク]

[*Eudesme virescens* auct. non (Carmichael ex Berkeley) J.Agardh: Inagaki (1958)]

Note: Historically, this species was identified as *Eudesme virescens* in Japan (Yoshida *et al.*, 2015); however, Kawai *et al.* (2019b) demonstrated that the Japanese specimens represent a distinct species from *E. virescens* and described it as *E. borealis* based on the type collected from Abashiri, Hokkaido Prefecture, Japan.

Eudesme crassa (Suringar) Okamura フトモズク

[= *Mesogloia crassa* Suringar]

[= *Castagnea crassa* (Suringar) Kuckuck]

[= *Tinocladia crassa* (Suringar) Kylin]

Eudesme pseudocrassa H.Kawai, K.Takeuchi &

Hanyuda マギレフトモズク

Note: Kawai *et al.* (2023b) described this species based on the type collected from Mimaizaki, Ehime Prefecture, Japan.

Eudesme sanrikuensis (H.Kawai, K.Takeuchi &

Hanyuda) H.Kawai サンリクモズク

[= *Tinocladia sanrikuensis* H.Kawai, K.Takeuchi & Hanyuda]

Note: Hanyuda *et al.* (2019b) described this species based on the type collected from Kesenuma, Miyagi Prefecture, Japan.

Eudesme shandongensis L.Ding & B.Ren Lu

Note: Kawai *et al.* (2019b) recorded this species as a new record for Japan.

Genus *Halothrix* Reinke, 1888 ソメワケグサ属

Halothrix ambigua Yamada ソメワケグサ

[= *Halothrix tortuosa* Takamatsu]

[*Halothrix lumbricalis* auct. non (Kützting) Reinke: Okamura (1936) ヒナノソメワケグサ]

Halothrix ambigua f. rigida Takamatsu

Genus *Hecatonema* Sauvageau, 1898 ヘカトネマ属

Hecatonema maculans (Collins) Sauvageau ソロイヘカトネマ

Hecatonema streblonematoides (Setchell &

N.L.Gardner) Loiseaux モクノハリモ

[= *Compsonema nummuloides* Setchell & N.L.Gardner モクノハリモ]

[= *Compsonema secundum f. terminale* Setchell & N.L.Gardner]

Note: Norris (2010) synonymized *Compsonema nummuloides* and *C. secundum f. terminale* with *Hecatonema streblonematoides*.

Hecatonema terminale (Kützting) Kylin ヘカトネマ

Genus *Kurogiella* H.Kawai, 1993 イソグルミ属

Kurogiella saxatilis H.Kawai イソグルミ

Genus *Laminariocolax* Kylin, 1947 ワカメヤドリミドロ属 (新称)

Laminariocolax aecidioides (Rosenvinge) A.F.Peters ワカメヤドリミドロ

[= *Streblonema aecidioides* (Rosenvinge) Foslie ex Jaasund]

[= *Gononema aecidioides* (Rosenvinge) P.M.Pedersen]

Laminariocolax draparnaldioides Noda ツルギミドロモ

Note: Although Yoshida (1998) excluded this species from the Japanese algal flora based on ICBN Art. 37.3 (presently ICN Art. 40.1), the name meets the requirements for valid publication under ICN Art. 40.3 and 40.6 (Turland *et al.*, 2025).

Genus *Laminarionema* H.Kawai & Tokuyama, 1995 コンブノイト属

Laminarionema elsbetiae H.Kawai & Tokuyama コンブノイト

Genus *Leathesia* Gray, 1821 ネバリモ属

Leathesia crassipilosa Takamatsu エダウチネバリモ

Leathesia difformioides Takamatsu

Leathesia marina (Lyngbye) Decaisne ネバリモ

[= *Leathesia tuberiformis* Gray]

[= *Leathesia difformis* (Fries) Areschoug ネバリモ]

Note: Historically, this species was identified as *Leathesia difformis* in Japan (Yoshida *et al.*, 2015); however, Pedroche *et al.* (2008) synonymized *L. difformis* with *L. marina*.

Leathesia marina* f. *globosa (Takamatsu) Mas.Suzuki & Kitayama

[= *Leathesia globosa* Takamatsu]

[= *Leathesia difformis* f. *globosa* (Takamatsu) Inagaki]

Notes: *Leathesia globosa* was reclassified as *L. difformis* f. *globosa* by Inagaki (1958). Given that *L. difformis* was synonymized with *L. marina* by Pedroche *et al.* (2008), the transfer of *L. difformis* f. *globosa* to *L. marina* was proposed (p. 144).

Leathesia monilicellulata Takamatsu ナンキンネバリモ

Leathesia primaria Takamatsu イトネバリモ

Leathesia sadoensis Inagaki オケサネバリモ

Leathesia saxicola Takamatsu イワネバリモ

[= *Leathesia granulosa* Takamatsu]

Leathesia yezoensis Inagaki コツブネバリモ

[*Leathesia umbellata* auct. non (C.Agardh) Endlicher:

Yendo (1916) コツブネバリモ]

Genus *Leptonematella* P.C.Silva, 1959 ナミマクラモドキ属

Leptonematella fasciculata (Reinke) P.C.Silva ナミマクラモドキ

Genus *Mesogloia* C.Agardh, 1817 クロモズク属

Mesogloia ikomae (S.Narita) H.Kawai & Hanyuda クロモズク

[= *Castagnea ikomae* S.Narita]

[= *Sauvageaugloia ikomae* (S.Narita) Inagaki]

Note: Kawai *et al.* (2019a) transferred *Sauvageaugloia ikomae* to *Mesogloia*.

Mesogloia japonica H.Kawai & Hanyuda ニセクロモズク

Note: Kawai *et al.* (2019a) described this species based on the type collected from Imabari, Ehime Prefecture, Japan.

Genus *Microspongium* Reinke, 1888 マルガタミリオネマ属

Microspongium globosum Reinke マルガタミリオネマ

[= *Myrionema globosum* (Reinke) Foslie]

Genus *Myriactula* Kuntze, 1898 ゴノケノリ属 (新称)

[= *Myriactis* Kützting, 1843 nom. illeg.] *Replaced synonym

[= *Gonodia* Nieuwland, 1917 nom. illeg.] *Superfluous name

Myriactula sargassi (Yendo) Feldmann ゴノケノリ

[= *Myriactis sargassi* Yendo]

[= *Gonodia sargassi* (Yendo) Setchell & N.L.Gardner]

Myriactula saromaensis Yamada & K.Iwamoto nom. inval. モクノツユ

Note: This name is invalidly published under ICN Art. 40.1 (Turland *et al.*, 2025) because the type was not designated in the original publication (Iwamoto, 1960b).

Genus *Myriogloea* Kuckuck ex Oltmanns, 1922 フサモズク属 (旧称: キツネノオ属)

Myriogloea simplex (Segawa & T.Ohta) Inagaki フサモズク (旧称: キツネノオ)

[≡ *Tinocladia simplex* Segawa & T.Ohta キツネノオ]

Genus *Myrionema* Greville, 1827 ミリオネマ属

Myrionema acrochaetiae Noda タンジュンミリオネマ

Note: Although Yoshida (1998) excluded this species from the Japanese algal flora based on ICBN Art. 37.3 (presently ICN Art. 40.1), the name meets the requirements for valid publication under ICN Art. 40.3 and 40.6 (Turland *et al.*, 2025).

Myrionema corunnae Sauvageau ミリオネマ

Myrionema dichotomum Noda & S.Honda フタマタミリオネマ

Note: Although Yoshida (1998) excluded this species from the Japanese algal flora based on ICBN Art. 37.3 (presently ICN Art. 40.1), the name meets the requirements for valid publication under ICN Art. 40.3 and 40.6 (Turland *et al.*, 2025).

Myrionema grateloupiae Noda マツマエミリオネマ

Note: Although Yoshida (1998) excluded this species from the Japanese algal flora based on ICBN Art. 37.3 (presently ICN Art. 40.1), the name meets the requirements for valid publication under ICN Art. 40.3 and 40.6 (Turland *et al.*, 2025).

Myrionema obscurum Setchell & N.L.Gardner

Myrionema orbiculare J.Agardh

[≡ *Ascocyclus orbicularis* (J.Agardh) Kjellman]

Myrionema padinae Noda

Note: Although Yoshida (1998) excluded this species from the Japanese algal flora based on ICBN Art. 37.3 (presently ICN Art. 40.1), the name meets the requirements for valid publication under ICN Art. 40.3 and 40.6 (Turland *et al.*, 2025).

Myrionema tenue Noda & S.Honda

Note: Although Yoshida (1998) excluded this species from the Japanese algal flora based on ICBN Art. 37.3 (presently ICN Art. 40.1), the name meets the requirements for valid publication under ICN Art. 40.3 and 40.6 (Turland *et al.*, 2025).

Genus *Nemacystus* Derbès & Solier, 1850 モズク属

Nemacystus decipiens (Suringar) Kuckuck モズク

[≡ *Mesogloia decipiens* Suringar]

[≡ *Cladosiphon decipiens* (Suringar) Okamura]

[*Cladosiphon erythraeus* auct. non J.Agardh: Martens (1868)]

Genus *Papenfussiella* Kylin, 1940 クロモ属

Papenfussiella densa H.Kawai & Hanyuda フサクロモ

[*Papenfussiella kuromo* f. *densa* Inagaki nom. inval. フサクロモ]

[*Papenfussiella kuromo* f. *gracilis* Inagaki nom. inval. ホソクロモ]

Note: Historically, this species was treated as a forma of *Papenfussiella kuromo* in Japan (Yoshida *et al.*, 2015). However, Kawai *et al.* (2016b) elevated this taxon to species rank as *P. densa*, synonymizing *P. kuromo* f. *gracilis* with it.

Papenfussiella iemasae H.Kawai キタクロモ

Note: Kawai *et al.* (2016b) described this species based on the type collected from Aikappu, Hokkaido Prefecture, Japan.

Papenfussiella kuromo (Yendo) Inagaki クロモ

[≡ *Myriocladia kuromo* Yendo]

Papenfussiella shikokuensis H.Kawai, K.Miyoshi & Hanyuda ニセクロモ

Note: Kawai *et al.* (2016b) described this species based on the type collected from Mimaizaki, Ehime Prefecture, Japan.

Genus *Phaeophysema* Atsu.Tanaka, Uwai & H.Kawai *in* Tanaka *et al.* (2010) ヒメネバリモ属

Phaeophysema pulvinata (Takamatsu) Atsu.Tanaka, Uwai & H.Kawai ヒナネバリモ

[≡ *Leathesia pulvinata* Takamatsu]

Phaeophysema sphaerocephala (Yamada) Atsu.Tanaka,

Uwai & H.Kawai ヒメネバリモ

[= *Leathesia sphaerocephala* Yamada]

Genus *Proselachista* Y.P.Lee & Garbary, 1999 ヒルナミマクラ属 (新称)

Proselachista taeniiformis (Yamada) Y.P.Lee & Garbary
ヒルナミマクラ

[= *Elachista taeniiformis* Yamada]

[= *Elachista crassa* Takamatsu]

[= *Gonodia clavata* Takamatsu]

[= *Myriactula clavata* (Takamatsu) Feldmann]

[= *Elachista sadoensis* Noda ギバサナミマクラ]

[*Elachista flaccida* auct. non (Dillwyn) Fries: Takamatsu (1938)]

Note: Historically, this species was treated as a member of *Elachista* in Japan (Yoshida *et al.*, 2015); however, Lee & Garbary (2000) transferred *E. taeniiformis* to *Proselachista*. Subsequently, Kim (2010) synonymized *Myriactula clavata* with this species.

Genus *Protectocarpus* Kornmann *in* Kuckuck (1955) ムカシオミドロ属

Protectocarpus speciosus (Børgesen) Kornmann ムカシオミドロ

[*Composonema ramulosum* auct. non Setchell &

N.L.Gardner: Noda (1969) クラガエハリモ]

Genus *Punctaria* Greville, 1830 ハバモドキ属

[= *Homoeostroma* J.Agardh, 1896 ハバダマシ属]

Punctaria flaccida Nagai チシマハバモドキ

Punctaria kinoshitae Yamada & K.Iwamoto nom. inval.
オオバハバモドキ

[*Punctaria tenuis* Yamada & K.Iwamoto nom. inval. ウスパハバモドキ]

Note: This name is invalidly published under ICN Art. 40.1 (Turland *et al.*, 2025) because the type was not designated in the original publication (Iwamoto 1960b).

Punctaria latifolia Greville ハバモドキ

[*Homoeostroma latifolium* auct. non J.Agardh: Okamura (1916) ハバモドキ]

Punctaria occidentalis Setchell & N.L.Gardner ガサガサハバモドキ

[*Punctaria chartacea* auct. non Setchell & N.L.Gardner:

Umezaki (1961) ガサガサハバモドキ]

[*Punctaria conglomerata* Yamada & K.Iwamoto nom. inval. ヒダハバモドキ]

Punctaria pilosa Umezaki ケブカハバモドキ

Punctaria plantaginea (Roth) Greville ハバダマシ

[= *Homoeostroma plantagineum* J.Agardh ホソバハバダマシ]

[= *Punctaria rubescens* (Lyngbye) J.Agardh]

Punctaria projecta Yamada ユルジハバモドキ

Genus *Saundersella* Kylin, 1940 モツキチャソウメン属

[= *Heterosaundersella* Tokida, 1942 カラフトモズク属]

Saundersella crassa H.Kawai, Yuki Watanabe &

Hanyuda ゴビア

[*Gobia simplex* auct. non (D.A.Saunders) Setchell & N.L.Gardner: Okamura (1929) ゴビア]

[*Saundersella simplex* auct. non (D.A.Saunders) Kylin: Inagaki (1958)]

Note: Historically, this species was identified as *Saundersella simplex* in Japan (Yoshida *et al.*, 2015); however, Kawai *et al.* (2019b) demonstrated that the Japanese specimens represent a distinct species from *S. simplex* and described it as *S. crassa* based on the type collected from Nemuro, Hokkaido Prefecture, Japan.

Saundersella hattoriana (Tokida) H.Kawai & Hanyuda
カラフトモズク

[= *Heterosaundersella hattoriana* Tokida]

Note: Kawai *et al.* (2021b) transferred *Heterosaundersella hattoriana* to *Saundersella*.

Saundersella simplex (D.A.Saunders) Kylin モツキチャソウメン

Genus *Setoutiphycus* H.Kawai & Hanyuda, 2021 セトウチカヤモ属

Setoutiphycus delamareoides H.Kawai & Hanyuda セトウチカヤモ

Note: Kawai & Hanyuda (2021) described this species based on the type collected from Suo-Oshima, Yamaguchi Prefecture, Japan.

Genus *Sphaerotrachia* Kylin, 1940 イシモズク属

Sphaerotrachia divaricata (C.Agardh) Kylin クサモズク

[= *Chordaria divaricata* C.Agardh]

[= *Castagnea divaricata* (C.Agardh) J.Agardh イトコグサ]

[= *Sphaerotrachia japonica* Kylin]

[= *Sphaerotrachia chordarioides* Yamada ニセナガマツモ]

[= *Sphaerotrachia divaricata* f. *chordarioides* (Yamada) Inagaki]

[= *Sphaerotrachia chordarioides* var. *gracilis* Yamada & Tak.Tanaka ホソパノニセナガマツモ]

[= *Sphaerotrachia divaricata* f. *gracilis* (Yamada & Tak.Tanaka) Inagaki]

[= *Sphaerotrachia sadoensis* Noda オケサモズク]

[*Chordaria cladosiphon* auct. non Kützinger: Okamura (1915) クサモズク]

Note: Fletcher (2024) synonymized *Sphaerotrachia chordarioides* and *S. chordarioides* var. *gracilis* with *S. divaricata*.

Sphaerotrachia divaricata* f. *epiphytica Inagaki ヤセモズク

Sphaerotrachia firma (E.Gepp) Zinova イシモズク

[= *Chordaria firma* E.Gepp]

Genus *Stictyosiphon* Kützinger, 1843 サメズグサ属

[= *Phloeospora* Areschoug, 1873 サメズグサ属]

[= *Kjellmania* Reinke, 1888 サメズグサ属]

Stictyosiphon soriferus (Reinke) Rosenvinge サメズグサ

Genus *Stilophora* J.Agardh, 1841 nom. et typ. cons. ヒモマクラ属

Stilophora tenella (Esper) P.C.Silva ヒモマクラ

[= *Stilophora rhizodes* J.Agardh nom. illeg. ヒモマクラ]

Genus *Streblonema* Derbès & Solier in Castagne (1851) ヤドリミドロ属

Streblonema evagatum Setchell & N.L.Gardner コブヤドリミドロ

Streblonema fasciculatum Thuret

Genus *Striaria* Greville, 1828 ヨコジマノリ属

Striaria attenuata (Greville) Greville ヨコジマノリ

Genus *Trachynema* P.M.Pedersen, 1985 イソヒゲモ属

Trachynema groenlandicum (S.Lund) P.M.Pedersen イソヒゲモ

[= *Litosiphon groenlandicus* var. *japonicus* H.Kawai & Kurogi イソヒゲモ]

[*Trachynema groenlandicum* var. *japonicum* (H.Kawai & Kurogi) P.M.Pedersen nom. inval.]

Note: Although Pedersen (1985) noted ‘The erection of var. *japonicum* Kawai & Kurogi (1983) automatically leads to the erection of var. *groenlandicum*, which includes the type’, the combination of var. *japonicum* to *Trachynema groenlandicum* has never been validly published.

Genus *Vimineoleathesia* Atsu.Tanaka, Uwai & H.Kawai in Tanaka *et al.* (2010) コゴメネバリモ属

Vimineoleathesia japonica (Inagaki) Atsu.Tanaka, Uwai & H.Kawai コゴメネバリモ

[= *Leathesia japonica* Inagaki]

Family Ectocarpaceae C.Agardh, 1828 シオミドロ科

Genus *Ectocarpus* Lyngbye, 1819 nom. cons. シオミドロ属

Ectocarpus acutus Setchell & N.L.Gardner ケナシシオミドロ

[*Ectocarpus confervoides* auct. non Le Jolis: Yamada & Tanaka (1944) ケナシシオミドロ]

[*Ectocarpus arctus* auct. non Kützinger: Yoshida *et al.* (1985a) ケナシシオミドロ]

Note: Historically, this species was identified as *Ectocarpus arctus* in Japan (Yoshida *et al.*, 2015); however, Kim (2010) demonstrated that the Japanese and Korean specimens represent a distinct species from *E. arctus* and reinstated *E. acutus* as the correct name for this taxon.

Ectocarpus fusiformis Nagai ツムガタシオミドロ

Ectocarpus laurenciae Yamada チャボシオミドロ

Ectocarpus shiiaensis Noda ホソエダシオミドロ

Ectocarpus siliculosus (Dillwyn) Lyngbye シオミドロ
[*Ectocarpus confervoides* auct. non Le Jolis: Noda (1969)
シオミドロ]

Ectocarpus siliculosus f. varians Kuckuck

Ectocarpus yezoensis Yamada & Tak.Tanaka エゾシオミドロ

Genus *Spongonema* Kützing, 1849 カギシオミドロ属
Spongonema tomentosum (Hudson) Kützing カギシオミドロ

[= *Ectocarpus tomentosus* (Hudson) Lyngbye]

Family Petrospongiaceae Racault, R.L.Fletcher, de Reviere, G.Y.Cho, S.M.Boo, Parente & F.Rousseau, 2009
シワノカワ科

Genus *Petrospongium* Nägeli ex Kützing, 1858 シワノカワ属

Petrospongium rugosum (Okamura) Setchell & N.L.Gardner シワノカワ

[= *Cylindrocarpus rugosus* Okamura]

[*Cylindrocarpus berkeleyi* auct. non (Greville) P.Crouan & H.Crouan: De Toni (1895) カイメンダマシ]

Family Scytosiphonaceae Ardissonne & J.Strafforello, 1877 カヤモノリ科

[= Chnoosporaceae Setchell & N.L.Gardner, 1925 ムラチドリ科]

Note: The classification of tribes and genera within the Scytosiphonaceae is based on Santiañez & Wynne (2024).

Tribe Hydroclathreae Santiañez, 2023 カゴメノリ連 (新称)

Genus *Chnoospora* J.Agardh, 1847 ボウガタムラチドリ属 (改称; 旧称: ムラチドリ属)

Chnoospora minima (K.Hering) Papenfuss ボウガタムラチドリ

[= *Chnoospora pacifica* J.Agardh ボウガタムラチドリ]

Genus *Colpomenia* (Endlicher) Derbès & Solier in Castagne (1851) フクロノリ属

Colpomenia borea M.Dy, M.Hoshino, Tsu.Abe, Yotsukura, K.M.Lee, S.M.Boo, Kloczkova & Kogame
キタフクロノリ (小亀, 新称)

Note: Dy *et al.* (2023) described this species based on the type collected in Akkeshi, Hokkaido Prefecture, Japan.

Colpomenia claytoniae S.M.Boo, K.M.Lee, G.Y.Cho & W.A.Nelson クレイトンフクロノリ (小亀, 新称)

Colpomenia peregrina Sauvageau ウスカワフクロノリ
[= *Colpomenia peregrina* (Sauvageau) Hamel nom. illeg.
ウスカワフクロノリ]

Colpomenia sinuosa (Mertens ex Roth) Derbès & Solier
フクロノリ

Genus *Hydroclathrus* Bory, 1825 カゴメノリ属
[= *Talarodictyon* Endlicher, 1843]

Hydroclathrus clathratus (C.Agardh) M.Howe カゴメノリ

[= *Hydroclathrus cancellatus* Bory nom. illeg.]

*Superfluous name

Hydroclathrus tenuis C.K.Tseng & B.Ren Lu ホソカゴメノリ

Hydroclathrus tilesii (Endlicher) Santiañez & M.J.Wynne チリウスカゴメノリ (小亀, 新称)

[= *Talarodictyon tilesii* Endlicher]

[= *Hydroclathrus stephanosorus* Kraft]

Note: Santiañez *et al.* (2017) reported *H. stephanosoru* as a new record for Japan. Subsequently, Santiañez & Wynne (2018) synonymized *H. stephanosorus* with *H. tilesii*.

Genus *Manzaea* Santiañez & Kogame, 2022 マンザカゴメノリ属 (新称)

Manzaea minuta (Santiañez & Kogame) Santiañez & Kogame マンザカゴメノリ (小亀, 新称)

[= *Hydroclathrus minutus* Santiañez & Kogame]

Note: Santiañez *et al.* (2018) described this species based on the type collected from Senaga, Okinawa Prefecture, Japan. Subsequently, Santiañez & Kogame (2022) transferred *Hydroclathrus minutus* to *Manzaea*.

Genus *Pseudochnoospora* Santiañez, G.Y.Cho & Kogame, 2018 ムラチドリ属

Pseudochnoospora implexa (J.Agardh) Santiañez,

G.Y.Cho & Kogame ムラチドリ

[= *Chnoospora implexa* J.Agardh][= *Dictyota obtusangula* Kützting][= *Chnoospora obtusangula* (Kützting) Sonder ムラチドリ][*Chnoospora atlantica* auct. non J.Agardh: Suringar (1867)]Note: Santiañez *et al.* (2018) transferred *Chnoospora implexa* to *Pseudochnoospora*.**Genus *Rosenvingea*** Borgesen, 1914 モサクダフクロ属***Rosenvingea endiviifolia*** (Martius) M.J.Wynne モサクダフクロ[= *Asperococcus intricatus* J.Agardh][= *Rosenvingea intricata* (J.Agardh) Borgesen モサクダフクロ]Note: Historically, this species was identified as *Rosenvingea intricata* in Japan (Yoshida *et al.*, 2015); however, Wynne & Nunes (2021) synonymized *R. intricata* with *R. endiviifolia*.***Rosenvingea orientalis*** (J.Agardh) Borgesen**Genus *Tronoella*** Santiañez & Kogame *in* Santiañez *et al.* (2017) トロノカゴメノリ属 (新称)***Tronoella ryukyuana*** Santiañez & Kogame トロノカゴメノリ (小亀, 新称)Note: Santiañez *et al.* (2017) described this species based on the type collected from Odo, Okinawa Prefecture, Japan.**Tribe Scytosiphoneae** Thuret *in* Le Jolis (1863) カヤモノリ連**Genus *Dactylosiphon*** Santiañez, K.M.Lee, S.M.Boo & Kogame *in* Santiañez *et al.* (2018) ワタモ属[*Macrosiphon* Okamura, 1902 nom. inval. ワタモ属]***Dactylosiphon bullosus*** (D.A.Saunders) Santiañez, K.M.Lee, S.M.Boo & Kogame ワタモ[= *Colpomenia bullosa* (D.A.Saunders) Yamada][= *Colpomenia sinuosa* f. *deformans* Setchell & N.L.Gardner ワタモ][*Macrosiphon asperococcoides* Okamura nom. inval. ワタモ]Note: Santiañez *et al.* (2018) transferred *Colpomenia bullosa* to *Dactylosiphon*.***Dactylosiphon wynnei*** (K.M.Lee, Riosmena-Rodriguez, Kogame & S.M.Boo) Santiañez, K.M.Lee, S.M.Boo & Kogame ホソクビワタモ[= *Colpomenia wynnei* K.M.Lee, Riosmena-Rodriguez, Kogame & S.M.Boo][*Colpomenia phaeodactyla* auct. non M.J.Wynne & J.N.Norris: Chihara (1983) ホソクビワタモ]Note: Santiañez *et al.* (2018) transferred *Colpomenia wynnei* to *Dactylosiphon*.**Genus *Hapterophycus*** Setchell & N.L.Gardner, 1912

カヤモドキ属 (改称; 旧称: イソカワラモドキ属)

Hapterophycus canaliculatus Setchell & N.L.Gardner カヤモドキ[= *Scytosiphon canaliculatus* (Setchell & N.L.Gardner) Kogame][= *Hapterophycus echigoensis* Noda エチゴイソカワラモドキ]Note: Historically, this species was treated as a member of *Scytosiphon* in Japan (Yoshida *et al.*, 2015); however, Santiañez & Kogame (2018) placed it in *Hapterophycus*, and synonymized *H. echigoensis* with this species.**Genus *Melanosiphon*** M.J.Wynne, 1969 キタイワヒゲ属***Melanosiphon intestinalis*** (D.A.Saunders) M.J.Wynne キタイワヒゲ[= *Myelophycus intestinalis* D.A.Saunders]**Genus *Myelophycus*** Kjellman *in* Engler & Prantl (1893) イワヒゲ属***Myelophycus caespitosus*** Kjellman ニシイワヒゲNote: Historically, this species was synonymized with *Myelophycus simplex* in Japan (Yoshida *et al.*, 2015); however, Hanyuda *et al.* (2019a) reinstated it as a distinct species.***Myelophycus cavus*** Ji.Tanaka & Chihara ウツロイワヒゲ

Myelophycus simplex (Harvey) Papenfuss イワヒゲ
[≡ *Chordaria simplex* Harvey]

Genus *Petalonia* Derbès & Solier, 1850 nom. cons. セイヨウハバノリ属

[= *Ilea* Fries, 1835 nom. illeg. セイヨウハバノリ属]

[= *Phyllitis* Kützinger, 1843 nom. illeg. セイヨウハバノリ属]

[= *Endarachne* J.Agardh, 1896 ハバノリ属]

Petalonia binghamiae (J.Agardh) K.L.Vinogradova ハバノリ

[≡ *Endarachne binghamiae* J.Agardh]

[*Phyllitis fascia* auct. non (O.F.Müller) Kützinger: Okamura (1901) ハバノリ]

Petalonia fascia (O.F.Müller) Kuntze セイヨウハバノリ

[≡ *Ilea fascia* (O.F.Müller) Fries]

[≡ *Phyllitis fascia* (O.F.Müller) Kützinger]

[= *Phyllitis debilis* Kützinger]

[= *Phyllitis fascia* var. *debilis* (C.Agardh) Hauck]

Petalonia tenella (Kogame) Santiañez & Kogame ヒラカヤモ

[≡ *Scytosiphon tenellus* Kogame]

[*Petalonia zosterifolia* auct. non (Reinke) Kuntze: Nakamura & Tatewaki (1975)]

Note: Santiañez & Kogame (2018) transferred *Scytosiphon tenellus* to *Petalonia*.

Petalonia tenuis Ka.Matsumoto & S.Shimada キヌハバノリ

Genus *Planosiphon* McDevit & G.W.Saunders, 2017 ウスカヤモ属 (新称)

Planosiphon gracilis (Kogame) McDevit &

G.W.Saunders ウスカヤモ

[≡ *Scytosiphon gracilis* Kogame]

Note: McDevit & Saunders (2017) transferred *Scytosiphon gracilis* to *Planosiphon*.

Planosiphon nakamurae M.Hoshino, M.E.Croce, Hanyuda & Kogame ナミウスカヤモ

Note: Hoshino *et al.* (2020a) described this species based on the type collected from Shimoda, Shizuoka Prefecture, Japan.

Planosiphon zosterifolius (Reinke) McDevit & G.W.Saunders ホソバノセイヨウハバノリ

[≡ *Petalonia zosterifolia* (Reinke) Kuntze]

Note: McDevit & Saunders (2017) transferred *Petalonia zosterifolia* to *Planosiphon*.

Genus *Scytosiphon* C.Agardh, 1820 nom. et typ. cons. カヤモノリ属

Scytosiphon arcanus M.Hoshino & Kogame カクレカヤモノリ

Note: Hoshino *et al.* (2020c) described this species based on the type collected from Momonai, Hokkaido Prefecture, Japan.

Scytosiphon lomentaria (Lyngbye) Link nom. cons. カヤモノリ

[≡ *Chorda lomentaria* Lyngbye]

Scytosiphon promiscuus McDevit & G.W.Saunders キタカヤモノリ

Note: Hoshino *et al.* (2020c) reported this species as a new record for Japan.

Scytosiphon shibazakiorum M.Hoshino & Kogame シバザキカヤモノリ

Note: Hoshino *et al.* (2020c) described this species based on the type collected from Oshoro, Hokkaido Prefecture, Japan.

Scytosiphon subtropicus M.Hoshino, Atsu.Tanaka & Kogame リュウキュウカヤモノリ

Note: Hoshino *et al.* (2020c) described this species based on the type collected from Yagaji, Okinawa Prefecture, Japan.

Scytosiphon tosaensis M.Hoshino & Kogame ナンカイカヤモノリ

Note: Hoshino *et al.* (2020c) described this species based on the type collected from Usa, Kochi Prefecture, Japan.

Order Fucales Bory, 1827 ヒバマタ目

Family Fucaceae Adanson, 1763 ヒバマタ科

Genus *Fucus* Linnaeus, 1753 ヒバマタ属

Fucus distichus* subsp. *evanescens (C.Agardh)

H.T.Powell ヒバマタ

[= *Fucus evanescens* C.Agardh]

[*Fucus inflatus* var. *edentatus* auct. non (Bachelot Pylaie)

Rosenvinge: Yendo (1907) イワマタ]

Genus *Silvetia* E.A.Serrão, T.O.Cho, S.M.Boo &

Brawley in Serrão *et al.* (1999) エゾイシゲ属

Silvetia babingtonii (Harvey) E.A.Serrão, T.O.Cho,

S.M.Boo & Brawley エゾイシゲ

[= *Fucus babingtonii* Harvey]

[= *Pelvetia babingtonii* (Harvey) De Toni]

[= *Pelvetia wrightii* f. *babingtonii* (Harvey) Yendo]

[= *Fucus wrightii* Harvey nom. illeg.]

[= *Pelvetia wrightii* Okamura エゾイシゲ]

[= *Pelvetia wrightii* f. *japonica* Yendo]

[*Pelvetia japonica* Yendo nom. nud.]

Family Sargassaceae Kützinger, 1843 ホンダワラ科

Genus *Coccophora* Greville, 1830 スギモク属

Coccophora langsdorfii (Turner) Greville スギモク

[= *Fucus langsdorfii* Turner]

[= *Fucus tilesii* C.Agardh]

[= *Cystoseira tilesii* (C.Agardh) C.Agardh]

[= *Cystoseira phyllamphora* C.Agardh]

[= *Coccophora phyllamphora* (C.Agardh) J.Agardh]

[= *Coccophora imperata* Yendo ツバナモク]

Genus *Hormophysa* Kützinger, 1843 ヤバネモク属

Hormophysa cuneiformis (J.F.Gmelin) P.C Silva ヤバネモク

[= *Cystoseira triquetra* C.Agardh ミツメモク]

[= *Cystoseira prolifera* J.Agardh ヤバネモク]

[= *Cystoseira articulata* J.Agardh ヤバネモク (ヒシモク)]

Genus *Myagropsis* Kützinger, 1843 ジョロモク属

Myagropsis myagroides (Mertens ex Turner) Fensholt
ジョロモク

[= *Fucus myagroides* Mertens ex Turner]

[= *Sargassum myagroides* (Mertens ex Turner) C.Agardh]

[= *Myagropsis turneri* Kützinger nom. illeg.] *Superfluous
name

[= *Fucus sisymbroides* Turner]

[= *Sargassum sisymbroides* (Turner) C.Agardh]

[= *Spongocarpus sisymbroides* (Turner) Kützinger]

[= *Cystophyllum sisymbroides* (Turner) J.Agardh ジョ
ロモク (モクヒジキ)]

[= *Cystophyllum caespitosum* Yendo カイフモク]

[= *Cystophyllum turneri* Yendo ヒエモク]

[= *Myagropsis yendoi* Fensholt] *Replacement name

[= *Cystoseira turneri* (Yendo) Roberts]

[*Cystoseira sisymbroides* (Turner) Roberts nom. inval.]

Genus *Sargassum* C.Agardh, 1820 nom. cons. ホンダ
ワラ属

[= *Carpacanthus* Kützinger, 1843]

Note: The classification of subgenera and sections within
the genus *Sargassum* is based on Cho *et al.* (2012), Dixon
et al. (2014), and Álvarez-Canali *et al.* (2024).

Subgenus *Bactrophycus* J.Agardh, 1889 バクトロフィ
クス亜属

Section *Halochloa* (Kützinger) Endlicher, 1843 ハロクロ
ア節

[= *Halochloa* Kützinger, 1843]

[= *Repentia* T.Yoshida, 1983]

Sargassum araii T.Yoshida エチゴネジモク

Sargassum autumnale T.Yoshida アキヨレモク

Sargassum coreanum J.Agardh ヤナギモク

[= *Sargassum ringgoldianum* subsp. *coreanum* (J.Agardh)
T.Yoshida]

Note: Historically, this species was treated as a subspecies
of *Sargassum ringgoldianum* in Japan (Yoshida *et al.*,
2015); however, Oak & Lee (2006) reinstated its taxonomic
rank as species.

Sargassum giganteifolium Yamada オオバノコギリモク

Sargassum macrocarpum C.Agardh ノコギリモク

[= *Halochloa macrocarpa* (C.Agardh) Kützinger]

[= *Sargassum tortile* f. *macrocarpum* (C.Agardh) Yendo カ
メギモク]

[= *Fucus longifolius* var. *angustifolius* Turner]

[= *Sargassum tortile* var. *angustifolius* (Turner)]

C.Agardh]

[*Sargassum serratifolium* auct. non (C.Agardh) C.Agardh:
Okamura (1902) p.p. ノコギリモク]

Sargassum micracanthum (Kützinger) Endlicher トゲモク

[= *Halochloa micracantha* Kützinger]

[= *Sargassum micracanthum* var. *stipulatum* Yendo]

[= *Sargassum kiushianum* Yendo シラミツブシ]

Sargassum nigrifolium Yendo ナラサモ

Sargassum okamurai T.Yoshida & T.Konno ヒラネジ
モク

[*Sargassum sagamianum* auct. non Yendo: Yendo (1907) p.p.]

Sargassum ringgoldianum Harvey オオバモク

[= *Anthophycus japonicus* G.Martens]

[= *Sargassum japonicum* (G.Martens) Kuntze]

[= *Carpophyllum japonicum* (G.Martens) De Toni]

[= *Sargassum ringgoldianum* var. *costatum* Grunow]

Sargassum sagamianum Yendo ネジモク

Sargassum segii T.Yoshida ナガシマモク

[= *Sargassum racemosum* Yamada & Segi nom. illeg.]

*Replaced synonym

[= *Sargassum ringgoldianum* f. *ellipticum* Okamura マル
バノガラモ]

Sargassum serratifolium (C.Agardh) C.Agardh ウスバ
ノコギリモク

[= *Fucus serratifolius* C.Agardh]

[= *Halochloa serratifolia* (C.Agardh) Kützinger]

[= *Halochloa longifolia* Kützinger]

[= *Halochloa serratifolia* var. *longifolia* (Kützinger)

Kützinger]

Sargassum siliquastrum (Mertens ex Turner) C.Agardh

ヨレモク

[= *Fucus siliquastrus* Mertens ex Turner]

[= *Cystoseira siliquastra* (Mertens ex Turner) C.Agardh]

[= *Halochloa siliquastra* (Mertens ex Turner) Kützinger]

[= *Sargassum scoparium* (Mertens ex Turner) C.Agardh]

[= *Halochloa scoparia* (Mertens ex Turner) Kützinger]

[= *Fucus tortilis* C.Agardh]

[= *Sargassum tortile* (C.Agardh) C.Agardh ヨレモク]

[= *Halochloa tortilis* (C.Agardh) Kützinger]

[= *Fucus serratifolius* Thunberg nom. illeg.]

[= *Halochloa macracantha* Kützinger]

[= *Sargassum macracanthum* (Kützinger) Endlicher]

[= *Sargassum tortile* var. *macracanthum* (Kützinger)

Grunow]

[= *Halochloa pachycarpa* Kützinger]

[= *Sargassum pachycarpum* (Kützinger) Endlicher]

[= *Sargassum scoparium* var. *pachycarpum* (Kützinger)

Grunow]

[= *Halochloa polyacantha* Kützinger]

[= *Sargassum polyacanthum* (Kützinger) Endlicher]

[= *Sargassum tortile* var. *polyacanthum* (Kützinger) Grunow]

[= *Halochloa tenuis* Kützinger]

[= *Sargassum tenue* (Kützinger) Endlicher]

[= *Sargassum scoparium* var. *tenue* (Kützinger) Grunow]

[= *Sargassum corynecarpum* Harvey]

[= *Sargassum siliquastrum* var. *pyriferum* Harvey]

[= *Sargassum siliquastrum* var. *capitellatum* Grunow]

[= *Sargassum siliquastrum* var. *nipponense* Grunow]

[= *Sargassum tortile* f. *ulophyllum* Grunow]

Sargassum spathulophyllum Ji.Tanaka, H.Murakami &

S.Arai ヘラナラサモ

Sargassum tenuifolium Yamada ウスバモク

Sargassum trichophyllum (Kützinger) Kuntze イトヨレ
モク

[= *Carpacanthus trichophyllus* Kützinger]

[= *Sargassum scoparium* var. *trichophyllum* (Kützinger)

Grunow]

Sargassum wakayamaense T.Yoshida ナンキモク

Sargassum yamadae T.Yoshida & T.Konno アズマネジ
モク

[*Sargassum sagamianum* auct. non Yendo: Yendo (1907) p.p.]

Sargassum yamamotoi T.Yoshida ヨレモクモドキ

[*Sargassum serratifolium* auct. non (C.Agardh) C.Agardh:

Yendo (1907) p.p.]

Sargassum yezoense (Yamada) T.Yoshida & T.Konno

エゾノネジモク

[= *Sargassum sagamianum* var. *yezoense* Yamada]

Section *Hizikia* (Okamura) Yoshida in Stiger *et al.* (2003)

ヒジキ節

[= *Hizikia* Okamura, 1932 ヒジキ属]

Sargassum fusiforme (Harvey) Setchell ヒジキ

[= *Cystophyllum fusiforme* Harvey]

[= *Turbinaria fusiformis* (Harvey) Yendo]

[= *Hizikia fusiformis* (Harvey) Okamura]

Section *Spongocarpus* (Kützinger) T. Yoshida, 1983 スポ
ンゴカルプス節

[= *Spongocarpus* Kützinger, 1843]

Sargassum horneri (Turner) C. Agardh アカモク

[= *Fucus horneri* Turner]

[= *Spongocarpus horneri* (Turner) Kützinger]

[= *Fucus horneri* var. *densiramosus* C. Agardh]

[= *Sargassum horneri* var. *densum* C. Agardh]

[= *Sargassum horneri* f. *furcatodentatum* Kuntze クソタ
レモク]

[= *Sargassum horneri* var. *furcatodentatum* (Kuntze)
Grunow]

[= *Sargassum filicinum* Harvey シダモク]

[= *Sargassum spathulatum* J. Agardh]

[= *Sargassum horneri* var. *spathulatum* (J. Agardh)
Okamura]

[= *Sargassum polyodontum* J. Agardh]

[= *Sargassum horneri* f. *minusdentatum* Grunow]

Note: Uwai *et al.* (2009) treated *Sargassum filicinum* as a
synonym of *S. horneri*.

Section *Teretia* T. Yoshida, 1983 テレティア節

Sargassum ammorphilum T. Yoshida & T. Konno スナビ
キモク

Sargassum boreale T. Yoshida & T. Horiguchi ホッカイ
モク

Sargassum confusum C. Agardh フシスジモク

[= *Sargassum validum* J. Agardh]

[= *Sargassum confusum* f. *validum* (J. Agardh) Yendo]

[= *Sargassum expansum* J. Agardh]

[= *Sargassum turneri* Yendo nom. illeg. ナノリソ]

[*Sargassum acinaria* auct. non C. Agardh: Martens (1868)]

[*Sargassum obtusifolium* auct. non J. Agardh: Dickie
(1877)]

[*Sargassum fuliginosum* auct. non Kützinger: Okamura (1902)]

[*Sargassum fulvellum* auct. non (Turner) C. Agardh: Yendo
(1907) ナノリソ]

[*Sargassum pallidum* auct. non (Turner) C. Agardh: Setchell
(1933)]

Sargassum fulvellum (Turner) C. Agardh ホンダワラ

[= *Fucus fulvellus* Turner]

[= *Spongocarpus fulvellus* (Turner) Kützinger]

[= *Fucus biserratus* Thunberg]

[= *Sargassum enerve* C. Agardh ホンダワラ]

[= *Sargassum fulvellum* var. *wilkesii* Grunow]

Sargassum hemiphyllum (Turner) C. Agardh イソモク

[= *Fucus hemiphyllus* Turner]

[= *Spongocarpus hemiphyllus* (Turner) Kützinger]

[= *Sargassum hemiphyllum* var. *micromerum* J. Agardh]

[= *Sargassum micromerum* (J. Agardh) J. Agardh]

[= *Sargassum hemiphyllum* f. *edentatum* Grunow]

Sargassum microceratium (Mertens ex Turner)

C. Agardh フシイトモク

[= *Fucus microceratius* Mertens ex Turner]

[= *Myagropsis microceratia* (Mertens ex Turner) Kützinger]

Sargassum miyabei Yendo ミヤベモク

[= *Sargassum kjellmanianum* Yendo ハハキモク (ホウキ
モク)]

[= *Sargassum miyabei* var. *okiense* Kajimura]

Sargassum muticum (Yendo) Fensholt タマハハキモク

[= *Sargassum kjellmanianum* f. *muticum* Yendo]

[*Sargassum kjellmanianum* Yendo: Okamura (1924) p.p.
ハハキモク (ホウキモク) (p.p.)]

Sargassum nipponicum Yendo タマナシモク

Sargassum pallidum (Turner) C. Agardh ウスイロモク

Sargassum thunbergii (Mertens ex Roth) Kuntze ウミ
トラノオ

[= *Fucus thunbergii* Mertens ex Roth]

[= *Cystoseira thunbergii* (Mertens ex Roth) C. Agardh]

[= *Rhodomela thunbergii* (Mertens ex Roth) C. Agardh]

[= *Cystophyllum thunbergii* (Mertens ex Roth) J. Agardh]

[= *Myagropsis thunbergii* (Mertens ex Roth) Kützinger]

[= *Turbinaria thunbergii* (Mertens ex Roth) Yendo]

[= *Fucus thunbergii* var. *simplex* Roth]

[= *Fucus thunbergii* var. *ramosus* Roth]

[= *Fucus swartzii* C. Agardh]

- [= *Cystoseira swartzii* (C.Agardh) C.Agardh]
 [= *Rhodomela swartzii* (C.Agardh) C.Agardh]
 [= *Cystophyllum swartzii* (C.Agardh) J.Agardh オオトラノオ]
 [= *Myagropsis thunbergii* var. *swartzii* Kützinger]
 [= *Myagropsis swartzii* (C.Agardh) Kützinger]
 [= *Turbinaria swartzii* (C.Agardh) Yendo]
 [= *Sargassum swartzianum* Yendo] *Replacement name
 [= *Sargassum thunbergii* f. *swartzianum* (Yendo) Okamura]

Subgenus *Sargassum* ホンダワラ亜属

Section *Binderiana* (Grunow) Mattio, Payri, Verlaque & de Reviers, 2010 ビンデリアナ節

Sargassum aquifolium (Turner) C.Agardh アツバモク

- [= *Sargassum crassifolium* J.Agardh アツバモク]
 [*Sargassum berberifolium* auct. non J.Agardh: Yendo (1907) ベリベリモク]

Note: Historically, this species was identified as *Sargassum crassifolium* in Japan (Yoshida *et al.*, 2015); however, Mattio *et al.* (2009) synonymized it with *S. aquifolium*.

Sargassum patens C.Agardh ヤツマタモク

- [= *Halochloa patens* (C.Agardh) Kützinger]
 [= *Fucus pilulifer* var. *major* Turner]
 [= *Sargassum piluliferum* var. *major* (Turner) Kuntze]
 [= *Fucus patens* C.Agardh nom. illeg.]

Sargassum patens* var. *complanatum Grunow

Sargassum patens* var. *rodgersianum (Harvey) Grunow

- [= *Sargassum rodgersianum* Harvey]

Sargassum patens* var. *schizophyllum (Kützinger) Yendo

- [= *Halochloa schizophylla* Kützinger]

Sargassum patens* var. *simplicifolium Grunow

Section *Illicifolia* (J.Agardh) Mattio, Payri, Verlaque & de Reviers, 2010 イリシフォリア節

Sargassum illicifolium (Turner) C.Agardh ヒイラギモク

- [= *Sargassum cristaeifolium* C.Agardh トサカモク]
 [= *Sargassum duplicatum* Bory フタエモク]
 [= *Sargassum illicifolium* var. *duplicatum* J.Agardh]
 [= *Sargassum brevifolium* Kützinger nom. illeg. ヒメコモク]

- [= *Sargassum illicifolium* var. *conduplicatum* Grunow ex Reinbold フタエヒイラギモク]
 [= *Sargassum sandei* Reinbold ナンカイモク]
 [*Sargassum biserrula* auct. non J.Agardh: Heydrich (1894)]

Section *Polycysta* Mattio & Payri in Mattio *et al.* (2009) ポリキスタ節

Sargassum polycystum C.Agardh コバモク

- [*Sargassum microphyllum* auct. non C.Agardh: Yendo (1907) コバモク]
 [*Sargassum heterocystum* auct. non Montagne: Yendo (1907) ナンバンモク]

Section *Sargassum* ホンダワラ節

Sargassum piluliferum (Turner) C.Agardh マメタワラ

- [= *Fucus pilulifer* Turner]
 [= *Sargassum setaceum* Yendo イトモク]
 [*Sargassum fuliginosum* auct. non Kützinger: Martens (1868)]

Note: *Sargassum setaceum* has not been collected since the type description by Yendo (1905b) from Kochi Prefecture, Japan. Shimabukuro (2015) suggested that *S. setaceum* is morphologically indistinguishable from *S. piluliferum*. Consequently, we treat *S. setaceum* as a heterotypic synonym of *S. piluliferum*.

Sargassum piluliferum* var. *pinnatifolium (C.Agardh) Yendo

- [= *Fucus pinnatifolius* C.Agardh]
 [= *Sargassum pinnatifolium* (C.Agardh) C.Agardh]
 [= *Sargassum henslowianum* var. *pinnatifolium* (C.Agardh) J.Agardh]

Sargassum piluliferum* var. *serratifolium Yamada キレバノマメタワラ

Sargassum yendoi Okamura & Yamada エンドウモク

- [= *Sargassum henslowianum* var. *condensatum* Yamada エナガモク]

Section *Zygocarpica* (J.Agardh) Setchell, 1935 ジゴカルピカ節

Sargassum carpophyllum J.Agardh マジリモク

- [*Sargassum vulgare* var. *linearifolium* auct. non J.Agardh:

Yendo (1907)]

[*Sargassum angustifolium* auct. non C.Agardh: Yamada (1942) ホソバモク]

[*Sargassum incanum* auct. non Grunow: Ajisaka *et al.*

(1995) シマウラモク]

***Sargassum sectio incertae sedis* 節の所属不明**

***Sargassum alternato-pinnatum* Yamada キレバモク**

[= *Sargassum asymmetricum* Yamada]

***Sargassum assimile* Harvey ツクシモク**

[= *Sargassum assimile* var. *stipulatum* Yendo]

[*Carpacanthus latifolius* auct. non (Turner) Kützing: Martens (1868)]

[*Sargassum obtusifolium* auct. non J.Agardh: Martens (1868)]

[*Sargassum subrepandum* auct. non (Forsskål) C.Agardh: Martens (1868)]

[*Sargassum latifolium* auct. non (Turner) C.Agardh: Okamura (1916)]

Note: Shimabukuro (2014a) suggested that *Sargassum assimile* var. *stipulatum* is morphologically indistinguishable from *S. assimile* var. *assimile*.

Consequently, we treat *S. assimile* var. *stipulatum* as a heterotypic synonym of *S. assimile*.

***Sargassum bulbiferum* T.Yoshida タマエダモク**

***Sargassum crispifolium* Yamada コブクロモク**

[*Sargassum microcystum* auct. non J.Agardh: Yendo (1907) コブクロモク]

[*Sargassum grevillei* auct. non J.Agardh: Yendo (1917)]

***Sargassum denticarpum* Ajisaka トゲミモク**

***Sargassum glaucescens* J.Agardh コナフキモク**

***Sargassum hyugaense* Yamada ヒュウガモク**

[= *Sargassum salicifolioides* Yamada フクレミモク]

Note: Ajisaka *et al.* (1994) synonymized *Sargassum hyugaense* with *S. salicifolioides*. However, *S. hyugaense* was described on July 10, 1942 (Yamada, 1942a), whereas *S. salicifolioides* was described on October 10, 1942 (Yamada, 1942b). Therefore, *S. hyugaense* has priority over *S. salicifolioides* under ICN Principle III (Turland *et al.*, 2025), and we treat *S. salicifolioides* as a heterotypic synonym of *S. hyugaense*. Shimabukuro (2014b) noted a similarity between this species (as *S. salicifolioides*) and *S.*

alternato-pinnatum, and further observations are required to confirm its taxonomic identity in Japan.

***Sargassum kashiwajimanum* Yendo トサモク**

[*Sargassum pinnatifidum* auct. non Harvey: Okamura (1925)]

Note: Yoshida (1998) and Shimabukuro (2016a) noted a similarity between this species and *Sargassum patens*; further observations are required to confirm its taxonomic identity in Japan.

***Sargassum kushimotoense* Yendo シロコモク**

***Sargassum longifructum* C.K.Tseng & B.Ren Lu ナガミモク**

***Sargassum myriocystum* J.Agardh ヒメハモク**

Note: Mattio *et al.* (2009) synonymized *Sargassum myriocystum* with *S. polycystum*. However, Shimabukuro (2013) demonstrated that Japanese populations of *S. myriocystum* are genetically distinct, suggesting that they represent an independent taxon. Accordingly, we tentatively recognize this entity as a distinct species.

***Sargassum oligocystum* Montagne ヒラミモク**

***Sargassum pinnatifidum* Harvey カラクサモク**

***Sargassum polyporum* Montagne タマキレバモク**

***Sargassum ryukyuense* H.Shimabukuro & T.Yoshida チュラシマモク**

***Sargassum siliquosum* J.Agardh キシュウモク**

***Sargassum tosaense* Yendo タツクリ**

Note: Yoshida (1998) and Shimabukuro (2016a) noted a similarity between this species and *Sargassum patens*; further observations are required to confirm its taxonomic identity in Japan.

Genus *Stephanocystis* Trevisan, 1843 ウガノモク属

***Stephanocystis crassipes* (Mertens ex Turner) Draisma,**

Ballesteros, F.Rousseau & T.Thibaut ネプトモク

[≡ *Fucus crassipes* Mertens ex Turner]

[≡ *Cystoseira crassipes* (Mertens ex Turner) C.Agardh]

[≡ *Cystophyllum crassipes* (Mertens ex Turner) J.Agardh]

[≡ *Sirophysalis crassipes* (Mertens ex Turner) Kützing]

***Stephanocystis hakodatensis* (Yendo) Draisma,**

Ballesteros, F.Rousseau & T.Thibaut ウガノモク

[≡ *Cystophyllum hakodatense* Yendo]

[≡ *Cystoseira hakodatensis* (Yendo) Fensholt]

[*Cystophyllum crassipes* auct. non (Mertens ex Turner)

J.Agardh: Okamura (1902) アシプトヒジキ]

Genus *Turbinaria* J.V.Lamouroux, 1825 ラッパモク属

Turbinaria conoides (J.Agardh) Kützing カサモク

Turbinaria ornata (Turner) J.Agardh ラッパモク

Order Laminariales Migula, 1909 コンブ目

Note: The classification of families within the Laminariales is based on Jackson *et al.* (2016) and Starko *et al.* (2019).

Family Agaraceae Postels & Ruprecht, 1840 アナメ科

[= Costariaceae C.E.Lane, C.Mayes, Druehl &

G.W.Saunders, 2006 スジメ科]

Genus *Agarum* Dumortier, 1822 nom. cons. アナメ属

Agarum clathratum Dumortier アナメ

[= *Agarum cribrosum* Bory アナメ]

[= *Agarum gmelini* Mertens ex Postels & Ruprecht ヒラアナメ]

[*Agarum turneri* auct. non Postels & Ruprecht: Miyabe (1902) アナメ]

Agarum clathratum subsp. *yakishiriense* I.Yamada ex

G.H.Boo & P.C.Silva テウリアナメ

[*Agarum yakishiriense* Yamada nom. nud. テウリアナメ]

[*Agarum cribrosum* f. *yakishiriense* (Yamada) I.Yamada nom. inval.]

Genus *Costaria* Greville, 1830 スジメ属

Costaria costata (C.Agardh) D.A.Saunders スジメ

[= *Costaria turneri* Greville ザラメ]

Costaria costata f. *cuneata* Miyabe & Nagai

[= *Costaria turneri* var. *pertusa* Harvey]

Genus *Neoagarum* H.Kawai & Hanyuda in Kawai *et al.*

(2017) オオノアナメ属 (新称)

Neoagarum oharaense (Yamada) H.Kawai, Hanyuda &

Miyata オオノアナメ

[= *Agarum oharaense* Yamada]

Note: Kawai *et al.* (2017) transferred *Agarum oharaense* to *Neoagarum*.

Family Alariaceae Setchell & N.L.Gardner, 1925 アイヌワカメ科 (別称: チガイソ科)

Genus *Alaria* Greville, 1830 nom. cons. アイヌワカメ属

Alaria angusta Kjellman ホソバワカメ

Alaria crassifolia Kjellman チガイソ

Alaria marginata Postels & Ruprecht クシロワカメ

[= *Alaria taeniata* Kjellman クシロワカメ]

Alaria praelonga Kjellman アイヌワカメ

[= *Alaria yezoensis* Miyabe アイヌワカメ]

Genus *Undaria* Suringar, 1873 ワカメ属

[= *Ulopteryx* Kjellman, 1885 nom. illeg.] *Superfluous name

[= *Undariopsis* Miyabe & Okamura in Okamura (1902) アオワカメ属]

[= *Undariella* Y.P.Lee, 1998 nom. illeg.] *Superfluous name

[= *Hirome* Yendo, 1903]

Undaria pinnatifida (Harvey) Suringar ワカメ

[= *Alaria pinnatifida* Harvey]

[= *Ulopteryx pinnatifida* (Harvey) Kjellman]

[= *Alaria amplexicaulis* G.Martens]

[= *Undaria pinnatifida* var. *vulgaris* Suringar]

[= *Undaria pinnatifida* var. *elongata* Suringar]

[= *Laminaria peterseniana* Kjellman アオワカメ]

[= *Undariopsis peterseniana* (Kjellman) Miyabe & Okamura]

[= *Undaria peterseniana* (Kjellman) Okamura]

[= *Undariella peterseniana* (Kjellman) Y.P.Lee nom. illeg.]

[= *Undaria pinnatifida* var. *distans* Miyabe & Okamura ナンブワカメ]

[= *Undaria pinnatifida* f. *distans* (Miyabe & Okamura) Yendo]

[= *Undaria distans* Miyabe & Okamura ナンブワカメ]

[= *Hirome undarioides* Yendo ヒロメ]

[= *Undaria undarioides* (Yendo) Okamura]

[= *Undaria pinnatifida* f. *narutensis* Yendo ナルトワカメ]

[*Undaria pinnatifida* f. *elliptica* Suringar nom. nud.]

[*Undaria pinnatifida* f. *subflabellata* Suringar nom. nud.]

Note: Uwai *et al.* (2023) synonymized *Undaria peterseniana* and *U. undarioides* with *U. pinnatifida*.

Family Arthrothamnaceae Yu.E.Petrov, 1974 コンブ科 (改称; 旧称: ネコアシコンブ科)

Genus Arthrothamnus Ruprecht, 1848 ネコアシコンブ属

Arthrothamnus bifidus (S.G.Gmelin) J.Agardh ネコアシコンブ

Genus Ecklonia Hornemann, 1828 カジメ属

[= *Capea* Montagne, 1840]

[= *Eckloniopsis* Okamura, 1927 アントクメ属]

Note: Rothman *et al.* (2014) synonymized *Eckloniopsis* with *Ecklonia*.

Ecklonia cava Kjellman カジメ

[= *Ecklonia latifolia* Kjellman ヒロハカジメ]

[*Capea richardiana* auct. non (J.Agardh) G.Martens: Martens (1868)]

[*Ecklonia radiata* auct. non (C.Agardh) J.Agardh: Suringar (1874) p.p.]

Ecklonia cava subsp. *kurome* (Okamura) S.Akita,

K.Hashimoto, Hanyuda & H.Kawai クロメ

[= *Ecklonia kurome* Okamura]

Note: Akita *et al.* (2020) transferred *Ecklonia kurome* to a subspecies of *E. cava*, treating it as *E. cava* subsp. *kurome*.

Ecklonia cava subsp. *stolonifera* (Okamura) S.Akita,

K.Hashimoto, Hanyuda & H.Kawai ツルアラメ

[= *Ecklonia stolonifera* Okamura]

Note: Akita *et al.* (2020) transferred *Ecklonia stolonifera* to a subspecies of *E. cava*, treating it as *E. cava* subsp. *stolonifera*.

Ecklonia cava var. *kuromeoides* S.Akita, K.Hashimoto, Hanyuda & H.Kawai

Note: Akita *et al.* (2020) described this variety based on the type collected from Nagaiso, Yamaguchi Prefecture, Japan.

Ecklonia cava f. *contorta* (Okamura) Mas.Suzuki &

Kitayama

[= *Ecklonia kurome* f. *contorta* Okamura]

Ecklonia cava f. *latissima* (Okamura) Mas.Suzuki &

Kitayama ヒロハクロメ (新称)

[= *Ecklonia kurome* f. *latissima* Okamura]

Ecklonia cava f. *plana* (Okamura) Mas.Suzuki &

Kitayama

[= *Ecklonia kurome* f. *plana* Okamura]

Note: *Ecklonia kurome* was reduced to a subspecies of *E. cava* by Akita *et al.* (2020). Accordingly, the transfers of *E. kurome* f. *contorta*, f. *latissima*, and f. *plana* to *E. cava* were proposed (p. 144).

Ecklonia radicata (Kjellman) Okamura アントクメ

[= *Laminaria radicata* Kjellman]

[= *Eckloniopsis radicata* (Kjellman) Okamura]

[= *Laminaria amakusaensis* Yendo]

Ecklonia radicata f. *elongata* (Kjellman) Mas.Suzuki &

Kitayama

[= *Laminaria radicata* f. *elongata* Kjellman]

[= *Eckloniopsis radicata* f. *elongata* (Kjellman) Okamura]

Ecklonia radicata f. *latifolia* (Kjellman) Mas.Suzuki &

Kitayama

[= *Laminaria radicata* f. *latifolia* Kjellman]

[= *Eckloniopsis radicata* f. *latifolia* (Kjellman) Okamura]

Note: *Laminaria radicata* f. *elongata* and f. *latifolia* were transferred to *Eckloniopsis* by (Okamura 1936). Following the transfer of *Ep. radicata* to *Ecklonia* by Rothman *et al.* (2014), the transfers of *Ep. radicata* f. *elongata*, and f. *latifolia* to *Ecklonia* were proposed (p. 144).

Genus Eisenia Areschoug, 1876 アラメ属

Note: Rothman *et al.* (2014) treated *Eisenia* as a synonym of *Ecklonia*; however, Kawai *et al.* (2020a) treated *Eisenia* as a distinct genus.

Eisenia bicyclis (Kjellman) Setchell アラメ

[= *Ecklonia bicyclis* Kjellman]

[= *Eisenia arborea* f. *bicyclis* (Kjellman) Yendo カジメ]

[= *Capea elongata* G.Martens]

[*Capea flabelliformis* auct. non (A.Richard) Hooker f. & Harvey: Martens (1868)]

[*Ecklonia radiata* auct. non (C.Agardh) J.Agardh: Suringar (1874) p.p.]

Eisenia nipponica H.Kawai, S.Akita, K.Hashimoto &

Hanyuda サガラメ

[*Eisenia arborea* auct. non Areschoug: Arasaki (1953) サガラメ]

Note: Historically, this species was identified as *Eisenia arborea* in Japan (Yoshida *et al.*, 2015); however, Kawai *et al.* (2020a) demonstrated that the Japanese specimens represent a distinct species from *E. arborea* and described it as *E. nipponica* based on the type collected from Mugisaki, Mie Prefecture, Japan.

Genus *Kjellmaniella* Miyabe in Okamura (1902) ガゴメコンブ属 (改称; 旧称: トロロコンブ属)

Kjellmaniella crassifolia Miyabe ガゴメコンブ (旧称: ガゴメ)

[= *Saccharina crassifolia* (Miyabe) C.E.Lane, C.Mayes, Druehl & G.W.Saunders nom. illeg.]

[= *Saccharina sculpera* C.E.Lane, C.Mayes, Druehl & G.W.Saunders] *Replacement name

Note: Formerly, this species was treated as a member of *Saccharina* in Japan (Yoshida *et al.*, 2015); however, Starko *et al.* (2019) assigned it to *Kjellmaniella*.

Genus *Saccharina* Stackhouse, 1809 コンブ属

[= *Oxyglossum* Areschoug, 1880]

[= *Phycodendrum* Kuntze, 1898]

Saccharina angustata (Kjellman) C.E.Lane, C.Mayes, Druehl & G.W.Saunders ミツイシコンブ

[= *Laminaria angustata* Kjellman]

Saccharina cichorioides (Miyabe) C.E.Lane, C.Mayes, Druehl & G.W.Saunders チヂミコンブ

[= *Laminaria cichorioides* Miyabe]

Saccharina coriacea (Miyabe) C.E.Lane, C.Mayes, Druehl & G.W.Saunders ガッガラコンブ

[= *Laminaria coriacea* Miyabe]

[= *Saccharina cichorioides* f. *coriacea* (Miyabe)

Selivanova, Zhigadlova & G.I.Hansen]

Note: Although Selivanova *et al.* (2007) treated this species as a form of *Saccharina cichorioides*, it has been treated as a specific rank in Japan (Yoshida *et al.*, 2015). Further investigation is required to confirm its taxonomic status.

Saccharina gyrata (Kjellman) C.E.Lane, C.Mayes, Druehl & G.W.Saunders トロロコンブ

[= *Laminaria gyrata* Kjellman]

[= *Kjellmaniella gyrata* (Kjellman) Miyabe]

Saccharina gyrata* var. *crispata (Miyabe) Mas.Suzuki & Kitayama

[= *Kjellmaniella gyrata* var. *crispata* Miyabe]

Saccharina gyrata* f. *linearis (Okamura) Mas.Suzuki & Kitayama

[= *Laminaria gyrata* f. *linearis* Okamura]

[= *Kjellmaniella gyrata* f. *linearis* (Okamura) Okamura]

Note: *Laminaria gyrata* was transferred to *Kjellmaniella* by Okamura (1902). Subsequently, *K. gyrata* was transferred to *Saccharina* by Lane *et al.* (2006); accordingly, the transfers of *K. gyrata* var. *crispata* and f. *linearis* to *Saccharina* were proposed (p. 144).

Saccharina japonica (Areschoug) C.E.Lane, C.Mayes, Druehl & G.W.Saunders マコンブ

[= *Laminaria japonica* Areschoug]

[= *Oxyglossum japonicum* (Areschoug) Areschoug]

[= *Hafgygia japonica* (Areschoug) Areschoug]

[= *Phycodendrum japonicum* (Areschoug) Kuntze]

[= *Pleurophyucus japonicus* (Areschoug) O.C.Schmidt]

[= *Laminaria saccharoides* Lenormand ex Suringar]

[= *Laminaria longipedalis* Okamura エナガコンブ]

[= *Saccharina longipedalis* (Okamura) C.E.Lane, C.Mayes, Druehl & G.W.Saunders]

[= *Laminaria fragilis* Miyabe ヤヤンコンブ]

[= *Laminaria diabolica* Miyabe オニココンブ]

[= *Laminaria longipedalis* var. *diabolica* (Miyabe) Miyabe]

[= *Saccharina diabolica* (Miyabe) C.E.Lane, C.Mayes, Druehl & G.W.Saunders]

[= *Saccharina japonica* f. *diabolica* (Miyabe)

Selivanova, Zhigadlova & G.I.Hansen]

[= *Saccharina japonica* var. *diabolica* (Miyabe)

Yotsukura, Kawashima, T.Kawai, Tsu.Abe & Druehl]

[= *Laminaria ochotensis* Miyabe リシリコンブ]

[= *Saccharina ochotensis* (Miyabe) C.E. Lane, C. Mayes, Druehl & G.W. Saunders]

[= *Saccharina japonica* var. *ochotensis* (Miyabe)

Yotsukura, Kawashima, T.Kawai, Tsu.Abe & Druehl]

[= *Laminaria religiosa* Miyabe ホソメコンブ]

[= *Saccharina religiosa* (Miyabe) C.E.Lane, C.Mayes, Druehl & G.W.Saunders]

[≡ *Saccharina japonica* var. *religiosa* (Miyabe)

Yotsukura, Kawashima, T. Kawai, Tsu. Abe & Druehl]

[*Fucus saccharinus* auct. non Linnaeus: Thunberg (1784)]

[*Laminaria saccharina* auct. non (Linnaeus)

J.V.Lamouroux: Martens (1868)]

[*Laminaria flexicaulis* auct. non Le Jolis: Hariot (1891)]

[*Laminaria japonica* var. *religiosa* (Miyabe) Tokida & Yabu nom. inval.]

Note: Yotsukura *et al.* (2016) synonymized *Saccharina longipedalis* with *S. japonica* var. *diabolica*; however, Akita *et al.* (2026) recently synonymized var. *diabolica*, var. *ochotensis*, and var. *religiosa* with *S. japonica*.

Saccharina japonica* f. *membranacea (Miyabe & Nagai) S.Akita, Chizaki & H.Mizuta ドテメ

[≡ *Laminaria japonica* f. *membranacea* Miyabe & Nagai]

Note: Akita *et al.* (2026) transferred *Laminaria japonica* f. *membranacea* to *Saccharina*.

Saccharina kurilensis C.E.Lane, C.Mayes, Druehl & G.W.Saunders アツバスジコンブ

[≡ *Cymathaere japonica* Miyabe & Nagai *Replaced synonym

[*Cymathaere crassifolia* auct. non (Postels & Ruprecht)

De Toni: Miyabe & Nagai (1932) アツバミスジコンブ]

Saccharina latissima (Linnaeus) C.E.Lane, C.Mayes, Druehl & G.W.Saunders カラフトコンブ

[≡ *Laminaria saccharina* (Linnaeus) J.V.Lamouroux]

[≡ *Laminaria saccharina* f. *linearis* J.Agardh カラフトコンブ]

Saccharina longissima (Miyabe) C.E.Lane, C.Mayes, Druehl & G.W.Saunders ナガコンブ

[≡ *Laminaria longissima* Miyabe]

[≡ *Laminaria angustata* var. *longissima* (Miyabe) Miyabe]

Saccharina sachalinensis (Miyabe) Yotsukura & Druehl カラフトトロロコンブ

[≡ *Laminaria sachalinensis* (Miyabe) Miyabe]

Saccharina yendoana (Miyabe) C.E.Lane, C.Mayes, Druehl & G.W.Saunders エンドウコンブ

[≡ *Laminaria yendoana* Miyabe]

Genus *Streptophyllopsis* Kajimura, 1981 クロシオメ属
Streptophyllopsis kuroshioensis (Segawa) Kajimura クロシオメ

[≡ *Hedophyllum kuroshioense* Segawa]

[≡ *Laminaria kuroshioensis* (Segawa) Widdowson]

Family Laminariaceae Bory, 1827 ゴヘイコンブ科
(改称; 旧称: コンブ科)

Genus *Laminaria* J.V.Lamouroux, 1813 nom. cons. ゴヘイコンブ属

[≡ *Hafgygia* Kützing, 1843 nom. illeg.] *Superfluous name

Laminaria yezoensis Miyabe ゴヘイコンブ

Order Ralfsiales Y.Nakamura ex P.E.Lim & H.Kawai in Lim *et al.* (2007) イソガワラ目

Family Mesosporaceae Ji.Tanaka & Chihara, 1982
メソスポラ科

Genus *Mesospora* Weber-van Bosse, 1911 メソスポラ属
Mesospora elongata Poong, P.E.Lim & Phang

[*Mesospora schmidtii* auct. non Weber-van Bosse: Tanaka & Chihara (1982)]

[*Hapalospongidion schmidtii* auct. non (Weber-van Bosse) P.C.Silva: Yoshida *et al.* (2005)]

Family Neoralfsiaceae P.E.Lim & H.Kawai in Lim *et al.* (2007) ナンカイイソハンモン科 (新称)

Genus *Neoralfsia* P.E.Lim & H.Kawai in Lim *et al.* (2007) ナンカイイソハンモン属 (新称)

***Neoralfsia* sp.** ナンカイイソハンモン

[*Ralfsia expansa* auct. non (J.Agardh) J.Agardh: Tanaka & Chihara (1980) ナンカイイソハンモン]

[*Neoralfsia expansa* auct. non (J.Agardh) P.E.Lim & H.Kawai ex Cornaci & G.Furnari]

Note: Formerly, this species was identified as *Neoralfsia expansa* in Japan (Yoshida *et al.*, 2015); however, León-Álvarez *et al.* (2014) demonstrated that these Japanese records represent a misapplication. Therefore, it is tentatively treated as '*Neoralfsia* sp.' in the present checklist.

Family Pseudoralfsiaceae Parente, R.L.Fletcher &

G.W.Saunders in Parente *et al.* (2020) イソイワタケ科 (新称)

Note: Parente *et al.* (2020) transferred *Pseudoralfsia verrucosa* from Ralfsiaceae to this family.

Genus *Pseudoralfsia* Parente, R.L.Fletcher &

G.W.Saunders in Parente *et al.* (2020) イソイワタケ属 (新称)

Pseudoralfsia verrucosa (Areschoug) Parente,

R.L.Fletcher & G.W.Saunders イソイワタケ

[= *Ralfsia verrucosa* (Areschoug) Areschoug]

Note: Parente *et al.* (2020) transferred *Ralfsia verrucosa* to *Pseudoralfsia*.

Family Ralfsiaceae Farlow, 1881 イソガワラ科

Genus *Analipus* Kjellman, 1889 マツモ属

[= *Heterochordaria* Setchell & N.L.Gardner, 1924 マツモ属]

Analipus filiformis (Ruprecht) Papenfuss イトマツモ

Analipus gunjii (Yendo) Kogame & T.Yoshida グンジマツモ

Analipus japonicus (Harvey) M.J.Wynne マツモ

[= *Halosaccion japonicum* Harvey]

[= *Chylocladia japonica* (Harvey) Okamura タオヤギソウ]

[= *Chordaria abietina* Ruprecht ex Farlow マツモ]

[= *Heterochordaria abietina* (Ruprecht ex Farlow) Setchell & N.L.Gardner]

Genus *Endoplura* Hollenberg, 1969 キンイロハンモン属

Endoplura aurea Hollenberg キンイロハンモン

Genus *Heteroralfsia* H.Kawai, 1989 イシツキゴビア属

Heteroralfsia saxicola (Okamura & Yamada) H.Kawai イシツキゴビア

[= *Gobia saxicola* Okamura & Yamada]

[= *Saundersella saxicola* (Okamura & Yamada) Inagaki]

Genus *Ralfsia* Berkeley in Smith & Sowerby (1843) イ

ソガワラ属

Ralfsia claviformis Oteng'o, B.Y.Won & T.O.Cho

Note: Oteng'o *et al.* (2026) identified the '*Ralfsia* sp. A' recorded by Lim *et al.* (2007) as *R. claviformis*.

Ralfsia endopluroides Ji.Tanaka & Chihara

Ralfsia fungiformis (Gunnerus) Setchell & N.L.Gardner

イソガワラ

[= *Ralfsia deusta* (C.Agardh) Berkeley nom. illeg.]

Ralfsia integra Hollenberg

Ralfsia pedicellata Ji.Tanaka & Chihara

Order Scytothamnales A.F.Peters & M.N.Clayton, 1998 スキトタムス目

Family Bachelotiaceae Silberfeld, Racault,

R.L.Fletcher, A.F.Peters, F.Rousseau & de Reviers, 2011

ミナミシオミドロ科

Genus *Bachelotia* (Bornet) Kuckuck ex Hamel, 1939 ミ

ナミシオミドロ属

Bachelotia antillarum (Grunow) Gerloff ミナミシオミ

ドロ

Order Sporochnales Sauvageau, 1926 ケヤリモ目

Family Sporochnaceae Greville, 1830 ケヤリモ科

(旧称: ケヤリモ科)

Genus *Carpomitra* Kützing, 1843 nom. cons. イチメガサ属

Carpomitra costata (Stackhouse) Batters イチメガサ

[= *Carpomitra cabreræ* (Clemente) Kützing イチメガサ]

Genus *Nereia* Zanardini, 1846 ウミボッス属

Nereia intricata Yamada ウミボッス

Genus *Sporochnus* C.Agardh, 1817 ケヤリモ属

Sporochnus dotyi Brostoff クジャクケヤリモ

Note: Kawai *et al.* (2023a) recorded this species as a new record for Japan.

Sporochnus keyari H.Kawai & Hanyuda ケヤリモ

[*Sporochnus moorei* auct. non Harvey: Okamura (1902) ケ

ヤリ]

[*Sporochnus herculeus* auct. non Harvey: Okamura (1916)]

[*Sporochnus radiformis* auct. non (R.Brown ex Turner)

C.Agardh: Okamura (1922) タマケヤリ (ケヤリ)]

[*Sporochnus scoparius* auct. non Harvey: Okamura (1922) ケヤリ]

Note: Historically, this species was identified as

Sporochnus radiformis in Japan (Yoshida *et al.*, 2015);

however, Kawai *et al.* (2024) demonstrated that the

Japanese specimens represent a distinct species from *S.*

radiformis and described it as *S. keyari* based on the type

collected from Nushima, Hyogo Prefecture, Japan.

Order Stschapoviales H.Kawai in Kawai *et al.*

(2015) シチャボビア目

Family Stschapoviaceae H.Kawai in Kawai & Sasaki

(2004) シチャボビア科

Genus *Stschapovia* Zinova, 1954 シチャボビア属

Stschapovia flagellaris Zinova

Order Tilopteridales Bessey, 1907 チロプテリス目

[= Cutleriales Oltmanns, 1922 ムチモ目]

Family Cutleriaceae J.W.Griffith & Henfrey, 1855 ム

チモ科

Genus *Cutleria* Greville, 1830 ヒラムチモ属

Cutleria adspersa (Mertens ex Roth) De Notaris ケベリ
グサ

Cutleria multifida (Turner) Greville ヒラムチモ

Genus *Mutimo* H.Kawai & Kitayama in Kawai *et al.*

(2012) ムチモ属

Mutimo cylindricus (Okamura) H.Kawai & Kitayama

ムチモ

[= *Cutleria cylindrica* Okamura]

Subclass Ishigeophycidae Silberfeld,

F.Rousseau & de Reviers, 2014 イシゲ亜綱

Order Ishigeales G.Y.Cho & S.M.Boo in Cho *et al.*

(2004) イシゲ目

Family Ishigeaceae Okamura in Segawa (1935) イシ

ゲ科

Genus *Ishige* Yendo, 1907 イシゲ属

Ishige foliacea Okamura イロロ

[*Ishige sinicola* auct. non (Setchell & N.L.Gardner)

Chihara: Chihara (1969) イロロ]

Ishige okamurae Yendo イシゲ

[= *Chnoospora okamurae* (Yendo) Okamura]

[*Pelvetia babingtonii* auct. non (Harvey) De Toni: Okamura

(1902) イシゲ]

Ishigeales familia incertae sedis 科の所属不明

Genus *Diplura* Hollenberg, 1969 クロハンモン属

Diplura simplex Ji.Tanaka & Chihara クロハンモン

Phaeophyceae ordo et familia incertae sedis

目・科の所属不明

Genus *Zosterocarpus* Bornet, 1890 ラホツミドロ属

Note: Silberfeld *et al.* (2014) treated the classification of
this genus within the Phaeophyceae as *incertae sedis*.

Zosterocarpus ogasawaraensis Kitayama ラホツミ
ドロ

Class Phaeosacciophyceae R.A.Andersen,

L.Graf & H.S.Yoon in Graf *et al.* (2020) フクロコガネ
モ藻綱 (新称)

Note: Graf *et al.* (2020) placed Phaeosacciales in this class.

Order Phaeosacciales R.A.Andersen, L.Graf &

H.S.Yoon in Graf *et al.* (2020) フクロコガネモ目 (新
称)

Note: Graf *et al.* (2020) transferred Phaeosacciaceae from
Phaeothamniales to this order.

Family *Phaeosacciaceae* Feldmann, 1949 フクロコ
ガネモ科

Genus *Phaeosaccion* Farlow, 1882 フクロコガネモ属

Phaeosaccion collinsii Farlow フクロコガネモ

Class Xanthophyceae P.Allorge ex F.E.Fritsch,

1935 黄緑藻綱

Order Vaucheriales F.F.Blackman & Tansley, 1902

フシナシミドロ目

Family Vaucheriaceae Dumortier, 1822 フシナシミ

ドロ科

Genus *Pseudodichotomosiphon* Yamada, 1934 クビレ

ミドロ属

Pseudodichotomosiphon constricta (Yamada) Yamada

クビレミドロ

[≡ *Vaucheria constricta* Yamada]

Genus *Vaucheria* De Candolle, 1801 フシナシミドロ属

Vaucheria erythrospora T.A.Christensen

Vaucheria longicaulis Hoppaugh ウミフシナシミドロ

Vaucheria mayyanadensis Erady

Vaucheria piloboloides Thuret ヒラマメフシナシミドロ

Vaucheria schleicheri De Wildeman

Vaucheria vipera Blum カマクビウミフシナシミドロ

Taxa inquirenda

1. Chlorophyta

Bryopsidales

Bryopsis pennata J.V.Lamouroux クシハネモ

Note: Although Yoshida (1998) cited this species, no detailed documentation or voucher specimens have been found to support this record. Further research is required to verify the original report of this species in Japan.

Caulerpa lentillifera var. *condensata* Yamada

Note: Terada *et al.* (2012) noted a similarity between this variety and *Caulerpa lentillifera* var. *lentillifera*.

Cladophorales

Cladophora oligoclada auct. non Harvey: Sakai (1964) サイダシオグサ

Note: Hoek & Chihara (2000) demonstrated that the Japanese specimens reported by Sakai (1964) represent a distinct species from *Cladophora oligoclada*. Further study is required to confirm its presence in the Japanese algal flora.

Valonia oblongata J.Agardh

Note: Yoshida (1998) noted a similarity between this species and *Boergesenia forbesii*.

Ulotrichales

Monostroma arcticum Wittrock キタヒトエグサ

Note: Yoshida (1998) noted a similarity between this species and *Monostroma grevillei*.

Ulvales

Enteromorpha bulbosa (Suhr) Montagne フクロアオリ

Enteromorpha bulbosa f. *dilatata* Kjellman

Enteromorpha bulbosa f. *elongata* Kjellman

Enteromorpha fascia Postels & Ruprecht ホソアオリ

Enteromorpha hirsuta Kjellman モサアオリ

Note: Other than Okamura (1916, 1936) and Arasaki (1964), these species and forms have not been recorded.

2. Rhodophyta

Bangiales

Porphyra paleola Noda nom. inval. サツキノリ

Note: Yoshida (1998) noted a similarity between this species

and *Pyropia yezoensis*. This name is invalidly published under ICN Art. 40.1 (Turland *et al.*, 2025) because the type was not designated in the original publication (Noda, 1964b).

Ceramiales

Antithamnion echigoense Noda ゴセイヨツガサネ

Note: Yoshida (1998) suggested that this species might belong to a different genus, and consequently excluded it from the Japanese algal flora.

Antithamnion mcnabbii E.Y. Dawson フシクレフタツガサネ

Antithamnion sublittorale Setchell & N.L.Gardner ヒゲネフタツガサネ

Note: Although Itono (1969) recorded these species from Japan, Itono (1977) noted that their identifications are uncertain.

Bostrychia andoi Okamura タニコケモドキ

Note: Historically, this species was synonymized with *Bostrychia simpliciuscula* in Japan (Yoshida *et al.*, 2015). Zuccarello *et al.* (2018) demonstrated that Japanese specimens are distinct from *B. simpliciuscula* and resurrected *B. hamata-tokidae*. However, they emphasized that further investigation is required to fully resolve its taxonomic identity.

Callithamnion apicale Noda タマキヌイトグサ

Callithamnion echigoense Noda エチゴキヌイトグサ

Note: Yoshida (1998) noted a similarity between these species and *Aglaothamnion callophyllidicola*, and consequently excluded it from the Japanese algal flora.

Ceramium huysmansii Weber-van Bosse

Note: Although Itono (1977) recorded *Ceramium huysmansii* (currently *Corallophila huysmansii*) from Japan, he noted that its identification is uncertain.

Ceramium leptozonum M.Howe

Ceramium marshallense E.Y.Dawson

Ceramium mazatlanense E.Y.Dawson

Ceramium ornatum Setchell & N.L.Gardner

Note: Although Itono (1972, 1977) recorded these species from Japan, Itono (1977) noted that their records are

uncertain.

Ceramium tenuicorticatum K.Konno スカシイギス

Note: Yoshida (1998) noted that this species appears to be a small form of *Campylaeophora boydenii*.

Chondria polyrhiza Collins & Hervey

Note: Yoshida (1998) noted that this species has not been recorded in Japan since Iwamoto (1960b).

Dasya cylindrica Noda ツツガタダジア

Note: Yoshida (1998) noted a similarity between this species and *Dasya minor*, and consequently excluded it from the Japanese algal flora.

Dasya echigoensis Noda エチゴダジア

Note: Yoshida (1998) noted a similarity between this species and *Dasya sessilis* (currently *Dasyasiphonia sessilis*), and consequently excluded it from the Japanese algal flora.

Dasya nodae Molinari & Guiry ナガミダジア

[≡ *Dasya elongata* Noda nom. illeg.] *Replaced synonym

Note: Yoshida (1998) noted a similarity between *Dasya elongata* (currently *D. nodae*) and *D. sessilis* (currently *Dasyasiphonia sessilis*), and consequently excluded it from the Japanese algal flora.

Melanothamnus teradomariensis (Noda) Díaz-Tapia &

Maggs エチゴヒメイトグサ

[≡ *Polysiphonia teradomariensis* Noda]

[≡ *Polysiphonia japonica* var. *teradomariensis* (Noda)

H.Y.Yoon]

[≡ *Neosiphonia teradomariensis* (Noda) M.S.Kim & I.K.Lee]

Note: Yoshida (1998) noted a similarity between this species and *Polysiphonia porrecta* (currently *Melanothamnus porrectus*), and consequently excluded it from the Japanese algal flora.

Melanothamnus upolensis (Grunow) Díaz-Tapia &

Maggs

[≡ *Polysiphonia upolensis* Grunow]

Note: Yoshida (1998) noted a similarity between *Polysiphonia upolensis* (currently *Melanothamnus upolensis*) recorded by Cordero (1975) and *P. sphaerocarpa* (currently *M. sphaerocarpus*), and consequently excluded it from the Japanese algal flora.

Pleonosporium dichotomum Noda ヒメクスダマ

Note: Yoshida (1998) noted a similarity between this species and *Pleonosporium pusillum*, and consequently excluded it from the Japanese algal flora.

Pleonosporium elongatum Noda ホソエダクスダマ

Note: Yoshida (1998) noted a similarity between this species and *Pleonosporium kobayashii*, and consequently excluded it from the Japanese algal flora.

Pleonosporium mazeense Noda マゼクスダマ

Note: Yoshida (1998) noted a similarity between this species and *Pleonosporium pusillum*, and consequently excluded it from the Japanese algal flora.

Polysiphonia bicornis T.Ohta

Note: Yoshida (1998) noted a similarity between this species and *Polysiphonia tapinocarpa* (currently *Eutrichosiphonia tapinocarpa*), and consequently excluded it from the Japanese algal flora.

Polysiphonia elongata f. *schuebeleri* (Foslie)

Rosenvinge

Note: Although this species was reported from Japan (Yoshida *et al.*, 2015), Iwamoto (1960b) questioned its occurrence in Japan. Further study is required to confirm its presence in the Japanese algal flora.

Spermothamnion echigoense Noda エチゴヒビダマ

Note: Yoshida (1998) noted a similarity between this species and *Lejolisia pacifica*, and consequently excluded it from the Japanese algal flora.

Spermothamnion yonakuniense var. *sadoense* Noda サ

ドクスダマ

Note: Itono (1977) indicated that this variety does not belong to *Spermothamnion yonakuniense* (currently *Gordoniella yonakuniensis*), and Yoshida (1998) subsequently excluded it from the Japanese algal flora.

Spermothamnion yonakuniense f. *flexuosum* Noda nom.

inval. ユレクスダマ

Spermothamnion yonakuniense f. *sargassicola* Noda

nom. inval. モツキウラクダマ

Note: Itono (1977) indicated that these forms do not belong to *Spermothamnion yonakuniense* (currently *Gordoniella yonakuniensis*), and Yoshida (1998) subsequently excluded them from the Japanese algal flora. These names are invalidly published under ICN Art. 40.1 (Turland *et al.*, 2025) because the types were not designated in the original

publication (Noda, 1967).

Corallinales

Lithophyllum grumosum (Foslie) Foslie

Note: Baba & Kato (2023) noted that the status of this species in the Japanese algal flora remains uncertain, and its presence in Japan requires further verification.

Gelidiales

Gelidium rigens (C.Agardh) Greville ex Kützinger

[≡ *Sphaerococcus rigens* C.Agardh]

[≡ *Chylocladia rigens* (C.Agardh) J.Agardh]

Note: This species was described by Agardh (1822) from Japan. Okamura (1902) treated this species as “*Endocladia? rigens*”. Later, Okamura (1916) treated it as *Gelidium rigens* and a heterotypic synonym of *Endocladia complanata* (currently treated as a misapplied name of *Caulacanthus okamurae*). If this species is conspecific with *C. okamurae*, it has a priority against *C. okamurae*. Further observations are required to confirm the taxonomic identity of *G. rigens* and *C. okamurae*.

Gigartinales

Catenella nipae Zanardini

Note: Although Yoshida *et al.* (1985b) listed this species, no detailed documentation or voucher specimens have been found to support this record. Further research is required to verify the original report of this species in Japan.

Chondrus punctatus Suringar

[≡ *Gigartina punctata* (Suringar) Hariot]

Note: Kawaguchi & Masuda (1987) indicated that this species is not referable to *Chondrus* but potentially belongs to the Halymeniaceae. Due to its uncertain generic placement, they excluded it from the Japanese algal flora.

Endocladia yasudae Yendo

Note: Okamura (1936) noted that this species is related not to *Endocladia* but *Caulacanthus*.

Gigartina punctata var. *flabelliformis* Hariot

Note: Kawaguchi & Masuda (1987) noted that *Chondrus punctatus* and *Gigartina punctata* belong to the Halymeniaceae but are of uncertain generic placement. This variety similarly appears to be of uncertain generic status.

Hypnea nidulans Setchell ムラサキコケイバラ

Note: Historically, this species was synonymized with

Hypnea pannosa in Japan (Yoshida, 1998). Geraldino *et al.* (2010) later distinguished *H. nidulans* from *H. pannosa*, identifying the specimens from Okinawa reported by Yamagishi & Masuda (2000) as *H. nidulans*. Recently, Jesus *et al.* (2023) revealed that these specimens actually represent *H. dijamilae*. Therefore, further observations are required to confirm the presence and taxonomic identity of *H. nidulans* in Japan.

Kallymenia ornata (Postels & Ruprecht) J.Agardh キタツカサノリ

Note: Although this species was reported from Japan (Yoshida *et al.*, 2015), Yamada (1934) questioned its occurrence in Japan. Further study is required to confirm its presence in the Japanese algal flora.

Gracilariales

Gracilaria flexuosa Holmes

Note: Okamura (1916) regarded this species as conspecific with *Gracilaria confervoides* (currently *G. vermiculophylla*). If so, it would take nomenclatural priority over the latter; however, Yoshida & Yamamoto (1998) suggested that the relationship between this species and *G. vermiculophylla* requires further investigation.

Halymeniales

Grateloupia acutiuscula Grunow

Grateloupia gelatinosa Grunow

Grateloupia japonica Grunow

Note: Yoshida & Kawaguchi (1998) noted that a similarity between these species and *Polyopes affinis* or *P. prolifer*, and consequently excluded them from the Japanese algal flora.

Halymenia auriculata Yagi nom. nud. ウミボタン

Note: Yagi (1962) provided a description and an illustration for this species; however, it appears to be invalidly published (*nomen nudum*). There have been no subsequent reports of this species since Yagi (1962).

Halymenia rotunda var. *longipes* Yagi エナガマルバグサ

Note: This variety has not been reported since Yagi (1957), and no other reports have been published besides Yagi's study.

Halpidiales

Lithothamnion pacificum (Foslie) Foslie アッケシイボ

イシ

Note: Baba & Kato (2023) noted that the status of this species in the Japanese algal flora remains uncertain, and its presence in Japan requires further verification.

Nemaliales

Trichogloea lubrica J.Agardh

[= *Trichogloea subnuda* M.Howe]

Note: Yoshida (1998) suggested that the morphological distinction between this species and *Trichogloea requienii* remains to be clarified.

Peyssonneliales

Cruoriella elegans Nozawa nom. inval. イワゲシヨウ

Note: This species has not been reported since Nozawa (1968), and no other reports have been published besides Nozawa's study. This name is invalid under ICN Art. 44.1 (Turland *et al.*, 2025) as the protologue by Nozawa (1968) lacked a Latin description or diagnosis.

3. Heterokontophyta

Dictyotales

Dictyota dilatata Yamada nom. illeg. サキビロアミジ

Note: Vieira *et al.* (2025) considered the record of this species to be uncertain. This species is a later homonym of *Dictyota dilatata* Poiret.

Padina boryana Thivy アカバウミウチワ

[= *Padina commersonii* Bory アカバウミウチワ]

Note: Ni-Ni-Win & Kawai (2021) considered the record of this species to be uncertain.

Spatoglossum kurusimense Yagi ヒラタコモングサ

Note: This species has not been reported since Yagi (1964), and no subsequent studies have confirmed its presence.

Ectocarpales

Ascocyclus dichotomus T.Ohta

Note: Yoshida (1998) noted that further observations are required for this species, and consequently excluded it from the Japanese algal flora.

Ascocyclus stenonemus Takamatsu nom. inval.

Note: This species was cited in Dr. Masahiko Takamatsu's thesis and described by Noda (1969). This name is invalidly published under ICN Art. 40.1 (Turland *et al.*, 2025) because the type was not designated in the original publication (Noda, 1969). Yoshida (1998) subsequently

excluded it from Japanese algal flora.

Chordaria flagelliformis f. *ramusculifera* Kjellman マバ
ラナガマツモ

Note: Kim & Kawai (2002) noted that this form may be an ecotype of *Chordaria flagelliformis*.

Compsonema chordae Noda ツルモノハリモ

Note: Yoshida (1998) noted that the genetic position of this species has been questioned, and consequently excluded it from the Japanese algal flora.

Dictyosiphon corymbosus Kjellman

Note: Although Iwamoto (1960b) reported this species from Japan, Kawai *et al.* (2021a) indicated that the morphological characteristics described by Iwamoto (1960b) do not match those of *Dictyosiphon*.

Ectocarpus brevicellularis Noda タンホウシオミドロ

Ectocarpus obtusus Noda マルミシオミドロ

Ectocarpus zosteræ Noda & T.Ohta

Note: Yoshida (1998) noted a similarity between these species and *Ectocarpus acutus* (currently *E. arctus*), and consequently excluded them from the Japanese algal flora.

Ectocarpus cladosiphonae Noda nom. inval. マバラエ
ダシオミドロ

Note: This name is invalidly published under ICN Art. 40.1 (Turland *et al.*, 2025) because the type was not designated in the original publication (Noda, 1969). Yoshida (1998) excluded it from Japanese algal flora.

Ectocarpus commixtus Noda ホソシオミドロ

Ectocarpus sadoensis Noda ヒメオケサシオミドロ

Ectocarpus shimokitaensis T.Ohta

Note: Yoshida (1998) noted a similarity between these species and *Feldmannia irregularis*, and consequently excluded them from the Japanese algal flora.

Ectocarpus confusiphyllus Noda フシスジモノシオミ
ドロ

Ectocarpus cystophyllophilus Noda カイフモクノシオ
ミドロ

Ectocarpus densus T.Ohta nom. illeg.

Ectocarpus dictyopterica Noda ヤハズノシオミドロ

Ectocarpus hornericola Noda ギバサシオミドロ

Ectocarpus laminariae Noda エゾノシオミドロ

Ectocarpus lepasicola Noda エボシノシオミドロ

Ectocarpus mitchellioides Noda ハネゲシオミドロ

Ectocarpus monzensis Noda & K.Konno モンゼンシオミドロ

Ectocarpus oblongatus Noda トゲモノシオミドロ

Ectocarpus plasticola Noda ホソミシオミドロ

Ectocarpus plumosus Noda ナガエダシオミドロ

Ectocarpus rotundatoapicalis Noda & S.Honda エナシシオミドロ

Ectocarpus sargassicaulinus Noda オオバモクノシオミドロ

Ectocarpus sargassiphyllus Noda モクノハシオミドロ

Ectocarpus scytosiphonae Noda カヤモノシオミドロ

Ectocarpus tappiensis T.Ohta タップシオミドロ

Ectocarpus tasshaensis Noda オケサシオミドロ

Ectocarpus tsugaruensis T.Ohta

Note: Yoshida (1998) noted a similarity between these species and *Hincksia mitchelliae* (currently *Feldmannia mitchelliae*), and consequently excluded them from the Japanese algal flora. *Ectocarpus densus* is a later homonym of *E. densus* Lyngbye.

Ectocarpus elachistiformis Heydrich イトシオミドロ

Note: Yoshida (1998) noted that further observations are required for *E. elachistaeformis* recorded by Noda (1969), and consequently excluded it from the Japanese algal flora.

Ectocarpus hemisphericus f. *minor* D.A.Saunders スガモノシオミドロ

Note: Yoshida (1998) noted a similarity between this species recorded in Noda & Kitami (1971) and *Protectocarpus speciosus*, and consequently excluded it from the Japanese algal flora.

Ectocarpus kjellmanioides Noda クサレエダノシオミドロ

Ectocarpus minor Noda ヒメヒモシオミドロ

Note: Yoshida (1998) noted that further observations are required for these species, and consequently excluded them from the Japanese algal flora.

Ectocarpus niigatensis Noda nom. inval. ホソナガシオミドロ

[≡ *Ectocarpus hiemalis* Noda nom. illeg.] *Replaced synonym

Note: This name is invalidly published under ICN Art. 40.1 (Turland *et al.*, 2025) because the type was not designated in the original publication (Noda, 1975). Yoshida (1998)

subsequently excluded it from Japanese algal flora.

Ectocarpus penicillatus (C.Agardh) Kjellman エフデシオミドロ

Note: Yoshida (1998) noted that further observations are required for this species recorded by Noda (1964a), and consequently excluded it from the Japanese algal flora.

Ectocarpus polysiphoniae Noda イトグサヒメシオミドロ

Note: Yoshida (1998) excluded it from the Japanese algal flora.

Ectocarpus sorocarpoides Takamatsu ex Noda nom.

inval. キタノシオミドロ

Note: This species was cited in Dr. Masahiko Takamatsu's thesis and described by Noda (1969). This name is invalidly published under ICN Art. 40.1 (Turland *et al.*, 2025) because the type was not designated in the original publication (Noda, 1969). No subsequent reports have appeared since Noda (1969).

Ectocarpus sphaericus T.Ohta nom. illeg.

Note: Yoshida (1998) noted a similarity between this species and *Botrytella*, and consequently excluded it from the Japanese algal flora. This species is a later homonym of *Ectocarpus sphaericus* Derbès & Solier.

Elachista coccophorae (T.Ohta) Perstenko nom. illeg.

[≡ *Halothrix coccophorae* T.Ohta]

Note: Yoshida (1998) noted a similarity between this species and *Halothrix ambigua*, and consequently excluded it from the Japanese algal flora. This species is a later homonym of *Elachista coccophorae* Takamatsu.

Elachista zosterae Noda アマモノナミマクラ

Note: Yoshida (1998) noted a similarity between this species and *Elachista mollis*, and consequently excluded it from the Japanese algal flora.

Gonodia fusiformis Noda フナガタゴノディア

Note: Yoshida (1998) noted a similarity between this species and *Myriactula*, and consequently excluded it from the Japanese algal flora.

Halothrix sadoensis Noda オケサソメワケグサ

Note: Yoshida (1998) noted a similarity between this species and *Halothrix ambigua*, and consequently excluded it from the Japanese algal flora.

Hincksia acutoramulis (Noda) R.Luan トガリエダシオ

ミドロ

[≡ *Ectocarpus acutoramulis* Noda]

Note: Yoshida (1998) noted a similarity between *Ectocarpus acutoramulis* (currently *Hinckesia acutoramulis*) and *H. mitchelliae* (currently *Feldmannia mitchelliae*), and consequently excluded it from the Japanese algal flora.

Ilea zostericola Noda ヒメセイヨウハバノリ

Note: Yoshida & Kogame (1998) noted a similarity between this species and *Petalonia zosterifolia* (currently *Planosiphon zosterifolius*), and consequently excluded it from the Japanese algal flora.

Leathesia tsugaruensis T.Ohta

Note: Yoshida (1998) noted a similarity between this species and *Leathesia primaria*, and consequently excluded it from the Japanese algal flora.

Myrionema terminale Noda

Note: Yoshida (1998) noted a similarity between this species and *Protectocarpus speciosus*, and consequently excluded it from the Japanese algal flora.

Streblonema codii E.S.Barton ミルノイト

Note: Yoshida (1998) noted that further observations are required for *Streblonema codii* recorded by Noda (1971), and consequently excluded it from the Japanese algal flora.

Streblonema gracilicola Noda カバノリノミドロ

Note: Yoshida (1998) noted that further observations are required for this species, and consequently excluded it from the Japanese algal flora.

Fucales*Hizikia fusiformis* f. *cylindrica* Okamura*Hizikia fusiformis* f. *foliifera* Okamura*Hizikia fusiformis* f. *liniiformis* Okamura

Note: Shimabukuro (2017b) noted that these forms are morphologically indistinguishable from *Sargassum fusiforme* f. *fusiforme*.

Myagropsis camelina Kützting

[≡ *Sargassum camelina* (Kützting) Endlicher]

Note: Yoshida & Kawai (1987) noted that the taxonomic status of this species remains uncertain.

Sargassum graminifolium C.Agardh ススキモク

Note: Although Yagi (1964) and Ouchi (1980) recorded this species, no reports have been published since Okamura (1936). Kobayashi (2008) questioned the validity of these

reports, noting the absence of voucher specimens.

Sargassum thunbergii f. *latifolium* Yendo*Sargassum thunbergii* f. *nipponicum* Yendo

Note: Shimabukuro (2017a) noted that these forms are morphologically indistinguishable from *Sargassum thunbergii* f. *thunbergii*.

Sargassum vulgare C.Agardh nom. illeg. ジンメソウ

Note: Although Yagi (1964) and Ouchi (1980) reported this species, no records have been documented since Okamura (1936). Kobayashi (2008) questioned the validity of these reports, noting the absence of voucher specimens.

Stephanocystis geminata (C.Agardh) Draisma,

Ballesteros, F.Rousseau & T.Thibaut エゾモク

[≡ *Cystoseira geminata* C.Agardh]

[≡ *Cystophyllum geminatum* (C.Agardh) J.Agardh]

Note: This species is known from the Kuril Islands and Sakhalin. However, as it has not been documented in Hokkaido Prefecture (Yoshida, 1998), its occurrence in Japan remains to be verified.

Turbinaria fusiformis f. *clavigera* (Harvey) Yendo フクロヒジキ

[≡ *Cystophyllum fusiforme* var. *clavigerum* Harvey]

Note: Shimabukuro (2017b) noted that this form is morphologically indistinguishable from *Sargassum fusiforme* f. *fusiforme*.

Turbinaria turbinata (Linnaeus) Kuntze タカツキモク

[= *Turbinaria trialata* (J.Agardh) Kützting タカツキモク]

[*Turbinaria trialata* var. *capensis* auct. non Kützting: Yendo (1916) タカツキモク]

Note: Yoshida (1998) questioned the occurrence of this species in Japan. Shimabukuro (2016b) later demonstrated that Japanese records of *Turbinaria turbinata* are likely referable to a small form of *T. ornata*.

Laminariales*Agarum cribrosum* f. *rishiriense* I.Yamada リシリアナメ

Note: Boo *et al.* (2011) demonstrated that the specimen of *Agarum cribrosum* f. *rishiriense* is conspecific with *A. yakishiriense*.

Agarum cribrosum f. *rugosum* I.Yamada ザラアナメ

Note: Boo *et al.* (2011) demonstrated that the specimen of *Agarum cribrosum* f. *rugosum* is conspecific with *A.*

clathratum.

Ecklonia wrightii Harvey

Note: Yoshida (1998) suggested that this species might be conspecific with *Eisenia bicyclis*, and if so, it would take nomenclatural priority over the latter.

Sphacelariales

Sphacelaria axilaris Takamatsu

Note: Kitayama (1994) did not recognize this species due to the lack of sufficient descriptive information.

Sphacelaria japonica G.Martens

Note: Kitayama (1994) did not recognize this species due to the lack of sufficient descriptive information. Although

De Toni (1895b) synonymized this species with

Sphacelaria cirrosa, Kitayama (1994) demonstrated that *S. cirrosa* has never been collected in Japan.

Sphacelaria novae-caledoniae Sauvageau ハゴイタクロガシラ

Note: Kitayama (1994) did not recognize this species in

Japan due to the absence of supporting voucher specimens.

Excluded taxa

1. Taxa explicitly excluded from the Japanese flora

Note: The following taxa have been formally excluded from the Japanese marine algal flora in previous studies (Sakai 1964; Kitayama 1994; Masuda 1997; Yoshida 1987; 1998; Yoshida & Baba 1998; Baba & Kato 2023), typically due to confirmed misidentifications or their restriction to other biogeographic regions.

Chlorophyta

Cladophora arbuscula Kjellman

Cladophora divergens Kjellman

Rhodophyta

Chondria atropurpurea Harvey アズキヤナギノリ

Goniolithon mamillare (Harvey) Foslie イボイシモ

Goniolithon propinquum (Foslie) Foslie

[≡ *Goniolithon notarisii* f. *propinquum* Foslie]

Jania pumila J.V.Lamouroux

[≡ *Corallina pumila* (J.V.Lamouroux) Kützinger]

Jania rubens (Linnaeus) J.V.Lamouroux

Jania tenella (Kützinger) Grunow

[≡ *Corallina tenella* Kützinger]

Laurencia ceylanica J.Agardh セイロンソゾ

Laurencia heteroclada Harvey ナンテンソゾ

[*Laurencia filiformis* auct. non (C.Agardh) Montagne;

Yoshida *et al.* (1985) ナンテンソゾ]

Lithophyllum incrustans Philippi

Lithophyllum racemus (Lamarck) Foslie

Lithothamnion laeve f. *tenue* (Kjellman) Foslie イシモ

Lithothamnion obtectulum (Foslie) Foslie アッケシオコシ

Lithothamnion siamense (Foslie) Foslie

Melobesia membranacea (Esper) J.V.Lamouroux

[≡ *Lithothamnion membranaceum* (Esper) Foslie]

[≡ *Melobesia corticiformis* Kützinger]

[≡ *Lithothamnion corticiforme* (Kützinger) Foslie]

Phymatolithon polymorphum Foslie nom. illeg.

[≡ *Lithothamnion polymorphum* Areschoug nom. illeg.]

Heterokontophyta

Sargassum confusum var. *papillatum* Grunow

Sargassum serratifolium var. *amblyocystum* Grunow

Sargassum serratifolium var. *fecundum* Grunow

Sargassum serratifolium f. *poliophyllum* Grunow

Sargassum serratifolium f. *subserratum* Grunow

Sphacelaria cirrosa (Roth) C.Agardh

2. Taxa recorded without supporting evidence

Note: Although the following taxa have been reported from Japan by Yagi (1939, 1961, 1962), Tanaka (1967), Yoshizaki (1993), Ohba (1995), Hata *et al.* (2002), Hata & Kato (2003), Steen *et al.* (2015), and Titlyanov *et al.* (2016, 2019, 2024), these reports lack supporting documentation or voucher specimens. Further study is needed to confirm the occurrence of this species in Japan.

Chlorophyta

Acrochaete geniculata (N.L.Gardner) O'Kelly

Boodlea struveoides M.Howe

Bryopsis australis Sonder

Caulerpa cupressoides var. *serrata* (Kützinger) Weber-van Bosse

Caulerpa serrulata f. *spiralis* (Weber-van Bosse)

W.J.Gilbert

Chaetomorpha javanica Kützinger

Chaetomorpha minima Collins & Hervey

Chlorochytrium cohnii E.P.Wright

Cladophoropsis membranacea (Bang ex C.Agardh)

Børgesen

Codium geppiorum O.C.Schmidt

Halicystis pyriformis Levring

Halimeda macrophysa Askenasy

Parvocaulis pusillus (M.Howe) S.Berger, Fettweiss,

Gleissberg, L.B.Liddle, U.Richter, Sawitzky & Zuccarello

Penicillus sibogae A.Gepp & E.S.Gepp *Siphonogramen*

abbreviatum (W.J.Gilbert) I.A.Abbott & Huisman

Ulva chaetomorphoides (Børgesen) H.S.Hayden,

Blomster, Maggs, P.C.Silva, Stanhope & Waaland
Ulva ralfsii (Harvey) Le Jolis
Ulvella geniculata (N.L.Gardner) R.Nielsen, O'Kelly & Wysor
Ulvella repens (Pringsheim) R.Nielsen, O'Kelly & Wysor
Ulvella viridis (Reinke) R.Nielsen, O'Kelly & Wysor
Uronema marinum Womersley

Rhodophyta

Acrochaetium chaetomorphae (Tak.Tanaka & P.H.Hô) Heerebout
Acrochaetium colaconemoides P.H.Hô
Acrochaetium subseriatum Børgesen
Agissea inamoena (Hudson) L.Newton
Ahnfeltiopsis pygmaea (J.Agardh) P.C.Silva & De Cew
Antithamnion pectinatum (Montagne) Brauner
Antithamnionella longicellulata (E.Y.Dawson) E.M.Wollaston
Bangiopsis dumontioides (P.Crouan & H.Crouan) Krishnmurth
Botryocladia pyriformis (Børgesen) Kylin
Ceramium cingulatum Weber-van Bosse
Ceramium maryae Weber-van Bosse
Ceramium vagans P.C.Silva
Ceratodictyon scoparium (Montagne & Millardet) R.E.Norris
Champia vieillardii Kützing
Chondria littoralis Harvey
Chondria minutula Weber-van Bosse
Chondrophyucus articulatus (C.K.Tseng) K.W.Nam
Colaconema gracile (Børgesen) Ateweberhan & Prud'homme
Cryptopleura ramosa (Hudson) L.Newton
Dudresnaya hawaiiensis R.K.S.Lee ナンカイヒビロード
Gayliella transversalis (Collins & Hervey) T.O.Cho & Fredericq
Gelidium pusillum var. *cylindricum* W.R.Taylor
Gelidium pusillum var. *pacificum* W.R.Taylor
Gracilaria canaliculata Sonder
Gracilaria spinulosa (Okamura) C.F.Chang & B.M.Xia トゲイツツギス
Gracilariopsis longissima (S.G.Gmelin) Steentoft, L.M.Irvine & Farnham

Griffithsia metcalfii C.K.Tseng
Gymnogongrus griffithsiae (Turner) Martius
Halymenia formosa Harvey ex Kützing
Herposiphonia delicatula Hollenberg
Herposiphonia obscura Hollenberg
Herposiphonia secunda (C.Agardh) Ambrogn
Heterosiphonia crispella (C.Agardh) M.J.Wynne
Hydrolithon boreale (Foslie) Y.M.Chamberlain
Hypnea valentiae (Turner) Montagne
Hypoglossum attenuatum N.L.Gardner
Jania longiarthra E.Y.Dawson
Laurencia decumbens Kützing
Laurencia galtsoffii M.Howe
Lomentaria corallicola Børgesen
Lophosiphonia cristata Falkenberg
Melanothamnus delicatulus (Hollenberg) Huisman
Melanothamnus pseudovillum (Hollenberg) Díaz-Tapia & Maggs
Neoziziella divaricata (C.K.Tseng) Showe M.Lin, S.Y.Yang & Huisman
Nitophyllum adhaerens M.J.Wynne
Palisada concreta (A.B.Cribb) K.W.Nam
Parviphycus adnatus (E.Y.Dawson) Santelices
Peyssonnelia boergesenii Weber-van Bosse
Peyssonnelia obscura Weber-van Bosse
Pleonosporium borneri (Smith) Nägeli
Polysiphonia coacta C.K.Tseng
Polysiphonia denudata (Dillwyn) Greville ex Harvey
Polysiphonia sphaerocarpa Børgesen
Polysiphonia subtilissima Montagne
Polysiphonia villum J.Agardh
Tiffaniella saccorhiza (Setchell & N.L.Gardner) Doty & Meñez
Tolypocladia condensata (Weber-van Bosse) P.C.Silva
Tricleocarpa fastigiata (Decaisne) Huisman, G.H.Boo & S.M.Boo
Womersleyella setacea (Hollenberg) R.E.Norris

Heterokontophyta

Chilionema ocellatum (Kützing) Kornmann
Dictyopteris camiguinensis Tak.Tanaka
Dictyota anastomosans Steen *et al.* nom. nud.

Note: Steen *et al.* (2015) cited this species; however, it has never been validly published.

Hincksia conifera (Børgesen) I.A.Abbott

Myrionema strangulans Greville

Sargassum feldmannii P.H.Hô

Sargassum swartzii C.Agardh ヒラエモク

Sphacelaria novae-hollandiae Sonder

Turbinaria condensata Sonder

3. Doubtful records based on early literature

Note: Although reported between the 1800s and the early 1900s, there have been no records of these taxa since Okamura (1936).

Chlorophyta

Bryopsis caespitosa Suhr ex Kützing ケハネモ

Note: This species was first recorded by Yendo (1915), but no subsequent reports have appeared since Okamura (1936).

Bryopsis plumosa var. *condensata* Kjellman

Note: Although described by Kjellman (1897) from Japan, no subsequent reports have appeared since Okamura (1936).

Caulerpa okamurae f. *minor* S.Narita

Note: Although described by Narita (1915) from Japan, this form has not been reported subsequently.

Caulerpa sedoides C.Agardh キクノリ

Note: This species was first recorded by De Toni (1895a), but no subsequent reports have appeared since Matsumura (1904).

Chaetomorpha macrotona Suringar

Note: Although described by Suringar (1867) from Japan, no subsequent reports have appeared since Okamura (1936).

Cladophora rhizoplea Kjellman

Note: Although described by Kjellman (1897) from Japan, no subsequent reports have appeared since Okamura (1916).

Codium divaricatum f. *cylindricum* S.Narita

Codium divaricatum f. *dilatatum* S.Narita

Note: Although described by Narita (1914) from Japan, these forms have not been reported subsequently.

Enteromorpha flexuosa var. *angulosa* Kjellman

Note: Although described by Kjellman (1897) from Japan, no subsequent reports have appeared since Okamura (1936).

Halimeda papyracea Zanardini

Note: This species was first recorded by Kjellman (1897), but no subsequent reports have appeared since Matsumura (1904).

Monostroma grevillei var. *vahllei* (J.Agardh) Rosenvinge
[≡ *Monostroma vahllei* J.Agardh]

Note: This variety was first recorded by Yendo (1917b as *Monostroma vahllei*), but no subsequent reports have appeared since Okamura (1936).

Monostroma sp.

[*Monostroma lactuca* auct. non (Linnaeus) J.Agardh:
Hariot (1891)]

Note: This species was first recorded by Hariot (1891 as *Monostroma lactuca*), but no subsequent reports have appeared since Okamura (1902). *Monostroma lactuca* is currently treated as a homotypic synonym of *Ulva lactuca*; however, its characteristic was described by Okamura (1902) as *Monostroma*. Therefore, its identification in Japan is uncertain.

Phycoseris lapathifolia Kützing

Note: This species was recorded by Martens (1868) in Yokohama, Japan. De Toni (1895a) treated it as a heterotypic synonym of *Ulva lactuca*; however, the current distribution of *U. lactuca* is subarctic region in Japan. Therefore, the identity of *P. lapathifolia* reported by Martens (1868) is uncertain.

Urospora acrogona Kjellman

Note: Although described by Kjellman (1897) from Japan, no subsequent reports have appeared since Okamura (1936).

Rhodophyta

Acrochaetium crassipes (Børgesen) Børgesen

Note: This variety was first recorded by Yendo (1917b), but no subsequent reports have appeared since Okamura (1936).

Antithamnion gracilentum (Harvey) J.Agardh

Note: This species was first recorded by Okamura (1916), but no subsequent reports have appeared.

Brachycladia australis var. *dilatata* (Kützing) Okamura

Note: The new combination of this variety was conducted by Okamura (1897), but no subsequent reports have appeared. Although its taxonomic identity is uncertain, it should be treated as a homotypic synonym of *Dichotomaria*

marginata var. *dilatata*.

Ceramium miniatum Suhr ex J. Agardh nom. illeg.

Note: This species was first recorded by Heydrich (1894), but no subsequent reports have appeared since Okamura (1916). Okamura (1936) noted that the status of this species in Japan is uncertain.

Champia zonata (J. Agardh) J. Agardh

Note: This species was first recorded by Yendo (1917b), but no subsequent reports have appeared. Okamura (1936) noted that the status of this species in Japan is uncertain.

Cheilosporum californicum (Decaisne) Yendo アメリカ シコロ

[= *Amphiroa californica* Decaisne]

Note: This species was first recorded by Harvey (1857 as *Amphiroa californica*), but no subsequent reports have appeared since Okamura (1936). Yendo (1916) and Okamura (1936) cited it with ‘?’.

Cheilosporum frondescens (Postels & Ruprecht) Yendo ヒラシコロ

[= *Corallina frondescens* Postels & Ruprecht]

[= *Arthrocardia frondescens* (Postels & Ruprecht) Areschoug]

Note: This species was first recorded by Martens (1868 as *Corallina frondescens*), but no subsequent reports have appeared since Okamura (1936). Yendo (1916a) and Okamura (1936) noted that the status of this species in Japan is uncertain.

Chondrococcus ambiguus (J. Agardh) Heydrich

Note: This species was first recorded by Okamura (1897), but no subsequent reports have appeared since Matsumura (1904). Okamura (1902) cited it with ‘?’.

Chondrus crispus var. *patens* Duby

Note: This variety was first recorded by Martens (1868), but no subsequent reports have appeared since Matsumura (1904).

Chondrus platynus (C. Agardh) Ruprecht

Note: This species was first recorded by Martens (1868), but no subsequent reports have appeared since Okamura (1916). Okamura (1902, 1916) cited it with ‘?’.

Corallina chilensis Decaisne

[= *Corallina officinalis* var. *chilensis* (Decaisne) Kützinger]

Note: This species was first recorded by Yendo (1902), but no subsequent reports have appeared since Yendo (1905a).

Corallina mediterranea Areschoug

[= *Corallina officinalis* var. *mediterranea* (Areschoug)

Hauck nom. illeg.]

Note: This species was first recorded by Holmes (1896), but no subsequent reports have appeared since Okamura (1936). Yendo (1916a) noted that no specimen was collected in Japan.

Dasya ramosissima Harvey

Note: This species was first recorded by De Toni (1895), but no subsequent reports have appeared since Matsumura (1904).

Furcellaria fastigiata (Turner) J.V. Lamouroux

[= *Fastigiaria furcellata* (Linnaeus) Stackhouse]

Note: This species was first recorded by Hariot (1891 as *Fastigiaria furcellata*), but no subsequent reports have appeared since Matsumura (1904). Okamura (1902) noted that it appears to be a misidentification of *Polyopes polydeoides*.

Galaxaura lapidescens var. *villosa* J. Agardh

Note: This variety was first recorded by Okamura (1897), but no subsequent reports have appeared.

Gelidium corneum var. *hystrix* J. Agardh

Note: This variety was first recorded by Heydrich (1894), but no subsequent reports have appeared since Matsumura (1904).

Gelidium corneum var. *pinnatum* (Hudson) Turner

Note: This variety was first recorded by Martens (1868), but no subsequent reports have appeared since Matsumura (1904).

Gelidium rigidum var. *radicans* (Bory) J. Agardh

Note: This variety was first recorded by Okamura (1897), but no subsequent reports have appeared.

Gracilaria lingula J. Agardh

Note: This species was first recorded by Yendo (1917b), but no subsequent reports have appeared.

Gymnogongrus furcellatus (C. Agardh) J. Agardh nom. illeg.

Note: This species was first recorded by Harvey (1857), but no subsequent reports have appeared.

Gymnogongrus patens (Goodenough & Woodward) J. Agardh

Note: This species was first recorded by Holmes (1896),

but no subsequent reports have appeared since Matsumura (1904).

Halarachnion ligulatum (Woodward) Kützing

[≡ *Halymenia ligulata* (Woodward) C.Agardh]

Note: This species was first recorded by Hariot (1891), but no subsequent reports have appeared since Matsumura (1904).

Halurus equisetifolius (Lightfoot) Kützing

Note: This species was first recorded by Hariot (1891), but no subsequent reports have appeared since Okamura (1916).

Hooperia baileyana (Harvey) J.Agardh

Note: This species was first recorded by Yendo (1917a), but no subsequent reports have appeared.

Hypnea hamulosa (Esper) J.V.Lamouroux

Note: This species was first recorded by Heydrich (1894 as *Hypnea spinella*), but no subsequent reports have appeared since Okamura (1936). Okamura (1936) treated *H. spinella* as a heterotypic synonym of *H. hamulosa*. However, Okamura (1936) noted that the identity of this species is inaccurate.

Kallymenia latissima (Kützing) Okamura ex Matsumura

[≡ *Euhymenia latissima* Kützing]

Note: This species was first recorded by Martens (1868 as *Euhymenia latissima*), but no subsequent reports have appeared since Matsumura (1904).

Kallymenia reniformis (Turner) J.Agardh

[≡ *Euhymenia reniformis* (Turner) Kützing]

Note: This species was first recorded by Martens (1868 as *Euhymenia reniformis*), but no subsequent reports have appeared since Matsumura (1904).

Laurencia distichophylla J.Agardh

Note: This species was first recorded by Yendo (1916c), but no subsequent reports have appeared.

Laurencia tuberculosa J.Agardh

Note: This species was first recorded by Okamura (1902), but no subsequent reports have appeared since Okamura (1916).

Laurencia virgata (C.Agardh) J.Agardh

Note: This species was first recorded by Harvey (1857), but no subsequent reports have appeared since Okamura (1916).

Liagora viscida (Forsskål) C.Agardh メコナハダ

Note: This species was first recorded by Okamura (1897), but no subsequent reports have appeared since Okamura (1936).

Mastocarpus klenzeanus Kützing

Note: This species was first recorded by Martens (1868), but no subsequent reports have appeared since Matsumura (1904).

Nemalion attenuatum J.Agardh

Note: Hariot (1891) recorded this species in Yokosuka, Kanagawa Prefecture, Japan. According to Okamura (1936), Dr. Kichisaburo Yendo demonstrated that *N. attenuatum* recorded by Hariot (1891) is *Helminthocladia yendoana*, whereas Dr. Yukio Yamada demonstrated that it is *H. australis*. In any case, *N. attenuatum* is a misapplied name.

Nitophyllum acrospermum var. *japonicum* Grunow

Note: Although described by Grunow (1874) from Japan, no subsequent reports have appeared since Okamura (1916).

Nitophyllum laceratum (S.G.Gmelin) Greville ツヅレウ
スバノリ

Note: This species was first recorded by Okamura (1902), but no subsequent reports have appeared since Okamura (1916).

Phyllophora japonica Yendo

Note: This species was first recorded by Yendo (1920), but no subsequent reports have appeared since Okamura (1936). According to Yoshida (1991), its specimens, including type, were absent.

Polyides rotunda (Hudson) Gaillon

Note: This species was first recorded by Okamura (1902), but no subsequent reports have appeared since Matsumura (1904). Okamura (1902) noted that it appears to be a misidentification of *Polyopes polydeoides*.

Polysiphonia calothrix Harvey

Note: This species was first recorded by Okamura (1897), but no subsequent reports have appeared.

Polysiphonia elongella Harvey

Note: This species was first recorded by Martens (1868), but no subsequent reports have appeared since Okamura (1936). Segi (1951) noted that its distribution in Japan is doubtful.

Polysiphonia yokoskensis Hariot

Note: Although described by Hariot (1891) from Japan, no subsequent reports have appeared since Okamura (1936).

Prionitis australis (J.Agardh) J.Agardh

Note: This species was first recorded by Yendo (1916c) as ‘*Prionitis australis* J.Ag.?’ but no subsequent reports have appeared. Okamura (1936) noted that the specimen of it made by Dr. Yendo is *Carpopeltis*.

Rhodymenia palmetta f. *filiformis* Kützinger nom. inval

Note: This form was first recorded by Okamura (1916), but no subsequent reports have appeared.

Sphaerococcus confervoides var. *procerrimus* (Esper)

C.Agardh

Note: This variety was first recorded by Martens (1868), but no subsequent reports have appeared since Matsumura (1904).

Heterokontophyta

Asperococcus echinatus (Mertens ex Roth) C.Agardh

Note: This species was first recorded by Okamura (1902), but no subsequent reports have appeared since then.

Okamura (1936) treated it as ‘*Asperococcus* sp.’.

Cystoseira sonderi (Kützinger) Piccone

[≡ *Treptacantha sonderi* Kützinger]

Note: This species was first recorded by Dickie (1877 as *Treptacantha sonderi*), but no subsequent reports have appeared since Matsumura (1904).

Cystoseira spicigera C.Agardh

Note: This species was first recorded by Dickie (1877), but no subsequent reports have appeared since Matsumura (1904). Yendo (1916b) noted that no specimen of it was collected in Japan.

Fucus filiformis f. *pylasei* (J.Agardh) Kjellman

[*Fucus leptophyllus* auct. non Kützinger: Dickie (1877)]

Note: Dickie (1877) recorded *Fucus leptophyllus* from Japan. Okamura (1902) treated *F. leptophyllus* as a heterotypic synonym of this form, but no subsequent reports have appeared. Yendo (1916b) noted that *F. leptophyllus* recorded by Dickie (1877) is a misidentification of the basal part of *Myagropsis myagroides*.

Haliseris angustissima Okamura ホソヤハズ

Note: Although described by Okamura (1902) from Japan, no subsequent reports have appeared since Matsumura (1904).

Laminaria bongardiana Postels & Ruprecht

[≡ *Hafgygia bongardiana* (Postels & Ruprecht) Kützinger]

Note: This species was first recorded by Martens (1868 as *Hafgygia bongardiana*), but no subsequent reports have appeared since Matsumura (1904). Okamura (1902) noted that it is a misidentification of some kind.

Laminaria radicata f. *illobata* Okamura シワメ

Note: Although described by Okamura (1896) from Japan, no subsequent reports have appeared since Okamura (1916).

Saccharina japonica f. *angusta* (Okamura) S.Akita,

Chizaki & H.Mizuta

[≡ *Laminaria japonica* f. *angusta* Okamura]

Note: Although described by Okamura (1896) from Japan, no subsequent reports have appeared until Akita *et al.* (2026). Akita *et al.* (2026) transferred it to *Saccharina*.

Sargassum cervicorne Greville

[*Sargassum cinctum* auct. non J.Agardh: Yendo (1907) ヒユウガモク]

Note: This species was first recorded by Yendo (1907 as *Sargassum cinctum*), but no subsequent reports have appeared since Yendo (1917b).

Sargassum comosum Montagne

Sargassum confervoides Kuntze

Sargassum cylindrocystum Figari & De Notaris

Sargassum heterophyllum C.Agardh

Sargassum peronii (Mertens ex Turner) C.Agardh

Sargassum pterocaulon Kuntze

Sargassum pyriforme (Poirlet) C.Agardh

Sargassum taeniatum Kuntze nom. illeg.

Sargassum verruculosum C.Agardh

Sargassum vulgare var. *heterophyllum* (Turner) Suhr

Note: These species and variety were first recorded by Kuntze (1880), but no subsequent reports have appeared since Matsumura (1904).

Sargassum filifolium (C.Agardh) C.Agardh

[≡ *Fucus filifolius* C.Agardh]

[≡ *Carpacanthus filifolius* (C.Agardh) Endlicher]

[≡ *Cystophyllum filifolium* (C.Agardh) J.Agardh]

[≡ *Sirophysalis filifolia* (C.Agardh) Kützinger]

Note: Although described by Agardh (1812 as *Fucus filifolius*) from Japan, no subsequent reports have appeared since Okamura (1902 as *Cystophyllum filifolium*). Yendo

(1916b) noted a similarity between this species and *Cystophyllum hakodatense* (currently *Stephanocystis hakodatensis*).

Sargassum gracile J.Agardh

Note: This species was first recorded by Suringar (1867), but no subsequent reports have appeared since Matsumura (1904).

Sargassum gracillimum Reinbold

Note: This species was first recorded by Yendo (1917b), but no subsequent reports have appeared since Okamura (1936). Okamura (1936) noted that the records of this species in Japan are uncertain and highlighted a similarity between this species and *Sargassum hemiphyllum* or *S. nipponicum*.

Sargassum japonicum Sonder ex Grunow nom. illeg.

Note: Although described by Grunow (1916) from Japan, no subsequent reports have appeared. This is a later homonym of *Sargassum japonicum* (G.Martens) Kuntze.

Sargassum obtusatum Bory

Sargassum onustum (Mertens) C.Agardh

Note: These species were first recorded by Kuntze (1880), but no subsequent reports have appeared.

Sargassum paniculatum J.Agardh

Note: This species was first recorded by Okamura (1897), but no subsequent reports have appeared since Matsumura (1904).

Sargassum piluliferum var. *capillaris* (Suringar) Kuntze

[≡ *Sargassum piluliferum* f. *capillaris* Suringar]

Note: Although described by Suringar (1870 as f. *capillaris*) from Japan, no subsequent reports have appeared since Kuntze (1880).

Sargassum piluliferum var. *patulum* Grunow

Note: Although described by Grunow (1915) from Japan, no subsequent reports have appeared. Yoshida (1998) noted that its taxonomic status remains poorly understood.

Sargassum scoparium var. *aerocysti-minus* (Suringar) Kuntze nom. inval.

[*Halochloa scoparia* f. *aerocysti-minor* Suringar nom. inval.]

Note: This variety was first recorded by Suringar (1870 as *Halochloa scoparia* f. *aerocysti-minor*), but no subsequent reports have appeared since Matsumura (1904). *Halochloa scoparia* f. *aerocysti-minor* and this variety have never

been validly published.

Sargassum vulgare var. *foliosissimum* (J.V.Lamouroux)

C.Agardh

Note: This variety was first recorded by Yendo (1907), but no subsequent reports have appeared since Okamura (1936).

Scytosiphon lomentaria var. *filiformis* (Ruprecht) De Toni

[≡ *Haplosiphon filiformis* Ruprecht]

Note: This variety was first recorded by Martens (1868 as *Haplosiphon filiformis*) in Nagasaki, Japan. This variety should be treated as a homotypic synonym of *Analipus filiformis*; however, the current distribution of *A. filiformis* is subarctic region in Japan. Therefore, the identity of *Scytosiphon lomentaria* var. *filiformis* reported by Martens (1868) and De Toni (1895a) is uncertain.

Sorocarpus crassus f. *erectus* Takamatsu

Sorocarpus crassus f. *intricatus* Takamatsu

Sorocarpus crassus f. *tenellus* Takamatsu

Sorocarpus parvus f. *virens* Takamatsu

Sorocarpus uviformis f. *japonicus* Takamatsu

Note: Although described by Takamatsu (1936) from Japan, no subsequent reports have appeared.

4. Taxa excluded under ICN Art. 24.3

Note: The following taxa were published to indicate the type-containing infraspecific taxon using prohibited epithets. Under ICN Art. 24.3 (Turland *et al.*, 2025), these are not validly published. The taxonomic entities are represented by their respective autonyms.

Chlorophyta

Caulerpa cupressoides var. *typica* Weber-van Bosse nom. inval.

Caulerpa peltata var. *typica* Weber-van Bosse nom. inval.

Caulerpa taxifolia f. *typica* Svedelius nom. inval.

Codium fragile var. *typicum* Schmidt nom. inval.

Enteromorpha bulbosa f. *genuina* Kjellman nom. inval.

Halimeda incrassata f. *typica* Barton nom. inval.

Halimeda opuntia f. *typica* Barton nom. inval.

Halimeda tuna var. *typica* Barton nom. inval.

Rhodophyta

Campylaeophora crassa f. *typica* Y.Nakamura nom. inval.

Campylaeophora hypnaeoides f. *typica* Y.Nakamura nom. inval.

Ceramium kondoi f. *typicum* Y.Nakamura nom. inval.

Chondria armata var. *typica* Børgesen nom. inval.

Chondrus crispus var. *genuinus* Kützinger nom. inval.

Chondrus ocellatus f. *typicus* Okamura nom. inval.

Gelidium amansii f. *typicum* Okamura nom. inval.

Porphyra tenera f. *typica* Ueda nom. inval.

Rhodymenia palmata f. *typica* Kjellman nom. inval.

Heterokontophyta

Chordaria flagelliformis f. *typica* Kjellman nom. inval.

Colpomenia sinuosa f. *typica* Setchell & N.L.Gardner nom. inval.

Ectocarpus confervoides f. *typicus* Kuckuck nom. inval.

Elachista fucicola var. *typica* Rosenvinge nom. inval.

Laminaria japonica f. *typica* Okamura nom. inval.

Pelvetia wrightii f. *typica* Yendo nom. inval.

Sargassum micracanthum f. *typicum* Yendo nom. inval.

Sargassum thunbergii f. *typicum* Yendo nom. inval.

Sorocarpus crassus f. *typicus* Takamatsu nom. inval.

Sorocarpus parvus f. *typicus* Takamatsu nom. inval.

Sorocarpus uviformis f. *typicus* Takamatsu nom. inval.

Sphaerotrichia divaricata f. *typica* Inagaki nom. inval.

Undaria pinnatifida f. *typica* Yendo nom. inval.

5. Taxa excluded for other taxonomic or nomenclatural reasons

Chlorophyta

Cladophora rupestris (Linnaeus) Kützinger マガイツヤナシシオグサ

Note: Although *Cladophora rupestris* (currently *Rama rupestris*) has been recorded in Japan (Yoshida *et al.*, 2015), Hoek & Chihara (2000) confirmed that no voucher specimens have been collected from this region. Therefore, its taxonomic status in Japan cannot be verified, and it is excluded from the present checklist.

Rhodophyta

Cordylecladia irregularis Harvey

Note: Heydrich (1894) recorded this species in Miyakojima Island, Japan. *Cordylecladia irregularis* is currently treated as a homotypic synonym of *Coelothrix irregularis*; however, the description of Okamura's (1916) description likely refers to *Ceratodictyon* rather than *Coelothrix*. Given

this uncertainty, its taxonomic identity in Japan cannot be verified, and the record is excluded from the present checklist.

Hypoglossum sorsile Yamada nom. nud. ヒレベニハノリ

Note: Yagi (1961) cited this species, but it lacks a valid description (*nomen nudum*) and its taxonomic status is uncertain. Consequently, it is excluded from the present checklist.

Pleonosporium venustissimum (Montagne) De Toni コバンクスダマ

Note: This species was first reported by Yendo (1917a), but no subsequent records have appeared. Yoshida (1998) noted that the description in Yendo (1917a) differs from that of *Pleonosporium venustissimum*; therefore, its taxonomic identity in Japan cannot be verified. Consequently, it is excluded from the present checklist.

Polysiphonia brodiei (Dillwyn) Sprengel オオイトグサ

Note: This species was first reported by Segi (1951), but no subsequent records have appeared. Yoshida (1998) noted that no voucher specimens corresponding to *Polysiphonia brodiei* have been collected in Japan; therefore, its taxonomic identity in Japan cannot be verified. Consequently, it is excluded from the present checklist.

Heterokontophyta

Alaria paradisea (Miyabe & Nagai) Widdowson フウチヨウワカメ

Note: This species was first recorded from a floating aquaculture raft but has not been found on natural coasts in Japan (Yamamoto & Torii, 1983). Furthermore, Yotsukura (2010) did not recognize this taxon as a member of the Japanese kelp flora. Consequently, it is excluded from the present checklist.

Dilophus radicans Okamura ヒメフクリン

Note: Fan (1953) identified this species as the *Vaughaniella*-stage of *Padina*. As it represents a developmental stage rather than an independent taxon, it is excluded from the present checklist.

Eualaria fistulosa (Postels & Ruprecht) M.J.Wynne オニワカメ

[≡ *Alaria fistulosa* Postels & Ruprecht]

Note: This species was first recorded from a floating aquaculture raft but has not been found on natural coasts in

Japan, except for drift specimens (Yamamoto & Torii, 1983; Arai 2025). Furthermore, Yotsukura (2010) did not recognize this taxon as a member of the Japanese kelp flora. Consequently, it is excluded from the present checklist.

Ralfsia bornetii Kuckuck

Ralfsia tenuis Kylin

Note: According to Fletcher (1987), *Ralfsia bornetii* and *R. tenuis* are the sporophytes of *Stragularia clavata*. Since it is considered a life-history stage rather than an independent

species, it is excluded from the present checklist.

Sargassum polycystum var. *muricatum* Harvey nom. nud.

Note: Dawson (1959) cited this variety based on Harvey's report on the marine algae of the United States North Pacific Exploring Expedition (1853–1856); however, there have been no subsequent records. Furthermore, it has never been validly published or reported from Japan.

Consequently, it is excluded from the present checklist.

New name and new combinations

Chlorophyta

Codium subtubulosum f. *hybridum* (Okamura)

Mas.Suzuki & Kitayama comb. nov.

Basionym: *Codium divaricatum* f. *hybridum* Okamura,

Icones of Japanese algae. Vol. 3, no. 8, p. 157. 1915.

Remarks: Silva *et al.* (1997) demonstrated that *Codium subtubulosum* is the correct name for the Japanese specimens formerly referred to as *C. divaricatum*.

Accordingly, the transfer of *C. divaricatum* f. *hybridum* to *C. subtubulosum* is here proposed.

Ulvella hypoglossiae (Noda) Mas.Suzuki & Kitayama comb. nov.

Basionym: *Entocladia hypoglossiae* Noda, Bulletin of the Niigata College of Pharmacy 1, p. 27. Fig. 1. 1981.

Remarks: Following the transfer of *Entocladia viridis* (the type species of *Entocladia*) to *Ulvella* by Nielsen *et al.* (2013), the transfer of *E. hypoglossiae* to *Ulvella* is here proposed.

Ulvella nodae Mas.Suzuki & Kitayama nom. nov.

Replaced synonym: *Entocladia cladophorae* Noda, Science Reports of Niigata University Series D (Biology) 5, p. 57. Fig. 5. 1968.

Note: Following the transfer of *Entocladia viridis* (the type species of *Entocladia*) to *Ulvella* by Nielsen *et al.* (2013), *E. cladophorae* was transferred to *Ulvella*. However, the binomial *Ulvella cladophorae* (Hornby) A.C.Mathieson & Dawes already exists (Mathieson & Dawes, 2017), a new name with a new epithet is required for the species (Turland *et al.*, 2025, Art. 11.4 and 53.1). Therefore, a new name is here proposed.

Ulvella polysiphoniae (Setchell & N.L.Gardner)

Mas.Suzuki & Kitayama comb. nov.

Basionym: *Entocladia polysiphoniae* Setchell & N.L.Gardner, Proceedings of the California Academy of Science, Fourth Series 12, p. 718. Pl. 13, Fig. 18. 1924.

Remarks: Following the transfer of *Entocladia viridis* (the type species of *Entocladia*) to *Ulvella* by Nielsen *et al.* (2013), the transfer of *E. polysiphoniae* to *Ulvella* is here

proposed.

Rhodophyta

Calliblepharis saidana f. *gracilis* (Tak.Tanaka)

Mas.Suzuki & Kitayama comb. nov.

Basionym: *Hypnea saidana* f. *gracilis* Tak.Tanaka,

Scientific Papers of the Institute of Algological Research, Faculty of Science, Hokkaido Imperial University 2, p. 240. Pl. 53, Fig. 3. 1941.

Remarks: Following the transfer of *Hypnea saidana* to *Calliblepharis* by Yang & Kim (2017), the transfer of *H. saidana* f. *gracilis* to *Calliblepharis* is here proposed.

Campylaephora kondoi f. *abbreviata* (Y.Nakamura)

Mas.Suzuki & Kitayama comb. nov.

Basionym: *Ceramium kondoi* f. *abbreviatum* Y.Nakamura, Scientific Papers of the Institute of Algological Research, Faculty of Science, Hokkaido Imperial University 3, p. 164. 1950.

Campylaephora kondoi f. *ambigua* (Y.Nakamura)

Mas.Suzuki & Kitayama comb. nov.

Basionym: *Ceramium kondoi* f. *ambiguum* Y.Nakamura, Scientific Papers of the Institute of Algological Research, Faculty of Science, Hokkaido Imperial University 3, p. 164. 1950.

Campylaephora kondoi f. *trichotoma* (Y.Nakamura)

Mas.Suzuki & Kitayama comb. nov.

Basionym: *Ceramium kondoi* f. *trichotomum* Y.Nakamura, Scientific Papers of the Institute of Algological Research, Faculty of Science, Hokkaido Imperial University 3, p. 164. 1950.

Remarks: Following the transfer of *Ceramium kondoi* to *Campylaephora* by Barros-Barreto *et al.* (2023), the transfers of *Ce. kondoi* f. *abbreviatum*, f. *ambiguum*, and f. *trichotomum* to *Campylaephora* are here proposed.

Chroodactylon echigoense (Noda) N.Kikuchi comb. nov.

Basionym: *Asterocytis echigoensis* Noda, Science Reports of Niigata University Series D (Biology) 9, p. 5. Fig. 5. 1972.

Remarks: Following the synonymization of *Asterocytis ramosa* (the type species of *Asterocytis*) with *Chroodactylon ornatum* by Brodie & Irvine, 2003, the transfer of *A. echigoensis* to *Chroodactylon* is here proposed.

Chroodactylon echigoense* f. *simplex (Noda & K.Konno) N.Kikuchi comb. nov.

Basionym: *Asterocytis echigoensis* f. *simplex* Noda & K.Konno in Noda, Science Reports of Niigata University Series D (Biology) 12, p. 39. Fig. 8, no. 2. 1975.

Remarks: Following the synonymization of *Asterocytis ramosa* (the type species of *Asterocytis*) with *Chroodactylon ornatum* by Brodie & Irvine, 2003, the transfer of *A. echigoensis* f. *simplex* to *Chroodactylon* is here proposed.

Dasysiphonia japonica* f. *nipponica (Yendo)

Mas.Suzuki & Kitayama comb. nov.

Basionym: *Heterosiphonia japonica* f. *nipponica* Yendo, Botanical Magazine, Tokyo 34, p. 9. 1920.

Remarks: Following the transfer of *Heterosiphonia japonica* to *Dasysiphonia* by Kim (2012), the transfer of *H. japonica* f. *nipponica* to *Dasysiphonia* is here proposed.

Eucheuma denticulatum* f. *depauperatum (Weber-van Bosse) Mas.Suzuki & Kitayama comb. nov.

Basionym: *Eucheuma muricatum* f. *depauperatum* Weber-van Bosse, Siboga-Expeditie Monographie 59d, p. 415. Pl. 12, Fig. 5. 1928.

Eucheuma denticulatum* f. *incrassatum (Yamada)

Mas.Suzuki & Kitayama comb. nov.

Basionym: *Eucheuma muricatum* f. *incrassatum* Yamada, Scientific Papers of the Institute of Algological Research, Faculty of Science, Hokkaido Imperial University 1, p. 124. Fig. 4. 1936.

Remarks: *Eucheuma muricatum* is considered a heterotypic synonym of *E. denticulatum* (Yoshida *et al.*, 2015).

Accordingly, the transfers of *E. muricatum* f. *depauperatum* and f. *incrassatum* to *E. denticulatum* are here proposed.

Gelidium elegans* f. *elatum (Okamura) Mas.Suzuki & Kitayama comb. nov.

Basionym: *Gelidium amansii* f. *elatum* Okamura, Journal of the Imperial Fisheries Institute 29, p. 56. Pl. 21. 1934b.

Remarks: Yoshida (1992) demonstrated that the Japanese

records of *Gelidium amansii* represent a distinct species and assigned them to *G. elegans*. Accordingly, the transfer of *G. amansii* f. *elatum* to *G. elegans* is here proposed.

Gelidium elegans* f. *elongatum (Segi) Mas.Suzuki & Kitayama comb. nov.

Basionym: *Gelidium purpurascens* f. *elongatum* Segi, Journal of the Faculty of Fisheries, Prefectural University of Mie 2, p. 134. Figs 4, 5, 8, 9. Pls 8, 9, 11, 12. 1955.

Remarks: Yoshida (1998) suggested that *Gelidium purpurascens* recorded by Segi (1955) is a misapplied name for *G. elegans*. Accordingly, the transfer of *G. purpurascens* f. *elongatum* to *G. elegans* is here proposed.

Gelidium elegans* f. *pinnatum (Segi) Mas.Suzuki & Kitayama comb. nov.

Basionym: *Gelidium purpurascens* f. *pinnatum* Segi, Journal of the Faculty of Fisheries, Prefectural University of Mie 2, p. 134. Figs 6, 7, 10. Pls 10, 13. 1955.

Remarks: Yoshida (1998) suggested that *Gelidium purpurascens* recorded by Segi (1955) is a misapplied name for *G. elegans*. Accordingly, the transfer of *G. purpurascens* f. *pinnatum* to *G. elegans* is here proposed.

Gelidium elegans* f. *teretiusculum (Okamura)

Mas.Suzuki & Kitayama comb. nov.

Basionym: *Gelidium amansii* f. *teretiusculum* Okamura, Journal of the Imperial Fisheries Institute 29, p. 56. Pl. 22; Pl. 31, Figs 6, 7. 1934b.

Remarks: Yoshida (1992) demonstrated that the Japanese records of *Gelidium amansii* represent a distinct species and assigned them to *G. elegans*. Accordingly, the transfer of *G. amansii* f. *teretiusculum* to *G. elegans* is here proposed.

Gracilariopsis chorda* var. *exilis (H.Yamamoto)

R.Terada comb. nov.

Basionym: *Gracilaria chorda* var. *exilis* H.Yamamoto in Aboott (ed.) Taxonomy of Economic Seaweeds. Vol. 5, p. 210, 211. Figs 6, 7. 1995.

Remarks: *Gracilaria chorda* is considered a member of *Gracilariopsis* (Yoshida *et al.*, 2015). Accordingly, the transfer of *G. chorda* var. *exilis* to *Gracilariopsis* is here proposed.

Hydrolithon sargassi* f. *parvulum (T.Masaki) Chihara ex M.Baba & A.Kato comb. nov.

Basionym: *Heteroderma sargassi* f. *parvulum* T.Masaki, Memoirs of the Faculty of Fisheries Hokkaido University, 16, p. 26. Pl. 13, Fig. 2. 1968.

Remarks: *Heteroderma sargassi* was transferred to *Hydrolithon* by Chamberlain (1994). Subsequently, Chihara (2002) cited '*Hydrolithon sargassi* f. *parvulum* (T.Masaki) Chihara'; however, the transfer of *He. sargassi* f. *parvulum* from *Heteroderma* to *Hydrolithon* was never validly published. Therefore, the transfer of *He. sargassi* f. *parvulum* to *Hydrolithon* is here proposed.

Mazzaella japonica* f. *divergens (Nagai) Mas.Suzuki & Kitayama comb. nov.

Basionym: *Rhodoglossum pulchrum* f. *divergens* Nagai, Journal of the Faculty of Agriculture, Hokkaido Imperial University, 46, p. 194. 1941.

Remarks: Mikami (1965) transferred *Rhodoglossum pulchrum* f. *divergens* to *R. japonicum* f. *divergens*. Since *R. japonicum* was transferred to *Mazzaella* by Hommersand *et al.* (1993), the transfer of *R. pulchrum* f. *divergens* to *M. japonica* is here proposed.

Polyopes affinis* f. *minutus (Okamura) Mas.Suzuki & Kitayama comb. nov.

Basionym: *Carpopeltis affinis* f. *miunuta* Okamura, Icones of Japanese algae. Vol. 7, no. 4, p. 30. Pl. 316, Figs 12–14. 1934a.

Remarks: Following the transfer of *Carpopeltis affinis* to *Polyopes* by Kawaguchi *et al.* (2002), the transfer of *C. affinis* f. *minuta* to *Polyopes* is here proposed.

Prionitis imbricata* f. *flabellata (Okamura) Mas.Suzuki & Kitayama comb. nov.

Basionym: *Grateloupia imbricata* f. *flabellata* Okamura, Icones of Japanese algae. Vol. 7, no. 4, p. 29. 1934a.

Remarks: Following the transfer of *Grateloupia imbricata* to *Prionitis* by Rodríguez-Prieto & Lin (2024), the transfer of *G. imbricata* f. *flabellata* to *Prionitis* is here proposed.

Pyropia katadae* var. *hemiphylla (C.K.Tseng & T.J.Chang) N.Kikuchi & Tamaki comb. nov.

Basionym: *Porphyra katadae* var. *hemiphylla* C.K.Tseng & T.J.Chang, Oceanologia et Limnologia Sinica, 9, p. 78, 79. Fig. 2. Pl. 1, Figs 2, 3. 1978.

Remarks: Following the transfer of *Porphyra katadae* to *Pyropia* by Sutherland *et al.* (2011), the transfer of *Po.*

katadae var. *hemiphylla* to *Pyropia* is here proposed.

Pyropia suborbiculata* f. *latifolia (Tak.Tanaka) N.Kikuchi comb. nov.

Basionym: *Porphyra suborbiculata* f. *latifolia* Tak.Tanaka, Memoirs of the Faculty of Fisheries, Kagoshima University, 2, p. 34. Pl. 3. Fig. 3. 1952.

Remarks: Following the transfer of *Porphyra suborbiculata* to *Pyropia* by Sutherland *et al.* 2011, the transfer of *Po. suborbiculata* f. *latifolia* to *Pyropia* is here proposed.

Pyropia tenera* f. *kjellmanii (Ueda) N.Kikuchi comb. nov.

Basionym: *Porphyra tenera* f. *kjellmanii* Ueda, Suiko-Kenkyu-Hokoku 28, p. 22. Pl. 4, Figs 3, 4. Pl. 16, Fig. 1. 1932.

Remarks: Following the transfer of *Porphyra tenera* to *Pyropia* by Sutherland *et al.* 2011, the transfer of *Po. tenera* f. *kjellmanii* to *Pyropia* is here proposed.

Pyropia yezoensis* f. *coreana (Ueda) N.Kikuchi comb. nov.

Basionym: *Porphyra yezoensis* f. *coreana* Ueda, Suiko-Kenkyu-Hokoku 28, 24. Pl. 5, Figs 1-5. Pl. 17, Fig. 1. 1932.

Remarks: Following the transfer of *Porphyra yezoensis* to *Pyropia* by Sutherland *et al.* 2011, the transfer of *Po. yezoensis* f. *coreana* to *Pyropia* is here proposed.

Reinboldiella schmitziana* var. *erecta (Yamada) Mas.Suzuki & Kitayama comb. nov.

Basionym: *Carpoblepharis schmitziana* var. *erecta* Yamada, Journal of the Faculty of Science, Hokkaido Imperial University, Series 5, 2, p. 273. Pl. 6, Fig. c. 1932.

Remarks: *Carpoblepharis schmitziana* is considered a member of *Reinboldiella* (Yoshida *et al.*, 2015). Accordingly, the transfer of *C. schmitziana* var. *erecta* to *Reinboldiella* is here proposed.

Tsengia nakamurae* var. *membranacea (Yendo) Mas.Suzuki & Kitayama comb. nov.

Basionym: *Nemastoma nakamurae* var. *membranaceum* Yendo, Botanical Magazine, Tokyo 34, p. 11. 1920.

Remarks: Following the transfer of *Nemastoma nakamurae* to *Tsengia* by Fan & Fan (1962), the transfer of *N. nakamurae* var. *membranaceum* to *Tsengia* is here proposed.

Heterokontophyta

Botrytella pacifica* f. *minuta (Kurogi) Mas.Suzuki & Kitayama comb. nov.

Basionym: *Polytretus reinboldii* f. *minutus* Kurogi, Journal of the Faculty of Science Hokkaido University, Series V (Botany) 11, p. 246. Pl. 7. 1978.

Remarks: Kim (2010) suggested that *Polytretus reinboldii* recorded in Japan and South Korea is a misapplied name for *Botrytella pacifica*. Accordingly, the transfer of *P. reinboldii* f. *minutus* to *B. pacifica* is here proposed.

Ecklonia cava* f. *contorta (Okamura) Mas.Suzuki & Kitayama comb. nov.

Basionym: *Ecklonia kurome* f. *contorta* Okamura, Nippon Kaisoshi [Descriptions of Japanese algae], p. 272. 1936.

Ecklonia cava* f. *latissima (Okamura) Mas.Suzuki & Kitayama comb. nov.

Basionym: *Ecklonia kurome* f. *latissima* Okamura, Nippon Kaisoshi [Descriptions of Japanese algae], p. 272. 1936.

Ecklonia cava* f. *plana (Okamura) Mas.Suzuki & Kitayama comb. nov.

Basionym: *Ecklonia kurome* f. *plana* Okamura, Nippon Kaisoshi [Descriptions of Japanese algae], p. 272. 1936.

Remarks: *Ecklonia kurome* was reduced to a subspecies of *E. cava* by Akita *et al.* (2020). Accordingly, the transfers of *E. kurome* f. *contorta*, f. *latissima*, and f. *plana* to *E. cava* are here proposed.

Ecklonia radicata* f. *elongata (Kjellman) Mas.Suzuki & Kitayama comb. nov.

Basionym: *Laminaria radicata* f. *elongata* Kjellman in Kjellman & Petersen, Vega-expeditionens vetenskapliga iakttagelser 4, p. 264. 1885.

Ecklonia radicata* f. *latifolia (Kjellman) Mas.Suzuki & Kitayama comb. nov.

Basionym: *Laminaria radicata* f. *latifolia* Kjellman in Kjellman & Petersen, Vega-expeditionens vetenskapliga iakttagelser 4, p. 264. 1885.

Remarks: *Laminaria radicata* f. *elongata* and f. *latifolia* were transferred to *Eckloniopsis* by (Okamura 1936). Following the transfer of *Ep. radicata* to *Ecklonia* by Rothman *et al.* (2014), the transfers of *Ep. radicata* f. *elongata*, and f. *latifolia* to *Ecklonia* are here proposed.

Leathesia marina* f. *globosa (Takamatsu) Mas.Suzuki & Kitayama comb. nov.

Basionym: *Leathesia globosa* Takamatsu, Saito Ho-on Kai Museum Research Bulletin 17, p. 12, 13. Fig. 8. Pl. 3, Fig. 2. 1939.

Remarks: *Leathesia globosa* was reclassified as *L. difformis* f. *globosa* by Inagaki (1958). Given that *L. difformis* was synonymized with *L. marina* by Pedroche *et al.* (2008), the transfer of *L. difformis* f. *globosa* to *L. marina* is here proposed.

Saccharina gyrata* var. *crispata (Miyabe) Mas.Suzuki & Kitayama comb. nov.

Basionym: *Kjellmaniella gyrata* var. *crispata* Miyabe, Hokkaido Aquatic Products Investigation Reports Hokkaido Government Colonization Resources Development Department 3, p. 45. Pl. 16. 1902.

Saccharina gyrata* f. *linearis (Okamura) Mas.Suzuki & Kitayama comb. nov.

Basionym: *Laminaria gyrata* f. *linearis* Okamura, Botanical Magazine, Tokyo 10, p. 92. 1896.

Remarks: *Laminaria gyrata* was transferred to *Kjellmaniella* by Okamura (1902). Subsequently, *K. gyrata* was transferred to *Saccharina* by Lane *et al.* (2006); accordingly, the transfers of *K. gyrata* var. *crispata* and f. *linearis* to *Saccharina* are here proposed.

References

- Abbott, I.A. 1962. Some *Liagora*-inhabiting species of *Acrochaetium*. *Occasional Papers Bernice Pauahi Bishop Museum* 23: 77–120.
- Abe, M., Kikuchi, N., Tamaki, M., Sato, T., Murase, N., Fujiyoshi, E. & Kobayashi, M. 2021. *Neoporphyra kitoi* sp. nov. (Bangiales, Rhodophyta) from Japan, with new blades arising from rhizoidal cells. *Phycological Research* 69: 237–245.
- Afonso-Carrillo, J. 1988. Structure and reproduction of *Spongites wildpretii* sp. nov. (Corallinaceae, Rhodophyta) from the Canary Islands, with observations and comments on *Spongites absimile* comb. nov. *British Phycological Journal* 23: 89–102.
- Agardh, C.A. 1812. *Algarum decas prima*. 14 pp. Litteris Berlingianis, Lundae.
- Agardh, C.A. 1822. *Species algarum*. pp. 169–398. ex officina Berlingiana, Lundae.
- Agardh, J.G. 1901. *Species genera et ordines algarum*. apud C.W.K. Gleerup, Lundae.
- Akita, S., Chizaki, K., Hosoyama, Y., Kawagoe, C., Uji, T., Fujita, D., Vieira, C. & Mizuta, H. 2026. Lack of genetic support for varieties in *Saccharina japonica* (Laminariales, Phaeophyceae): Proposal for taxonomic merger. *Journal of Phycology* 62: 178–190.
- Akita, S., Hashimoto, K., Hanyuda, T. & Kawai, H. 2020. Molecular phylogeny and biogeography of *Ecklonia* spp. (Laminariales, Phaeophyceae) in Japan revealed taxonomic revision of *E. kurome* and *E. stolonifera*. *Phycologia* 59: 330–339.
- Alongi, A., Cormaci, M. & Furnari, G. 2014. A nomenclatural reassessment of some of Bliding's Ulvaceae. *Webbia* 69: 89–96.
- Arai, T. (新井嵩博) 2025. Drift record of *Eualaria fistulosa* (Laminariales, Phaeophyceae) on the coast of Monbetsu, Hokkaido, Japan. *Japanese Journal of Phycology* (藻類) 73: 15–17. (in Japanese).
- Arasaki, S. (新崎盛敏) 1964. *Key to the seaweeds of Japan and its vicinity*. Hokuryukan, Tokyo. (原色海藻検索図鑑. 北隆館) (in Japanese).
- Athanasiadis, A. 1996. Morphology and classification of the Ceramioideae (Rhodophyta) based on phylogenetic principles. *Opera Botanica* 128: 1–216.
- Athanasiadis, A. 2016. *Phycologia Europaea Rhodophyta. Vol. I*. Thessaloniki. Published and distributed by the author.
- Athanasiadis, A. & Ballantine, D.L. 2024. Anatomy and classification of the Mesophyllaceae (Corallinales, Rhodophyta), based on phylogenetic principles. *Smithsonian Contributions to Botany* 118: 1–216.
- Baba, M. & Kato, A. (馬場将輔・加藤亜記) 2023. Taxonomic and distributional accounts on the non-geniculate coralline algae in Japan. *Report of Marine Ecology Research Institute* (海洋生物環境研究所研究報告) 28: 1–252. (in Japanese).
- Ballantine, D.L., Norris, J.N. & Ruiz, H. 2023. The marine benthic algal flora of Puerto Rico, II. Chlorophyta and Prasinodermatophyta. *Smithsonian Contributions to Botany* 117: 1–164.
- Barros-Barreto, M.B., Jaramillo, M.A., Hommersand, M.H., Ferreira, P.C.G. & Maggs, C.A. 2023. Phylogenetic analysis of the red algal tribe Ceramieae reveals multiple morphological homoplasies but defines new genera. *Cryptogamie Algologie* 44: 13–33.
- Bast, F. 2015. Taxonomic reappraisal of Monostromataceae (Ulvophyceae: Chlorophyta) based on multi-locus phylogeny. *Webbia* 70: 43–57.
- Belous, O.S., Shibneva, S., Skriptsova, A.V. & Semenchenko, A.A. 2022. The genus *Schizymenia* (Nemastomatales, Rhodophyta) on the Russian coast of the northwest Pacific and description of *S. tamarae* sp. nov. *Phycologia* 61: 641–652.
- Belton, G.S., Huisman, J.M. & Gurgel, C.F.D. 2015. Caulerpaceae. In: Huisman, J.M. (ed.) *Algae of Australia: marine benthic algae of north-western Australia. I. Green and brown algae*. pp. 75–102. ABRIS & CSIRO Publishing, Canberra & Melbourne.
- Belton, G.S., Prud'Homme van Reine, W.F., Huisman, J.M., Draisma, S.G.A. & Gurgel, C.F.D. 2013 '2014'. Resolving phenotypic plasticity and species designation in the morphologically challenging *Caulerpa racemosa-peltata* complex (Caulerpaceae, Chlorophyta). *Journal of Phycology* 50: 32–54. *First published online in 2013.

- Bittner, L., Payri, C.E., Couloux, A., Cruaud, C., de Reviers, B. & Rousseau, F. 2008. Molecular phylogeny of the Dictyotales and their position within the Phaeophyceae, based on nuclear, plastid and mitochondrial DNA sequence data. *Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution* 49: 211–225.
- Boedeker, C., Leliaert, F. & Zuccarello, G.C. 2016. Molecular phylogeny of the Cladophoraceae (Cladophorales, Ulvophyceae), with the resurrection of *Acrocladus* Nägeli and *Willeella* Borgesen, and the description of *Lubrica* gen. nov. and *Pseudorhizoclonium* gen. nov. *Journal of Phycology* 52: 905–928.
- Boo, G.H., Le Gall, L., Miller, K.A., Freshwater, D.W., Wernberg, T., Terada, R., Yoon, K.J. & Boo, S.M. 2016a. A novel phylogeny of the Gelidiales (Rhodophyta) based on five genes including the nuclear *CesA*, with descriptions of *Orthogonacladia* gen. nov. and Orthogonacladiaceae fam. nov. *Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution* 101: 359–372.
- Boo, G.H., Lindstrom, S.C., Klochkova, N.C., Yotsukura, N., Yang, E.C., Kim, H.G., Waaland, J.R., Cho, G.Y., Miller, K.A. & Boo, S.M. 2011. Taxonomy and biogeography of *Agarum* and *Thalassiohyllum* (Laminariales, Phaeophyceae) based on sequences of nuclear, mitochondrial, and plastid markers. *Taxon* 60: 831–840.
- Boo, G.H., Nguyen, T.V., Kim, J.Y., Le Gall, L., Rico, J.M., Bottalico, A. & Boo, S.M. 2016b. A revised classification of the Gelidiellaceae (Rhodophyta) with descriptions of three new genera: *Huismaniella*, *Millerella* and *Perronella*. *Taxon* 65: 965–979.
- Boo, G.H., Park, J.K. and Boo, S.M. 2013. *Gelidiophycus* (Rhodophyta: Gelidiales): A new genus of marine algae from East Asia. *Taxon* 62: 1105–1116.
- Boo, G.H., Qiu, Y.-X., Kim, J.Y., Ang Jr., P.O., Bosch, S., De Clerck, O., He, P., Higa, A., Huang, B., Kogame, K., Liu, S.-L., Nguyen, T.V., Suda, S., Terada, R., Miller, K.A. & Boo, S.M. 2019. Contrasting patterns of genetic structure and phylogeography in the marine agarophytes *Gelidiophycus divaricatus* and *G. freshwateri* (Gelidiales, Rhodophyta) from East Asia. *Journal of Phycology* 55: 1319–1334.
- Boo, G.H., Robledo, D., Andrade-Sorcia, G. & Boo, S.M. 2018. Genetic discontinuity of *Digenea* (Rhodomelaceae, Rhodophyta) from Mexico supports recognition of two new species, *D. mexicana* and *D. rafaellii*. *Algae* 33: 231–241.
- Bringloe, T.T., Starko, S., Wade, R.M., Vieira, C., Kawai, H., De Clerck, O., J. Cock, M., Coelho, S.M., Destombe, C., Valero, M., Neiva, J., Pearson, G.A., Faugeton, S., Serrão, E.A. & Verbruggen, H. 2020. Phylogeny and evolution of the brown algae. *Critical Reviews in Plant Sciences* 39: 281–321.
- Brito, J.O.F.d., Carneiro, V.A.R., Cassano, V., da Silva, D.M., Moura, C.W.N. & Gama, W.A. 2026. *Mysticladia* gen. nov. (Cladophorales, Ulvophyceae): A new genus encompassing two long-recognized *Cladophora* species from the South Atlantic Ocean. *Journal of Phycology* [1–17]. (published online) <https://doi.org/10.1111/jpy.70194>
- Brodie, J. & Irvine, L.M. 2003. *Seaweeds of the British Isles. Volume 1. Rhodophyta. Part 3B. Bangiophycidae*. Intercept, Andover.
- Bruce, M.R. & Saunders, G.W. 2016 ‘2017’. A molecular-assisted investigation of diversity, biogeography and phylogenetic relationships for species of *Neoptilota* and *Ptilota* (Wrangeliaceae, Rhodophyta) reported along Canadian coasts. *Phycologia* 56: 36–53. *First published online in 2016.
- Bustamante, D.E., Won, B.Y. & Cho, T.O. 2016. Morphology and phylogeny of *Pterosiphonia dendroidea* (Rhodomelaceae, Ceramiales) described as *Pterosiphonia tanakae* from Japan. *Botanica Marina* 59: 353–361.
- Bustamante, D.E., Won, B.Y., Lindstrom, S.C. & Cho, T.O. 2019. The new genus *Symphycodiella* gen. nov. (Ceramiales, Rhodophyta) based on *S. bartlingiana* comb. nov. from Pacific Ocean. *Phycologia* 58: 9–17.
- Bustamante, D.E., Won, B.Y., Miller, K.A. & Cho, T.O. 2017. *Wilsonosiphonia* gen. nov. (Rhodomelaceae, Rhodophyta) based on molecular and morpho-anatomical characters. *Journal of Phycology* 53: 368–380.
- Bustamante, D.E., Won, B.Y., Wynne, M.J. & Cho, T.O. 2021. Molecular and morphological analyses reveal new taxa additions to the tribe Streblocladiaceae (Rhodomelaceae, Rhodophyta). *Journal of Phycology* 57: 817–830.
- Calderon, M.S. & Boo, S.M. 2017. The Phyllophoraceae (Gigartinales, Rhodophyta) from Peru with descriptions of *Acletoa tarazonae* gen. & sp. nov. and *Gymnogongrus caespitosus* sp. nov. *Phycologia* 56: 686–696.
- Calderon, M.S., Bustamante, D.E., Gabrielson, P.W., Martone,

- P.T., Hind, K.R., Schipper, S.R. & Mansilla, A. 2021. Type specimen sequencing, multilocus analyses, and species delimitation methods recognize the cosmopolitan *Corallina berteroi* and establish the northern Japanese *C. yendoii* sp. nov. (Corallinaceae, Rhodophyta). *Journal of Phycology* 57: 1659–1672.
- Calderon, M.S., Miller, K.A., Seo, T.H. & Boo, S.M. 2016. Transfer of selected *Ahnfeltiopsis* (Phyllophoraceae, Rhodophyta) species to the genus *Besa* and description of *Schottera koreana* sp. nov. *European Journal of Phycology* 51: 431–443.
- Camacho, O., Sauvage, T. & Fredericq, S. 2018. Taxonomic transfer of *Syringoderma* to *Microzonina* (Syringodermataceae, Syringodermatales), including a new record of *Microzonina floridana* comb. nov. for the Gulf of Mexico. *Phycologia* 57: 413–421.
- Carneiro, V.A.R., Martins, N.T., Silva, S.L.A., Barros-Barreto, M.B., Pereira, S.B. & Cassano, V. 2023. Revealing the diversity of the genus *Ulva* (Ulvales, Chlorophyta) in southeastern Brazil, with a description of *Ulva kanagawae* sp. nov. *Phycologia* 62: 407–420.
- Cassidy, M.M., Schneider, C.W. & Saunders, G.W. 2022. The *Dasya baillouviana* and *D. cryptica* complexes (Delesseriaceae, Rhodophyta) in Bermuda with three additional new species from the archipelago. *Journal of Phycology* 58: 731–745.
- Chamberlain, Y.M. 1994. Mastophoroideae Setchell. In: Irvine, L.M. & Chamberlain, Y.M. (eds.) *Seaweeds of the British Isles. Volume 1. Rhodophyta. Part 2B. Corallinales, Hildenbrandiales*. pp. 113–158. HMSO, London.
- Chihara, M. (千原光雄) 2002. *Seaweeds of Japan*. Gakken, Tokyo. (日本の海藻. 学習研究社) (in Japanese).
- Cho, G.Y., Hwang, I.K., Calderon, M.S. & Boo, S.M. 2018. Phylogenetic relationships of *Stenogramma* (Gigartinales, Rhodophyta) with a description of *S. coreanum* sp. nov.. *Phycologia* 57: 243–250.
- Cho, T.O., Boo, S.M., Hommersand, M.H., Maggs, C.A., McIvor, L. & Fredericq, S. 2008. *Gayliella* gen. nov. in the tribe Ceramiae (Ceramiales, Rhodophyta) based on molecular and morphological evidence. *Journal of Phycology* 44: 721–738.
- Choi, H.-G., Kraft, G.T., Kim, H.-S., Guiry, M.D. & Saunders, G.W. 2008. Phylogenetic relationships among lineages of the Ceramiales (Ceramiales, Rhodophyta) based on nuclear small subunit rDNA sequence data. *Journal of Phycology* 44: 1033–1048.
- Clarkston, B.E. & Saunders, G.W. 2012. An examination of the red algal genus *Pugetia* (Kallymeniaceae, Gigartinales), with descriptions of *Salishia firma* gen. & comb. nov., *Pugetia cryptica* sp. nov. and *Beringia wynnei* sp. nov. *Phycologia* 51: 33–61.
- Coppejans, E., Leliaert, F., Verbruggen, H., Prathep, A. & De Clerck, O. 2011. *Rhipidosiphon lewmanomontiae* sp. nov. (Bryopsidales, Chlorophyta), a calcified udoteacean alga from the central Indo-Pacific based on morphological and molecular investigations. *Phycologia* 50: 403–412.
- Cordero, P.A. 1975. Some epiphytic algae in the vicinity of the Seto Marine Biological Laboratory, Wakayama Prefecture, Japan. *Publications of the Seto Marine Biological Laboratory* 22: 121–145.
- Cormaci, M., Furnari, G. & Alongi, G. 2014. Flora marina bentonica del Mediterraneo: Chlorophyta. *Bollettino dell'Accademia Gioenia di Scienze Naturali di Catania* 47: 11–436.
- Costa, J.F., Lin, S.-M., Macaya, E.C., Fernández-García, C. & Verbruggen, H. 2016. Chloroplast genomes as a tool to resolve red algal phylogenies: a case study in the Nemaliales. *BMC Evolutionary Biology* 16: 205.
- Cremen, M.C.M., Leliaert, F., West, J.A., Lam, D.W., Shimada, S., Lopez-Bautista, J.M. & Verbruggen, H. 2019. Reassessment of the classification of Bryopsidales (Chlorophyta) based on chloroplast phylogenomic analyses. *Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution* 130: 397–405.
- da Silva, S.L.A., Brito, J.O.F., Pereira, S.B., Gama, W.A., Silva, W.J., Jr, Benko-Iseppon, A.M. & Cassano, V. 2022a. Morphological and molecular studies on the genus *Gayralia* (Ulotrionales, Chlorophyta) in northeastern Brazil with expansion of its species distribution. *Botanica Marina* 65: 379–390.
- da Silva, S.L.A., Brito, J.O.F., Pereira, S.B., Gama, W.A., Silva, W.J., Jr, Benko-Iseppon, A.M. & Cassano, V. 2022b. Corrigendum to: Morphological and molecular studies on the genus *Gayralia* (Ulotrionales, Chlorophyta) in northeastern Brazil with expansion of its species distribution. *Botanica*

- Marina* 65: 453.
- Dawson, E.Y. 1959. William H. Harvey's report on the marine algae of the United States North Pacific exploring expedition of 1853-1856. *Pacific Naturalist* 1: 1-40.
- Delnatte, C. & Wynne, M.J. 2016. A revised checklist of marine algae and seagrasses of Martinique, French West Indies. *Nova Hedwigia* 102: 415-440.
- De Toni, G.B. 1895a. Phyceae japonicae novae addita enumeratione algarum in ditione maritima Japoniae hucusque collectarum. *Memorie del Reale Istituto Veneto di Scienze, Lettere ed Arti* 25: 1-78.
- De Toni, G.B. 1895b. *Sylloge algarum omnium hucusque cognitarum. Vol. III. Fucoideae*. Sumptibus auctoris, Patavii.
- Díaz-Tapia, P., McIvor, L., Freshwater, D.W., Verbruggen, H., Wynne, M.J. & Maggs, C.A. 2017a. The genera *Melanothamnus* Bornet & Falkenberg and *Vertebrata* S.F. Gray constitute well-defined clades of the red algal tribe Polysiphoniae (Rhodomelaceae, Ceramiales). *European Journal of Phycology* 52: 1-30.
- Díaz-Tapia, P., Maggs, C.A., West, J.A. & Verbruggen, H. 2017b. Analysis of chloroplast genomes and a supermatrix inform reclassification of the Rhodomelaceae (Rhodophyta). *Journal of Phycology* 53: 920-937.
- Díaz-Tapia, P., Pasella, M.M., Verbruggen, H. & Maggs, C.A. 2019. Morphological evolution and classification of the red algal order Ceramiales using plastid phylogenomics. *Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution* 137: 76-85.
- Dickie, G. 1877. Notes on algae collected by H.N. Moseley, M.A. of H.M.S. "Challenger", chiefly obtained in Torres Straits, coasts of Japan and Juan Fernandez. *Journal of the Linnean Society of London, Botany* 15: 446-456.
- Dixon, K.R., Saunders, G.W., Schneider, C.W. & Lane, C.E. 2015. Etheliaceae fam. nov. (Gigartinales, Rhodophyta), with a clarification of the generic type of *Ethelia* and the addition of six novel species from warm waters. *Journal of Phycology* 51: 1158-1171.
- Draisma, S.G.A., Prud'homme van Reine, W.F., Sauvage, T., Belton, G.S., Gurgel, C.F.D., Lim, P.-E. & Phang, S.-M. 2014. A re-assessment of the infra-generic classification of the genus *Caulerpa* (Caulerpaceae, Chlorophyta) inferred from a time-calibrated molecular phylogeny 1. *Journal of Phycology* 50: 1020-1034.
- Draisma, S.G.A., Sauvage, T., Lagourgue, L., Kato, A., Dumilag, R.V., Lim, P.E., Zubiam, M. & Payri, C.E. 2025. A species diversity assessment of the genus *Caulerpa* (Bryopsidales) in the Central Indo-Pacific marine realm based on *tufA* DNA sequences. *Phycologia* 64: 452-473.
- Dumilag, R.V., Lin, S.-M., Zuccarello, G.C. & Kraft, G.T. 2020. The identity of *Eucheuma perplexum* (Solieriaceae, Gigartinales) and its distinction from *Eucheuma serra* as exemplified by a proposed new epitype. *Phycologia* 59: 497-505.
- Dumilag, R.V. & Zuccarello, G.C. 2022. Phylogeny and genetic diversity of the Philippine eucheumatoid genus *Mimica* (Solieriaceae, Rhodophyta), and the proposal for *Kappaphycopsis* gen. nov. to include the anomalous species of *Kappaphycus*, *K. cottonii*. *Phycologia* 61: 496-503.
- Dy, M.J.C., Hoshino, M., Abe, T., Yotsukura, N., Klochkova, N., Lee, K.M., Boo, S.M. & Kogame, K. 2023. *Colpomenia borea* sp. nov. (Scytosiphonaceae, Phaeophyceae) from Japan and Far East Russia. *Phycological Research* 71: 81-89.
- Fan, K.-C. 1953. The identity of *Dilophus radicans* Okamura. *Reports Laboratory of Hydrobiology University of Taiwan* 6: 12-13.
- Fan, K.C. & Fan, Y.P. 1962. Studies on the reproductive organs of red algae I. *Tsengia* and the development of its reproductive systems. *Acta Botanica Sinica* 10: 187-196.
- Fernández-García, C., Wysor, B., Riosmena-Rodríguez, R., Peña-Salamanca, E. & Verbruggen, H. 2016. DNA-assisted identification of *Caulerpa* (Caulerpaceae, Chlorophyta) reduces species richness estimates for the Eastern Tropical Pacific. *Phytotaxa* 252: 185-204.
- Filloramo, G.V. & Saunders, G.W. 2015. A re-examination of the genus *Leptofauchea* (Faucheaceae, Rhodymeniales) with clarification of species in Australia and northwest Pacific. *Phycologia* 54: 375-384.
- Filloramo, G.V. & Saunders, G.W. 2016. Application of multigene phylogenetics and site-stripping to resolve intraordinal relationships in the Rhodymeniales (Rhodophyta). *Journal of Phycology* 52: 339-355.
- Fletcher, R. L. 1987. *Seaweeds of the British Isles. Vol. 3. Fucophyceae (Phaeophyceae). Part 1*. British Museum (Natural History), London.

- Fletcher, R.L. 2024. *Brown seaweeds (Phaeophyceae) of Britain and Ireland*. Pelagic Publishing & Natural History Museum, London.
- Freese, J.M. & Lane, C.E. 2021. Reorganizing parasitic Delesseriaceae: taxonomic revision of *Asterocolax*. *Phytotaxa* 525: 124–126.
- Fontana S, Wang W-L, Tseng K-Y, Draisma SGA, Dumilag RV, Hu Z-M, Li J-J, Lai P-H, Mattio L, Sherwood AR, Boo SM & Liu S-L 2024. Seaweed diversification driven by Taiwan's emergence and the Kuroshio Current: insights from the cryptic diversity and phylogeography of *Dichotomaria* (Galaxauraceae, Rhodophyta). *Frontiers in Ecology and Evolution* 12: 1346199.
- Gabrielsen, P.W., Maneveldt, G.W., Hughey, J.R. & Peña, V. 2023. Taxonomic contributions to Hapalidales (Corallinophycidae, Rhodophyta): *Boreolithothamnion* gen. nov., *Lithothamnion* redefined and with three new species and *Roseolithon* with new combinations. *Journal of Phycology* 59: 751–774.
- Gavio, B., Hickerson, E. & Fredericq, S. 2005. *Platoma chrysymenioides* sp. nov. (Schizymeniaceae), and *Sebdenia integra* sp. nov. (Sebdeniaceae), two new red algal species from the Northwestern Gulf of Mexico, with a phylogenetic assessment of the Cryptonemiales complex (Rhodophyta). *Gulf of Mexico Science* 23: 38–57.
- Geraldino, P.J.L., Riosmena-Rodriguez, R., Liao, L.M. & Boo, S.M. 2010. Phylogenetic relationships within the genus *Hypnea* (Gigartinales, Rhodophyta), with a description of *H. caespitosa* sp. nov. *Journal of Phycology* 46: 336–345.
- Golo, R., Cebrian, E., Díaz-Tapia, P., Lucic, P., Hoffman, R. & Vergés, A. 2023 '2024'. Phylogenetic analysis of invasive genus *Lophocladia* (Rhodomelaceae, Rhodophyta) reveals synonymy of *L. lallemandi* with *L. trichoclados* and first record of *L. kuetzingii* in the NE Atlantic. *European Journal of Phycology* 59: 112–126. *First published online in 2023.
- Graf, L., Yang, E.C., Han, K.Y., Küpper, F.C., Benes, K.M., Oyadomari, J.K., Herbert, R.J.H., Verbruggen, H., Wetherbee, R., Andersen R.A. & Yoon, H.S. 2020. Multigene phylogeny, morphological observation and re-examination of the literature lead to the description of the Phaeosacciophyceae classis nova and four new species of the heterokontophyta SI clade. *Protist* 171: 1–25.
- Grunow, A. 1874. Algen der Fidschi-, Tonga- und Samoa-Inseln, gesammelt von Dr. E. Graeffe, Erste Folge: Phaeosporeae, Fucoideae und Florideae. *Journal des Museum Godeffroy* 3: 23–50.
- Grunow, A. 1915. Additamenta ad cognitionem Sargassorum. *Verhandlungen der Kaiserlich-Möniglichen Zoologisch-Botanischen Gesellschaft in Wien* 65: 329–448.
- Grunow, A. 1916. Additamenta ad cognitionem Sargassorum. *Verhandlungen der kaiserlich-königlichen zoologisch-botanischen Gesellschaft in Wien* 66: 1–48, 136–185.
- Guiry, M.D. & Guiry, G.M. 2026. *AlgaeBase*. World-wide electronic publication, University of Galway. <https://www.algaebase.org>; searched on 17 April 2026.
- Guiry, M.D., Moestrup, Ø. & Andersen, R.A. 2023. Validation of the name *Heterokontophyta*. *Notulae Algarum* 297: 1–5.
- Hanyuda, T., Aoki, S. & Kawai, H. 2019a '2020'. Reinstatement of *Myelophycus caespitosus* (Scytosiphonaceae, Phaeophyceae) from Japan. *Phycological Research* 68: 126–134. *First published online in 2019.
- Hanyuda, T. & Ishida, M. 2025 '2026'. Development and characterization of 20 microsatellite markers for *Caulerpa denticulata* (Ulvophyceae, Caulerpales) using next-generation sequencing. *Phycological Research* 74: 3–7. *First published online in 2025.
- Hanyuda, T. & Kawai, H. 2018. Genetic examination of the type specimen of *Ulva australis* suggests that it was introduced to Australia. *Phycological Research* 66: 238–241.
- Hanyuda, T., Takeuchi, K. & Kawai, H. 2019b. *Tinocladia sanrikuensis* sp. nov. (Ectocarpales s.l., Phaeophyceae) from Japan. *Phycological Research* 67: 221–227.
- Hanyuda, T., Yamamura, K. & Kawai, H. 2019c '2020'. Molecular studies of *Gloiopeltis* (Endocladaceae, Gigartinales), with recognition of *G. compressus* comb. nov. from Japan. *Phycologia* 59: 1–5. *First published online in 2019.
- Harriot, P. 1891. Liste des algues marines rapportées de Yokoska (Japon) par M. le Dr Savatier. *Mémoires de la Société nationale des sciences naturelles de Cherbourg* 27: 211–230.
- Harper, J.T. & Saunders, G.W. 2002. A re-classification of the Acrochaetiales based on molecular and morphological data, and establishment of the Colaconematales, ord. nov. *British Phycological Journal* 37: 463–475.

- Harvey, A.S., Woelkerling, W.J. & Reviere, B. de 2020. A taxonomic analysis of *Jania* (Corallinales, Rhodophyta) in south-eastern Australia. *Australian Systematic Botany* 33: 221–277.
- Harvey, W.H. 1857. Algae. In: Gray, A. (ed.) Account of the Botanical specimens. *Narrative of the expedition of an American squadron to the China Seas and Japan, performed in the years 1852, 1853 and 1854, under the command of Commodore M.C. Perry, United States Navy. Volume II - with illustrations.* (Anon. Eds), pp. 331–332. Senate of the Thirty-third Congress, Second Session, Executive Document. House of Representatives, Washington.
- Hata, H. & Kato, M. 2003. Demise of monocultural algal farms by exclusion of territorial damselfish. *Marine Ecology Progress Series* 263: 159–167.
- Hata, H., Nishihira, M. & Kamura, S. 2002. Effects of habitat-conditioning by the damselfish *Stegastes nigricans* (Lacepède) on the community structure of benthic algae. *Journal of Experimental Marine Biology and Ecology* 280: 95–116.
- Heydrich, F. 1894. Beiträge zur Kenntniss der Algenflora von Ost-Asien, besonders der Insel Formosa, Molukken- und Liu-kiu-Inseln. *Hedwigia* 33: 267–306.
- Hind, K.R., Gabrielson, P.W., Lindstrom, S.C. and Martone, P.T. 2014. Misleading morphologies and the importance of sequencing type specimens for resolving coralline taxonomy (Corallinales, Rhodophyta): *Pachyarthon cretaceum* is *Corallina officinalis*. *Journal of Phycology* 50: 760–764.
- Hiraoka, M., Ichihara, K., Zhu, W., Shimada, S., Oka, N., Cui, J., Tsubaki, S. & He, P. 2017. Examination of species delimitation of ambiguous DNA-based *Ulva* (Ulvophyceae, Chlorophyta) clades by culturing and hybridisation. *Phycologia* 56: 517–532.
- Hoek, C. van den 1969. Notes on *Cladophora* (Chlorophyceae). II. *Cladophora catenata* (Linnaeus) Kützinger, 1843, emend. V. D. Hoek, 1963. *Journal of Phycology* 5: 134–136.
- Hoek, C. van den 1982. A taxonomic revision of the American species of *Cladophora* (Chlorophyceae) in the North Atlantic Ocean and their geographic distribution. *Verhandelingen der Koninklijke Nederlandse Akademie van Wetenschappen, Afdeling Natuurkunde, Tweede Reeks* 78: 1–236.
- Hoek, C. van den & Chihara, M. 2000. A taxonomic revision of the species of *Cladophora* (Chlorophyta) along the coasts of Japan and the Russian Far-east. *Natural Science Museum Monographs* 19: 1–242.
- Holmes, E.M. 1896. New marine algae from Japan. *Journal of the Linnean Society of London, Botany* 31: 248–260.
- Hommersand, M.H., Guiry, M.D., Fredericq, S. & Leister, G.L. 1993. New perspectives in the taxonomy of the Gigartinaceae (Gigartinales, Rhodophyta). *Proceedings of the International Seaweed Symposium* 14: 105–120.
- Horinouchi, Y., Kagami, Y. & Niwa, K. 2025. *Gomontia parvoerecta* sp. nov. (Ulotrichales, Ulvophyceae) with a lime-boring codium sporophyte and a reassessment of the genus *Gomontia*. *Phycologia* 64: 485–497.
- Horinouchi, Y. & Niwa, K. 2026. An asexually reproducing population of *Gayralia orientalis* sp. nov. (Ulotrichales, Ulvophyceae). *Phycologia* 65: 103–112.
- Hoshino, M., Croce, M.E., Hanyuda, T. & Kogame, K. 2020a. Species delimitation of *Planosiphon gracilis* morphospecies (Scytosiphonaceae, Phaeophyceae) from Japan and the description of *Pl. nakamurae* sp. nov. *Phycologia* 59: 116–126.
- Hoshino, M., Ino, C., Kitayama, T. & Kogame, K. 2020b. Integrative systematics approaches revealed that the rare red alga *Schimmelmannia* (Schimmelmanniaceae, Acrosymphytales) from Japan is a new species: The description of *S. benzaiteniana* sp. nov. *Phycological Research* 68: 290–297.
- Hoshino, M., Tanaka, A., Kamiya, M., Uwai, S., Hiraoka, M. & Kogame, K. 2020c ‘2021’. Systematics, distribution, and sexual compatibility of six *Scytosiphon* species (Scytosiphonaceae, Phaeophyceae) from Japan and the description of four new species. *Journal of Phycology* 57: 416–434. *First published online in 2020.
- Hoshino, M., Wakeman, K.C., Kato, A., Kitayama, T., Sherwood, A.R., Uwai, S. & Kogame, K. 2024. Taxonomic study of the polyphyletic *Dudresnaya* (Dumontiaceae, Florideophyceae) with descriptions of *Dudresnaya ryukyuensis* sp. nov. and two new genera, *Himehibirhodia* and *Nudresdaya*. *Phycological Research* 72: 133–148.
- Hughey, J.R., Gabrielson, P.W., Maggs, C.A., & Mineur, F. 2021a ‘2022’. Genomic analysis of the lectotype specimens

- of European *Ulva rigida* and *Ulva lacunculata* (Ulvaceae, Chlorophyta) reveals the ongoing misapplication of names. *European Journal of Phycology* 57: 143–153. *First published online in 2021.
- Hughey, J.R., Gabrielson, P.W., Maggs, C.A., Mineur, F. & Miller, K.A. 2021b. Taxonomic revisions based on genetic analysis of type specimens of *Ulva conglobata*, *U. laetevirens*, *U. pertusa* and *U. spathulata* (Ulvales, Chlorophyta). *Phycological Research* 69: 148–153.
- Hughey, J.R., Maggs, C.A., Mineur, F., Jarvis, C., Miller, K.A., Shabaka, S.H. & Gabrielson, P.W. 2019. Genetic analysis of Linnaean *Ulva lactuca* (Ulvales, Chlorophyta) holotype and related type specimens reveals name misapplications, unexpected origins, and new synonymies. *Journal of Phycology* 55: 503–508.
- Hughey, J.R., Maggs, C.A., van der Loos, L.M., Harris, S.A. & Gabrielson, P.W. 2026. DNA sequencing of Linnaeus's *Ulva compressa*, *U. intestinalis*, and *U. linza* (Ulvaceae, Chlorophyta) and other *Ulva* type specimens. *Journal of Phycology* 62: 347–359.
- Huisman, J.M., Boo, G.H., Boo, S.M. & Lin, S.-M. 2018. Galaxauraceae. In: Huisman, J.M. (ed.) *Algae of Australia. Marine benthic algae of north-western Australia. 2. Red algae*. pp. 30–48. ABRIS & CSIRO Publishing, Canberra & Melbourne.
- Huisman, J.M., D'Archino, R., Nelson, W., Boo, S.M. & Petrocelli, A. 2021. Cryptic cryptogam revealed: *Hypnea corona* (Gigartinales: Cystocloniaceae), a new red algal species described from the *Hypnea cornuta* complex. *Pacific Science* 75: 263–268.
- Huisman, J.M. & Woelkerling, W.J. 2018. Colaconematales. In: Huisman, J.M. (ed.) *Algae of Australia. Marine benthic algae of north-western Australia. 2. Red algae*. pp. 23–28. ABRIS & CSIRO Publishing, Canberra & Melbourne.
- Ichihara, K. (市原健介) 2019. Evolution and phylogenetic position of Ulvophyceae inferred from molecular data. *Aquabiology* (海洋と生物) 41: 491–498. (in Japanese).
- Ichihara, K., Arai, S., Uchimura, M., Fay, E.J., Ebata, H., Hiraoka, M. & Shimada, S. 2009. New species of freshwater *Ulva*, *Ulva limnetica* (Ulvales, Ulvophyceae) from the Ryukyu Islands, Japan. *Phycological Research* 57: 94–103.
- Ichihara, K., Shimada, S. & Miyaji, K. 2016. Two new green algae, *Rhizoclonium fractum* sp. nov. and *R. umbraticum* sp. nov., from tropical and subtropical brackish waters of Japan. *Phytotaxa* 266: 231–249.
- Ichihara, K., Suzuki, R., Yamazaki, T., Ota, S., Mogi, Y., Kagami, Y., Kuwano, K. & Kawano, S. 2015. *Ulva partita* sp. nov., a novel *Enteromorpha*-like species from Japanese coastal waters. *Cytologia* 80: 261–270.
- Inagaki, K. 1958. A systematic study of the order Chordariales from Japan and its vicinity. *Scientific Papers of the Institute of Algological Research, Faculty of Science, Hokkaido Imperial University* 4: 87–197.
- IPNI 2026. *International Plant Names Index*. Published on the Internet <http://www.ipni.org>, The Royal Botanic Gardens, Kew, Harvard University Herbaria & Libraries and Australian National Herbarium. [Retrieved 13 May 2026].
- Ishii, T., Hisada, W., Abe, T., Kikuchi, N. & Suzuki, M. 2020. A new record of the marine red alga *Laurencia snackeyi* from Japan and its chemotaxonomic significance. *Records of Natural Products* 14: 150–153.
- Itono, H. 1969. The genus *Antithamnion* (Ceramiales) in southern Japan and adjacent waters-I. *Memoirs of the Faculty of Fisheries, Kagoshima University* 18: 29–45.
- Itono, H. 1972. The genus *Ceramium* (Ceramiales, Rhodophyta) in southern Japan. *Botanica Marina* 15: 74–86.
- Itono, H. 1973. Notes on marine algae from Hateruma Island, Ryukyu. *Botanica Magazine, Tokyo* 86: 155–168.
- Itono, H. 1977. Studies on the ceramiales algae (Rhodophyta) from southern parts of Japan. *Bibliotheca Phycologica* 35: 1–499.
- Iwamoto, K. 1960a. On four species of *Monostroma* in Tokyo Bay. *Journal of Tokyo University Fisheries* 47: 93–101.
- Iwamoto, K. 1960b. Marine algae from Lake Saroma, Hokkaido. *Journal of Tokyo University Fisheries* 46: 22–49.
- Jackson, C., Salomaki, E.D., Lane, C.E. & Saunders, G.W. 2016 '2017'. Kelp transcriptomes provide robust support for interfamilial relationships and revision of the little known Arthrothamnaceae (Laminariales). *Journal of Phycology* 53: 1–6. *First published online in 2016.
- Jeong, S.Y., Bustamante, D., Lee, J.G., Won, B.Y., Kim, S.H. & Cho, T.O. 2017. Two new records of *Peyssonnelia* species and *Sonderophycus cauliferus* comb. nov. within the family Peyssonneliaceae (Peyssonneliales) from Korea. *Korean*

- Journal of Environmental Biology* 35: 345–353.
- Jeong, S.Y., Won, B.Y., Fredericq, S. & Cho, T.O. 2016. *Wynneophycus geminatus* gen. & comb. nov. (Delesseriaceae, Rhodophyta), based on *Hypoglossum geminatum* Okamura. *Phycologia* 55: 165–177.
- Jeong, S.Y., Won, B.Y., Fredericq, S. & Cho, T.O. 2025. *Boreolithothamnion acuminatum* sp. nov., *B. homoglobosum* sp. nov., *B. jejuensis* sp. nov., and *B. japonium* [japonicum] comb. nov. (Hapalidiales, Rhodophyta) from Korea: Expanding diversity and biogeographic range in the Northwest Pacific region. *Journal of Phycology* 61: 1667–1680.
- Jesus, P.B de, Lyra, G. de M., Zhang, H., Fujii, M.T., Nauer, F., Nunes, J.M de C., Davis, C.C. & Oliveira, M.C. 2023. Phylogenomics and taxon-rich phylogenies of new and historical specimens shed light on the systematics of *Hypnea* (Cystocloniaceae, Rhodophyta). *Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution* 183: 1–13.
- Jesus, P.B. de, Nauer, F., Lyra, G. de M., Nunes, J.M. de C. & Schnadelbach, A.S. 2016. Species-delimitation and phylogenetic analyses of some cosmopolitan species of *Hypnea* (Rhodophyta) reveal synonyms and misapplied names to *H. cervicornis*, including a new species from Brazil. *Journal of Phycology* 52: 774–792.
- Kamiya, M. (神谷 充伸) 2019. Systematics of red algae. *Aquabiology* (海洋と生物) 41: 499–506. (in Japanese).
- Kamiya, M., Lindstrom, S.C., Nakayama, T., Yokoyama, A., Lin, S.-M., Guiry, M.D., Gurgel, F.D.G., Huisman, J.M., Kitayama, T., Suzuki, M., Cho, T.O. & Frey, W. 2017. Rhodophyta. In: Frey, W. (ed.) *Syllabus of Plant Families, 13th ed. Part 2/2 Photoautotrophic eukaryotic Algae*. pp. 1–171. Borntraeger Science Publishers, Stuttgart.
- Kang, J.C. & Kim, M.S. 2016. Transfer of *Papenfussia japonica* (Delesseriaceae, Rhodophyta) from Korea to the genus *Augophyllum*. *Botanica Marina* 59: 405–415.
- Kang, J.C., Lin, S.-M., Miller, K.A. & Kim, M.S. 2021. Taxonomic revision of hook-forming *Acrosorium* (Delesseriaceae, Rhodophyta) from the Northwestern Pacific based on morphology and molecular data. *Plants* 10: 1–15.
- Kato, A. & Baba, M. 2019. Distribution of *Lithophyllum kuroshioense* sp. nov., *Lithophyllum subtile* and *L. kaiseri* (Coralliales, Rhodophyta), but not *L. kotschyannum*, in the northwestern Pacific Ocean. *Phycologia* 58: 648–660.
- Kato, A., Baba, M. & Suda, S. 2013. Taxonomic circumscription of heterogeneous species *Neogoniolithon brassica-florida* (Corallinales, Rhodophyta) in Japan. *Phycological Research* 61: 15–26.
- Kawaguchi, S. & Masuda, M. 1987. The status of *Chondrus punctatus* Suringar (Rhodophyta) from Japan. *Japanese Journal of Phycology* 35: 121–123.
- Kawaguchi, S., Wang, H.-W., Horiguchi, T., Lewis, J.A. & Masuda, M. 2002. Rejection of *Sinkoraena* and transfer of some species of *Carpopeltis* and *Sinkoraena* to *Polyopes* (Rhodophyta, Halymeniaceae). *Phycologia* 41: 619–635.
- Kawai, H. (川井 浩史) 2019. Updated taxonomy of brown algae. *Aquabiology* (海洋と生物) 41: 514–523. (in Japanese).
- Kawai, H., Akita, S., Hashimoto, K. & Hanyuda, T. 2020a. A multigene molecular phylogeny of *Eisenia* reveals evidence for a new species, *Eisenia nipponica* (Laminariales), from Japan. *European Journal of Phycology* 55: 234–241.
- Kawai, H. & Hanyuda, T. 2021. Discovery of a novel brown algal genus and species *Setoutiphycus delamareoides* (Phaeophyceae, Ectocarpales) from the Seto Inland Sea, Japan. *Scientific Reports* 11: 13901.
- Kawai, H., Hanyuda, T., Ahibata, K. [Shibata, K.], Kamiya, M. & Peters, A.F. 2019a. Proposal of a new brown algal species, *Mesogloia japonica* sp. nov. (Chordariaceae, Phaeophyceae), and transfer of *Sauvageaugloia ikomae* to *Mesogloia*. *Phycologia* 58: 63–69.
- Kawai, H., Hanyuda, T., Cheng, Q., Miller, K.A. & Peters, A.F. 2021a ‘2022’. Taxonomic revision of *Dictyosiphon* (Ectocarpales s.l., Phaeophyceae) from the north-western Pacific, with descriptions of *D. asiaticus* sp. nov. and *D. sparsus* sp. nov. *European Journal of Phycology* 57: 251–263. *First published online in 2021.
- Kawai, H., Hanyuda, T., Gao, X., Terauchi, M., Miyata, M., Lindstrom, S.C., Klochikova, N.G. & Miller, K.M. 2017. Taxonomic revision of the Agaraceae with a description of *Neoagarum* gen. nov. and reinstatement of *Thalassiohyllum*. *Journal of Phycology* 53: 261–270.
- Kawai, H., Hanyuda, T., Kim, S.-H., Ichikawa, Y., Uwai, S. & Peters, A.F. 2016a. *Cladosiphon takenoensis* sp. nov. (Ectocarpales s.l., Phaeophyceae) from Japan. *Phycological*

- Research* 64: 212–218.
- Kawai, H., Hanyuda, T., Mine, I., Takaichi, S., Terada, R. & Kitayama, T. 2020b ‘2021’. Morphology and molecular phylogeny of *Umbraulva* spp. (Ulvales, Ulvophyceae), and proposal of *Ryuguphycus* gen. nov. and *R. kuaweuweu* comb. nov. *European Journal of Phycology* 56: 1–11. *First published online in 2020.
- Kawai, H., Hanyuda, T., Sun, Z., Bárbara, I. & Peters, A.F. 2019b. Taxonomic revision of *Eudesme* (Ectocarpales s.l., Phaeophyceae) proposing a new species *E. borealis* sp. nov. *Phycologia* 58: 351–358.
- Kawai, H., Miyoshi, K. & Hanyuda, T. 2016b. Taxonomic revision of *Papenfussiella* species (Chordariaceae, Phaeophyceae) in the Northern Hemisphere. *Phycologia* 55: 308–317.
- Kawai, H., Sherwood, A.R., Ui, S. & Hanyuda, T. 2023a. New record of *Sporochnus dotyi* (Sporochnales, Phaeophyceae) from Kii Peninsula, Japan. *Phycological Research* 71: 100–106.
- Kawai, H., Takeuchi, K., Hanyuda, T., Brodie, B., Mrowicki, R., Miller, K.A. & Nelson, W. 2023b. Taxonomic revision of *Tinocladia* (Ectocarpales s.l., Phaeophyceae); merger of *Tinocladia* with *Eudesme* and description of *E. pseudocrassa* sp. nov. *European Journal of Phycology* 58: 469–479.
- Kawai, H., Terada, R. & Hanyuda, T. 2020c. Molecular phylogeny of *Punctaria mageshimensis* reveals evidence for its transfer to *Spatoglossum* as *S. mageshimense* (Dictyotales, Phaeophyceae). *Phycological Research* 68: 203–207.
- Kawai, H., Watanabe, Y. & Hanyuda, T. 2021b. Taxonomic revision of *Saundersella* (Ectocarpales s.l., Phaeophyceae) from the northwestern Pacific with description of *Saundersella crassa* sp. nov. and transfer of *Heterosaundersella hattoriana* to *Saundersella*. *Phycologia* 60: 274–281.
- Kawai, H., Yamamura, K., & Hanyuda, T. 2025 ‘2026’. Reinstatement of *Gloiopeltis coliformis* Harvey (Gigartinales, Rhodophyta) based on genetic and morphological studies. *Phycological Research* 74: 22–28. *First published online in 2025.
- Kawai, H., Yee, N. & Hanyuda, T. 2024. *Sporochnus keyari* sp. nov. (Sporochnales, Phaeophyceae) from Japan. *Phycologia* 63: 423–430.
- Kikuchi, N., Suzuki, S., Tamaki, M. & Abe, T. 2026. A new combination, *Pyropia akasakae* (A.Miura) N.Kikuchi, Shot.Suzuki, Tamaki & Ta.Abe, in Bangiales, Rhodophyta. *Journal of Japanese Botany* 101: 150–161.
- Kim, D.J., Romero-Orozco, P., Kim, G.W., Baek, S.H., Cho, T.O. & Won, B.Y. 2023. A new record of high temperature tolerance species, *Pyropia kitoi* com. nov. (Bangiaceae, Rhodophyta), from Korea. *Korean Journal of Environmental Biology* 41: 223–228.
- Kim, H.-S. 2010. Ectocarpaceae, Acinetopsoraceae, Chordariaceae. In: Kim, H.-S. & Boo, S.-M. (eds.) *Algal flora of Korea. Volume 2, Number 1. Heterokontophyta: Phaeophyceae: Ectocarpales. Marine brown algae I*. pp. 3–153. National Institute of Biological Resources, Incheon.
- Kim, H.-S. 2012. *Algal flora of Korea. Volume 4, Number 6 Rhodophyta: Florideophyceae: Ceramiales: Ceramiaceae II (Corticated Species), Dasyaceae*. National Institute of Biological Resources, Incheon.
- Kim, H.-S. 2013. *Algal flora of Korea. Volume 4, Number 8. Rhodophyta: Florideophyceae: Rhodymeniales, Bonnemaisoniales, Sebdeniales, Peyssonneliales*. National Institute of Biological Resources, Ministry of Environment, Incheon, Korea.
- Kim, H.-S. & Kim, S.-M. 2011. *Algal flora of Korea. Volume 4, Number 1. Rhodophyta: Styronematophyceae, Compsopogonophyceae, Bangiophyceae. Primitive red algae*. National Institute of Biological Resources, Incheon.
- Kim, S.-H. and Kawai, H. 2002. Taxonomic revision of *Chordaria flagelliformis* (Chordariales, Phaeophyceae) including novel use of the intragenic spacer region of rDNA for phylogenetic analysis. *Phycologia* 41: 328–339.
- Kim, S.-M., Choi, H.-G., Hwang, M.-S. & Kim, H.-S. 2018. Biogeographic pattern of four endemic *Pyropia* from the east coast of Korea, including a new species, *Pyropia retorta* (Bangiaceae, Rhodophyta). *Algae* 33: 55–68.
- Kim, S.Y., Lee, H.W., Yang, E.C., Boo, S.M., Lopez-Bautista, J., Fredericq, S., D’Archino, R., Yoon, H.S. & Kim, M.S. 2021. Resurrection of the family Grateloupiaceae emend. (Halymeniales, Rhodophyta) based on a multigene phylogeny and comparative reproductive morphology. *Frontiers in Ecology and Evolution* 9: 1–13.

- Kirkendale, L., Saunders, G.W. & Winberg, P. 2012 '2013'. A molecular survey of *Ulva* (Chlorophyta) in temperate Australia reveals enhanced levels of cosmopolitanism. *Journal of Phycology* 49: 69–81. *First published online in 2012.
- Kitayama, T. 1994. A taxonomic study of the Japanese *Sphacelaria* (Sphacelariales, Phaeophyceae). *Bulletin of the National Science Museum, Tokyo, Ser. B (Botany)* 20: 37–141.
- Kitayama, T. 2015. First record of *Callithamniella tingitana* (Schousboue ex Bornet) Feldmann-Mazoyer (Ceramiaceae, Rhodophyta) from Japan. *Bulletin of the National Science Museum, Tokyo, Ser. B (Botany)* 41: 147–153.
- Kitayama, T. 2017. First record of genuine *Codium mamillosum* Harvey (Codiaceae, Ulvophyceae) from Japan. *Bulletin of the National Museum of Nature and Science, Series B (Botany)* 43: 93–98.
- Kitayama, T. 2018. First record of *Gonimophyllum buffhamii* Batters (Delesseriaceae, Rhodophyta), a marine red algal parasite of *Acrosorium polyneurum* Okamura from Japan. *Bulletin of the National Museum of Nature and Science, Series B (Botany)* 44: 147–151.
- Kitayama, T. 2019. First Record of *Lychaete bainesii* (F.Müller et Harvey ex Harvey) M.J.Wynne (Cladophoraceae, Ulvophyceae) from Japan. *Bulletin of the National Museum of Nature and Science. Series B, Botany* 45: 131–136.
- Kitayama, T. 2021. Morphology of *Codium arenicola* M.E.Chacana & P.C.Silva (Codiaceae, Ulvophyceae) from the Ogasawara Islands, Japan. *Bulletin of the National Museum of Nature and Science, Series B (Botany)* 47: 27–35.
- Kitayama, T. 2022. Morphology of *Stypopodium* cf. *flabelliforme* Weber Bosse (Phaeophyceae, Ochrophyta) Collected from the Ogasawara Islands, Japan. *Bulletin of the National Science Museum, Series B (Botany)* 48: 101–107.
- Kitayama, T. & Kiyosue, Y. (北山太樹・清末幸久) 2019. The exhibition of seaweeds grows in Sanin region. -the case of Tottori Prefectural Museum. *Journal of Japanese Phycology* (藻類) 67: 13–14. (in Japanese).
- Kitayama, T. & Lin, S.-M. 2016. First record of *Yoshizakia indopacifica* S.-M. Lin, J. Huisman et C. Payri (Liagoraceae, Rhodophyta) from Japan. *Bulletin of the National Museum of Nature and Science, Series B (Botany)* 42: 91–94.
- Kitayama, T., Suzuki, M. & Terada, R. 2025. First record of *Ulva kanagawae* V.Carneiro, N.T.Martins & Cassano (Ulvales, Chlorophyta) from Japan. *Bulletin of the National Museum of Nature and Science, Series B (Botany)* 51: 127–135.
- Kjellman, F.R. 1897. Marina chlorophyceer från Japan. *Bihang til Kongliga Svenska Vetenskaps-Akademiens Handlingar, Afd. III* 23: 1–44.
- Kjellman, F.R. & Petersen, J.V. 1885. Om Japans Laminariaceer. *Vega-expeditionens vetenskapliga iakttagelser* 4: 255–280.
- Klochkova, N.G., Klochkova, T.A. & Klimova, A.V. 2021. Marine benthic algae from Commander Islands (Revision 2021). II. Rhodophyta. VESTNIK Kamchatka State Technical University 55: 41–72. (in Russian).
- Kobayashi, S. (小林真吾) 2008. Distributional records of Sargassaceae the marin [marine] algae in Ehime Prefecture and the distributional study of *Sargassum carpophyllum* J. Agardh. *Bulletin of the Ehime Prefectural Science Museum* (愛媛県総合科学博物館研究報告) 13: 3–16. (in Japanese).
- Koh, Y.H., Cho, G.Y. & Kim, M.S. 2013. Species delimitation of the genus *Champia* (Rhodymeniales, Rhodophyta) from Korea using DNA barcoding. *Journal of Ecology and Environment* 36: 449–463.
- Koyama, T., Suzuki, H., Tanaka, J. & Matsuoka, T. (小山知洋・鈴木秀和・田中次郎・松岡孝典) 2017. Morphology and segregative cell division in marine green algae *Siphonocladus rigidus* Howe (Chlorophyta, Siphonocladaceae). *Bulletin of the Nippon Dental University* (日本歯科大学紀要) 46: 22–26. (in Japanese).
- Kraft, G.T. & Saunders, G.W. 2025. The Dicranemataceae (Gigartinales, Rhodophyta) revisited: molecular data indicate polyphyly in yet another wholly or primarily Australian endemic family. *Australian Systematic Botany* 38: 1–24.
- Kraft, G.T. & Wynne, M.J. 1996. Delineation of the genera *Struvea* Sonder and *Phyllocladon* J.E. Gray (Cladophorales, Chlorophyta). *Phycological Research* 44: 129–143.
- Kraesky, D.M., Norris, J., West, J.A. & Fredercq, S. 2011. The *Caloglossa leprieurii*-complex (Delesseriaceae, Rhodophyta) in the Americas: the elucidation of overlooked species based on molecular and morphological evidence. *Cryptogamie Algologie* 32: 37–62.

- Krupnik, N., Rinkevich, B., Paz, G., Douek, J., Lewinsohn, E., Israel, A., Carmel, N., Mineur, F. & Maggs, C.A. 2018. Native, invasive and cryptogenic *Ulva* species from the Israeli Mediterranean Sea: risk and potential. *Mediterranean Marine Science* 19: 132–146.
- Kuntze, O. 1880. Revision von *Sargassum* und das sogenannte Sargasso-Meer. *Botanische Jahrbücher für Systematik, Pflanzengeschichte und Pflanzengeographie* 1: 191–239.
- Kurihara, A., Arai, S., Shimada, S. & Masuda, M. 2005. The conspecificity of *Galaxaura apiculata* and *G. hystrix* (Nemaliales, Rhodophyta) inferred from comparative morphology and *rbcL*, and ITS1 sequences. *European Journal of Phycology* 40: 39–52.
- Kurogi, M. 1978. The genus *Polytretus* (Ectocarpaceae, brown algae) in Japan. *Journal of the Faculty of Science, Hokkaido University, Series V (Botany)* 11: 237–248.
- Lagourgue, L. & Payri, C.E. 2020 '2022'. Large-scale diversity reassessment, evolutionary history, and taxonomic revision of the green macroalgae family Udoteaceae (Bryopsidales, Chlorophyta). *Journal of Systematics and Evolution* 60: 101–127. *First published online in 2020.
- Lagourgue, L. & Payri, C.E. 2021. Diversity and taxonomic revision of tribes Rhipileae and Rhipiliopsidae (Halimedaceae, Chlorophyta) based on molecular and morphological data. *Journal of Phycology* 57: 1450–1471.
- Lagourgue, L., Payri, C.E. & Guiry, M.D. 2025. *Glaukea argentea* (Zanardini) Lagourgue & Payri, comb. nov. and *Ventalia indica* (A.Gepp & E.S.Gepp) Lagourgue & Payri, comb. nov. (Udoteaceae, Chlorophyta). *Notulae Algarum* 396: 1–2.
- Lagourgue, L., Rousseau, F., Zubia, M. & Payri, C.E. 2023. Diversity of the genus *Avrainvillea* (Dichotomosiphonaceae, Chlorophyta): new insights and eight new species. *European Journal of Phycology* 58: 399–426.
- Lane, C.E., Mayes, C., Druehl, L.D. & Saunders, G.W. 2006. A multi-gene molecular investigation of the kelp (Laminariales, Phaeophyceae) supports substantial taxonomic reorganization. *Journal of Phycology* 42: 493–512.
- Lee, H.-B., Lee, L.W., Choi, H.-G., Lee, W.J. & Kim, J.-I. 2001. Morphology and *rbcL* sequences of *Caulacanthus okamurae* Yamada (Gigartinales, Rhodophyta) from Korea. *Algae* 16: 25–34.
- Lee, H.W. & Kim, M.S. 2014. Cryptic species diversity of the red algal genus *Callophyllis* (Kallymeniaceae, Gigartinales) from Korea. *Journal of Ecology and Environment* 37: 395–410.
- Lee, H.W. & Kim, M.S. 2017. *Palmophyllum crassum*, a New Record of an Ancient Species in Green Algae from Korea. *Korean Journal of Environmental Biology* 35: 319–328.
- Lee, J.W. & Hwang, I.K. 2010. Dictyotales, Desmarestiales. In: Shin, S. (ed.) *Algal flora of Korea. Volume 2, Number 2. Heterokontophyta: Phaeophyceae: Ishigeales, Dictyotales, Desmarestiales, Sphacelariales, Cutleriales, Ralfsiales, Laminariales*. pp. 19–69. National Institute of Biological Resources, Incheon.
- Lee, K.-T., Vieira, C. & Kim, M.S. 2026. A new crustose coralline alga, *Lithophyllum jejuensis* sp. nov. (Corallinales, Corallinophycidae, Rhodophyta), from Korea. *Botanica Marina* 69: 149–164.
- Lee, Y.-P. 2008. *Marine algae of Jeju*. Academy Publication, Seoul.
- Lee, Y.-P. & Garbary, D.J. 2000. *Proselachista* gen. nov. and *P. taeniaeformis* (Chordariales, Phaeophyta). *Algae* 14: 213–218.
- Le Gall, L. & Saunders, G.W. 2010. DNA barcoding is a powerful tool to uncover algal diversity: a case study of the Phylloporaceae (Gigartinales, Rhodophyta) in the Canadian flora. *Journal of Phycology* 46: 374–389.
- Leliaert, F. & Coppejans, E. 2003. The marine species of *Cladophora* (Chlorophyta) from the South African east coast. *Nova Hedwigia* 76: 45–82.
- Leliaert, F. & Boedeker, C. 2007. Cladophorales. In: Brodie, J., Maggs, C.A. & John, D.M. (eds.) *Green seaweeds of Britain and Ireland* pp. 131–183. British Phycological Society, London.
- Leliaert, F., Tronholm, A., Lemieux, C., Turmel, M., De Priest, M.S., Bhattacharya, D., Karol, K.G., Fredericq, S., Zechman, F.W. & Lopez-Bautista, J.M. 2016. Chloroplast phylogenomic analyses reveal the deepest-branching lineage of the Chlorophyta, Palmophyllophyceae class. nov. *Scientific Report* 6: 25367.
- León-Álvarez, D., Núñez-Resendiz, M.L. & Wynne, M.J. 2014. Morphological and molecular studies on topotype material of *Neoralfsia expansa* (Phaeophyceae) reveal that Asian

- specimens assigned to this taxon are genetically distinct. *Botanica Marina* 57: 351–358.
- León-Cisneros, K., Riosmena-Rodríguez, R., Neto, A.I. & Hernández-Carmona, G. 2009. The red algal genus *Scinaia* (Nemaliales; Rhodophyta) on the Gulf of California, Mexico: a taxonomic account. *Phycologia* 48: 186–210.
- Li, L.Z., Wang, S., Kumar Sahu, S., Marin, B., Li, H.Y., Xu, Y., Liang, H.P., Li, Z., Cheng, S.F., Reder, T., Cebi, Z., Wittek, S., Petersen, M., Melkonian, B., Du, H.L., Yang, H.M., Wang, J., Wong, G.K.-S., Xu, X., Liu, X., Van de Peer, Y., Melkonian, M. & Liu, H. 2020. The genome of *Prasinoderma coloniale* unveils the existence of a third phylum within green plants. *Nature Ecology & Evolution* 4: 1220–1231.
- Li, X., Hou, Z., Xu, C., Shi, X., Yang, L., Lewis, L.A. & Zhong, B. 2021. Large phylogenomic data sets reveal deep relationships and trait evolution in chlorophyte green algae. *Genome Biology and Evolution* 13: evab101.
- Li, Y.-L., Wang, J., Pu, J.-Q., Hu, C.-M., Zhou, W., Brodie, J. & Yang, L.-E. 2025. History and advances in the taxonomy of the Bangiaceae (Rhodophyta) and new evidence to support splitting the genus *Pyropia*. *European Journal of Phycology* 60: 288–304.
- Lim, P.-E., Sakaguchi, M., Hanyuda, T., Kogame, K., Phang, S.-M. & Kawai, H. 2007. Molecular phylogeny of crustose brown algae (Ralfsiales, Phaeophyceae) inferred from *rbcL* sequences resulting in the proposal for Neoralfsiaceae fam. nov. *Phycologia* 46: 456–466.
- Lin, S.-M., Hommersand, M.H. & Fredericq, S. 2004. Two new species of *Martensia* (Delesseriaceae, Rhodophyta) from Kenting National Park, southern Taiwan. *Phycologia* 43: 13–25.
- Lin, S.-M., De Clerck, O., Leliaert, F. & Chuang, Y.-C. 2020. Systematics and biogeography of the red algal genus *Yonagunia* (Halymeniaceae, Rhodophyta) from the Indo-Pacific including the description of two new species from Taiwan. *Journal of Phycology* 56: 1542–1556.
- Lin, S.-M., Liu, M.-C., Guiry, M.D., Ang, P., Jr., & Hsueh, H.-J. 2018. A reassessment of *Gelidium divaricatum* G. Martens (Gelidiaceae, Rhodophyta) from Hong Kong, including *Gelidiophycus hongkongensis* sp. nov. *Phytotaxa* 348: 49–55.
- Lindstrom, S.C., Maggs, C.A. & Guiry, M.D. 2024. *Ulvaria blyttii* (Areschoug) K.L.Vinogradova is the correct name for a widely distributed species of *Ulvaria* Ruprecht (*Ulvaceae*, *Ulvophyceae*). *Notulae Algarum* 328: 1–8.
- Littler, D.S. & Littler, M.M. 2003. *South Pacific Reef Plants. A diver's guide to the plant life of the South Pacific Coral Reefs*. OffShore Graphics, Inc, Washington, De Candolle
- Lyra, D. de M., Iha, C., Grassa, C.J., Cai, L., Zhang, H.G., Lane, C., Blouin, N., Oliveira, M.C., Nunes, J. M de C. & Davis, C.C. 2021. Phylogenomics, divergence time estimation and trait evolution provide a new look into the Gracilariales (Rhodophyta). *Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution* 165: 1–14.
- Maggs, C.A. 2007. Phaeophilaceae. In: Brodie, J., Maggs, C.A. & John, D.M. (eds.) *Green seaweeds of Britain and Ireland* p. 73. British Phycological Society, London.
- Maggs, C.A. & Hommersand, M.H. 1993. *Seaweeds of the British Isles. Volume 1. Rhodophyta. Part 3A. Ceramiales*. HMSO, London.
- Maggs, C.A. & McIvor, L. 2002. *RbcL* analysis supports the tribe Gymnothamnieae Kajimura (Ceramiales, Rhodophyta). *Cryptogamie Algologie* 23: 263–274.
- Márquez-Corigliano, D., Arakaki, N., Ramirez, M. E., Gil-Kodaka, P. & Tellier, F. 2026. Diversity of the bladed Bangiales along the Peruvian coast and the description of new species of *Porphyra* and *Pyropia*. *Phycologia* 65: 69–85.
- Martens, G. von 1868. *Die Tange. Die Preussische Expedition nach Ost-Asien. Nach amtlichen Quellen. Botanischer Theil*. Verlag de Königlischen Geheimen Ober-Hofbuchdruckerei (R.Y. Decker), Berlin.
- Masaki, T. 1968. Studies on the Melobesioideae of Japan. *Memoirs of the Faculty of Fisheries Hokkaido University* 16: 1–80.
- Masuda, M. 1987. Taxonomic notes on the Japanese species of *Gymnogongrus* (Phylloporaceae, Rhodophyta). *Journal of the Faculty of Science, Hokkaido University Series 5, Botany* 14: 39–72.
- Masuda, M. 1997. A new species of *Laurencia*: *L. omaezakiana* (Ceramiales, Rhodophyta) from Japan. *Phycological Research* 45: 123–131.
- Masuda, M., Abe, T., Kawaguchi, S. & Phang, S.M. 1999.

- Taxonomic notes on marine algae from Malaysia I. six species of Rhodophyceae. *Botanica Marina* 42: 449–458.
- Mathieson, A.C. & Dawes, C.J. 2017. *Seaweeds of the Northwest Atlantic*. University of Massachusetts Press, Amherst & Boston.
- Matsumura, J. 1904. *Index plantarum japonicarum*. Vol. 1. 439 pp. Maruzen, Tokyo.
- Matsushita, S., Takahashi, N., Okamoto, M., Tamaki, M., Kikuchi, N., Kobiyama, A. & Niwa, K. 2025. Hidden diversity of *Pyropia dentata* complex (Bangiales, Rhodophyta) in Japan, with description of a new species *Pyropia neodentata* from the Pacific coast of Japan. *Phycological Research* 73: 168–181.
- Mattio, L., Payri, C.E. & Verlaque, M. 2009. Taxonomic revision and geographic distribution of the subgenus *Sargassum* (Fucales, Phaeophyceae) in the western and central Pacific Islands based on morphological and molecular analyses. *Journal of Phycology* 45: 1213–1227.
- McDevit, D.C. & Saunders, G.W. 2017. A molecular investigation of Canadian Scytosiphonaceae (Phaeophyceae) including descriptions of *Planosiphon* gen. nov. and *Scytosiphon promiscuus* sp. nov. *Botany* 95: 653–671.
- Metti, Y., Millar, A.J.K., Cassano, V. & Fujii, M.T. 2013. Australian *Laurencia majuscula* (Rhodophyta, Rhodomelaceae) and the Brazilian *Laurencia dendroidea* are conspecific. *Phycological Research* 68: 98–104.
- Mikami, H. 1965. A systematic study of the Phylloporaceae and Gigartinaceae from Japan and its vicinity. *Memoirs of the Faculty of Fisheries Hokkaido University* 5: 181–285.
- Mills, M.S. & Schills, T. 2026. First records of the genus *Seiria* (Peyssonneliales, Rhodophyta) in the western Pacific with descriptions of three new species. *Phytotaxa* 741: 179–196.
- Ministry of the Environment, Japan (環境省) ed. 2025. *The 5th Red Databook Algae: Threatened wildlife of Japan*. Ministry of the Environment, Japan, Tokyo. (第5次レッドデータブック. 環境省) (in Japanese).
- Min-Khant-Kyaw, Baba, M., Terada, R. & Kato, A. 2026. Unveiling coralline diversity of mesophotic rhodoliths in subtropical Japan, including new species of *Sporolithon*, emended genera *Orientalilithon* and *Roseolithon* (Corallinophycidae, Rhodophyta). *Journal of Phycology* 62: 1044–1070.
- Min-Khant-Kyaw, Kato, A., Adachi, K., Iryu, Y. & Baba, M. 2024a. Coralline red algal species diversity at a shallow rhodolith bed in warm-temperate Japan, including two new species of *Roseolithon* (Hapalidiales, Corallinophycidae). *Phycologia* 63: 520–533.
- Min-Khant-Kyaw, Kato, A. & Baba, M. 2025. *Magniporophytum* gen. nov. and *Orientalilithon* gen. nov. (Hapalidiales, Corallinophycidae): Two new genera of coralline red algae from the Pacific Ocean, including the description of three new species. *Journal of Phycology* 61: 1718–1737.
- Min-Khant-Kyaw, Kato, A., Kurashima, A., Liao, L.M. & Baba, M. 2024b. *Lithophyllum nagaokaense* sp. nov. (Corallinales, Corallinophycidae, Rhodophyta): A new rhodolith-forming non-geniculate coralline alga from Japan. *Phycological Research* 72: 167–179.
- Miyabe, K. (宮部金吾) 1902. *On the Laminariaceae of Hokkaido*. *Hokkaido Aquatic Products Investigation Reports* Hokkaido Government Colonization Resources Development Department (北海道水産調査報告 巻之三, 昆布採取業. 北海道庁殖民部水産課) (in Japanese).
- Muñoz-Gómez, S.A., Mejía-Franco, F.G., Durnin, K., Colp, M., Grisdale, C.J., Archibald, J.M. & Slamovits, C.H. 2017. The new red algal subphylum Proteorhodophytina comprises the largest and most divergent plastid genomes known. *Current Biology* 27: 1677–1684.
- Mystikou, A., Aseni, A.O., DeClerck, O., Müller, D.G., Peters, A.F., Tsiamis, K., Fletcher, K.I., Westermeier, R., Brickle, P., van West, P. & Küpper, F.C. 2016. New records and observations of macroalgae and associated pathogens from the Falkland Islands, Patagonia and Tierra del Fuego. *Botanica Marina* 59: 105–121.
- Nagai, N. 1941. Marine algae of the Kurile Islands, II. *Journal of the Faculty of Agriculture, Hokkaido Imperial University* 46: 139–310.
- Nakamura, Y. 1950. New *Ceramium* and *Campylaeophora* from Japan. *Scientific Papers of the Institute of Algological Research, Faculty of Science, Hokkaido Imperial University* 3: 155–172.
- Nam, K.W. 2011. *Algal flora of Korea. Volume 4, Number 3. Rhodophyta: Florideophyceae, Ceramiales: Rhodomelaceae: Laurencia, Chondrophycus, Palisada,*

- Chondria. Marine red algae. National Institute of Biological Resources, Incheon.
- Narita, S. 1914. Notulae ad algas japoniae I. *Journal of Botany, British and Foreign* 52: 324–327.
- Narita, S. 1915. Notulae ad algas japonicae II. *Journal of Botany, British and Foreign* 53: 212–216.
- Narita, S. 1936. Two new marine algae from the Japan Sea. *Botanical Magazine, Tokyo* 50: 386–389.
- Nauer, F., Guimarães, N.R., Cassano, V., Yokoya, N.S. & Oliveira, M.C. 2014. *Hypnea* species (Gigartinales, Rhodophyta) from the southeast coast of Brazil based on molecular studies complemented with morphological analyses, including descriptions of *Hypnea edeniana* sp. nov. and *H. flava* sp. nov. *European Journal of Phycology* 49: 550–575.
- Nelson, W.A., Neill, K.F., Norman, J.H. & D'Archino, R. 2026. Description of four new species of marine macroalgae from Rangitāhua, New Zealand. *Phycological Research* 74: 154–162.
- Nielsen, R., Petersen, G., Seberg, O., Daugbjerg, N., O'Kelly, C.J. & Wysor, B. 2013. Revision of the genus *Ulvella* (Ulvellaceae, Ulvophyceae) based on morphology and *tufA* gene sequences of species in culture, with *Acrochaete* and *Pringsheimiella* placed in synonymy. *Phycologia* 52: 37–56.
- Ni-Ni-Win 2025. Morphological and molecular characterization of four newly recorded species of the genus *Dictyota* (Dictyotales, Phaeophyceae) from Japan. *Phycological Research* 73: 249–260.
- Ni-Ni-Win & Kawai, H. (川井浩史) 2021. Updated taxonomy of Japanese *Padina* species. *Japanese Journal of Phycology* (藻類) 69: 139–154. (in Japanese).
- Nishina, H., Miyazaki, K., Horinouchi, Y. & Niwa, K. 2025. Taxonomic revision of *Pyropia kurogii* (Bangiales, Rhodophyta) in Japan, including the description of *Pyropia ezokurogii* sp. nov., its early development pattern and the sex ratio of the gametophytic blades. *Phycologia* 64: 394–403.
- Niwa, K., Iida, S., Kato, A., Kawai, H., Kikuchi, N., Kobiyama, A. & Aruga, Y. 2009. Genetic diversity and introgression in two cultivated species (*Porphyra yezoensis* and *Porphyra tenera*) and closely related wild species of *Porphyra* (Bangiales, Rhodophyta). *Journal of Phycology* 45: 493–502.
- Niwa, K., Kikuchi, N., Hwang, M.-S., Choi, H.-G. & Aruga, Y. 2014. Cryptic species in the *Pyropia yezoensis* complex (Bangiales, Rhodophyta): Sympatric occurrence of two cryptic species even on same rocks. *Phycological Research* 62: 36–43.
- Noda, M. 1964a. Marine algae in the vicinity of the Shioyazaki Cape, Fukushima Prefecture. *Journal of the Faculty of Science, Niigata University. Series II* 4: 33–75.
- Noda, M. 1964b. On the *Porphyra* from Sado Island in the Japan Sea. *Journal of the Faculty of Science, Niigata University. Series II* 4: 1–13.
- Noda, M. 1967. The species of Ceramiaceae from Sado Island in the Japan Sea. *Science Reports of Niigata University Series D (Biology)* 4: 9–31.
- Noda, M. 1968. The species of Chlorophyta from Sado Island in the Japan Sea. *Scientific Reports Niigata University, Series D (Biology)* 5: 47–69.
- Noda, M. 1969. The species of Phaeophyta from Sado Island in the Japan Sea. *Scientific Reports Niigata University, Series D (Biology)* 6: 1–64.
- Noda, M. 1971. Some new species of marine algae from the northeastern coast of Japan Sea. *Science Reports of Niigata University, Series D (Biology)* 8: 53–59.
- Noda, M. 1972. Some marine algae collected on the coast of Kashiwazaki Province facing the Japan Sea (1). *Science Reports of Niigata University Series D (Biology)* 9: 1–15.
- Noda, M. 1975. Some marine algae further added to the marine flora of Sado Island in the Japan Sea. In: Laboratory of Phytotaxo-Morphology, Faculty of Science, Niigata University (ed.) *Professor M. Noda Commemorative Publication*. pp. 91–107. Niigata University, Niigata.
- Noda, M. 1981. On some marine algae to be newly added to the marine flora of Tobishima Island (Yamagata Pref.) on the Japan Sea. *Bulletin of the Niigata College of Pharmacy* 1: 27–32.
- Noda, M. & Kitami, T. 1971. Some species of marine algae from Echigo Province facing the Japan Sea. *Science Reports of Niigata University, Series D* 8: 35–52.
- Norris, J.N. 2010. Marine algae of the Northern Gulf of California: Chlorophyta and Phaeophyceae. *Smithsonian Contributions to Botany* 94: 1–276.
- Norris, J.N., Aguilar-Rosas, L.E. & Pedroche, F.F. 2017.

- Conspectus of the Benthic Marine Algae of the Gulf of California: Rhodophyta, Phaeophyceae, and Chlorophyta. *Smithsonian Contributions to Botany* 106: 1–125.
- Nozawa, Y. (野沢ユリ子) 1968. Systematic anatomy of the Squamariaceae in the southern islands of Japan (1). *Bulletin of Japanese Society of Phycology* (藻類) 16: 106–114. (in Japanese).
- Oak, J.H. & Lee, I.K. 2006. Taxonomy of the Genus *Sargassum* (Fucales, Phaeophyceae) from Korea II. subgenus *Bactrophycus* section *Halochloa* and *Repentia*. *Algae* 21: 393–405 (in Korean).
- Ogawa, T., Ohki, K. & Kamiya, M. 2013. Differences of spatial distribution and seasonal succession among *Ulva* species (Ulvophyceae) across salinity gradients. *Phycologia* 52: 637–651.
- Ohba, H. (大葉英雄) 1995. A list of seaweeds of Akajima Island and its vicinity in Kerama Islands, Okinawa Prefecture, Japan. *Midoriishi* (みどりいし) 6: 23–28. (in Japanese).
- Okamura, K. 1896. On *Laminaria* of Japan. *Botanical Magazine, Tokyo* 10: 87–94.
- Okamura, K. 1897. On the algae from Ogasawara-jima (Bonin Islands). *Botanical Magazine Tokyo* 11: 1–10, 11–17.
- Okamura, K. 1899. Contributions to the knowledge of the marine algae of Japan. III. *Botanical Magazine, Tokyo* 13: 2–10, 35–43.
- Okamura, K. (岡村金太郎) 1902. *Nippon Sorui Meii*. [Book listing Japanese Algae] Keigyosha, Tokyo. (日本藻類名彙. 敬業社) (in Japanese).
- Okamura, K. 1915. *Icones of Japanese algae. Vol. 3, no. 8*. pp. 155–176. Tokyo. published by the author
- Okamura, K. (岡村金太郎) 1916. *Nippon Sorui Meii. Ed. 2*. [Book listing Japanese Algae Ed. 2] Seibido, Tokyo. (日本藻類名彙 第2版. 成美堂) (in Japanese).
- Okamura, K. 1934a. *Icones of Japanese algae. Vol. 7, no. 4*. pp. 29–37 (in English), pp. 27–34 (in Japanese). Tokyo. published by the author
- Okamura, K. 1934b. On *Gelidium* and *Pterocladia* of Japan. *Journal of the Imperial Fisheries Institute* 29: 47–67.
- Okamura, K. 1936. (岡村金太郎) *Nippon Kaisoshi* [Descriptions of Japanese algae]. Uchida Rokakuho, Tokyo. (日本海藻誌. 内田老鶴圃) (in Japanese).
- Okuda, K., Sekida, S., Hasebe, A., Iwabuchi, M., Kamiya, M. & Hishinuma, T. 2016. Segregative cell division and the cytoskeleton in two species of the genus *Struvea* (Cladophorales, Ulvophyceae, Chlorophyta). *Phycological Research* 64: 219–229.
- Oteng'o, A.O., Won, B.Y. and Cho, T.O. 2026. *Ralfsia claviformis* sp. nov. (Ralfsiales, Phaeophyceae) from Korea based on molecular and morphological analyses. *Botanica Marina*. [1–9]. (published online)
<https://doi.org/10.1515/bot-2026-0004>
- Ouchi, S. (大内三郎) 1980. Checklist of seaweed in the Uwa Sea. In: Uwajima Natural Science Class (ed.) *S. Ouchi's Posthumous Manuscripts*. (大内三郎先生遺稿集) pp. 31–59. (in Japanese).
- Parente, M.I., Fletcher, R.L., Costa, F.O. & Saunders, G.W. 2020 '2021'. Taxonomic investigation of *Ralfsia*-like (Ralfsiales, Phaeophyceae) taxa in the North Atlantic Ocean based on molecular and morphological data, with descriptions of *Pseudoralfsiaceae* fam. nov., *Pseudoralfsia azorica* gen. et sp. nov. and *Nuchella vesicularis* gen. et sp. nov. *European Journal of Phycology* 56: 12–23. *First published online in 2020.
- Pedersen, P.M., Siemer, B.L. & Wilce, R.T. 2000. Field and culture observations on *Coelocladia arctica* (Fucophyceae): growth and reproduction in relation to temperature. *Phycologia* 39: 429–434.
- Pedroche, P.F., Silva, P.C., Aguilar Rosas, L.E., Dreckmann, K.M. & Aguilar Rosas, R. 2008. *Catálogo de las algas bentónicas del Pacífico de México II. Phaeophycota*. Mexicali & Berkeley: Universidad Autónoma Metropolitana and University of California Berkeley.
- Peña, V., Vieira, C., Braga, J.C., Aguirre, J., Rösler, A., Baele, G., De Clerck, O. & Le Gall, L. 2020. Radiation of the coralline red algae (Corallinophycidae, Rhodophyta) crown group as inferred from a multilocus time-calibrated phylogeny. *Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution* 150: 1–19.
- Pestana, E.M.S., Nunes, J.M.C., Cassano, V. & Lyra, G.M. 2021. Taxonomic revision of the Peyssonneliales (Rhodophyta): circumscribing the authentic *Peyssonnelia* clade and proposing four new genera and seven new species. *Journal of Phycology* 57: 1749–1767.

- Phetcharat, S., Pattarach, K., Chen, P.-C., Wang, W.-L. Liu, S.-L. & Mayakun, J. 2023. Species diversity and distribution of the calcareous green macroalga *Halimeda* in Taiwan, Spratly Island, and Dongsha Atoll, with the proposal of *Halimeda taiwanensis* sp. nov. *Phycological Research* 71: 116–130.
- Preuss, M., Díaz-Tapia, P., Verbruggen, H. & Zuccarello, G.C. 2023. Gene-rich plastid genomes of two parasitic red algal species, *Laurencia australis* and *L. verruciformis* (Rhodomelaceae, Ceramiales), and a taxonomic revision of *Janczewskia*. *Journal of Phycology* 59: 950–962.
- Rodríguez-Prieto, C., De Clerck, O., Kitayama, T. & Lin, S.-M. 2016 ‘2017’. Systematic revision of the widespread species *Sarcodia ceylanica* (Sarcodiaceae, Rhodophyta) in the Indo-Pacific Oceans, including *S. suiae* sp. nov. *Phycologia* 56: 63–76. *First published online in 2016.
- Rodríguez-Prieto, C. & Lin, S.-M. 2024 ‘2025’. Systematic revision of the genus *Prionitis* (Halymeniales, Rhodophyta) from Taiwan including *P. foliagissima* sp. nov. and *P. imbricata* comb. nov. *Phycologia* 64: 1–11. *First published online in 2024.
- Rodríguez-Prieto, C., Sartoni, G., Lin, S.-W. & Hommersand, M.H. 2013. Comparative morphology and systematics of *Chondrymenia lobata* from Mediterranean Sea and a phylogeny of Chondrymeniaceae fam. nov. (Rhodophyta) based on *rbcL* sequence analysis. *European Journal of Phycology* 48: 188–199.
- Romero-Orozco, P., Won, B.Y. & Cho, T.O. 2025. Revision of *Chondrophycus* in Korea with description of *Chondrophycus coreanus* sp. nov. (Ceramiales, Rhodophyta). *Algae* 40: 1–14.
- Rothman, M.D., Mattio, L., Wernberg, T., Anderson, R.J., Uwai, S., Mohring, M.B. & Bolton, J.J. 2014 ‘2015’. A molecular investigation of the genus *Ecklonia* (Phaeophyceae, Laminariales) with special focus on the southern hemisphere. *Journal of Phycology* 51: 236–246. *First published online in 2014.
- Rousseau, F., Gey, D., Kurihara, A., Maggs, C.A., Martin-Lescanne, J., Payri, C., Reviers, B. de, Sherwood, A.R. & Le Gall, L. 2017. Molecular phylogenies support taxonomic revision of three species of *Laurencia* (Rhodomelaceae, Rhodophyta), with the description of a new genus. *European Journal of Taxonomy* 269: 1–19.
- Sakai, Y. 1964. The species of *Cladophora* from Japan and its vicinity. *Scientific Papers of the Institute of Algological Research, Faculty of Science, Hokkaido Imperial University* 5: 1–104.
- Sano, F., Ikeura, A., Takasugi, A. & Niwa, K. 2021. First record of *Neoporphyra haitanensis* (T.J.Chang & B.F.Zheng) J.Brodie & L.-E.Yang (Bangiales, Rhodophyta) from Shikinejima Island and Hachijojima Island of the Izu Islands, southern central Japan. *Phycological Research* 69: 258–265.
- Santiañez, W.J.E. & Kogame, K. 2018 ‘2019’. Proposals to recognize *Petalonia tenella* comb. nov. and to resurrect *Hapterophycus canaliculatus* (Scytosiphonaceae, Phaeophyceae). *Botanica Marina* 62: 149–153. *First published online in 2018.
- Santiañez, W.J.E. & Kogame, K. 2022. *Manzarea minuta* gen. & comb. nov. (Scytosiphonaceae, Phaeophyceae) from the tropical Northwestern Pacific Ocean. *Philippine Journal of Systematic Biology* 16: 1–7.
- Santiañez, W.J.E., Lee, K.M., Uwai, S., Kurihara, A., Geraldino, P.J.L., Ganzon-Fortes, E.T., Boo, S.M. & Kogame, K. 2017 ‘2018’. Untangling nets: elucidating the diversity and phylogeny of the clathrate brown algal genus *Hydroclathrus*, with the description of a new genus *Tronoella* (Scytosiphonaceae, Phaeophyceae). *Phycologia* 57: 61–78. *First published online in 2017.
- Santiañez, W.J.E., Macaya, E.C., Lee, K.M., Cho, G.Y., Boo, S.M. & Kogame, K. 2018. Taxonomic reassessment of the Indo-Pacific Scytosiphonaceae (Phaeophyceae): *Hydroclathrus rapanuii* sp. nov. and *Chnoospora minima* from Easter Island, with proposal of *Dactylosiphon* gen. nov. and *Pseudochnoospora* gen. nov. *Botanica Marina* 61: 47–64.
- Santiañez, W.J.E. & Wynne, M.J. 2018 ‘2019’. Evidence for the treatment of *Talarodictyon tilesii* as an older taxonomic synonym of *Hydroclathrus stephanosorus* (Scytosiphonaceae, Phaeophyceae). *Phycological Research* 67: 82–85. *First published online in 2018.
- Santiañez, W.J.E. & Wynne, M.J. 2020. Establishment of *Mimica* gen. nov. to accommodate the anaxiferous species of the economically important red seaweed *Eucheuma* (Solieriaceae, Rhodophyta). *Phytotaxa* 439: 167–170.
- Santiañez, W.J.E. & Wynne 2024. Overview of the systematics

- of the brown algal family Scytosiphonaceae (Ectocarpales, Phaeophyceae). *Jeju Journal of Island Sciences* 1: 20–33.
- Santos, C.C., Nunes, J.M.C., Santos, G.N., Pestana, E.M.S., Cassano, V. & Lyra, G.M. 2022 '2023'. Taxonomic changes in the Lomentariaceae (Rhodymeniales, Rhodophyta): *Yendoa* gen.nov. and *Ceratodictyon sanctae-crucis* sp. nov. *Phycologia* 62: 19–28. *First published online in 2022.
- Sasagawa, E., Uwai, S. & Kogame, K. 2025 '2026'. A new combination and two new species in the genus *Asterocladon* (Asterocladales, Phaeophyceae). *Phycological Research* 74: 71–80. *First published online in 2025.
- Saunders, G.W., Chiovitti, A. & Kraft, G.T. 2004. Small-subunit rRNA gene sequences from representatives of selected families of the Gigartinales and Rhodymeniales (Rhodophyta). 3. Recognizing the Gigartinales sensu stricto. *Canadian Journal of Botany* 82: 43–74.
- Saunders, G.W., Filloramo, G., Dixon, K., Le Gall, L., Maggs, C.A. & Kraft, G.T. 2016. Multigene analyses resolve early diverging lineages in the Rhodymeniophycidae (Florideophyceae, Rhodophyta). *Journal of Phycology* 52: 505–522.
- Saunders, G.W., Jackson, C. & Salomaki, E.D. 2017 '2028'. Phylogenetic analyses of transcriptome data resolve familial assignments for genera of the red-algal Acrochaetales-Palmariales Complex (Nemaliophycidae). *Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution* 119: 151–159. *First published online in 2017.
- Sauvage, T., Schmidt, W.E., Suda, S. & Fredericq, S. 2016. A metabarcoding framework for facilitated survey of endolithic phototrophs with *tufA*. *BMC Ecology* 16: 8.
- Savoie, A.M. & Saunders, G.W. 2015. Evidence for the introduction of the Asian red alga *Neosiphonia japonica* and its introgression with *Neosiphonia harveyi* (Ceramiales, Rhodophyta) in the northwest Atlantic. *Molecular Ecology* 24: 5927–5937.
- Savoie, A.M. & Saunders, G.W. 2016. A molecular phylogenetic and DNA barcode assessment of the tribe Pterosiphonieae (Ceramiales, Rhodophyta) emphasizing the Northeast Pacific. *Botany* 94: 917–939.
- Savoie, A.M. & Saunders, G.W. 2018 '2019'. A molecular assessment of species diversity and generic boundaries in the red algal tribes Polysiphonieae and Strebloladiaceae (Rhodomelaceae, Rhodophyta) in Canada. *European Journal of Phycology* 54: 1–25. *First published online in 2018.
- Schmidt, W.E., Gurgel, C.F.D. & Fredericq, S. 2016. Taxonomic transfer of the red algal genus *Gloiosaccion* to *Chrysymenia* (Rhodymeniaceae, Rhodymeniales), including the description of a new species, *Chrysymenia pseudoventricosa*, for the Gulf of Mexico. *Phytotaxa* 243: 54–70.
- Schmidt, W.E., Lozada-Troche, C., Ballantine, D.L., Arakaki, N., Gabriel, D., Norris, J.N. & Fredericq, S. 2017. Taxonomic transfer of the red algae *Chrysymenia enteromorpha* and *C. wrightii* to the genus *Botryocladia* (Rhodymeniaceae, Rhodymeniales). *Phytotaxa* 324: 122–138.
- Schneider, C.W. & Wynne, M.J. 2007. A synoptic review of the classification of red algal genera a half a century after Kylin's "*Die Gattungen der Rhodophyceen*". *Botanica Marina* 50: 197–249.
- Segawa, S. 1938. On the marine algae of Susaki, Prov. Izu, and its vicinity III. *Scientific Papers of the Institute of Algological Research, Faculty of Science, Hokkaido Imperial University* 2: 131–153.
- Segi, T. 1951. Systematic study of the genus *Polysiphonia* from Japan and its vicinity. *Journal of the Faculty of Fisheries, Prefectural University of Mie* 1: 167–272.
- Segi, T. 1955. The species of the genus *Gelidium* from Japan and its vicinity (I). *Journal of the Faculty of Fisheries, Prefectural University of Mie* 2: 124–137.
- Segi, T. 1957. The species of the genus *Gelidium* from Japan and its vicinity (II). *Journal of the Faculty of Fisheries, Prefectural University of Mie* 2: 456–462.
- Selivanova, O.N. 2016. The order Palmariales (Rhodophyta) in the North Pacific area of Russia: taxonomic revision of *Halosaccion* Kützinger and *Devaleraea* Guiry. *Annual Research & Review in Biology* 10: 1–14.
- Selivanova, O.N., Zhigadlova, G.G. & Hansen, G.I. 2007. Revision of the systematics of algae in the order Laminariales (Phaeophyta) from the Far-Eastern Seas of Russia on the basis of molecular-phylogenetic data. *Russian Journal of Marine Biology* 33: 278–289.
- Setchell, W.A. & Gardner, N.L. 1924. XXIX Expedition of the California Academy of Sciences to the Gulf of California in

1921. The marine algae. *Proceedings of the California Academy of Science, Fourth Series* 12: 695–949.
- Sfriso, A., Wolf, M.A., Moro, I., Sfriso, A.A., Buosi, A. & Verlaque, M. 2018. Rediscovery of a forgotten Mediterranean *Chaetomorpha* species in the Venice Lagoon (North Adriatic Sea): *Chaetomorpha stricta* Schifferner (Cladophorales, Chlorophyta). *Cryptogamie Algologie* 39: 293–312.
- Sherwood, A.R., Boedeker, C., Havens, A.J., Carlile, A.L., Wilcox, M.D. & Leliaert, F. 2019a. Newly discovered molecular and ecological diversity within the widely distributed green algal genus *Pseudorhizoclonium* (Cladophorales, Ulvophyceae). *Phycologia* 58: 83–94.
- Sherwood, A.R., Boedeker, C. & Leliaert, F. 2019b. Validation of new combinations in *Pseudorhizoclonium* (Cladophoraceae, Chlorophyta). *Notulae Algarum* 91:1.
- Shibneva, S.Y., Skriptsova, A.V., Semchenko, A.A. & Suzuki, M. 2020 ‘2021’. Morphological and molecular reassessment of three species of *Besla* (Phyllophoraceae, Rhodophyta) from the North-west Pacific. *European Journal of Phycology* 56: 72–84. *First published online in 2020.
- Shimabukuro, H. (島袋寛盛) 2013. Southern species of genus *Sargassum* in Japan (3): Taxonomic relationship between *Sargassum polycystum* and *S. myriocystum* in Japan. *Aquabiology* (海洋と生物) 35: 168–175. (in Japanese).
- Shimabukuro, H. (島袋寛盛) 2014a. Southern species of genus *Sargassum* in Japan (10): *Sargassum assimile* distributed in Japan. *Aquabiology* (海洋と生物) 36: 335–339. (in Japanese).
- Shimabukuro, H. (島袋寛盛) 2014b. Southern species of genus *Sargassum* in Japan (12): *Sargassum alternato-pinnatum* and *S. salicifolioides* distributed in Japan. *Aquabiology* (海洋と生物) 36: 501–505. (in Japanese).
- Shimabukuro, H. (島袋寛盛) 2015. Southern species of genus *Sargassum* in Japan (19): *Sargassum piluliferum* distributed in Japan. *Aquabiology* (海洋と生物) 37: 660–664. (in Japanese).
- Shimabukuro, H. (島袋寛盛) 2016a. Southern species of genus *Sargassum* in Japan (22): *Sargassum kashiwajimanum* and *S. tosaense* distributed in Japan. *Aquabiology* (海洋と生物) 38: 294–298. (in Japanese).
- Shimabukuro, H. (島袋寛盛) 2016b. Southern species of genus *Sargassum* in Japan (25) Genus *Turbinaria* species distributed in Japan. *Aquabiology* (海洋と生物) 38: 717–723. (in Japanese).
- Shimabukuro, H. (島袋寛盛) 2017a. Temperate species of genus *Sargassum* in Japan (3). *Sargassum thunbergii* distributed in Japan. *Aquabiology* (海洋と生物) 39: 380–385. (in Japanese).
- Shimabukuro, H. (島袋寛盛) 2017b. Temperate species of genus *Sargassum* in Japan (5). *Sargassum fusiforme* distributed in Japan. *Aquabiology* (海洋と生物) 39: 631–637. (in Japanese).
- Shinmura, I. (新村 巖) 1990. List of marine algae of Kagoshima Prefecture. *Memoirs of the Kagoshima Prefectural Fisheries Experimental Station* (鹿児島県水産試験場紀要) 13: 1–112.
- Silberfeld, T., Rousseau, F. & Reviers, B. de 2014. An updated classification of brown algae (Ochrophyta, Phaeophyta). *Cryptogamie Algologie* 35: 117–156.
- Silva, P.C., Basson, P.W. & Moe, R.L. 1996. Catalogue of the benthic marine algae of the Indian Ocean. *University of California Publications in Botany* 79: 1–1259.
- Silva, P.C., Yoshida, T. & Shimada, S. 1997. Typification of species of *Codium* (Chlorophyta) described by Okamura. *Phycological Research* 45: 23–27.
- Škaloud, P., Rindi, F., Boedeker, C. & Leliaert, F. 2018. *Süßwasserflora von Mitteleuropa. Freshwater flora of central Europe: Chlorophyta V: Ulvophyceae. Vol. 13.* Springer Spektrum, Berlin.
- Skriptsova, A.V. and Belotsitsenko, E.S. 2026. Synonymy of *Pachyarthron compressum* (Corallinaceae, Rhodophyta) with *Corallina officinalis* and proposal for *Corallina officinalis* subsp. *cretacea*. *Phycologia* [1–12]. (published online) <https://doi.org/10.1080/00318884.2026.2683150>
- Skriptsova, A.V. & Kalita, T.L. 2020. A re-evaluation of *Palmaria* (Palmariaaceae, Rhodophyta) in the North-West Pacific. *European Journal of Phycology* 55: 253–265.
- Skriptsova, A.V., Suzuki, M. & Semchenko, A.A. 2022. Morphological variation in Northwest Pacific *Devaleraea mollis* and description of *D. inkyuleei* sp. nov. (Palmariaaceae, Rhodophyta). *Phycologia* 61: 606–615.
- Skriptsova, A.V. & Zhigadlova, G.G. 2022. A revision of the red algal genus *Ahnfeltia* on the Russian coast of the North

- Pacific. *Phycologia* 61: 396–402.
- Starko, S., Soto Gomez, M., Darby, H., Demes, K.W., Kawai, H., Yotsukura, N., Lindstrom, S.C., Keeling, P.J., Graham, S.W. & Martone, P.T. 2019. A comprehensive kelp phylogeny sheds light on the evolution of an ecosystem. *Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution* 136: 138–150.
- Steen, F., Vieira, C., Leliaert, F., Payri, E.C. & De Clerck, O. 2015. Biogeographic affinities of Dictyotales from Madagascar: a phylogenetic approach. *Cryptogamie Algologie* 36: 129–141.
- Stengena, H. 1985. The marine Acrochaetiaceae (Rhodophyta) of southern Africa. *South African Journal of Botany* 51: 291–330.
- Suringar, W.F.R. 1867. Algaarum iaponicarum Musei Botanici L.B. index praecursorius. *Annales Musei Botanici Lugduno-Batavi* 3: 256–259.
- Suringar, W.F.R. 1870. *Algae japonicae*. 39 pp. Typis Heredum Loosjes, Harlemi.
- Sutherland, J.E., Lindstrom, S.C., Nelson, W.A., Brodie, J., Lynch, M.D.J., Hwang, M.S., Choi, H.-G., Miyata, M., Kikuchi, N., Oliveira, M.C., Farr, T., Neefus, C., Mols-Mortensen, A., Milstein, D. & Müller, K.M. 2011. A new look at an ancient order: Generic revision of the Bangiales (Rhodophyta). *Journal of Phycology* 47: 1131–1151.
- Sutherland, J.E., Miyata, M., Ishikawa, M. & Nelson, W.A. 2016. *Prasiola* (Prasiolales, Trebouxiophyceae) in Japan: a survey of freshwater populations and new records of marine taxa. *Phycological Research* 64: 110–117.
- Sutti, S., Tani, M., Yamagishi, Y., Abe, T., Miller, K.A. & Kogame, K. 2018. *Neochondria* gen. nov. (Rhodomelaceae, Rhodophyta), a segregate of *Chondria*, comprises *N. ammophila* sp. nov. and *N. nidifica* comb. nov. *Phycologia* 57: 262–272.
- Suzuki, M. & Kitayama, T. 2021. *Fredericqia* (Phylloporaceae, Rhodophyta) in the northwestern Pacific, with the description of *Fredericqia chiharae* sp. nov. *Phycologia* 60: 210–214.
- Suzuki, M., Ohashi, R., Hasegawa, C., Namba, M., Kosugi, C. & Terada, R. 2026. New records of *Caulerpa andamanensis* and *C. minuta* (Bryopsidales, Chlorophyta) from Okinoerabujima Island, Ryukyu Archipelago, Japan. *Phycological Research* [1–7]. (published online). <https://doi.org/10.1111/pre.70045>
- Suzuki, M. & Terada, R. 2021a. A new flattened species of *Gracilariopsis* (Gracilariales, Rhodophyta) from Japan. *Phycologia* 60: 158–163.
- Suzuki, M. & Terada, R. 2021b. Morpho-anatomical and molecular reassessments of *Rhodymenia prostrata* (Rhodymeniaceae, Rhodophyta) from Japan support the recognition of *Halopeltis tanakae* nom. nov. *Phycologia* 60: 582–588.
- Suzuki, M. & Terada, R. 2025. DNA-based floristic survey of red algae (Rhodophyta) growing in the mesophotic coral ecosystems (MCEs) offshore of Tanegashima Island, northern Ryukyu Archipelago, Japan. *PLoS ONE* 20: e0316067.
- Suzuki, M., Terada, R., Shibata, K. & Kawai, H. 2020 ‘2021’. New records of *Chondracanthus saundersii* and *Schottera koreana* (Gigartinales, Rhodophyta) from Japan based on molecular and morphological analyses. *Phycological Research* 69: 81–87. *First published online in 2020.
- Suzuki, M., Zemba, C. & Terada, R. 2025. *Solieria latifolia* sp. nov. and *S. yoshidae* sp. nov. (Solieriaceae, Rhodophyta) from offshore Tanegashima Island, Japan. *Phycologia* 64: 137–149.
- Takamatsu, M. 1936. *Sorocarpus* aus der Matsushima-Bucht, (Prov. Miyagi, Japan), auch morphologisch untersucht. *Saito Ho-on Kai Museum Research Bulletin* 8: 71–99.
- Takamatsu, M. 1939. The species of *Leathesia* from northeastern Honshu, Japan. *Saito Ho-on Kai Museum Research Bulletin* 17: 1–20.
- Tamaki, M., Fujiyoshi, E., Fujita, Y., Kaneko, A., Kobayashi, M. & Hagiwara, A. (玉城泉也・藤吉栄次・藤田雄二・金子輝・小林正裕・萩原篤志) 2018. New distributional record for *Pyropia koreana* (bangiales, Rhodophyta) in Japan. *DNA polymorphism* (DNA 多型) 26: 37–41. (in Japanese).
- Tamaki, M., Fujiyoshi, E., Kobayashi, M., Iwade, S., Kaneko, A. & Suda, M. (玉城泉也・藤吉栄次・小林正裕・岩出将英・金子輝・須田昌宏) 2019. DNA analysis of *Pyropia katadae* (Bangiales, Rhodophyta) collected from various places in the south of Iwate Prefecture, Japan. *DNA polymorphism* (DNA 多型) 27: 18–24. (in Japanese).
- Tanaka, T. 1941. The genus *Hypnea* from Japan. *Scientific*

- Papers of the Institute of Algological Research, Faculty of Science, Hokkaido Imperial University* 2: 227–250.
- Tanaka, T. 1952. The systematic study of the Japanese Protofloridae. *Memoirs of the Faculty of Fisheries, Kagoshima University* 2: 1–92.
- Tanaka, T. (田中 剛) 1967. Seaweeds. In: *Scientific Report of the Underwater Park, Miyazaki Prefecture*. (宮崎県海中公園学術調査報告) pp. 17–34. The Nature Conservation Society of Japan, Tokyo. (in Japanese).
- Terada, R. (寺田 竜太) 2008. 23 species of Japanese Gracilariaceae excluding a parasitic genus *Congracilaria*. *Japanese Journal of Phycology* (藻類) 56: front page (in Japanese).
- Terada, R., Suzuki, M., Kitayama, T., Sato, Y. & Nishihara, G.N. 2025 '2026'. The phylogenetic identity and temperature effects on the photochemical efficiency of the edible green alga “*Hitoegusa*” (*Gayralia* spp., referred to as *Monostroma nitidum* in Japan) from Kagoshima and Okinawa, Japan. *Journal of Applied Phycology* 38: 671–679. *First published online in 2025.
- Terada, R., Tanaka, T. & Uchimura, M. (寺田 竜太・田中敏博・内村真之) 2012. Morphology and distribution of *Caulerpa lentillifera* J. Agardh (Chlorophyceae) in Japanese waters, including the first record from southern Kyushu and northern Ryukyu Islands. *Journal of Japanese Botany* (植物研究雑誌) 87: 260–267. (in Japanese).
- Titlyanov, E.A., Titlyanova, T.V., Belous, O. & Tokeshi, M. 2024. Marine algal flora of southern Islands of Japan. *Marine Biological Journal* 9: 108–117.
- Titlyanov, E.A., Titlyanova, T.V., Tokeshi, M. & Li, X.B. 2019. Inventory and historical changes in the marine flora of Tomioka Peninsula (Amakusa Island), Japan. *Diversity* 11: 1–15.
- Titlyanov, E.A., Titlyanova, T.V., Kalita, T.L. & Tokeshi, M. 2016. Decadal changes in the algal assemblages of tropical-subtropical Yonaguni Island in the western Pacific. *Coastal Ecosystems* 3: 16–37.
- Tseng, C.K. & Chang, T.J. 1978. On two new *Porphyra* from China. *Oceanologia et Limnologia Sinica* 9: 76–83.
- Turland, N.J., Wiersma, J.H., Barrie, F.R., Gandhi, K.N., Gravendyck, J., Greuter, W., Hawksworth, D.L., Herendeen, P.S., Klopfer, R.R., Knapp, S., Kusber, W.-H., Li, D.-Z., May, T.W., Monro, A.M., Prado, J., Price, M.J., Smith, G.F. & Zamora Señoret, J.C. 2025. *International Code of Nomenclature for algae, fungi, and plants (Madrid Code)*. *Regnum Vegetabile* 162. University of Chicago Press, Chicago.
- Ueda, S. (殖田三郎) 1932. Systematic study of the genus *Porphyra* in Japan. *Suiko-Kenkyu-Hokoku* (水産講習所研究報告) 28: 1–45. (in Japanese).
- Uwai, S., Kogame, K., Yoshida, G., Kawai, H. & Ajisaka, T. 2009. Geographical genetic structure and phylogeography of the *Sargassum horneri/filicinum* complex in Japan, based on the mitochondrial *cox3* haplotype. *Marine Biology* 156: 901–911.
- Uwai, S., Takagi, S., Sekiguchi, T., Emura, N., Morita, T., Kurashima, A. & Sato, Y. 2023. Inconsistency between morphological diversity and genetic structuring: proposal for one species of *Undaria* in Japan. *Botanica Marina* 66: 81–90.
- Verbruggen, H., Marcelino, V.R., Guiry, M.D., Cremen, M.C.M. & Jackson, C.J. 2017. Phylogenetic position of the coral symbiont *Ostreobium* (Ulvophyceae) inferred from chloroplasts genome data. *Journal of Phycology* 53: 790–803.
- Vieira, C., Camacho, O., Wynne, M.J., Mattio, L., Anderson, R.J., Bolton, J.J., Sansón, M., D'hondt, S., Leliaert, F., Fredericq, S. & Payri, C. 2016. Shedding new light on old algae: Matching names and sequences in the brown algal genus *Lobophora* (Dictyotales, Phaeophyceae). *Taxon* 65: 689–707.
- Vieira, C., Akita, S., Suzuki, M., Terada, R., Hanyuda, T., Shimada, S., Kim, M.S., Uwai, S. & Kawai, H. 2025. A taxonomic sudoku: resolving the long-standing puzzle of Japanese Dictyoteae (Dictyotales, Phaeophyceae) with new records and biogeographic insights. *Journal of Phycology* 61: 1457–1485.
- Wade, R.M., Gabrielson, P.W., Hind, K.R., Shivak, J., Hughey, J.R., Ohsu, S., Baba, M., Kogame, K., Lindstrom, S.C., Miller, K.A., Schipper, S.R. & Martone, P.T. 2022 '2023'. Resolving some of the earliest names for *Corallina* species (Corallinales, Rhodophyta) in the North Pacific by sequencing type specimens and describing the cryptic *C. hakodatensis* sp. nov. and *C. parva*. *Journal of Phycology*

- 59: 221–235. *First published online in 2022.
- Wade, R.M., Spalding, H., Peyton, K., Foster, K., Sauvage, T., Ross, M. & Sherwood, A. 2018. A new record of *Avrainvillea* cf. *erecta* (Berkeley) A. Gepp & E. S. Gepp (Bryopsidales, Chlorophyta) from urbanized estuaries in the Hawaiian Islands. *Biodiversity Data Journal* 6: e21617.
- Wang, X.L., Sun, Z.M., Xia, B.M. & Wang, G.C. 2020. *Aphanta asiatica* sp. nov. (Orthogonoladiaceae, Rhodophyta), a new species from the Asia-Pacific region with the first description of reproductive structures in this genus. *Phytotaxa* 440: 159–170.
- Wetherbee, R. & Verbruggen, H. 2016. *Kraftionema allantoideum*, a new genus and family of Ulotrichales (Chlorophyta) adapted for survival in high intertidal pools. *Journal of Phycology* 52: 704–715.
- Weber-van Bosse, A. 1928. Liste des algues du Siboga, IV. Rhodophyceae. Troisième partie. Gigartinales et Rhodymeniales et tableau de la distribution des Chlorophycées, Phaeophycées et Rhodophycées de l'Archipel Malaisien. *Siboga-Expedition Monographie* 59d: 393–533.
- Withall, R.D. & Saunders, G.W. 2006. Combining small and large subunit ribosomal DNA genes to resolve relationships among orders of the Rhodymeniophycidae (Rhodophyta): recognition of the Acrosymphytales ord. nov. and Sebdeniales ord. nov. *European Journal of Phycology* 41: 379–394.
- Woelkerling, W.J., Cormaci, M. & Furnari, G. 2025. Scientific names and authors of current tribes in the red algal family Rhodomelaceae (Ceramiales, Rhodophyta): a nomenclatural analysis. *Bollettino dell'Accademia Gioenia di Catania* 58: FP13–FP104.
- Woelkerling, W.J., Furnari, G., Cormaci, M. & McNeill, J. 2019a. Typification and nomenclature of four species names with links to *Cryptonemia* (Halymeniaceae, Rhodophyta): *Fucus palmetta* S.G.Gmelin, *Delesseria gmelinii* J.V.Lamouroux, *Fucus lomation* Bertoloni, and *Sphaerococcus lactuca* C.Agardh. *Notulae Algarum* 112: 1–6.
- Woelkerling, W.J., Furnari, G., Cormaci, M. & McNeill, J. 2019b. Nomenclatural re-assessments of the typification of *Cryptonemia* (Halymeniaceae, Rhodophyta) and the correct name of its type species. *Notulae Algarum* 113: 1–8.
- Woelkerling, W.J., Harvey, A.S. & Reviers, B. de 2015. *Jania pedunculata* (Rhodophyta: Corallinales): Typification, nomenclature, and taxonomic status relative to *J. crassa*, *J. verrucosa* sensu Johansen & Womersley, and *J. unguata*. *Taxon* 64: 1280–1293.
- Womersley, H.B.S. 1996. *The marine benthic flora of southern Australia - Part IIIB - Gracilariales, Rhodymeniales, Corallinales and Bonnemaisoniales*. Australian Biological Resources Study & the State Herbarium of South Australia, Canberra & Adelaide.
- Wynne, M.J. 2014. The red algal families Delesseriaceae and Sarcomeniaceae. Koeltz Scientific Books, Königstein.
- Wynne, M.J. 2017. The reinstatement of *Lychaete* J.Agardh (Ulvophyceae, Cladophoraceae). *Notulae algarum* 31: 1–4.
- Wynne, M.J. 2018. The status of *Polyostea* Ruprecht (1850) and the proposal of *Savoiea* gen. nov. (Rhodomelaceae, Rhodophyta). *Notulae Algarum* 69: 1–4.
- Wynne, M.J. & Nunes, J.M. de C. 2021. The proposal of *Rosenvingea endiviifolia* (Martius) comb. nov. (Scytosiphonaceae, Phaeophyceae). *Notulae Algarum* 187: 1–4.
- Wynne, M.J. & Schneider, C.W. 2023. Reinstatement of *Ceramothamnion* H.Richards (1901), a replacement name for the newly described *Stirkia* (Ceramiaceae, Rhodophyta). *Notulae Algarum* 296: 1–4.
- Xia, B.-M. 2013. *Flora algarum marinarum sinicarum Tomus II Rhodophyta No. IV Corallinales*. Science Press, Beijing. (in Chinese).
- Xie, Z.-Y., Lin S.-M., Liu, L.-C., Ang Jr., P.O. & Shyu, J.-F. 2015. Genetic diversity and taxonomy of foliose Bangiales (Rhodophyta) from Taiwan based on *rbcL* and *cox1* sequences. *Botanica Marina* 58: 189–202.
- Yaegashi, K., Yamagishi, Y., Uwai, S., Abe, T., Santiañez, W.J.E. & Kogame, K. 2015. Two species of the genus *Acinetospora* (Ectocarpales, Phaeophyceae) from Japan: *A. filamentosa* comb. nov. and *A. asiatica* sp. nov. *Botanica Marina* 58: 331–343.
- Yagi, S. (八木繁一) 1939. Seaweeds in Seto Inland Seas and Hoyo Strait. *Acta phytotaxonomica et geobotanica* (植物分類・地理) 8: 241–254. (in Japanese).
- Yagi, S. (八木繁一) 1957. Deep sea algae in Seto Inland Sea.

- Collecting and breeding* (採集と飼育) 19: 334–338. (in Japanese).
- Yagi, S. (八木繁一) 1961. *Katalog der Algen in Setouchi und Bungo-Str.* Science Education Study Group in Ehime Prefecture, Matsuyama. (伊予の海藻目録. 愛媛県科学教育研究会) (in Japanese).
- Yagi, S. (八木繁一) 1962. Distribution of seaweed in Iyo Province. *Bulletin OF Ehime Prefectural Museum* (愛媛県立博物館研究報告) 1: 1–16. (in Japanese).
- Yagi, S. (八木繁一) 1964. Katalog der algen in Setouchi und Bungo-Str. *Bulletin of Ehime Prefectural Museum* (愛媛県立博物館研究報告) 4: 1–52. (in Japanese).
- Yamada, Y. 1932. Notes on some Japanese algae IV. *Journal of the Faculty of Science, Hokkaido Imperial University, Series 5* 2: 267–276.
- Yamada, Y. (山田幸男) 1934. Marine algae from Urup, the middle Kuriles, especially from the vicinity of Iema Bay. *Scientific Papers of the Institute of Algological Research, Faculty of Science, Hokkaido Imperial University* (北海道帝国大学理学部海藻研究所報告) 3: 1–50. (in Japanese).
- Yamada, Y. 1936. The species of *Eucheuma* from Ryukyu and Formosa. *Scientific Papers of the Institute of Algological Research, Faculty of Science, Hokkaido Imperial University* 1: 119–134.
- Yamada, Y. (山田幸男) 1942a. Notes on *Sargassum* from the southern parts of Japan (I). *Journal of Japanese Botany* (植物研究雑誌) 18: 369–381. (in Japanese).
- Yamada, Y. (山田幸男) 1942b. Notes on *Sargassum* from the southern parts of Japan (III). *Journal of Japanese Botany* (植物研究雑誌) 18: 553–562. (in Japanese).
- Yamagishi, Y., Kogame, K. & Masuda, M. 2022. A new red alga from Japan, *Dasya japonovillosa* sp. nov. (Delesseriaceae, Ceramiales). *Phycological Research* 70: 118–128.
- Yamagishi, Y. & Masuda, M. 1997. Species of *Hypnea* from Japan. In: Abbott, I.A. (ed.) *Taxonomy of Economic Seaweeds. Vol. 6.* pp. 135–162. California Sea Grant College System, La Jolla, California.
- Yamagishi, Y. & Masuda, M. 2000. A taxonomic revision of a *Hypnea charoides-valentiae* complex (Rhodophyta, Gigartinales) in Japan, with a description of *Hypnea flexicaulis* sp. nov. *Phycological Research* 48: 27–36.
- Yamamoto, H. 1995. New species and variety of *Gracilaria* from Japan: *G. rhodocaudata* sp. nov. and *G. chorda* var. *exilis* var. nov.. In: Abbott, I.A. (ed.) *Taxonomy of Economic Seaweeds. Vol. 5.* pp. 207–212. California Sea Grant College System, La Jolla, California.
- Yamamoto, H., Terada, R. and Muraoka, D. 1999. On so-called *Gracilaria coronopifolia* from the Philippines and Japan. In: Abbott, I.A. (ed.) *Taxonomy of Economic Seaweeds with reference to some Pacific species Vol. 7.* pp. 89–97. California Sea Grant College System, La Jolla, California.
- Yamamoto, H. & Torii, S. (山本弘敏・鳥居茂樹) 1983. New records of *Laminaria diabolica* f. *longipes* Miyabe et Tokida, *Alaria fistulosa* Postels et Ruprecht and *A. paradisea* (Miyabe et Nagai) Widdowson in Hokkaido. *Japanese Journal of Phycology* (藻類) 31: 102–103. (in Japanese).
- Yang, L.-E., Deng, Y.-Y., Xu, G.-P., Russell, S., Lu, Q.-Q. & Brodie, J. 2020. Redefining *Pyropia* (Bangiales, Rhodophyta): four new genera, resurrectio of *Porphyrella* and description of *Calidia pseudolobata* sp. nov. from China. *Journal of Phycology* 56: 862–879.
- Yang, M.Y., Kang, J.C., Fujita, D. & Kim, M.S. 2023 ‘2024’. Molecular phylogeny and genetic diversity of the economic seaweed *Meristotheca* (Gigartinales, Rhodophyta) in the northwest Pacific, with a description of *M. pilulaora* sp. nov. *Journal of Applied Phycology* 36: 485–499.
- Yang, M.Y. & Kim, M.S. 2015. Molecular analyses for identification of the Gracilariaceae (Rhodophyta) from the Asia-Pacific region. *Genes and Genomics* 37: 775–787.
- Yang, M.Y. & Kim, M.S. 2016. Molecular phylogeny of the genus *Chondracanthus* (Rhodophyta), focusing on the resurrection of *C. okamurae* and the description of *C. cinnus* sp. nov. *Ocean Science Journal* 51: 517–529.
- Yang, M.Y. & Kim, M.S. 2017. Molecular analyses and reproductive structure to verify the generic relationships of *Hypnea* and *Calliblepharis* (Cystocloniaceae, Gigartinales), with proposal of *C. saidana* comb. nov. *Algae* 32: 87–100.
- Yang, M.Y. & Kim, M.S. 2023. Cryptic diversity and phylogeographic patterns of *Plocamium telfairiae* and *P. cartilagineum* (Plocamiales, Rhodophyta) in the Northwest Pacific. *Algae* 38: 159–172.
- Yendo, K. 1902. Enumeration of corallinaceous algae hitherto known from Japan. *Botanical Magazine, Tokyo* 16: 185–196.

- Yendo, K. 1905a. A revised list of Corallinales. *Journal of the College of Science, Imperial University of Tokyo* 20: 1–46.
- Yendo, K. (遠藤吉三郎) 1905b. Preliminary list of Japanese Fucaceae. *Botanical Magazine, Tokyo* (植物学雑誌) 19: 149–161 (in Japanese).
- Yendo, K. 1907. The Fucaceae of Japan. *Journal of the College of Science, Tokyo Imperial University* 21: 1–174.
- Yendo, K. 1915. Notes on algae new to Japan. III. *Botanical Magazine, Tokyo* 29: 99–117.
- Yendo, K. (遠藤吉三郎) 1916a. Corallinaceae. In: Okamura, K. (岡村金太郎) *Nippon Sorui Meii. Ed. 2. [Book listing Japanese Algae Ed. 2]* pp. 118–142. Seibido, Tokyo. (日本藻類名彙 第2版. 成美堂) (in Japanese).
- Yendo, K. (遠藤吉三郎) 1916b. Cyclosporeae. In: Okamura, K. (岡村金太郎) *Nippon Sorui Meii. Ed. 2. [Book listing Japanese Algae Ed. 2]* pp. 188–216. Seibido, Tokyo. (日本藻類名彙 第2版. 成美堂) (in Japanese).
- Yendo, K. 1916c. Notes on algae new to Japan V. *Botanical Magazine, Tokyo* 30: 243–263.
- Yendo, K. 1917a. Notes on algae new to Japan, VI. *Botanical Magazine, Tokyo* 31: 75–95.
- Yendo, K. 1917b. Notes on algae new to Japan, VII. *Botanical Magazine, Tokyo* 31: 183–207.
- Yendo, K. 1920. Novae algae japoniae. Decas I–III. *Botanical Magazine, Tokyo* 34: 1–12.
- Yoshida, T. 1987. Notes on the Grunow collection (W) of *Sargassum* subgenus *Bactrophyucus* (Phaeophyta, Fucales). *Journal of the Faculty of Science, Hokkaido University. Series 5, Botany* 14: 73–87.
- Yoshida, T. 1991. Catalogue of the type specimens of algae preserved in the herbarium, Department of Botany, The University Museum, The University of Tokyo. *The University Museum, The University of Tokyo Material Reports* 24: 1–17.
- Yoshida, T. (吉田忠生) 1992. Nomenclatural notes on some Japanese marine algae (4). *Journal of Japanese Botany* (植物研究雑誌) 67: 232–236 (in Japanese).
- Yoshida, T. (吉田忠生) 1998. *Marine algae of Japan*. Uchida Rokakuho, Tokyo. (新日本海藻誌. 内田老鶴圃) (in Japanese).
- Yoshida, T. & Baba, M. (吉田忠生・馬場将輔) 1998. 3.8 Corallinales. In: Yoshida, T. (吉田忠生) (ed.) *Marine algae of Japan*. pp. 525–627. Uchida Rokakuho, Tokyo. (新日本海藻誌. 内田老鶴圃) (in Japanese).
- Yoshida, T. & Kawaguchi, S. (吉田忠生・川口栄男) 1998. Halymeniaceae. In: Yoshida, T. (吉田忠生) (ed.) *Marine algae of Japan*. pp. 697–734. Uchida Rokakuho, Tokyo. (新日本海藻誌. 内田老鶴圃) (in Japanese).
- Yoshida, T. & Kawai, H. 1987. Taxonomic study of the genus *Myagropsis* (Cystoseiraceae, Phaeophyta). *Botanical Magazine, Tokyo* 100: 165–173.
- Yoshida, T. & Kogame, K. (吉田忠生・小亀一弘) 1998. 2.8 Scytosiphonales. In: Yoshida, T. (吉田忠生) (ed.) *Marine algae of Japan*. pp. 300–315. Uchida Rokakuho, Tokyo. (新日本海藻誌. 内田老鶴圃) (in Japanese).
- Yoshida, T., Nakajima, Y. & Nakata, Y. (吉田忠生・中嶋泰・中田由和) 1985a. Preliminary check-list of marine benthic algae of Japan-I. Chlorophyceae and Phaeophyceae. *Japanese Journal of Phycology* (藻類) 33: 57–74. (in Japanese).
- Yoshida, T., Nakajima, Y. & Nakata, Y. (吉田忠生・中嶋泰・中田由和) 1985b. Preliminary check-list of marine benthic algae of Japan-II. Rhodophyceae. *Japanese Journal of Phycology* (藻類) 33: 249–275. (in Japanese).
- Yoshida, T., Suzuki, M. & Yoshinaga, K. (吉田忠生・鈴木雅大・吉永一男) 2015. Checklist of marine algae of Japan (Revised in 2015). *Japanese Journal of Phycology* (藻類) 63: 129–189. (in Japanese).
- Yoshida, T. & Yamamoto, H. (吉田忠生・山本弘敏) 1998. 3.13 Gracilariales. In: Yoshida, T. (吉田忠生) (ed.) *Marine algae of Japan*. pp. 810–826. Uchida Rokakuho, Tokyo. (新日本海藻誌. 内田老鶴圃) (in Japanese).
- Yoshida, T. & Yoshinaga, K. (吉田忠生・吉永一男) 2010. Checklist of marine algae of Japan (Revised in 2010). *Japanese Journal of Phycology* (藻類) 58: 69–122. (in Japanese).
- Yoshizaki, M. (吉崎 誠) 1993. *Dudresnaya japonica* Okamura. In: Hori, T. (堀 輝三) (ed.) *An Illustrated Atlas of the Life History of Algae. Volume 2. Brown and Red Algae* pp. 258–259. Uchidarokakuho, Tokyo. (藻類の生活史集成 第2巻 褐藻・紅藻類. 内田老鶴圃) (in Japanese).
- Yoshizaki, M. (吉崎 誠) 1998a. Marine algae. 2-1-3. Acrochaetiales. In: *Chiba-ken Shiryo Kenkyu Zaidan* (千葉

- 県史料研究財団) (ed.) *Natural History of Chiba Prefecture*. vol. 4. pp. 504–506. Chiba Prefectural Government, Chiba. (千葉県の自然誌本編 4. 千葉県) (in Japanese).
- Yoshizaki, M. (吉崎 誠) 1998b. Marine algae. 8-8. Codiales. In: Chiba-ken Shiryo Kenkyu Zaidan (千葉県史料研究財団) (ed.) *Natural History of Chiba Prefecture*. vol. 4. pp. 683–689. Chiba Prefectural Government, Chiba. (千葉県の自然誌本編 4. 千葉県) (in Japanese).
- Yoshizaki, M. (吉崎 誠) 2008. Choshi Peninsula, Chiba Prefecture, Japan. *Japanese Journal of Phycology* (藻類) 56: 217–224 (in Japanese).
- Yotsukura, N. (四ッ倉典滋) 2010. The hierarchy of Laminariales in Japan. *Algal Resources* 3: 193–198 (in Japanese).
- Yotsukura, N., Nagai, N. & Kawai, T. 2016. A taxonomic re-examination of *Saccharina longipedalis* (Laminariales, Phaeophyceae), an endemic kelp species around Lake Akkeshi in eastern Hokkaido, Japan. *Botanica Marina* 59: 205–210.
- Yuhao, D., Yoshiyama, T., Akita, S. & Fujira, D. (丁 聿昊・芳山 拓・秋田晋吾・藤田大輔) 2023. Epizoic macroalgae attached on shells of the horned turban *Turbo sazae* inhabiting Nakane Reef, Jogashima Island, Kanagawa Prefecture Japan. *Japanese Journal of Phycology* (藻類) 71: 157–164. (in Japanese).
- Zenetos, A., Meric, E., Verlaque, M., Galli, P., Boudouresque, C.-F., Giangrande, A., Cinar, M.E. & Bilecenoglu, M. 2008. Additions to the annotated list of marine alien biota in the Mediterranean with special emphasis on Foraminifera and Parasites. *Mediterranean Marine Science* 9: 119–165.
- Zuccarello, G.C., Muangmai, N., Preuss, M., Sanchez, L.B., Loiseaux de Goër, S. & West, J.A. 2015. The *Bostrychia tenella* species complex: morphospecies and genetic cryptic species with resurrection of *B. binderi*. *Phycologia* 54: 261–270.
- Zuccarello, G.C., Wen, X. & Kim, G.H. 2022. Splitting blades: why genera need to be more carefully defined; the case for *Pyropia* (Bangiales, Rhodophyta). *Algae* 37: 205–211.
- Zuccarello, G.C., West, J.A. & Kamiya, M. 2018. Non-monophyly of *Bostrychia simpliciuscula* (Ceramiales, Rhodophyta): Multiple species with very similar morphologies, a revised taxonomy of cryptic species. *Phycological Research* 66: 100–107.
- Zuccarello, G.C., West, J. & Rueness, J. 2002. Phylogeography of the cosmopolitan red alga *Caulacanthus ustulatus* (Caulacanthaceae, Gigartinales). *Phycological Research* 50: 163–172.

Index to scientific names

A

- Acanthocodium* 10
Acanthocodium fragile 11
Acanthopeltis 73
Acanthopeltis hirsuta 74
Acanthopeltis japonica 74
Acanthopeltis longiramulosa 74
Acanthophora 63
Acanthophora aokii 63
Acanthophora dendroides 63
Acanthophora muscoides 63
Acanthophora orientalis 63
Acanthophora spicifera 63
Acetabularia 21
Acetabularia caliculus 21
Acetabularia caraibica 21
Acetabularia clavata 22
Acetabularia dentata 21
Acetabularia exigua 22
Acetabularia mediterranea 21
Acetabularia minutissima 22
Acetabularia moebii 22
Acetabularia parvula 22
Acetabularia polyphysoides 22
Acetabularia ryukyuensis 21
Acinetospora 102
Acinetospora asiatica 102
Acinetospora crinita 102
Acinetospora filamentosa 102
Acinetosporaceae 102
Acrochaete geniculata 132
Acrochaetiaceae 43
Acrochaetiales 43
Acrochaetium 43
Acrochaetium alariae 43
Acrochaetium arcuatum 43
Acrochaetium barbadense 43
Acrochaetium catenulatum 43
Acrochaetium chaetomorphae 133
Acrochaetium colaconemoides 133
Acrochaetium crassipes 134
Acrochaetium densum 43
Acrochaetium howei 43
Acrochaetium humile 43
Acrochaetium hyalosiphoniae 45
Acrochaetium immersum 43
Acrochaetium japonicum 43
Acrochaetium kurogii 43
Acrochaetium macropus 43
Acrochaetium microscopicum 43
Acrochaetium moniliforme 43
Acrochaetium occidentale 43
Acrochaetium plumosum 44
Acrochaetium polysporum 44
Acrochaetium radiatum 43
Acrochaetium robustum 45
Acrochaetium ryukyuense 44
Acrochaetium sanctae-thomae 44
Acrochaetium sargassicaulinum 44
Acrochaetium scinaiae 45
Acrochaetium secundatum 44
Acrochaetium sessile 44
Acrochaetium spongicola 44
Acrochaetium strictum 44
Acrochaetium subseriatum 133
Acrochaetium terminale 44
Acrochaetium toyamaense 43
Acrochaetium yamadae 44
Acrocladus 19
Acrocladus japonicus 19
Acrocladus minisakii 19
Acrocladus ohkuboanus 19
Acrocladus sakaii 19
Acrocystis 63
Acrocystis nana 63
Acrosiphonia 22
Acrosiphonia duriuscula 22
Acrosiphonia heterocladia 22
Acrosiphonia mertensii 22
Acrosiphonia saxatilis 22
Acrosiphoniaceae 22
Acrosiphoniales 22
Acrosorium 59
Acrosorium flabellatum 59
Acrosorium okamurae 59
Acrosorium polyneurum 60
Acrosorium uncinatum 59
Acrosorium venulosum 59
Acrosorium yendoii 60
Acrosymphtales 50
Acrothamnion 52
Acrothamnion butlerae 52
Acrothamnion preissii 52
Acrothamnion pulchellum 52
Acrothrix 103
Acrothrix gracilis 103
Acrothrix pacifica 103
Acrothrix pacifica f. crassa 103
Acrotrichaceae 103
Actinotrichia 45
Actinotrichia fragilis 45
Actinotrichia rigida 45
Actinotrichia robusta 45
Aegagropila herpestica 19
Aegira 105
Aegira virescens 105
Aeodes lanceolata 87
Aeodes lanceolata var. tenuis 87
Agaraceae 118
Agarophyton 85
Agarophyton vermiculophyllum 85
Agarum 118
Agarum clathratum 118
Agarum clathratum subsp. yakishiriense 118
Agarum cribrosum 118
Agarum cribrosum f. rishiriense 130
Agarum cribrosum f. rugosum 130
Agarum cribrosum f. yakishiriense

- 118
- Agarum gmelini* 118
- Agarum oharaense* 118
- Agarum turneri* 118
- Agarum yakishiriense* 118
- Agissea* 90**
- Agissea distenta* 90**
- Agissea harveyana* 90**
- Agissea inamoena* 133
- Agissea orientalis* 90**
- Aglaothamnion* 51**
- Aglaothamnion callophyllidicola* 51,**
125
- Aglaothamnion cordatum* 51**
- Aglaothamnion furcellariae* 51
- Aglaothamnion neglectum* 51
- Aglaothamnion okiense* 51**
- Aglaothamnion oosumiense* 51**
- Aglaothamnion tenuissimum* 51**
- Ahnfeltia* 34**
- Ahnfeltia concinna* 82
- Ahnfeltia fastigiata* 34**
- Ahnfeltia fastigiata* var.**
***tobuchiensis* 34**
- Ahnfeltia furcellata* 81
- Ahnfeltia gracilis* 81
- Ahnfeltia paradoxa* 82
- Ahnfeltia plicata* 34
- Ahnfeltia plicata* var. *tobuchiensis*. 34
- Ahnfeltia tobuchiensis* 34
- Ahnfeltia yamadae* 81
- Ahnfeltiaceae 33**
- Ahnfeltiales 33**
- Ahnfeltiophycidae 33**
- Ahnfeltiopsis* 81**
- Ahnfeltiopsis catenata* 82
- Ahnfeltiopsis concinna* 82
- Ahnfeltiopsis divaricata* 82
- Ahnfeltiopsis flabelliformis* 82
- Ahnfeltiopsis gracilis* 81**
- Ahnfeltiopsis okamurae* 81**
- Ahnfeltiopsis paradoxa* 82
- Ahnfeltiopsis pygmaea* 133
- Ahnfeltiopsis triquetrifolia* 81**
- Ahnfeltiopsis yamadae* 81**
- Akalaphycus* 47**
- Akalaphycus liagoroides* 47**
- Akalaphycus setchelliae* 47**
- Akkesiphycaceae 101**
- Akkesiphycus* 101**
- Akkesiphycus lubricus* 101**
- Alaria* 118**
- Alaria amplexicaulis* 118
- Alaria angusta* 118
- Alaria crassifolia* 118
- Alaria fistulosa* 139
- Alaria marginata* 118**
- Alaria paradisea* 139
- Alaria pinnatifida* 118
- Alaria praelonga* 118**
- Alaria taeniata* 118
- Alaria yezoensis* 118
- Alariaceae 118**
- Alatocladia* 34**
- Alatocladia modesta* 35**
- Alatocladia yessoensis* 35**
- Alsidieae 62**
- Amalthea* 88**
- Amalthea rubida* 88**
- Amansia* 62**
- Amansia glomerata* 62
- Amansia japonica* 62**
- Amansia mitsuii* 62**
- Amansia multifida* var. *japonica* ... 62
- Amansia rhodantha* 62**
- Amansia scalpellata* 62**
- Amansieae 62**
- Amphiroa* 37**
- Amphiroa aberrans* 35
- Amphiroa anastomosans* 37**
- Amphiroa anceps* 37**
- Amphiroa beauvoisii* 37**
- Amphiroa californica* 135
- Amphiroa canaliculata* 38
- Amphiroa crassissima* 35
- Amphiroa cretacea* 35
- Amphiroa cretacea* f. *rosariformis* 35
- Amphiroa declinata* 35
- Amphiroa dilatata* 37
- Amphiroa echigoensis* 37
- Amphiroa ephedraea* 37**
- Amphiroa foliacea* 37**
- Amphiroa fragilissima* 38**
- Amphiroa itonoi* 38**
- Amphiroa misakiensis* 38**
- Amphiroa pusilla* 38**
- Amphiroa rigida* 38**
- Amphiroa valonioides* 38**
- Amphiroa yendoi* 38**
- Amphiroa zonata* 37
- Amphiroideae 37
- Anadyomenaceae 16**
- Anadyomene* 17**
- Anadyomene wrightii* 17**
- Analipus* 122**
- Analipus filiformis* 122**
- Analipus gunjii* 122**
- Analipus japonicus* 122**
- Aneuria lorentzii* 62
- Aneurianna* 62**
- Aneurianna lorentzii* 62**
- Aneurianna ogasawaraensis* 62**
- Anotrichium* 70**
- Anotrichium furcellatum* 70**
- Anotrichium okamurae* 70
- Anotrichium tenue* 70**
- Anotrichium yagii* 70**
- Anthophycus japonicus* 114
- Antithamnieae 52**
- Antithamnion* 52**
- Antithamnion amamiense* 52**
- Antithamnion antillanum* 52**
- Antithamnion applicitum* 52
- Antithamnion basisporum* 55
- Antithamnion breviramosum* 55
- Antithamnion breviramosum* var.

<i>simplex</i>	55	<i>Arthrocardia aberrans</i>	35	<i>Audouinella daviesii</i>	45
<i>Antithamnion callocladum</i>	52	<i>Arthrocardia anceps</i>	35	<i>Audouinella densa</i>	43
<i>Antithamnion corallina</i>	56	<i>Arthrocardia declinata</i>	35	<i>Audouinella howei</i>	43
<i>Antithamnion corticatum</i>	71	<i>Arthrocardia frondescens</i>	135	<i>Audouinella humilis</i>	43
<i>Antithamnion cristirhizophorum</i>	52	Arthrothamnaceae	119	<i>Audouinella hyalosiphoniae</i>	45
<i>Antithamnion crouanioides</i>	55	<i>Arthrothamnus</i>	119	<i>Audouinella hypneae</i>	45
<i>Antithamnion defectum</i>	52	<i>Arthrothamnus bifidus</i>	119	<i>Audouinella immersa</i>	43
<i>Antithamnion densum</i>	52	<i>Ascocyclus dichotomus</i>	128	<i>Audouinella infestans</i>	45
<i>Antithamnion echigoense</i>	125	<i>Ascocyclus orbicularis</i>	107	<i>Audouinella japonica</i>	43
<i>Antithamnion gardneri</i>	56	<i>Ascocyclus stenonemus</i>	128	<i>Audouinella kurogii</i>	43
<i>Antithamnion gracilentum</i>	134	<i>Asparagopsis</i>	50	<i>Audouinella macropus</i>	43
<i>Antithamnion hubbsii</i>	52	<i>Asparagopsis hamifera</i>	51	<i>Audouinella microscopica</i>	43
<i>Antithamnion lherminieri</i>	52	<i>Asparagopsis sanfordiana</i>	51	<i>Audouinella occidentalis</i>	43
<i>Antithamnion mcnabbii</i>	125	<i>Asparagopsis taxiformis</i>	51	<i>Audouinella plumosa</i>	44
<i>Antithamnion miharae</i>	56	Asperococcaceae.....	103	<i>Audouinella polyspora</i>	44
<i>Antithamnion nipponicum</i>	52	<i>Asperococcus</i>	103	<i>Audouinella purpurea</i>	44
<i>Antithamnion okiense</i>	52	<i>Asperococcus bullosus</i>	103	<i>Audouinella rhizoidea</i>	45
<i>Antithamnion pectinatum</i>	133	<i>Asperococcus intricatus</i>	111	<i>Audouinella robusta</i>	45
<i>Antithamnion percurrens</i>	52	Asterocladaceae	101	<i>Audouinella ryukyuensis</i>	44
<i>Antithamnion plumula</i>	56	Asterocladales	101	<i>Audouinella sanctae-thomae</i>	44
<i>Antithamnion secundum</i>	52	<i>Asterocladon</i>	101	<i>Audouinella secundata</i>	44
<i>Antithamnion sparsum</i>	52	<i>Asterocladon breviarticulatum</i>	101	<i>Audouinella seriata</i>	45
<i>Antithamnion subcorticatum</i>	55	<i>Asterocladon discoideum</i>	101	<i>Audouinella sessilis</i>	44
<i>Antithamnion sublittorale</i>	125	<i>Asterocladon interjectum</i>	101	<i>Audouinella subimmersa</i>	50
<i>Antithamnion tanakae</i>	72	<i>Asterocladon iriomotense</i>	101	<i>Audouinella terminalis</i>	44
<i>Antithamnion terminale</i>	52	<i>Asterocladon rhodochortonoides</i>	101	<i>Augophyllum</i>	59
<i>Antithamnionella</i>	55	<i>Asterocolax</i>	60	<i>Augophyllum japonicum</i>	59
<i>Antithamnionella basispora</i>	55	<i>Asterocolax denticulatus</i>	60	<i>Avrainvillea</i>	14
<i>Antithamnionella breviramosa</i>	55	<i>Asterocytis</i>	30	<i>Avrainvillea amadelpha</i>	14
<i>Antithamnionella elegans</i>	55	<i>Asterocytis echigoensis</i>	30, 141	<i>Avrainvillea capituliformis</i>	14
<i>Antithamnionella longicellulata</i>	133	<i>Asterocytis echigoensis</i> f. <i>simplex</i>	30, 142	<i>Avrainvillea comosa</i>	16
<i>Antithamnionella miharae</i>	56	<i>Asterocytis ornata</i>	30	<i>Avrainvillea erecta</i>	14
<i>Antithamnionella spirographidis</i>	56	<i>Asterocytis ornata</i> f. <i>simplex</i>	30	<i>Avrainvillea lacerata</i>	14
<i>Aphanta</i>	75	<i>Asteronema breviarticulatum</i>	101	<i>Avrainvillea lacerata</i> var. <i>robustior</i>	14
<i>Aphanta asiatica</i>	75	<i>Asteronema rhodochortonoides</i>	101	<i>Avrainvillea nigricans</i>	14
Apoglosseae	61	<i>Audouinella alariae</i>	43	<i>Avrainvillea obscura</i>	14
<i>Apoglossum</i>	61	<i>Audouinella attenuata</i>	44	<i>Avrainvillea riukuensis</i>	14
<i>Apoglossum minimum</i>	61	<i>Audouinella callithamnioides</i>	44		
<i>Apoglossum violaceum</i>	58	<i>Audouinella catenulata</i>	43		
<i>Ardissonula</i>	65	<i>Audouinella codicola</i>	44		
<i>Ardissonula regularis</i>	65	<i>Audouinella codii</i>	44		
<i>Arthrocardia</i>	35				

B

<i>Bachelotia</i>	122
<i>Bachelotia antillarum</i>	122
Bachelotiaceae	122

- Bactrophycus* 113
Balliella 55
Balliella crouanioides 55
Balliella subcorticata 55
Bangia 30
Bangia atropurpurea 30
Bangia atropurpurea var.
fuscopurpurea 30
Bangia ciliaris 29
Bangia fuscopurpurea 30
Bangia gloiopeltidicola 30
Bangiaceae 30
Bangiales 30, 125
Bangiophyceae 30
Bangiopsis 30
Bangiopsis dumontioides 133
Bangiopsis subsimplex 30
Battersia 99
Battersia plumigera 99
Baylesia 50
Baylesia plumosa 50
Beckerella 74
Beckerella irregularis 74
Beckerella subcostata 74
Benzaitenia 63
Benzaitenia yenosheimensis 63
Bertholdia 95
Bertholdia japonica 95
Besa 81
Besa catenata 81, 82
Besa divaricata 82
Besa gracilis 81
Besa japonica 82
Besa paradoxa 82
Betaphycus 83
Betaphycus gelatinus 83
Binderiana 116
Binghamia 93
Binghamia californica 93
Binghamiella californica 93
Blastophysa 27
Blastophysa rhizopus 27
Blidingia 24
Blidingia marginata 24
Blidingia minima 24
Blidingia nana 24
Boergesenia 20
Boergesenia forbesii 20, 125
Bolbocoleon 24
Bolbocoleon piliferum 24
Bolbocoleonaceae 24
Bonnemaisonia 51
Bonnemaisonia hamifera 51
Bonnemaisoniaceae 50
Bonnemaisoniales 50
Boodlea 17
Boodlea coacta 17
Boodlea composita 17
Boodlea siamensis 17
Boodlea struveoides 132
Boodleaceae 17
Boodleopsis 15
Boodleopsis pusilla 15
Boreolithothamnion 40
Boreolithothamnion glaciale 40
Boreolithothamnion japonicum 40
Boreolithothamnion sonderi 40
Boreophyllum 30
Boreophyllum pseudocrassum 31
Bornetella 21
Bornetella capitata 21
Bornetella clavellina 21
Bornetella nitida 21
Bornetella oligospora 21
Bornetella ovalis 21
Bornetella sphaerica 21
Bornetellaceae 21
Bossiella cretacea 35
Bostrychia 62
Bostrychia andoi 125
Bostrychia binderi 62
Bostrychia calliptera 62
Bostrychia dichotoma 63
Bostrychia flagellifera 62
Bostrychia hamana-tokidae 62
Bostrychia intricata 63
Bostrychia kelanensis 63
Bostrychia mixta 63
Bostrychia mixta f. *inermis* 63
Bostrychia moritziana 63
Bostrychia pinnata 62
Bostrychia radicans 63
Bostrychia radicata 63
Bostrychia simpliciuscula 62, 125
Bostrychia tangatensis 63
Bostrychia tenella 62
Bostrychia tenuis f. *simpliciuscula* 62
Bostrychieae 62
Botryocarpa japonica 58
Botryocladia 94
Botryocladia kuckuckii 94
Botryocladia leptopoda 94
Botryocladia pyriformis 133
Botryocladia skottsbergii 94
Botryocladia uvaria 94
Botryocladia wrightii 94
Botryophora occidentalis 16
Botrytella 103
Botrytella micromora 103
Botrytella pacifica 103
Botrytella pacifica f. *minuta* 103, 144
Botrytella parva 103
Brachycladia 45
Brachycladia australis 45
Brachycladia australis var. *dilatata*
..... 134
Brachycladia marginata 45
Branchioglossum 58
Branchioglossum ciliatum 58
Branchioglossum nanum 58
Branchioglossum spiniferum 58
Bryopsidaceae 10
Bryopsidales 10, 125
Bryopsidineae 10
Bryopsis 10
Bryopsis ambigua 14

<i>Bryopsis australis</i>	132
<i>Bryopsis caespitosa</i>	134
<i>Bryopsis corticulans</i>	10
<i>Bryopsis corymbosa</i>	10
<i>Bryopsis harveyana</i>	10
<i>Bryopsis hypnoides</i>	10
<i>Bryopsis indica</i>	10
<i>Bryopsis maxima</i>	10
<i>Bryopsis muscosa</i>	10
<i>Bryopsis myura</i>	12
<i>Bryopsis pennata</i>	125
<i>Bryopsis pennata</i> var. <i>secunda</i>	10
<i>Bryopsis plumosa</i>	10
<i>Bryopsis plumosa</i> f. <i>corticulans</i>	10
<i>Bryopsis plumosa</i> var. <i>condensata</i>	134
<i>Bryopsis ryukyuensis</i>	10
<i>Bryopsis sinicola</i>	10
<i>Bryopsis triploramosa</i>	10

C

<i>Calidia</i>	31
<i>Calidia suborbiculata</i>	33
<i>Calidia tanegashimensis</i>	33
<i>Calliarthron latissimum</i>	35
<i>Calliarthron modestum</i>	35
<i>Calliarthron yessoense</i>	35
<i>Calliblepharis</i>	76
<i>Calliblepharis saidana</i>	76
<i>Calliblepharis saidana</i> f. <i>gracilis</i>	76,
141	
<i>Calliblepharis yasutakei</i>	76
Callithamniaceae	51
Callithamnieae	51
<i>Callithamniella</i>	56
<i>Callithamniella tingitana</i>	56
<i>Callithamnion</i>	51
<i>Callithamnion aglaothamnioides</i>	51
<i>Callithamnion apicale</i>	125
<i>Callithamnion callophyllidicola</i>	51
<i>Callithamnion corymbosum</i>	51
<i>Callithamnion echigoense</i>	125
<i>Callithamnion furcellariae</i>	51

<i>Callithamnion japonicum</i>	51
<i>Callithamnion minutissimum</i>	51
<i>Callithamnion nipponicum</i>	51
<i>Callithamnion oosumiense</i>	51
<i>Callithamnion pedicellatum</i>	72
<i>Callophyllis</i>	80
<i>Callophyllis adhaerens</i>	80
<i>Callophyllis adnata</i>	80
<i>Callophyllis chilensis</i>	81
<i>Callophyllis crispata</i>	80
<i>Callophyllis cristata</i>	81
<i>Callophyllis firma</i>	81
<i>Callophyllis hayamensis</i>	80
<i>Callophyllis japonica</i>	80
<i>Callophyllis laciniata</i>	80
<i>Callophyllis mageshimensis</i>	80
<i>Callophyllis okamurae</i>	81
<i>Callophyllis palmata</i>	80
<i>Callophyllis rhynchocarpa</i>	80
<i>Callophyllis serratifolia</i>	80
<i>Caloglossa</i>	61
<i>Caloglossa adhaerens</i>	61
<i>Caloglossa adnata</i>	61
<i>Caloglossa bombayensis</i>	61
<i>Caloglossa continua</i>	61
<i>Caloglossa leprieurii</i>	61
<i>Caloglossa leprieurii</i> f. <i>continua</i> ..	61
<i>Caloglossa leprieurii</i> var. <i>alternifolia</i>	 61
<i>Caloglossa leprieurii</i> var. <i>continua</i> ..	61
<i>Caloglossa leprieurii</i> var. <i>hookeri</i> ..	61
<i>Caloglossa ogasawaraensis</i>	61
<i>Caloglossa postiae</i>	61
<i>Caloglossa</i> sp.	61
<i>Caloglossa vieillardii</i>	61
Caloglosseae	61
<i>Calosiphonia</i>	95
<i>Calosiphonia vermicularis</i>	95
Calosiphoniaceae	95
<i>Campylaephora</i>	52
<i>Campylaephora borealis</i>	52
<i>Campylaephora boydenii</i>	53, 126

<i>Campylaephora crassa</i>	53
<i>Campylaephora crassa</i> f. <i>australis</i>	53
<i>Campylaephora crassa</i> f. <i>borealis</i> ..	52
<i>Campylaephora crassa</i> f. <i>cymosa</i>	53
<i>Campylaephora crassa</i> f. <i>elongata</i>	53
<i>Campylaephora crassa</i> f. <i>typica</i> ..	138
<i>Campylaephora hypnaeoides</i>	53
<i>Campylaephora hypnaeoides</i> f.	
 <i>hamata</i>	53
<i>Campylaephora hypnaeoides</i> f.	
<i>typica</i>	139
<i>Campylaephora japonica</i>	53
<i>Campylaephora kondoi</i>	53
<i>Campylaephora kondoi</i> f. <i>abbreviata</i>	
.....	53, 141
<i>Campylaephora kondoi</i> f. <i>ambigua</i>	
.....	53, 141
<i>Campylaephora kondoi</i> f.	
 <i>trichotoma</i>	53, 141
<i>Canistrocarpus</i>	96
<i>Canistrocarpus cervicornis</i>	96
<i>Capea</i>	119
<i>Capea elongata</i>	119
<i>Capea flabelliformis</i>	119
<i>Capea richardiana</i>	119
<i>Capsosiphon</i>	22
<i>Capsosiphon fulvescens</i>	22
<i>Capsosiphon groenlandicus</i>	23
Capsosiphonaceae	22
<i>Carpacanthus</i>	113
<i>Carpacanthus filifolius</i>	137
<i>Carpacanthus latifolius</i>	117
<i>Carpacanthus trichophyllus</i>	114
<i>Carpoblepharis schmitziana</i>	55
<i>Carpoblepharis schmitziana</i> var.	
<i>erecta</i>	55, 143
<i>Carpoblepharis warburgii</i>	55
<i>Carpomitra</i>	122
<i>Carpomitra cabreriae</i>	122
<i>Carpomitra costata</i>	122
<i>Carpopeltis affinis</i>	89
<i>Carpopeltis affinis</i> f. <i>miunuta</i> ..	89, 143

- Carpopeltis angusta*..... 86
Carpopeltis articulata 86
Carpopeltis cornea 87
Carpopeltis crispata 87
Carpopeltis divaricata..... 86
Carpopeltis elata 88
Carpopeltis flabellata 89
Carpopeltis formosana 88
Carpopeltis maillardii 88
Carpopeltis okamurai 88
Carpopeltis prolifera 89
Carpopeltis rigida 88
Carpophyllum japonicum 114
Castagnea 104
Castagnea crassa 105
Castagnea divaricata..... 109
Castagnea ikomae 106
Castraltia salicornioides 74, 137
Catenella 75
Catenella caespitosa 75
Catenella impudica 75
Catenella nipae..... 127
Catenella opuntia 75
Caulacanthaceae..... 75
Caulacanthus 75
Caulacanthus compressus 78
Caulacanthus okamurai 75
Caulacanthus rigidus..... 76
Caulacanthus ustulatus 76
Caulerpa..... 12
Caulerpa acuta 14
Caulerpa ambigua 13
Caulerpa amicornum..... 12
Caulerpa anceps..... 12
Caulerpa andamanensis 14
Caulerpa brachypus..... 12
Caulerpa brachypus f. parvifolia .. 13
Caulerpa chemnitzia..... 12
Caulerpa chemnitzia var. laetevirens
..... 12
Caulerpa chemnitzia var. peltata . 12
Caulerpa cupressoides..... 12
Caulerpa cupressoides f. amicornum
..... 12
Caulerpa cupressoides f. disticha . 12
Caulerpa cupressoides f. elegans .. 12
Caulerpa cupressoides var. elegans
..... 12
Caulerpa cupressoides var. serrata
..... 132
Caulerpa cupressoides var. typica 138
Caulerpa denticulata..... 12
Caulerpa fastigiata..... 13
Caulerpa fergusonii 13
Caulerpa filicoides 14
Caulerpa freycinetii 13
Caulerpa freycinetii f. lata..... 13
Caulerpa freycinetii f. occidentalis 13
Caulerpa freycinetii var. pectinata 12
Caulerpa lentillifera..... 13, 125
Caulerpa lentillifera var. condensata
..... 125
Caulerpa microphysa..... 13
Caulerpa minuta 13
Caulerpa nummularia 13
Caulerpa okamurai 13
Caulerpa okamurai f. minor..... 134
Caulerpa okamurai f. oligophylla 13
Caulerpa oligophylla..... 13
Caulerpa parvifolia 13
Caulerpa peltata 12
Caulerpa peltata var. nummularia . 13
Caulerpa peltata var. typica..... 138
Caulerpa plumaris 13
Caulerpa racemosa f. clavifera 13
Caulerpa racemosa f. macrophysa 13
Caulerpa racemosa f. microphysa . 13
Caulerpa racemosa f. reducta..... 13
Caulerpa racemosa var. chemnitzia
..... 12
Caulerpa racemosa var. laetevirens
..... 12
Caulerpa racemosa var. lamoureauxii
..... 13
Caulerpa racemosa var. macrophysa
..... 13
Caulerpa racemosa var. occidentalis
..... 12
Caulerpa racemosa var. peltata 12
Caulerpa racemosa var. uvifera..... 13
Caulerpa scalpelliformis..... 12
Caulerpa scalpelliformis f.
denticulata..... 12
Caulerpa scalpelliformis var.
denticulata..... 12
Caulerpa sedoides..... 134
Caulerpa serrulata f. lata 13
Caulerpa serrulata f. occidentalis 13
Caulerpa serrulata f. spiralis..... 132
Caulerpa sertularioides f. longipes
..... 13
Caulerpa subserrata 13
Caulerpa tateyamensis 13
Caulerpa taxifolia..... 13
Caulerpa taxifolia f. typica 138
Caulerpa tomentella..... 13
Caulerpa verticillata..... 14
Caulerpa verticillata f. acuta 14
Caulerpa verticillata f. charoides . 14
Caulerpa webbiana f. disticha..... 13
Caulerpa webbiana f. elegans 13
Caulerpa webbiana f. tomentella . 13
Caulerpacae 12
Caulerpales..... 10
Caulerpella 13
Caulerpella ambigua..... 14
Centroceras..... 53
Centroceras apiculatum 54
Centroceras clavulatum 53
Centroceras distichum..... 53
Centroceras gasparrinii..... 53
Centroceras japonicum 53
Centroceras micracanthum 53
Centroceras minutum 54
Ceramiceae 52
Ceramiales 51, 125

Ceramieae 52	<i>Ceramium marshallense</i> 125	Chaetomorpha linum 18
Ceramium 53	<i>Ceramium maryae</i> 133	<i>Chaetomorpha macrotona</i> 134
<i>Ceramium aduncum</i> 53	<i>Ceramium mazatlanense</i> 125	<i>Chaetomorpha media</i> 17
<i>Ceramium affine</i> 55	<i>Ceramium miniatum</i> 135	<i>Chaetomorpha melagonium</i> 18
<i>Ceramium amamiense</i> 53	<i>Ceramium minutulum</i> 54	<i>Chaetomorpha minima</i> 132
<i>Ceramium borneense</i> 53	<i>Ceramium mucronatum</i> 54	<i>Chaetomorpha moniligera</i> 18
<i>Ceramium boydenii</i> 53	<i>Ceramium nakamurae</i> 54	<i>Chaetomorpha pachynema</i> 18
<i>Ceramium ciliatum</i> 53	<i>Ceramium ornatum</i> 125	<i>Chaetomorpha spiralis</i> 18
<i>Ceramium ciliatum</i> var. <i>robustum</i> 53	<i>Ceramium paniculatum</i> 55	<i>Chaetomorpha tokyoensis</i> 18
<i>Ceramium cimbricum</i> 53	<i>Ceramium pedicellatum</i> 53	<i>Chaetomorpha torta</i> 18
<i>Ceramium cimbricum</i> f. <i>flaccidum</i> 53	<i>Ceramium procumbens</i> 54	<i>Chamaebotrys</i> 94
<i>Ceramium cingulatum</i> 133	<i>Ceramium rubrum</i> 53	<i>Chamaebotrys boergesenii</i> 94
<i>Ceramium circinatum</i> 53	<i>Ceramium rubrum</i> f. <i>corymbiferum</i> 53	<i>Chamaebotrys lomentariae</i> 94
<i>Ceramium clavulatum</i> 53	<i>Ceramium rubrum</i> f. <i>fasciculatum</i> 53	<i>Chamaedoris orientalis</i> 17
<i>Ceramium codii</i> 54	<i>Ceramium secundatum</i> 53	<i>Chamberlainium</i> 34
<i>Ceramium crassum</i> 53	<i>Ceramium serpens</i> 54	<i>Chamberlainium tumidum</i> 34
<i>Ceramium diaphanum</i> 54	<i>Ceramium sympodiale</i> 53	Chamberlainoideae 34
<i>Ceramium equisetoides</i> 54	<i>Ceramium taylorii</i> 54	<i>Champia</i> 92
<i>Ceramium fastigiatum</i> 53	<i>Ceramium tenerrimum</i> 55	<i>Champia bifida</i> 92
<i>Ceramium fastigiatum</i> f. <i>flaccidum</i> 53	<i>Ceramium tenuicorticatum</i> 126	<i>Champia compressa</i> 92
<i>Ceramium fastigiramosum</i> 53	<i>Ceramium tenuissimum</i> 54	<i>Champia echigoensis</i> 92
<i>Ceramium fimbriatum</i> 54	<i>Ceramium vagans</i> 133	<i>Champia expansa</i> 92
<i>Ceramium flaccidum</i> 54	<i>Ceramothamnion</i> 54	<i>Champia inkyui</i> 92
<i>Ceramium gracillimum</i> 54, 55	<i>Ceramothamnion codii</i> 54	<i>Champia japonica</i> 92
<i>Ceramium gracillimum</i> var. <i>byssoides</i> 54	<i>Ceramothamnion japonicum</i> 54	<i>Champia lubrica</i> 92
<i>Ceramium hamatum</i> 53	<i>Ceratodictyon</i> 93	<i>Champia parvula</i> 92
<i>Ceramium howei</i> 54	<i>Ceratodictyon hachijoense</i> 93	<i>Champia recta</i> 92
<i>Ceramium huysmansii</i> 125	<i>Ceratodictyon intricatum</i> 93	<i>Champia vieillardii</i> 133
<i>Ceramium hypnaeoides</i> 53	<i>Ceratodictyon repens</i> 93	Champiaceae 92
<i>Ceramium itonoi</i> 54	<i>Ceratodictyon scoparium</i> 133	<i>Chantransia immersa</i> 43
<i>Ceramium japonicum</i> 54	<i>Ceratodictyon spongiosum</i> 93	<i>Chantransia secundata</i> 44
<i>Ceramium kondoi</i> 53	<i>Ceratodictyon variabile</i> 93	Characeae 9
<i>Ceramium kondoi</i> f. <i>abbreviatum</i> . 53, 141	Chaetangiaceae 73	Charales 9
<i>Ceramium kondoi</i> f. <i>ambiguum</i> 53, 141	<i>Chaetomorpha</i> 17	Charoideae 14
<i>Ceramium kondoi</i> f. <i>trichotomum</i> . 53, 141	<i>Chaetomorpha aerea</i> 17	Charophyceae 9
<i>Ceramium kondoi</i> f. <i>typicum</i> 139	<i>Chaetomorpha antennina</i> 17	Charophyta 9
<i>Ceramium leptozonum</i> 125	<i>Chaetomorpha basiretrorsa</i> 18	<i>Cheilosporum</i> 36
	<i>Chaetomorpha brachygona</i> 18	<i>Cheilosporum acutilobum</i> 36
	<i>Chaetomorpha crassa</i> 18	<i>Cheilosporum anceps</i> 35
	<i>Chaetomorpha gracilis</i> 18	<i>Cheilosporum anceps</i> var. <i>modestum</i> 35
	<i>Chaetomorpha javanica</i> 132	<i>Cheilosporum californicum</i> 135
	<i>Chaetomorpha ligustica</i> 18, 20	

- Cheilosporum frondescens*..... 135
Cheilosporum jungermannioides... 36
Cheilosporum latissimum 35
Cheilosporum maximum..... 35
Cheilosporum palmatum var. *filicula*
..... 35
Cheilosporum spectabile 36
Cheilosporum yessoense..... 35
Cheilosporum yessoense f. *angustum*
..... 35
Chilionema ocellatum..... 133
Chlanidophora decumbens 98
Chlanidophora repens 98
Chlorochytrium cohnii..... 132
***Chlorodesmis* 15**
Chlorodesmis caespitosa 16
Chlorodesmis comosa..... 16
***Chlorodesmis fastigiata* 16**
Chlorodesmis formosana 16
***Chlorodesmis haterumana* 16**
Chloropelta caespitosa 26
Chlorophyta 10, 125, 132, 141
***Chnoospora* 110**
Chnoospora atlantica 111
Chnoospora implexa..... 111
***Chnoospora minima* 110**
Chnoospora obtusangula..... 111
Chnoospora okamurai 123
Chnoospora pacifica 110
Chnoosporaceae..... 110
***Chondracanthus* 79**
Chondracanthus chamissoi..... 79
Chondracanthus cincinnus 79
Chondracanthus intermedius..... 79
Chondracanthus okamurai..... 79
Chondracanthus saundersii 79
Chondracanthus teedei..... 79
Chondracanthus tenellus..... 79
***Chondria* 63**
Chondria armata 63
Chondria armata var. *typica*..... 139
Chondria atropurpurea..... 132
***Chondria crassicaulis* 63**
***Chondria dasyphylla* 63**
***Chondria econstricta*..... 63**
***Chondria expansa* 63**
***Chondria intertexta*..... 63**
Chondria intricata 63
***Chondria lancifolia*..... 63**
***Chondria lancifolia* f. *angusta*..... 63**
***Chondria lancifolia* f. *lata* 63**
Chondria littoralis 133
***Chondria mageshimensis*..... 63**
Chondria minuta 133
Chondria minutula 64
Chondria nodae 65
Chondria polyrhiza 126
***Chondria repens*..... 63**
***Chondria ryukyuensis*..... 63**
***Chondria stolonifera*..... 63**
Chondria tenuissima 70
***Chondria xishaensis* 63**
Chondrieae 63
Chondriopsis crassicaulis..... 63
Chondrococcus 80
Chondrococcus ambiguus..... 135
Chondrococcus hornemannii..... 83
Chondrococcus japonicus..... 83
***Chondrophyucus* 64**
Chondrophyucus articulatus..... 133
Chondrophyucus capituliformis..... 65
***Chondrophyucus carolinensis* 64**
***Chondrophyucus cartilagineus*..... 64**
***Chondrophyucus coreanus* 64**
Chondrophyucus intermedius 65
Chondrophyucus palisadus..... 65
Chondrophyucus papillosus..... 65
Chondrophyucus parvipapillatus..... 65
Chondrophyucus surculigerus..... 65
***Chondrophyucus undulatus*..... 64**
***Chondrus*..... 79**
***Chondrus armatus* 79**
Chondrus crispus 79
Chondrus crispus var. *genuinus*... 139
Chondrus crispus var. *patens* 135
***Chondrus elatus* 79**
***Chondrus elatus* f. *latus* 79**
Chondrus filiformis 79
***Chondrus giganteus* 79**
***Chondrus giganteus* f. *flabellatus*..... 79**
***Chondrus nipponicus* 79**
***Chondrus ocellatus*..... 79**
***Chondrus ocellatus* f. *aequalis*..... 79**
Chondrus ocellatus f. *canaliculatus*
..... 80
***Chondrus ocellatus* f. *crispoides*... 79**
Chondrus ocellatus f. *crispus*..... 79
Chondrus ocellatus f. *giganteus*..... 79
Chondrus ocellatus f. *nipponicus*... 79
***Chondrus ocellatus* f. *parvus* 79**
Chondrus ocellatus f. *typicus* 139
***Chondrus pinnulatus* 79**
Chondrus pinnulatus f. *armatus*..... 79
***Chondrus pinnulatus* f. *flabellatus*
..... 79**
***Chondrus pinnulatus* f. *longicornis*
..... 79**
***Chondrus pinnulatus* subf. *latus* .. 79**
Chondrus platynus 135
Chondrus platynus var. *elongatus* .. 79
Chondrus punctatus 127
***Chondrus retortus* 79**
***Chondrus verrucosus* 79**
Chondrus yamadae 81
***Chondrus yendoi* 80**
***Chondrus yendoi* f. *fimbriatus* 80**
***Chondrus yendoi* f. *subdichotomus*
..... 80**
***Chorda* 101**
***Chorda asiatica* 101**
Chorda filum 101
***Chorda kikonaiensis*..... 101**
Chorda lomentaria 112
***Chorda rigida* 101**
Chordaceae 101
Chordales 101

Chordaria 103	Cladophora albida 18	<i>Cladophora rudolphiana</i> 18
<i>Chordaria abietina</i> 122	<i>Cladophora aokii</i> 19	<i>Cladophora rudolphiana</i> f.
Chordaria chordaeformis 103	<i>Cladophora arbuscula</i> 132	<i>brevisegmentea</i> 18
<i>Chordaria cladosiphon</i> 109	<i>Cladophora arcta</i> 22	Cladophora rugulosa 18
<i>Chordaria divaricata</i> 109	<i>Cladophora arenaria</i> 18	<i>Cladophora rupestris</i> 18, 139
<i>Chordaria firma</i> 109	Cladophora catenata 18	<i>Cladophora rupestris</i> f. <i>submarina</i> 18
Chordaria flagelliformis 104	Cladophora coelothrix 18	<i>Cladophora ryukyuensis</i> 19
<i>Chordaria flagelliformis</i> f.	<i>Cladophora conchopheria</i> 20	<i>Cladophora sakaii</i> 19
<i>ramusculifera</i> 128	Cladophora dalmatica 18	<i>Cladophora sericea</i> 18
<i>Chordaria flagelliformis</i> f. <i>typica</i> 139	<i>Cladophora densa</i> 19	Cladophora sibogae 18
Chordaria gracilis 104	<i>Cladophora divergens</i> 132	Cladophora socialis 19
<i>Chordaria nagaii</i> 101	<i>Cladophora dotyana</i> 19	<i>Cladophora speciosa</i> 18
<i>Chordaria simplex</i> 112	Cladophora enomotoi 18	Cladophora stimpsonii 19
Chordariaceae 103	<i>Cladophora fascicularis</i> 19	<i>Cladophora uncinella</i> 19
Chordariales 102	<i>Cladophora fastigiata</i> 19	<i>Cladophora utriculosa</i> 19
Choreonema 40	Cladophora flexuosa 18	Cladophora vagabunda 19
Choreonema thuretii 40	<i>Cladophora fuliginosa</i> 18	Cladophora wrightiana 19
<i>Chromastrum</i> 43	<i>Cladophora glaucescens</i> 18	Cladophora wrightiana var. <i>minor</i> 19
<i>Chromastrum kurogii</i> 43	<i>Cladophora glaucescens</i> var.	<i>Cladophora zostericola</i> 19
<i>Chromastrum sessile</i> 44	<i>japonica</i> 132	Cladophoraceae 17
Chroodactylon 30	<i>Cladophora gracilis</i> 18	Cladophorales 16, 125
Chroodactylon echigoense 30, 141	<i>Cladophora horii</i> 20	Cladophoropsis 17
Chroodactylon echigoense f. <i>simplex</i>	Cladophora hutchinsioides 18	<i>Cladophoropsis corallinicola</i> 19
..... 30, 142	<i>Cladophora japonica</i> 19	<i>Cladophoropsis coriacea</i> 19
Chroodactylon ornatum 30	<i>Cladophora japonica</i> var. <i>kajimurae</i>	Cladophoropsis fasciculata 17, 19
Chrysymenia 94	 19	<i>Cladophoropsis herpestica</i> 19
<i>Chrysymenia enteromorpha</i> 94	Cladophora laetevirens 18	<i>Cladophoropsis javanica</i> 19
Chrysymenia grandis 94	Cladophora liniformis 18	<i>Cladophoropsis membranacea</i> 132
<i>Chrysymenia kaernbachii</i> 94	<i>Cladophora meridionalis</i> 19	<i>Cladophoropsis sundanensis</i> 17
Chrysymenia okamurae 94	<i>Cladophora minisakaii</i> 19	Cladophoropsis vaucheriiformis ... 17
<i>Chrysymenia pacifica</i> 84	<i>Cladophora ohkuboana</i> 19	<i>Cladophoropsis zollingeri</i> 19
Chrysymenia polyglandulosa 94	Cladophora oligoclada 18, 125	Cladosiphon 104
<i>Chrysymenia wrightii</i> 94	Cladophora oligocladoidea 18	<i>Cladosiphon decipiens</i> 107
<i>Chylocladia japonica</i> 122	Cladophora opaca 18	<i>Cladosiphon erythraeus</i> 107
<i>Chylocladia kaliformis</i> 93	<i>Cladophora ordinata</i> 20	Cladosiphon okamuranus 104
<i>Chylocladia lubrica</i> 93	Cladophora pachyliebethuthii 18	Cladosiphon takenoensis 104
<i>Chylocladia muelleri</i> 94	<i>Cladophora patula</i> 19	Cladosiphon umezakii 104
<i>Chylocladia rigens</i> 127	<i>Cladophora pellucida</i> 19	Clathromorphum 42
<i>Chylocladia wrightii</i> 94	Cladophora penicillioides 18	Clathromorphum circumscriptum 42
<i>Cirrulicarpus</i> 88	<i>Cladophora prolifera</i> 18	<i>Clathromorphum compactum</i> 42
<i>Cirrulicarpus gmelini</i> 81	<i>Cladophora pusilla</i> 18	<i>Clathromorphum reclinatum</i> 42
Cladophora 18	<i>Cladophora rhizoplea</i> 134	Claudeae 57

- Coccophora* 113
Coccophora imperata 113
Coccophora langsdorfii 113
Coccophora phyllamphora 113
Codiaceae 10
Codiales 10
Codium 10
Codium adhaerens 10, 11
Codium arabicum 10
Codium arenicola 10
Codium barbatum 10
Codium capitatum 10
Codium coactum 11
Codium coarctatum 11
Codium contractum 11
Codium cylindricum 11
Codium dichotomum 11
Codium dichotomum subvar.
 yezoense 11
Codium dimorphum 11
Codium divaricatum 11
Codium divaricatum f. *cylindricum*
 134
Codium divaricatum f. *dilatatum* 134
Codium divaricatum f. *hybridum* .., 11,
 141
Codium divaricatum var. *inflectum* 11
Codium elongatum 11
Codium fragile 11
Codium fragile var. *typicum* 138
Codium geppiorum 132
Codium hubbsii 11
Codium intricatum 11
Codium latum 11
Codium lindenbergi 11
Codium lucasii 11
Codium mamillosum 11
Codium mamillosum var. *minus* 11
Codium minus 11
Codium minutissimum 11
Codium mucronatum 11
Codium mucronatum f. *californicum* 11
Codium ovale 11
Codium pugniforme 11
Codium repens 11
Codium saccatum 11
Codium spongiosum 11
Codium subtubulosum 11
Codium subtubulosum f. *hybridum*
 11, 141
Codium tenue 10
Codium tenuifolium 11
Codium tomentosum 11
Codium yezoense 11
Coelarthrum 94
Coelarthrum boergesenii 94
Coelarthrum coactum 94
Coelarthrum lomentariae 94
Coelarthrum muelleri 94
Coelarthrum opuntia 94
Coelocladia 104
Coelocladia arctica 104
Coeloseira 92
Coeloseira pacifica 92
Coelothrix 92
Coelothrix irregularis 92
Coilodesmaceae 103
Coilodesme 104
Coilodesme cystoseirae 104
Coilodesme japonica 104
Colacodictyon 30
Colacodictyon reticulatum 30
Colaconema 44
Colaconema attenuatum 44
Colaconema caespitosum 44
Colaconema codicola 44
Colaconema codii 44
Colaconema daviesii 45
Colaconema dictyotae 44
Colaconema furcatum 45
Colaconema gracile 133
Colaconema hyalosiphoniae 45
Colaconema hypneae 45
Colaconema infestans 45
Colaconema reticulatum 30
Colaconema rhizoideum 45
Colaconema robustum 45
Colaconema scinaiae 45
Colaconema simplex 43
Colaconema strictum 44
Colaconemataceae 44
Colaconematales 44
Collinsiella 23
Collinsiella cava 23
Collinsiella japonica 23
Collinsiella tuberculata 23
Collinsiellaceae 23
Collinsiellopsis 23
Collinsiellopsis expansa 23
Colpomenia 110
Colpomenia sinuosa f. *typica* 139
Colpomenia borea 110
Colpomenia bullosa 111
Colpomenia claytoniae 110
Colpomenia peregrina 110
Colpomenia phaeodactyla 111
Colpomenia sinuosa 110
Colpomenia sinuosa f. *deformans* 111
Colpomenia wynnei 111
Compsonema 104
Compsonema chordae 128
Compsonema coccophorae 104
Compsonema coniferum 104
Compsonema dictyotoides 104
Compsonema intercalare 104
Compsonema nummuloides 105
Compsonema oblongum 104
Compsonema ramulosum 108
Compsonema secundum f. *terminale*
 105
Compsopogonophyceae 29
Compsothamnieceae 70
Compsothamnionella 72
Compsothamnionella japonica 72
Compsothamnionella mageshimense

..... 72	<i>Corallina radiata</i> 36	<i>Cruoriella elegans</i> 128
<i>Congracilaria</i> 85	<i>Corallina sessilis</i> 35	<i>Cruoriella fissurata</i> 90
<i>Congracilaria babae</i> 85	<i>Corallina squamata</i> 35	<i>Cruoriella japonica</i> 90
Congregatocarpeae 57	<i>Corallina tenella</i> 132	<i>Cruoriopsis japonica</i> 90
Congregatocarpus 57	<i>Corallina unguata</i> 36	<i>Cryptarachne</i> 94
Congregatocarpus kurilensis 57	<i>Corallina unguata</i> f. <i>brevior</i> 36	<i>Cryptarachne okamurae</i> 94
<i>Congregatocarpus pacificus</i> 57	Corallina yendoi 36	<i>Cryptarachne polyglandulosa</i> 94
Constantinea 77	<i>Corallina yenoshimensis</i> 36	Cryptonemia 88
Constantinea rosa-marina 77	Corallinaceae 34	<i>Cryptonemia angusta</i> 86
Constantinea subulifera 77	Corallinales 34, 127	Cryptonemia asiatica 88
Contarinia 83	Corallinoideae 34	<i>Cryptonemia luxurians</i> 88
<i>Contarinia okamurae</i> 83	Corallinophycidae 34	<i>Cryptonemia rotunda</i> 88
Corallina 35	Corallophila 54	<i>Cryptonemia schmitziana</i> 88
Corallina aberrans 35	<i>Corallophila apiculata</i> 54	Cryptonemia semiprocumbens 88
<i>Corallina adhaerens</i> 36	Corallophila howei 54	<i>Cryptonemia wilsonis</i> 88
<i>Corallina arborescens</i> 36	Corallophila itonoi 54	Cryptonemia yendoi 88
Corallina berteroi 35	Corallophila kleiwegii 54	<i>Cryptopleura hayamensis</i> 59
<i>Corallina caespitosa</i> 35	<i>Corallopsis</i> 85	<i>Cryptopleura membranacea</i> 59
<i>Corallina chilensis</i> 135	<i>Corallopsis opuntia</i> 85	<i>Cryptopleura ramosa</i> 133
Corallina confusa 35	<i>Corynospora sericata</i> 71	Cryptopleureae 59
Corallina crassissima 35	Costaria 118	Cumathamnion 58
Corallina declinata 35	Costaria costata 118	Cumathamnion serrulatum 58
<i>Corallina decussatodichotoma</i> 36	Costaria costata f. <i>cuneata</i> 118	Cutleria 123
<i>Corallina filicula</i> 35	<i>Costaria turneri</i> 118	Cutleria adspersa 123
<i>Corallina frondescens</i> 35, 135	<i>Costaria turneri</i> var. <i>pertusa</i> 118	<i>Cutleria cylindrica</i> 123
Corallina hakodatensis 35	Costariaceae 118	Cutleria multifida 123
<i>Corallina kaifuensis</i> 35	Cottoniella 61	Cutleriaceae 123
Corallina maxima 35	Cottoniella amamiensis 61	Cutleriales 123
<i>Corallina mediterranea</i> 135	<i>Crassa</i> 85	<i>Cylindrocarpus berkeleyi</i> 110
<i>Corallina melobesioides</i> 35	<i>Crassa punctata</i> 85	<i>Cylindrocarpus rugosus</i> 110
<i>Corallina nipponica</i> 36	<i>Crassiphycus</i> 85	<i>Cymathaere crassifolia</i> 121
Corallina officinalis 35	<i>Crassiphycus punctatus</i> 85	<i>Cymathaere japonica</i> 121
Corallina officinalis subsp. <i>cretacea</i>	Croisettea 80	Cymopolia 21
..... 35	Croisettea kalaukapuae 81	Cymopolia vanbosseae 21
<i>Corallina officinalis</i> var. <i>chilensis</i> 135	Crouania 51	<i>Cyrtymenia</i> 86
<i>Corallina officinalis</i> var.	Crouania attenuata 51	<i>Cyrtymenia sparsa</i> 87
<i>mediterranea</i> 135	<i>Crouania divaricata</i> 51	Cystocloniaceae 76
Corallina pilulifera 35	Crouania mageshimensis 51	<i>Cystoclonium armatum</i> 79
Corallina pilulifera f. <i>intermedia</i> 36	Crouania minutissima 51	<i>Cystophyllum caespitosum</i> 113
Corallina pilulifera var. <i>filiformis</i> 36	Crouanieae 51	<i>Cystophyllum crassipes</i> 117, 118
Corallina pilulifera var. <i>sororia</i> ... 36	Cruoriella armorica 91	<i>Cystophyllum filifolium</i> 137
<i>Corallina pumila</i> 132	Cruoriella dubyi 91	<i>Cystophyllum fusiforme</i> 115

<i>Cystophyllum fusiforme</i> var.	
<i>clavigerum</i>	130
<i>Cystophyllum geminatum</i>	130
<i>Cystophyllum hakodatense</i>	117
<i>Cystophyllum sisymbroides</i>	113
<i>Cystophyllum swartzii</i>	116
<i>Cystophyllum thunbergii</i>	115
<i>Cystophyllum turneri</i>	113
<i>Cystoseira articulata</i>	113
<i>Cystoseira crassipes</i>	117
<i>Cystoseira geminata</i>	130
<i>Cystoseira hakodatensis</i>	117
<i>Cystoseira phyllamphora</i>	113
<i>Cystoseira prolifera</i>	113
<i>Cystoseira siliquastra</i>	114
<i>Cystoseira sisymbroides</i>	113
<i>Cystoseira sonderi</i>	137
<i>Cystoseira spicigera</i>	137
<i>Cystoseira swartzii</i>	116
<i>Cystoseira thunbergii</i>	115
<i>Cystoseira tilesii</i>	113
<i>Cystoseira triquetra</i>	113
<i>Cystoseira turneri</i>	113

D

<i>Dactylosiphon</i>	111	<i>Dasya punicea</i>	56	<i>Delesseriaceae</i>	58
<i>Dactylosiphon bullosus</i>	111	<i>Dasya ramosissima</i>	135	<i>Delesserioideae</i>	57
<i>Dactylosiphon wynnei</i>	111	<i>Dasya rigidula</i> var. <i>okiensis</i>	56	<i>Delesseriopsidae</i>	55
<i>Dasya</i>	56	<i>Dasya scoparia</i>	56	<i>Delesseriopsis</i>	55
<i>Dasya boninensis</i>	56	<i>Dasya sessilis</i>	57, 126	<i>Delesseriopsis elegans</i>	55
<i>Dasya collabens</i>	57	<i>Dasya villosa</i>	56	<i>Delisea</i>	51
<i>Dasya cylindrica</i>	126	Dasyaceae	56	<i>Delisea fimbriata</i>	51
<i>Dasya echigoensis</i>	126	Dasycladaceae	21	<i>Delisea japonica</i>	51
<i>Dasya elongata</i>	126	Dasycladales	21	<i>Delisea okadae</i>	51
<i>Dasya enomotoi</i>	56	<i>Dasycladus</i>	21	<i>Delisea pulchra</i>	51
<i>Dasya japonovillosa</i>	56	<i>Dasycladus claviformis</i>	21	Derbesia	11
<i>Dasya longifila</i>	56	<i>Dasycladus vermicularis</i>	21	<i>Derbesia lamourouxii</i>	12
<i>Dasya minor</i>	56, 126	<i>Dasyclonium</i>	66	<i>Derbesia marina</i>	11
<i>Dasya murrayana</i>	56	<i>Dasyclonium flaccidum</i>	66	<i>Derbesia minima</i>	11
<i>Dasya nodae</i>	126	<i>Dasyclonium ocellatum</i>	66	<i>Derbesia rhizophora</i>	11
<i>Dasya notoensis</i>	59	Dasyoideae	56	<i>Derbesia ryukyuensis</i>	12
<i>Dasya pulchra</i>	59	<i>Dasyopsis plumosa</i>	57	<i>Derbesia tenuissima</i>	11
		Dasyphila	70	Derbesiaceae	11
		<i>Dasyphila plumarioides</i>	70	Derbesiales	10
		<i>Dasyphila tagoi</i>	72	<i>Dermatolithon</i>	39
		Dasyphileae	70	<i>Dermatolithon canescens</i>	39
		<i>Dasysiphonia</i>	56	<i>Dermatolithon corallinae</i>	39
		<i>Dasysiphonia japonica</i>	56	<i>Dermatolithon dispar</i>	39
		<i>Dasysiphonia japonica</i> f. <i>nipponica</i>	57, 142	<i>Dermatolithon tumidulum</i>	39
		<i>Dasysiphonia okiensis</i>	57	Dermonema	47
		<i>Dasysiphonia sessilis</i>	57, 126	<i>Dermonema dichotomum</i>	47
		<i>Dawsoniolithon</i>	39	<i>Dermonema divaricatum</i>	47
		<i>Dawsoniolithon conicum</i>	39	<i>Dermonema frappieri</i>	47
		<i>Dawsoniolithon orbiculatum</i>	39	<i>Dermonema gracile</i>	47
		Delamarea	104	<i>Dermonema pulvinatum</i>	47
		<i>Delamarea attenuata</i>	104	<i>Dermonema virens</i>	47
		Delamareaceae	103	Dermonemataceae	47
		<i>Delesseria beccarii</i>	61	Desmarestia	102
		<i>Delesseria crassifolia</i>	57	<i>Desmarestia dudresnayi</i> subsp. <i>tabacoides</i>	102
		<i>Delesseria fimbriata</i>	60	<i>Desmarestia japonica</i>	102
		<i>Delesseria middendorffii</i>	57	<i>Desmarestia ligulata</i>	102
		<i>Delesseria radicata</i>	60	<i>Desmarestia tabacoides</i>	102
		<i>Delesseria serrulata</i>	58	<i>Desmarestia viridis</i>	102
		<i>Delesseria sinuosa</i>	60	Desmarestiaceae	101
		<i>Delesseria violacea</i>	58	Desmarestiales	101
		Delesseriaceae	56	<i>Desmia</i>	102

<i>Desmia japonica</i>	83	<i>Dictyosphaeria cavernosa</i>	20	Dictyotaceae	96
<i>Devaleraea</i>	49	<i>Dictyosphaeria favulosa</i>	20	Dictyotales	96, 128
<i>Devaleraea firma</i>	49	<i>Dictyosphaeria versluysii</i>	20	Dictyoteae	96
<i>Devaleraea inkyuleei</i>	49	<i>Dictyota</i>	96	Dictyotophycidae	96
<i>Devaleraea marginicrassa</i>	49	<i>Dictyota acutiloba</i>	96	<i>Dictyurus</i>	59
<i>Devaleraea ramentacea</i>	49	<i>Dictyota adhaerens</i>	97	<i>Dictyurus purpurascens</i>	59
<i>Devaleraea yendoi</i>	50	<i>Dictyota anastomosans</i>	133	Digenea	62
<i>Dichotomaria</i>	45	<i>Dictyota bartayresiana</i>	96	<i>Digenea simplex</i>	62
<i>Dichotomaria apiculata</i>	45	<i>Dictyota binghamiae</i>	97	Digenea sp.	62
<i>Dichotomaria elegans</i>	45	<i>Dictyota cervicornis</i>	97	<i>Digenea wulfenii</i>	62
<i>Dichotomaria falcata</i>	45	<i>Dictyota ceylanica</i>	96	<i>Dilophus marginatus</i>	97
<i>Dichotomaria latifolia</i>	45	<i>Dictyota churaumia</i>	96	<i>Dilophus okamurae</i>	97
<i>Dichotomaria marginata</i>	45	<i>Dictyota ciliolata</i>	96	<i>Dilophus radicans</i>	139
<i>Dichotomaria obtusata</i>	46	<i>Dictyota coriacea</i>	96	<i>Dilsea edulis</i>	78
<i>Dichotomaria papillata</i>	46	<i>Dictyota dentata</i>	97	Diplura	123
<i>Dichotomaria spatulata</i>	46	<i>Dictyota dichotoma</i>	97	<i>Diplura simplex</i>	123
Dichotomosiphonaceae	14	<i>Dictyota dilatata</i>	128	Discosporangiaceae	101
Dicranemataceae.....	84	<i>Dictyota dimorphosa</i>	97	Discosporangiales	100
<i>Dictyomenia gracilis</i>	67	<i>Dictyota divaricata</i>	96	Discosporangiophycidae	100
Dictyopteris	97	<i>Dictyota flabellata</i>	97	Discosporangium	101
<i>Dictyopteris camiguinensis</i>	133	<i>Dictyota friabilis</i>	96	<i>Discosporangium mesarthrocarpum</i>	101
<i>Dictyopteris divaricata</i>	97	<i>Dictyota haenyeosa</i>	96	Distromium	98
<i>Dictyopteris fucoides</i>	97	<i>Dictyota humifusa</i>	96	<i>Distromium decumbens</i>	98
<i>Dictyopteris latiuscula</i>	97	<i>Dictyota indica</i>	97	Ditria	63
<i>Dictyopteris pacifica</i>	97	<i>Dictyota kunthii</i>	96	<i>Ditria zonaricola</i>	63
<i>Dictyopteris papenfussii</i>	97	<i>Dictyota linearis</i>	96	Dohrnilleae	55
<i>Dictyopteris plagiogramma</i>	97	<i>Dictyota liturata</i>	96	<i>Dotyophycus</i>	47
<i>Dictyopteris polypodioides</i>	97	<i>Dictyota marginata</i>	97	<i>Dotyophycus yamadae</i>	47
<i>Dictyopteris prolifera</i>	97	<i>Dictyota maxima</i>	96, 97	Dudresnaya	77
<i>Dictyopteris punctata</i>	97	<i>Dictyota naevosa</i>	96	<i>Dudresnaya hawaiiensis</i>	133
<i>Dictyopteris repens</i>	97	<i>Dictyota obtusangula</i>	111	<i>Dudresnaya japonica</i>	77
<i>Dictyopteris undulata</i>	97	<i>Dictyota okamurae</i>	97	<i>Dudresnaya kuroshioensis</i>	77
Dictyosiphon	104	<i>Dictyota patens</i>	97	<i>Dudresnaya minima</i>	77
<i>Dictyosiphon asiaticus</i>	104	<i>Dictyota pfaffii</i>	96	<i>Dudresnaya okiensis</i>	77
<i>Dictyosiphon chordaria</i>	104	<i>Dictyota pulvinata</i>	96	<i>Dudresnaya ryukyuensis</i>	77
<i>Dictyosiphon corymbosus</i>	128	<i>Dictyota rigida</i>	96	Dumontia	77
<i>Dictyosiphon foeniculaceus</i>	104	<i>Dictyota sandvicensis</i>	96	<i>Dumontia contorta</i>	77
<i>Dictyosiphon sparsus</i>	104	<i>Dictyota spatulata</i>	97	<i>Dumontia filiformis</i>	77
Dictyosiphonaceae	103	<i>Dictyota spinulosa</i>	97	<i>Dumontia incrassata</i>	77
Dictyosiphonales	102	<i>Dictyota submisoria</i>	97	<i>Dumontia simplex</i>	77
Dictyosphaeria	20	<i>Dictyota taewakia</i>	97	Dumontiaceae	77
<i>Dictyosphaeria bokotensis</i>	21	<i>Dictyota virellus</i>	97		

E

- Eckballocystis cava* 23
Eckballocystis japonica 23
Eckballocystis tuberculata 23
***Ecklonia* 119**
Ecklonia bicyclis 119
***Ecklonia cava* 119**
***Ecklonia cava* f. *contorta* 119, 144**
***Ecklonia cava* f. *latissima* ... 119, 144**
***Ecklonia cava* f. *plana* 119, 144**
***Ecklonia cava* subsp. *kurome* 119**
***Ecklonia cava* subsp. *stolonifera* 119**
***Ecklonia cava* var. *kuromeoides* 119**
Ecklonia kurome 119
Ecklonia kurome f. *contorta* 119, 144
Ecklonia kurome f. *latissima* 119, 144
Ecklonia kurome f. *plana* 119, 144
Ecklonia latifolia 119
Ecklonia radiata 119
***Ecklonia radicata* 119**
***Ecklonia radicata* f. *elongata* 119,**
144
***Ecklonia radicata* f. *latifolia* 119,**
144
Ecklonia stolonifera 119
Ecklonia wrightii 131
Eckloniopsis 119
Eckloniopsis radicata 119
Eckloniopsis radicata f. *elongata* 119
Eckloniopsis radicata f. *latifolia* . 119
Ectocarpaceae 109
Ectocarpales 102, 128
***Ectocarpus* 109**
Ectocarpus acutoramulis 130
***Ectocarpus acutus* 109, 128**
Ectocarpus arctus 109, 128
Ectocarpus breviararticulatus 101
Ectocarpus brevicellularis 128
Ectocarpus cladosiphonae 128
Ectocarpus commixtus 128
Ectocarpus confervoides 109, 110
Ectocarpus confervoides f. *typicus*
..... 139
Ectocarpus confusiphyllus 128
Ectocarpus cystophyllophilus 128
Ectocarpus densus 128
Ectocarpus dictyopterica 128
Ectocarpus elachistiformis 129
Ectocarpus filamentosus 102
Ectocarpus formosanus 102
***Ectocarpus fusiformis* 109**
Ectocarpus hemisphaericus f. *minor*
..... 129
Ectocarpus hiemalis 129
Ectocarpus hornericola 128
Ectocarpus indicus 102
Ectocarpus intricatus 103
Ectocarpus iwadatensis 103
Ectocarpus izuensis 102
Ectocarpus kjellmanioides 129
Ectocarpus laminariae 128
***Ectocarpus laurenciae* 109**
Ectocarpus lepasicola 128
Ectocarpus minor 129
Ectocarpus mitchelliae 102
Ectocarpus mitchellioides 128
Ectocarpus monzensis 129
Ectocarpus niigatensis 129
Ectocarpus oblongatus 129
Ectocarpus obtusus 128
Ectocarpus penicillatus 129
Ectocarpus plasticola 129
Ectocarpus plumosus 129
Ectocarpus polysiphoniae 129
Ectocarpus recurvatus 103
Ectocarpus rotundatoapicalis 129
Ectocarpus sadoensis 128
Ectocarpus sargassicaulinus 129
Ectocarpus sargassiphyllus 129
Ectocarpus scytosiphonae 129
***Ectocarpus shiiaensis* 109**
Ectocarpus shimokitaensis 128
***Ectocarpus siliculosus* 110**
***Ectocarpus siliculosus* f. *varians* 110**
Ectocarpus socialis 102
Ectocarpus sorocarpoides 129
Ectocarpus sphaericus 129
Ectocarpus tappiensis 129
Ectocarpus tasshaensis 129
Ectocarpus tomentosus 110
Ectocarpus tsugaruensis 129
Ectocarpus ugoensis 102
***Ectocarpus yezoensis* 110**
Ectocarpus zosterae 128
***Eisenia* 119**
Eisenia arborea 120
Eisenia arborea f. *bicyclis* 119
***Eisenia bicyclis* 119**
***Eisenia nipponica* 119**
***Elachista* 105**
***Elachista coccophorae* 105**
Elachista confusicola 105
Elachista crassa 108
Elachista flaccida 108
***Elachista fucicola* 105**
Elachista fucicola var. *typica* 139
Elachista globosa 105
***Elachista mollis* 105, 129**
***Elachista nigra* 105**
***Elachista nipponica* 105**
***Elachista okamurae* 105**
Elachista orbicularis 105
Elachista sadoensis 108
Elachista sargassicola 105
Elachista taeniiformis 108
***Elachista tenuis* 105**
***Elachista tenuis* f. *pacifica* 105**
***Elachista vellosa* 105**
Elachista zosterae 129
Elachistaceae 103
***Enantiocladia* 62**
Enantiocladia latiuscula 62, 67
***Enantiocladia okamurae* 62**
Endarachne 112
Endarachne binghamiae 112

<i>Endocladia complanata</i>	75	<i>Entocladia</i>	27	<i>Eucheuma cupressoideum</i>	84
<i>Endocladia yasudae</i>	127	<i>Entocladia cladophorae</i>	27, 141	<i>Eucheuma cupressoideum</i> var.	
Endocladaceae	78	<i>Entocladia hypoglossiae</i>	27, 141	<i>verticillatum</i>	84
Endoplura	122	<i>Entocladia polysiphoniae</i>	27, 141	<i>Eucheuma denticulatum</i>	83
<i>Endoplura aurea</i>	122	<i>Erythrocladia</i>	29	<i>Eucheuma denticulatum</i> f.	
Endosiphonia	65	<i>Erythrocladia irregularis</i>	29	<i>depauperatum</i>	83, 142
<i>Endosiphonia horrida</i>	65	<i>Erythrocladia subintegra</i>	29	<i>Eucheuma denticulatum</i> f.	
<i>Endotrichia</i>	78	<i>Erythrocolon</i>	94	<i>incrassatum</i>	83, 142
<i>Endotrichia cervicornis</i>	78	<i>Erythrocolon muelleri</i>	94	<i>Eucheuma gelatinum</i>	83
<i>Enelittosiphonia</i>	70	<i>Erythrocolon podagricum</i>	94	<i>Eucheuma muricatum</i>	83
<i>Enelittosiphonia hakodatensis</i>	70	<i>Erythroglossum</i>	60	<i>Eucheuma muricatum</i> f.	
<i>Enelittosiphonia stimpsonii</i>	70	<i>Erythroglossum latum</i>	60	<i>depauperatum</i>	83, 142
<i>Enteromorpha bulbosa</i>	125	<i>Erythroglossum minimum</i>	60	<i>Eucheuma muricatum</i> f. <i>incrassatum</i>	
<i>Enteromorpha bulbosa</i> f. <i>dilatata</i>	125	<i>Erythroglossum pinnatum</i>	60	.....	83, 142
<i>Enteromorpha bulbosa</i> f. <i>elongata</i>		<i>Erythroglossum pulchrum</i>	60	<i>Eucheuma okamurae</i>	83
.....	125	<i>Erythroglossum repens</i>	60	<i>Eucheuma papulosum</i>	84
<i>Enteromorpha bulbosa</i> f. <i>genuina</i>	138	<i>Erythropeltaceae</i>	29	<i>Eucheuma serra</i>	83
<i>Enteromorpha bulbosa</i> var. <i>japonica</i>		Erythropeltales	29	<i>Eucheuma spinosum</i>	83
.....	26	<i>Erythropeltidales</i>	29	<i>Eucheuma striatum</i>	83
<i>Enteromorpha capillaris</i>	25	<i>Erythrophyllum gmelini</i>	81	<i>Eudesme</i>	105
<i>Enteromorpha clathrata</i>	25	<i>Erythrotrichia</i>	29	<i>Eudesme borealis</i>	105
<i>Enteromorpha coarctata</i>	24	<i>Erythrotrichia biseriata</i>	29	<i>Eudesme crassa</i>	105
<i>Enteromorpha complanata</i>	25	<i>Erythrotrichia carnea</i>	29	<i>Eudesme pseudocrassa</i>	105
<i>Enteromorpha compressa</i>	25	<i>Erythrotrichia carnea</i> f. <i>tenuis</i>	29	<i>Eudesme sanrikuensis</i>	105
<i>Enteromorpha crinita</i>	25	<i>Erythrotrichia filibasalis</i>	29	<i>Eudesme shandongensis</i>	105
<i>Enteromorpha fascia</i>	125	<i>Erythrotrichia incrassata</i>	29	<i>Eudesme virescens</i>	104, 105
<i>Enteromorpha flexuosa</i>	25	<i>Erythrotrichia japonica</i>	29	<i>Euhymenia latissima</i>	136
<i>Enteromorpha flexuosa</i> var. <i>angulosa</i>		<i>Erythrotrichia parietalis</i>	29	<i>Euhymenia reniformis</i>	136
.....	134	<i>Erythrotrichia pulvinata</i>	29	<i>Euptilota</i>	52
<i>Enteromorpha hirsuta</i>	125	<i>Erythrotrichia reflexa</i>	29	<i>Euptilota articulata</i>	52
<i>Enteromorpha intestinalis</i>	25	<i>Erythrotrichia regularis</i>	29	Euptiloteae	52
<i>Enteromorpha lingulata</i>	25	<i>Erythrotrichia sargassicola</i>	29	Eurhodophytina	30
<i>Enteromorpha linza</i>	26	Erythrotrichiaceae	29	<i>Euthora</i>	81
<i>Enteromorpha linza</i> var. <i>crispata</i> ..	26	<i>Erythrymenia obovata</i>	88	<i>Euthora cristata</i>	81
<i>Enteromorpha marginata</i>	24	<i>Ethelia</i>	78	<i>Euthora fruticulosa</i>	81
<i>Enteromorpha micrococca</i>	24	<i>Ethelia biradiata</i>	78	<i>Eutrichosiphonia</i>	68
<i>Enteromorpha nana</i> var. <i>minima</i> ...	24	Etheliaceae	78	<i>Eutrichosiphonia tapinocarpa</i>	68,
<i>Enteromorpha paradoxa</i> var.		<i>Eualaria fistulosa</i>	139	126	
<i>tenuissima</i>	25	<i>Eucheuma</i>	83	<i>Euzonia</i>	66
<i>Enteromorpha plumosa</i>	26	<i>Eucheuma amakusaense</i>	84	<i>Euzonia ocellata</i>	66
<i>Enteromorpha prolifera</i>	26	<i>Eucheuma arnoldii</i>	84	<i>Euzoniella</i>	66
<i>Enteromorpha ramulosa</i>	25	<i>Eucheuma crustiforme</i>	83	<i>Euzoniella flaccida</i>	66

<i>Euzoniella ocellata</i>	66
<i>Exophyllum</i>	70
<i>Exophyllum wentii</i>	70
<i>Ezo</i>	38
<i>Ezo epiyessoense</i>	38

F

<i>Falkenbergia</i>	51	<i>Fucus</i>	112	<i>Galaxaura apiculata</i>	45
<i>Falkenbergia hillebrandii</i>	51	<i>Fucus babingtonii</i>	113	<i>Galaxaura arborea</i>	46
<i>Falkenbergia rufolanosa</i>	51	<i>Fucus biserratus</i>	115	<i>Galaxaura articulata</i>	46
<i>Farlowia</i>	77	<i>Fucus crassipes</i>	117	<i>Galaxaura clavigera</i>	46
<i>Farlowia irregularis</i>	78	<i>Fucus distichus</i> subsp. <i>evanescens</i>	112	<i>Galaxaura contigua</i>	46
<i>Farlowia mollis</i>	77	<i>Fucus evanescens</i>	113	<i>Galaxaura cuculligera</i>	46
<i>Fastigiaria furcellata</i>	135	<i>Fucus filifolius</i>	137	<i>Galaxaura cylindrica</i>	46
<i>Faucheia</i>	92	<i>Fucus filiformis</i> f. <i>pylaisei</i>	137	<i>Galaxaura delabida</i>	46
<i>Faucheia leptophylla</i>	93	<i>Fucus fulvellus</i>	115	<i>Galaxaura distenta</i>	90
<i>Faucheia repens</i>	95	<i>Fucus hemiphyllus</i>	115	<i>Galaxaura divaricata</i>	46
<i>Faucheia rhizophylla</i>	95	<i>Fucus horneri</i>	115	<i>Galaxaura elongata</i>	46
<i>Faucheia spinulosa</i>	92	<i>Fucus horneri</i> var. <i>densiramosus</i>	115	<i>Galaxaura falcata</i>	45
<i>Faucheia stipitata</i>	93	<i>Fucus inflatus</i> var. <i>edentatus</i>	113	<i>Galaxaura fasciculata</i>	46
Faucheaceae	92	<i>Fucus langsdorffii</i>	113	<i>Galaxaura fastigiata</i>	46
<i>Feldmannia</i>	102	<i>Fucus leptophyllus</i>	137	<i>Galaxaura filamentosa</i>	46
<i>Feldmannia formosana</i>	102	<i>Fucus longifolius</i> var. <i>angustifolius</i>	113	<i>Galaxaura fragilis</i>	46
<i>Feldmannia indica</i>	102	.....	113	<i>Galaxaura fruticulosa</i>	46
<i>Feldmannia irregularis</i>	102, 128	<i>Fucus microceratius</i>	115	<i>Galaxaura glabriuscula</i>	46
<i>Feldmannia mitchelliae</i>	102, 129, 130	<i>Fucus myagroides</i>	113	<i>Galaxaura hystrix</i>	45
<i>Feldmannia simplex</i>	102	<i>Fucus patens</i>	116	<i>Galaxaura kjellmanii</i>	46
<i>Feldmannophycus okamurae</i>	76	<i>Fucus pilulifer</i>	116	<i>Galaxaura lapidescens</i>	46
Floiophycoidae	39	<i>Fucus pilulifer</i> var. <i>major</i>	116	<i>Galaxaura lapidescens</i> var. <i>villosa</i>	135
Florideophyceae	33	<i>Fucus pinnatifolius</i>	116	<i>Galaxaura latifolia</i>	45
<i>Fosliella farinosa</i>	37	<i>Fucus saccharinus</i>	121	<i>Galaxaura marginata</i>	46
<i>Fosliella lejolisii</i>	34	<i>Fucus serratifolius</i>	114	<i>Galaxaura oblongata</i>	46
<i>Fosliella minutula</i>	34	<i>Fucus siliquastrus</i>	114	<i>Galaxaura obtusata</i>	46
<i>Fosliella paschalis</i>	37	<i>Fucus sisymbroides</i>	113	<i>Galaxaura pacifica</i>	46
<i>Fosliella sargassi</i>	37	<i>Fucus swartzii</i>	115	<i>Galaxaura papillata</i>	46
<i>Fosliella zostericola</i>	34	<i>Fucus thunbergii</i>	115	<i>Galaxaura pilifera</i>	46
<i>Fredericia</i>	82	<i>Fucus thunbergii</i> var. <i>ramosus</i>	115	<i>Galaxaura robusta</i>	46
<i>Fredericia chiharae</i>	82	<i>Fucus thunbergii</i> var. <i>simplex</i>	115	<i>Galaxaura rudis</i>	46
Fucaceae	112	<i>Fucus tilesii</i>	113	<i>Galaxaura rugosa</i>	46
Fucales	112, 130	<i>Fucus tortilis</i>	114	<i>Galaxaura schimperii</i>	46
Fucophycidae	101	<i>Fucus wrightii</i>	113	<i>Galaxaura spongiosa</i>	46
		<i>Furcellaria fastigiata</i>	135	<i>Galaxaura stupocaulon</i>	46
		Furcellariaceae	78	<i>Galaxaura subfruticulosa</i>	46
		<i>Fushitsunagia</i>	93	<i>Galaxaura subverticillata</i>	46
		<i>Fushitsunagia catenata</i>	93	<i>Galaxaura tenera</i>	46
				<i>Galaxaura ventricosa</i>	46
				<i>Galaxaura veprecula</i>	46
				<i>Galaxaura yaeyamensis</i>	46

G

<i>Galaxaura yamadae</i>	46	<i>Gelidiophycus freshwateri</i>	73	<i>Gelidium inagakii</i>	74
<i>Galaxauraceae</i>	45	<i>Gelidiophycus hongkongensis</i>	73	<i>Gelidium isabelae</i>	74
<i>Galaxaurineae</i>	45	<i>Gelidiopsis</i>	93	<i>Gelidium japonicum</i>	74
<i>Galene</i>	88	<i>Gelidiopsis acrocarpa</i>	93	<i>Gelidium johnstonii</i>	74
<i>Galene rotunda</i>	88	<i>Gelidiopsis gracilis</i>	93	<i>Gelidium koshikianum</i>	74
<i>Ganonema</i>	47	<i>Gelidiopsis hachijoensis</i>	93	<i>Gelidium linoides</i>	74
<i>Ganonema clavatum</i>	48	<i>Gelidiopsis intricata</i>	93	<i>Gelidium longiramulosum</i>	74
<i>Ganonema farinosum</i>	47	<i>Gelidiopsis repens</i>	93	<i>Gelidium nanum</i>	74
<i>Ganonema pinnatiramosum</i>	47	<i>Gelidiopsis rigida</i>	75	<i>Gelidium pacificum</i>	74
<i>Ganonema pinnatum</i>	47	<i>Gelidiopsis variabilis</i>	93	<i>Gelidium polystichum</i>	73
<i>Gastroclonium</i>	92	Gelidium	73	<i>Gelidium pristoides</i>	74
<i>Gastroclonium kaliforme</i>	93	<i>Gelidium amamiense</i>	73	<i>Gelidium pulchellum</i>	74
<i>Gastroclonium ovale</i>	92	<i>Gelidium amansii</i>	73	<i>Gelidium pulchrum</i>	73
<i>Gastroclonium pacificum</i>	92	<i>Gelidium amansii</i> f. <i>elatum</i>	73, 142	<i>Gelidium purpurascens</i>	73
<i>Gattya</i>	51	<i>Gelidium amansii</i> f. <i>elegans</i>	73	<i>Gelidium purpurascens</i> f. <i>elongatum</i>	
<i>Gattya obtusa</i>	51	<i>Gelidium amansii</i> f. <i>elongatum</i>	142	.....	73
<i>Gayliella</i>	54	<i>Gelidium amansii</i> f. <i>pinnatum</i>	142	<i>Gelidium purpurascens</i> f. <i>pinnatum</i>	
<i>Gayliella fimbriata</i>	54	<i>Gelidium amansii</i> f. <i>teretiusculum</i> 74,		.....	74
<i>Gayliella flaccida</i>	54	142		<i>Gelidium pusillum</i>	73
<i>Gayliella mazoyerae</i>	54	<i>Gelidium amansii</i> f. <i>typicum</i>	139	<i>Gelidium pusillum</i> f. <i>foliaceum</i>	74
<i>Gayliella taylorii</i>	54	<i>Gelidium cartilagineum</i>	73, 74	<i>Gelidium pusillum</i> var. <i>conchicola</i>	75
<i>Gayliella transversalis</i>	133	<i>Gelidium corneum</i>	73	<i>Gelidium pusillum</i> var. <i>cylindricum</i>	
<i>Gayralia</i>	22	<i>Gelidium corneum</i> var. <i>capillaceum</i>		.....	133
<i>Gayralia kuroshiensis</i>	22	.....	75	<i>Gelidium pusillum</i> var. <i>pacificum</i>	133
<i>Gayralia orientalis</i>	22	<i>Gelidium corneum</i> var. <i>hystrix</i>	135	<i>Gelidium pyramidale</i>	73
<i>Gayralia oxysperma</i>	22	<i>Gelidium corneum</i> var. <i>pinnatum</i>	135	<i>Gelidium repens</i>	73
<i>Gayralia oxysperma</i> f. <i>wittrockii</i> ..	22	<i>Gelidium corneum</i> var. <i>pulchellum</i> 74		<i>Gelidium rigens</i>	127
Gayraliaceae	22	Gelidium crinale	73	<i>Gelidium rigidum</i>	74
Gelidiaceae	73	<i>Gelidium crinale</i> f. <i>latifolium</i>	73	<i>Gelidium rigidum</i> var. <i>radicans</i> ..	135
Gelidiales	73, 127	<i>Gelidium decumbensum</i>	75	<i>Gelidium subcostatum</i>	74
<i>Gelidiella</i>	74	<i>Gelidium densum</i>	74	Gelidium subfastigiatum	74
<i>Gelidiella acerosa</i>	74	<i>Gelidium divaricatum</i>	73	<i>Gelidium tenue</i>	74
<i>Gelidiella fanii</i>	75	Gelidium elegans	73	<i>Gelidium tenuifolium</i>	74
<i>Gelidiella flabella</i>	75	<i>Gelidium elegans</i> f. <i>elatum</i> ...	73, 142	<i>Gelidium vagum</i>	74
<i>Gelidiella ligulata</i>	75	<i>Gelidium elegans</i> f. <i>elongatum</i>	73,	<i>Gelidium yamadae</i>	74
<i>Gelidiella pannosa</i>	75	142		<i>Gelidium yoshidae</i>	74
<i>Gelidiella ramellosa</i>	75	<i>Gelidium elegans</i> f. <i>pinnatum</i>	74,	<i>Geppella japonica</i>	15
Gelidiellaceae	74	142		<i>Geppella yaeyamensis</i>	15
<i>Gelidiocolax</i>	95	<i>Gelidium elegans</i> f. <i>teretiusculum</i>		Gibsmithia	77
<i>Gelidiocolax mammillatus</i>	95	.....	74, 142	<i>Gibsmithia hawaiiensis</i>	77
<i>Gelidiophycus</i>	73	<i>Gelidium foliaceum</i>	74	<i>Giffordia</i>	102
<i>Gelidiophycus divaricatus</i>	73	Gelidium hirsutum	74	<i>Giffordia mitchelliae</i>	102

- Giffordia sandriana* 103
Gigartina acicularis 79
Gigartina affinis 89
Gigartina elata 79
Gigartina hemisphaerica 80
Gigartina intermedia 79
Gigartina inubozakiensis 80
Gigartina japonica 80
Gigartina lancifolia 89
Gigartina mammosa 82
Gigartina mikamii 80
Gigartina ochotensis 82
Gigartina pacifica 82
Gigartina prolifera 89
Gigartina punctata 127
Gigartina punctata var. *flabelliformis* 127
Gigartina teedei 79
Gigartina tenella 79
Gigartina unalaschcensis 82
Gigartina verrucosa 80
Gigartinaceae 79
Gigartinales 75, 127
Ginnania 46
Ginnania furcellata 47
Glaukea 16
Glaukea argentea 16
Gloeophycus 50
Gloeophycus koreanus 50
Gloiocladia 92
Gloiocladia iyoensis 92
Gloiocladia japonica 92
Gloiocladia leptophylla 93
Gloiocladia spinulosa 92
Gloiocladia stipitata 92
Gloioderma iyoense 92
Gloioderma japonicum 92
Gloiopeltis 78
Gloiopeltis capillaris 78
Gloiopeltis cervicornis 78
Gloiopeltis coliformis 78
Gloiopeltis compacta 78
Gloiopeltis complanata 78
Gloiopeltis compressa 78
Gloiopeltis frutex 78
Gloiopeltis furcata 78
Gloiopeltis furcata f. *coliformis* 78
Gloiopeltis furcata f. intricata 78
Gloiopeltis furcata var. *coliformis* 78
Gloiopeltis intricata 78
Gloiopeltis qingjiensis 78
Gloiopeltis tenax 78
Gloiophloea okamurae 47
Gloiosiphonia 80
Gloiosiphonia capillaris 80
Gloiosiphoniaceae 80
Gloiothamnion 55
Gloiothamnion schmitzianum 55
Glossophora 96
Glossophora coriacea 96
Glossophorella 96
Glossophorella coriacea 96
Gobia 104
Gobia saxicola 122
Gobia simplex 108
Gomontia 23
Gomontia parvoerecta 23
Gomontia polyrhiza 23
Gomontiaceae 23
Gonimophyllum 60
Gonimophyllum buffhamii 60
Goniolithon mamillare 132
Goniolithon misakiense 36
Goniolithon notarisii f. *pacificum* 36
Goniolithon notarisii f. *propinquum* 132
Goniolithon pacificum 36
Goniolithon propinquum 132
Goniolithon versatile 36
Goniolithon yendoii 37
Goniotrichaceae 30
Goniotrichales 30
Goniotrichopsis 30
Goniotrichopsis reniformis 30
Goniotrichum 29
Goniotrichum alsidii 30
Goniotrichum elegans 30
Goniotrichum humphreyi 30
Goniotricum cornu-cervi 30
Gonodia 106
Gonodia clavata 108
Gonodia fusiformis 129
Gonodia orbicularis 105
Gonodia sargassi 106
Gononema aecidioides 106
Gordoniella 71
Gordoniella yonakuniensis 71, 126
Gracilaria 84
Gracilaria arcuata 85
Gracilaria articulata 85
Gracilaria asiatica 85
Gracilaria babae 85
Gracilaria blodgettii 85
Gracilaria bursa-pastoris 85
Gracilaria canaliculata 133
Gracilaria chorda 86
Gracilaria chorda var. *exilis* 86, 142
Gracilaria compressa 85
Gracilaria confervoides 85
Gracilaria coronopifolia 85, 86
Gracilaria cuneifolia 85
Gracilaria denticulata 85, 86
Gracilaria edulis 85
Gracilaria eucheumatoides 85
Gracilaria firma 85
Gracilaria flexuosa 127
Gracilaria gigas 85
Gracilaria incurvata 85
Gracilaria lemaneiformis 86
Gracilaria lichenoides 85
Gracilaria lingula 135
Gracilaria parvispora 85
Gracilaria perplexa 85
Gracilaria punctata 85
Gracilaria purpurascens 85
Gracilaria rhodocaudata 85

<i>Gracilaria salicornia</i>	85	<i>Grateloupia elliptica</i>	87	<i>Griffithsia heteromorpha</i>	71
<i>Gracilaria shimodensis</i>	85	<i>Grateloupia filicina</i>	86	<i>Griffithsia japonica</i>	71
<i>Gracilaria</i> sp.	86	<i>Grateloupia filicina</i> var. <i>lomentaria</i>	86	<i>Griffithsia metcalfii</i>	133
<i>Gracilaria spinulosa</i>	133	<i>Grateloupia filicina</i> var. <i>porracea</i> ..	86	<i>Griffithsia okiensis</i>	71
<i>Gracilaria spinulosa</i> f. <i>srilankia</i> ...	85	<i>Grateloupia filiformis</i>	86	<i>Griffithsia rhizoidea</i>	71
<i>Gracilaria srilankia</i>	85	<i>Grateloupia flabellata</i>	89	<i>Griffithsia rhizophora</i>	71
<i>Gracilaria sublittoralis</i>	85	<i>Grateloupia furcata</i>	87	<i>Griffithsia schousboei</i>	71
<i>Gracilaria taenioides</i>	85	<i>Grateloupia gelatinosa</i>	127	<i>Griffithsia subcylindrica</i>	71
<i>Gracilaria textorii</i>	85	<i>Grateloupia horrida</i>	89	<i>Griffithsia tenuis</i>	70
<i>Gracilaria vermiculophylla</i>	85	<i>Grateloupia imbricata</i>	88	<i>Griffithsia tomo-yamadae</i>	71
<i>Gracilaria verrucosa</i>	85	<i>Grateloupia imbricata</i> f. <i>flabellata</i>	88, 143	<i>Griffithsia venusta</i>	71
<i>Gracilaria vieillardii</i>	86	<i>Grateloupia incurvata</i>	87	<i>Griffithsia</i>	70
<i>Gracilaria yamamotoi</i>	86	<i>Grateloupia japonica</i>	127	<i>Gymnogongrus</i>	82
<i>Gracilariaceae</i>	84	<i>Grateloupia jejuensis</i>	87	<i>Gymnogongrus catenatus</i>	82
<i>Gracilariales</i>	84, 127	<i>Grateloupia jubata</i>	87	<i>Gymnogongrus divaricatus</i>	82
<i>Gracilariopsis</i>	86	<i>Grateloupia kaifuensis</i>	87	<i>Gymnogongrus durvillei</i>	82
<i>Gracilariopsis chiangii</i>	86	<i>Grateloupia kurogii</i>	87	<i>Gymnogongrus flabelliformis</i>	82
<i>Gracilariopsis chorda</i>	86	<i>Grateloupia lanceolata</i>	87	<i>Gymnogongrus furcellatus</i>	135
<i>Gracilariopsis chorda</i> var. <i>exilis</i> ..	86, 142	<i>Grateloupia lancifolia</i>	89	<i>Gymnogongrus furcellatus</i> var. <i>japonicus</i>	82
<i>Gracilariopsis longissima</i>	133	<i>Grateloupia lata</i>	87, 89	<i>Gymnogongrus griffithsiae</i>	133
<i>Gracilariopsis mageshimensis</i>	86	<i>Grateloupia latissima</i>	87	<i>Gymnogongrus incurvatus</i>	82
<i>Gracilariopsis rhodotricha</i>	85	<i>Grateloupia ligulata</i>	87	<i>Gymnogongrus japonicus</i>	82
<i>Gracilariopsis vermiculophylla</i>	85	<i>Grateloupia livida</i>	87	<i>Gymnogongrus leptophyllus</i>	82
<i>Grallatoria</i>	72	<i>Grateloupia nipponica</i>	87	<i>Gymnogongrus ligulatus</i> var. <i>angustus</i>	86
<i>Grallatoria tanakae</i>	72	<i>Grateloupia ohkuboana</i>	87	<i>Gymnogongrus paradoxus</i>	82
<i>Grateloupia</i>	86	<i>Grateloupia okamurae</i>	89	<i>Gymnogongrus patens</i>	135
<i>Grateloupia acuminata</i>	86	<i>Grateloupia patens</i>	88	<i>Gymnogongrus pinnulatus</i>	79
<i>Grateloupia acutiuscula</i>	127	<i>Grateloupia prolongata</i>	87	<i>Gymnogongrus pygmaeus</i>	82
<i>Grateloupia affinis</i>	89	<i>Grateloupia ramosissima</i>	87	<i>Gymnosorus</i>	98
<i>Grateloupia affinis</i> var. <i>lata</i>	87, 89	<i>Grateloupia schmitziana</i>	88	<i>Gymnosorus collaris</i>	98
<i>Grateloupia angusta</i>	86	<i>Grateloupia sparsa</i>	87	<i>Gymnosorus nigrescens</i>	98
<i>Grateloupia articulata</i>	86	<i>Grateloupia subpectinata</i>	87	<i>Gymnothamnidae</i>	71
<i>Grateloupia asiatica</i>	86	<i>Grateloupia turuturu</i>	87	<i>Gymnothamnion</i>	71
<i>Grateloupia carnososa</i>	86	<i>Grateloupiaceae</i>	86	<i>Gymnothamnion elegans</i>	71
<i>Grateloupia catenata</i>	86	<i>Griffithsia</i>	70		
<i>Grateloupia chiangii</i>	86	<i>Griffithsia coacta</i>	70		
<i>Grateloupia cornea</i>	87	<i>Griffithsia coacta</i> var. <i>crassa</i>	70		
<i>Grateloupia crispata</i>	87	<i>Griffithsia corallina</i>	71		
<i>Grateloupia dichotoma</i>	87	<i>Griffithsia corallinoides</i>	71		
<i>Grateloupia divaricata</i>	87	<i>Griffithsia heteroclada</i>	71		
<i>Grateloupia elata</i>	88				

H

<i>Hafgygia</i>	121
<i>Hafgygia bongardiana</i>	137
<i>Hafgygia japonica</i>	120
<i>Halarachnion</i>	78

- Halarachnion latissimum* 78
Halarachnion ligulatum 136
Halarachnion parvum 78
Halichrysis 94
Halichrysis japonica 94
Halichrysis micans 94
Halicoryne 21
Halicoryne wrightii 21
Halicystis 11
Halicystis ovalis 11
Halicystis pyriformis 132
Halimeda 14
Halimeda borneensis 14
Halimeda cuneata 14, 15
Halimeda discoidea 14
Halimeda distorta 14
Halimeda fragilis 14
Halimeda gracilis 14
Halimeda incrassata 14
Halimeda incrassata f. *distorta* 14
Halimeda incrassata f. *lamourouxii* 14
Halimeda incrassata f. *typica* 138
Halimeda kanaloana 14
Halimeda macroloba 14
Halimeda macrophysa 132
Halimeda micronesica 14
Halimeda minima 14
Halimeda opuntia 14
Halimeda opuntia f. *cordata* 14
Halimeda opuntia f. *intermedia* 15
Halimeda opuntia f. *renschii* 14
Halimeda opuntia f. *typica* 138
Halimeda papyracea 134
Halimeda renschii 14
Halimeda ryukyuensis 14
Halimeda simulans 14
Halimeda taiwanensis 15
Halimeda tridens 14
Halimeda tuna 15
Halimeda tuna var. *typica* 138
Halimeda velasquezii 15
Halimedaceae 14
Halimedeae 14
Halimedineae 12
Haliseris 97
Haliseris angustissima 137
Haliseris divaricata 97
Haliseris evanescens 97
Haliseris latiuscula 97
Haliseris polypodioides 97
Haliseris prolifera 97
Haliseris repens 97
Haliseris undulata 97
Haliseris undulata f. *plana* 97
Halochloa 113
Halochloa longifolia 114
Halochloa macracantha 114
Halochloa macrocarpa 113
Halochloa micracantha 114
Halochloa pachycarpa 114
Halochloa patens 116
Halochloa polyacantha 114
Halochloa schizophylla 116
Halochloa scoparia 114
Halochloa scoparia f. *aerocysti-*
minor 138
Halochloa serratifolia 114
Halochloa serratifolia var. *longifolia*
..... 114
Halochloa siliquastra 114
Halochloa tenuis 114
Halochloa tortilis 114
Halopeltis 94
Halopeltis adnata 94
Halopeltis tanakae 94
Haloplegma 70
Haloplegma duperreyi 70
Halopteris 100
Halopteris dura 100
Halopteris filicina 100
Halopteris scoparia 100
Halosaccion 50
Halosaccion firmum 49
Halosaccion japonicum 122
Halosaccion ramentaceum 49
Halosaccion saccatum 50
Halosaccion wrightii 94
Halosaccion yendoii 50
Halothrix 105
Halothrix ambigua 105, 129
Halothrix ambigua f. *rigida* 105
Halothrix coccophorae 129
Halothrix lumbricalis 105
Halothrix sadoensis 129
Halothrix tortuosa 105
Halurus equisetifolius 136
Halymenia 88
Halymenia acuminata 86
Halymenia agardhii 95
Halymenia auriculata 127
Halymenia decipiens 95
Halymenia dilatata 88
Halymenia durvillei 88
Halymenia durvillei var. *ceylanica* 88
Halymenia durvillei var. *formosa* 89
Halymenia floresii 89
Halymenia formosa 89, 133
Halymenia harveyana 89
Halymenia iyoensis 88
Halymenia ligulata 136
Halymenia polydactyla 95
Halymenia rotunda 88
Halymenia rotunda var. *longipes* 127
Halymeniaceae 88
Halymeniales 86, 127
Halymeniopsis 86
Halymeniopsis dilatata 87
Hapalidiaceae 40
Hapalidiaceae gen. et sp. 41
Hapalidiales 40, 127
Hapalospongidion schmidtii 121
Haplosiphon filiformis 138
Hapterophycus 111
Hapterophycus canaliculatus 111
Hapterophycus echigoensis 111

<i>Harveyolithon</i>	40	<i>Heteroderma sargassi</i> f. <i>parvulum</i> 37,	<i>Hincksia mitchelliae</i>	102, 129, 130
<i>Harveyolithon samoëse</i>	40	143	<i>Hincksia ovata</i>	103
<i>Hecatonema</i>	105	<i>Heteroderma zostericola</i>	<i>Hincksia sandriana</i>	103
<i>Hecatonema maculans</i>	105	34	<i>Hirrome</i>	118
<i>Hecatonema streblonematoides</i> ..	105	<i>Heteroglossum</i>	<i>Hirrome undarioides</i>	118
<i>Hecatonema terminale</i>	105	58	<i>Hizikia</i>	114, 115
<i>Hedophyllum kuroshioense</i>	121	<i>Heteroglossum carnosum</i>	<i>Hizikia fusiformis</i>	115
<i>Helminthocladia</i>	47	58	<i>Hizikia fusiformis</i> f. <i>cylindrica</i>	130
<i>Helminthocladia australis</i>	47	<i>Heterokontophyta</i>	<i>Hizikia fusiformis</i> f. <i>foliifera</i>	130
<i>Helminthocladia macrocephala</i>	47	96, 128, 144	<i>Hizikia fusiformis</i> f. <i>liniiformis</i>	130
<i>Helminthocladia purpurea</i>	47	<i>Heteronema japonica</i>	<i>Holmesia japonica</i>	58
<i>Helminthocladia yendoana</i>	48	60	<i>Hommersandiphycus</i>	48
<i>Helminthocladia</i>	47	<i>Heteroralsia</i>	<i>Hommersandiphycus clavatus</i>	48
<i>Helminthora</i>	48	122	<i>Homoeostrichus</i>	98
<i>Helminthora nipponica</i>	48	<i>Heteroralsia saxicola</i>	<i>Homoeostrichus flabellatus</i>	98
<i>Hemineura schmitziana</i>	57	122	<i>Homoeostrichus sinclairii</i>	98
<i>Herpochondria</i>	54	<i>Heterosaunderella</i>	<i>Homoeostroma</i>	108
<i>Herpochondria corallinae</i>	54	108	<i>Homoeostroma latifolium</i>	108
<i>Herpochondria dentata</i>	54, 55	<i>Heterosiphonia</i>	<i>Homoeostroma plantagineum</i>	108
<i>Herpochondria elegans</i>	54	59	<i>Hormiscia penicilliformis</i>	24
<i>Herpochondria pygmaea</i>	55	<i>Heterosiphonia crispella</i>	<i>Hormoceras</i>	53
<i>Herpopteros zonaricola</i>	63	133	<i>Hormoceras flaccidum</i>	55
<i>Herposiphonia</i>	63	<i>Heterosiphonia japonica</i>	<i>Hormoceras tenerriumum</i>	55
<i>Herposiphonia caespitosa</i>	63	56	<i>Hormophysa</i>	113
<i>Herposiphonia crassa</i>	63	<i>Heterosiphonia japonica</i> f. <i>nipponica</i>	<i>Hormophysa cuneiformis</i>	113
<i>Herposiphonia delicatula</i>	133	.....	<i>Huismaniella</i>	75
<i>Herposiphonia elongata</i>	63	57, 142	<i>Huismaniella ramellosa</i>	75
<i>Herposiphonia fissidentoides</i>	63	<i>Heterosiphonia japonica</i> f. <i>pacifica</i>	<i>Hyalosiphonia</i>	77
<i>Herposiphonia insidiosa</i>	63	.....	<i>Hyalosiphonia caespitosa</i>	77
<i>Herposiphonia japonica</i>	64	57	<i>Hydroclathreae</i>	110
<i>Herposiphonia obscura</i>	133	<i>Heterosiphonia notoensis</i>	<i>Hydroclathrus</i>	110
<i>Herposiphonia parca</i>	64	59	<i>Hydroclathrus cancellatus</i>	110
<i>Herposiphonia secunda</i>	64, 133	<i>Heterosiphonia pulchra</i>	<i>Hydroclathrus clathratus</i>	110
<i>Herposiphonia subdisticha</i>	64	59	<i>Hydroclathrus minutus</i>	110
<i>Herposiphonia tenella</i>	64	<i>Heterosiphonia subsecunda</i>	<i>Hydroclathrus stephanosorus</i>	110
<i>Herposiphonia terminalis</i>	64	59	<i>Hydroclathrus tenuis</i>	110
<i>Herposiphoniaeae</i>	63	58	<i>Hydroclathrus tilesii</i>	110
<i>Heterochordaria</i>	122	<i>Hideophyllum</i>	<i>Hydrolapatha serrulata</i>	58
<i>Heterochordaria abietina</i>	122	60	<i>Hydrolithaceae</i>	37
<i>Heteroderma</i>	34	<i>Hideophyllum yezoense</i>	<i>Hydrolithoideae</i>	37
<i>Heteroderma gibbsii</i>	34	60	<i>Hydrolithon</i>	37
<i>Heteroderma sargassi</i>	37	<i>Hildenbrandia</i>	<i>Hydrolithon boergesenii</i>	37
		43		
		<i>Hildenbrandia occidentalis</i> var.		
		<i>yessoensis</i>		
		43		
		<i>Hildenbrandia prototypus</i>		
		43		
		<i>Hildenbrandia rosea</i>		
		43		
		<i>Hildenbrandia rubra</i>		
		43		
		<i>Hildenbrandia yessoensis</i>		
		43		
		<i>Hildenbrandiaceae</i>		
		43		
		<i>Hildenbrandiales</i>		
		42		
		<i>Hildenbrandiophycidae</i>		
		42		
		<i>Himehibirhodia</i>		
		77		
		<i>Himehibirhodia minima</i>		
		77		
		<i>Hincksia</i>		
		102		
		<i>Hincksia acutoramulis</i>		
		129		
		<i>Hincksia breviarticulata</i>		
		101		
		<i>Hincksia conifera</i>		
		134		
		<i>Hincksia granulosa</i>		
		103		
		<i>Hincksia indica</i>		
		102		

Hydrolithon boreale..... 133
Hydrolithon cruciatum 37
Hydrolithon farinosum..... 37
Hydrolithon murakoshii 37
Hydrolithon onkodes..... 40
Hydrolithon reinboldii 37
Hydrolithon samoëense 40
Hydrolithon sargassi..... 37
Hydrolithon sargassi f. parvulum 37,
 142
Hydropuntia..... 85
Hydropuntia edulis 85
Hydropuntia eucheumatoides 85
Hydropuntia perplexa..... 85
Hymenena..... 60
Hymenena tenuis 60
Hypnea..... 76
Hypnea asiatica 76
Hypnea cenomyce..... 76
Hypnea cervicornis..... 76
Hypnea charoides..... 76
Hypnea chordacea 76
Hypnea chordacea f. simpliciuscula
 76
Hypnea cornuta 76
Hypnea corona..... 76
Hypnea djamilae..... 76
Hypnea esperi..... 76, 77
Hypnea flagelliformis 76
Hypnea flexicaulis 76
Hypnea hamulosa 136
Hypnea japonica 76
Hypnea musciformis 76
Hypnea nidulans..... 127
Hypnea pannosa 76
Hypnea saidana 76
Hypnea saidana f. gracilis..... 76, 141
Hypnea seticulosa..... 76
Hypnea simpliciuscula..... 76
Hypnea sp. 1 76
Hypnea sp. 2 77
Hypnea spinella 77

Hypnea valentiae 133
Hypnea variabilis 76
Hypnea yamadae..... 76
Hypneaceae..... 76
Hypneocolax 77
Hypneocolax stellaris f. orientalis 77
Hypoglosseae 58
Hypoglossum 58
Hypoglossum attenuatum..... 133
Hypoglossum barbatum 58
Hypoglossum geminatum 58
Hypoglossum minimum 58
Hypoglossum nipponicum 58
Hypoglossum sagamianum..... 58
Hypoglossum serratifolium..... 58
Hypoglossum sorsile..... 139
Hypoglossum tortile 58
Hypophyllum..... 57
Hypophyllum middendorffii 57

I

Ilea..... 112
Ilea fascia 112
Ilea zostericola 130
Illicifolia..... 116
Implicaria 57
Implicaria reticulata 57
Internoretia 103
Internoretia fryeana..... 103
Iridaea cornucopiae..... 80
Iridaea laminarioides 80
Iridaea laminarioides var.
cornucopiae..... 80
Iridaea pulchra 80
Ishige..... 123
Ishige foliacea 123
Ishige okamurae 123
Ishige sinicola..... 123
Ishigeaceae..... 123
Ishigeales 123
Ishigeophycidae..... 123
Isoptera 65

Isoptera regularis 65
Izziella..... 48
Izziella orientalis 48

J

Janczewskia..... 64
Janczewskia morimotoi 64
Janczewskia tokidae 64
Jania 36
Jania acutiloba 36
Jania adhaerens 36
Jania arborescens..... 36
Jania capillacea..... 36
Jania decussatodichotoma 36
Jania longiarthra 133
Jania nipponica 36
Jania pedunculata var. *adhaerens* 36
Jania pumila..... 132
Jania radiata 36
Jania rubens..... 132
Jania spectabilis 36
Jania tenella..... 132
Jania unguolata 36
Jania unguolata f. brevior 36
Jania yenoshimensis 36
Joculator 35
Joculator maximus 35

K

Kallymenia..... 81
Kallymenia callophylloides 81
Kallymenia crassiuscula 81
Kallymenia cribrosa 81
Kallymenia latissima..... 136
Kallymenia oligonema..... 81
Kallymenia ornata..... 127
Kallymenia perforata 81
Kallymenia reniformis..... 136
Kallymenia reniformis f. cuneata 81
Kallymenia sagamiana 81
Kallymenia sessilis 81
Kallymenia stipitata 81

Kallymeniaceae	80
Kallymeniaceae gen. et sp.	81
Kappaphycopsis	83
Kappaphycopsis cottonii	83
Kappaphycus	83
<i>Kappaphycus cottonii</i>	83
Kappaphycus striatus	83
<i>Kintarosiphonia</i>	68
<i>Kintarosiphonia fibrillosa</i>	68
Kintokiocolax	87
Kintokiocolax aggregatoceranthus	87
<i>Kjellmania</i>	109
<i>Kjellmania arasakii</i>	104
Kjellmaniella	120
Kjellmaniella crassifolia	120
<i>Kjellmaniella gyrata</i>	120
<i>Kjellmaniella gyrata f. linearis</i>	120
<i>Kjellmaniella gyrata</i> var. <i>crispata</i>	120, 144
Kornmannia	24
Kornmannia leptoderma	24
Kornmanniaceae	24
Kraftalia	15
Kraftalia crassa	15
Kraftalia yaeyamensis	15
Kurogia	58
Kurogia pulchra	58
Kurogiella	105
Kurogiella saxatilis	105
Kylinia	44
Kylinia rosulata	44
<i>Kylinia sessilis</i>	44
<i>Kylinia terminalis</i>	44

L

<i>Laingia pacifica</i>	57
Laminaria	121
<i>Laminaria japonica f. typica</i>	139
<i>Laminaria amakusaensis</i>	119
<i>Laminaria angustata</i>	120
<i>Laminaria angustata</i> var. <i>longissima</i>	121

.....	121
<i>Laminaria bongardiana</i>	137
<i>Laminaria cichorioides</i>	120
<i>Laminaria coriacea</i>	120
<i>Laminaria diabolica</i>	120
<i>Laminaria flexicaulis</i>	121
<i>Laminaria fragilis</i>	120
<i>Laminaria gyrata</i>	120
<i>Laminaria gyrata f. linearis</i>	120, 144
<i>Laminaria japonica</i>	120
<i>Laminaria japonica f. angusta</i>	137
<i>Laminaria japonica f. membranacea</i>	121
<i>Laminaria japonica</i> var. <i>religiosa</i>	121
<i>Laminaria kuroshioensis</i>	121
<i>Laminaria longipedalis</i>	120
<i>Laminaria longipedalis</i> var. <i>diabolica</i>	120
<i>Laminaria longissima</i>	121
<i>Laminaria ochotensis</i>	120
<i>Laminaria peterseniana</i>	118
<i>Laminaria radicata</i>	119
<i>Laminaria radicata f. elongata</i>	119, 144
<i>Laminaria radicata f. illobata</i>	137
<i>Laminaria radicata f. latifolia</i>	119, 144
<i>Laminaria religiosa</i>	120
<i>Laminaria saccharina</i>	121
<i>Laminaria saccharina f. linearis</i>	121
<i>Laminaria saccharoides</i>	120
<i>Laminaria sachalinensis</i>	121
<i>Laminaria yendoana</i>	121
Laminaria yezoensis	121
Laminariaceae	121
Laminariales	118, 130
Laminariocolax	106
Laminariocolax aecidioides	106
Laminariocolax draparnaldioides	106
Laminarionema	106
Laminarionema elsbetiae	106

Lamprothamnium	9
Lamprothamnium succinctum	9
Laurencia	64
<i>Laurencia amabilis</i>	65
<i>Laurencia botryoides</i>	64
Laurencia brongniartii	64
<i>Laurencia capituliformis</i>	65
<i>Laurencia carolinensis</i>	64
<i>Laurencia cartilaginea</i>	64
<i>Laurencia ceylanica</i>	132
Laurencia composita	64
<i>Laurencia concinna</i>	64
<i>Laurencia decumbens</i>	133
Laurencia dendroidea	64, 65
<i>Laurencia distichophylla</i>	136
<i>Laurencia filiformis</i>	132
<i>Laurencia flexilis</i>	65
<i>Laurencia galtsoffi</i>	133
<i>Laurencia glandulifera</i>	64
<i>Laurencia grevilleana</i>	64
Laurencia hamata	64
<i>Laurencia heteroclada</i>	64, 132
<i>Laurencia intermedia</i>	65
Laurencia intricata	64
Laurencia japonensis	64
<i>Laurencia japonica</i>	64
<i>Laurencia luzonensis</i>	65
<i>Laurencia majuscula</i>	64
Laurencia mariannensis	64
<i>Laurencia masonii</i> var. <i>orientalis</i>	64
Laurencia morimotoi	64
Laurencia nidifica	64
Laurencia nipponica	64
<i>Laurencia nipponica f. orientalis</i>	64
<i>Laurencia obtusa</i>	64, 65
<i>Laurencia obtusa</i> var. <i>intricata</i>	64
<i>Laurencia obtusa</i> var. <i>majuscula</i>	64
Laurencia okamurae	64
Laurencia omaezakiana	64
<i>Laurencia palisada</i>	65
<i>Laurencia paniculata</i>	64
<i>Laurencia papillosa</i>	65

- Laurencia parvipapillata* 65
Laurencia pinnata 64
Laurencia pinnatifida 65
Laurencia saitoi 65
Laurencia snackeyi 65
Laurencia surculigera 65
Laurencia tenuissima 70
Laurencia tropica 65
Laurencia tuberculosa 136
Laurencia undulata 64
Laurencia venusta 65
Laurencia virgata 136
Laurencia yamadana 65
Laurencia yendoi 64
Laurenciaceae 64
Leachiella 67
Leachiella pacifica 67
Leathesia 106
Leathesia crassipilosa 106
Leathesia difformioides 106
Leathesia difformis 106
Leathesia difformis f. *globosa* 106
Leathesia globosa 106, 144
Leathesia granulosa 106
Leathesia japonica 109
Leathesia marina 106
Leathesia marina f. *globosa* 106, 144
Leathesia monilicellulata 106
Leathesia primaria 106, 130
Leathesia pulvinata 107
Leathesia sadoensis 106
Leathesia saxicola 106
Leathesia sphaerocephala 108
Leathesia tsugaruensis 130
Leathesia tuberiformis 106
Leathesia umbellata 106
Leathesia yezoensis 106
Leathesiaceae 103
Lejolisia 71
Lejolisia pacifica 71, 126
Lejolisieae 71
Lenormandiopsis lorentzii 62
Leptofauchea 93
Leptofauchea leptophylla 93
Leptofauchea rhodymenioides 93
Leptonematella 106
Leptonematella fasciculata 106
Leptophytum 42
Leptophytum laeve 42
Leptosiphonia 68
Leptosiphonia fibrillosa 68
Lesleigha 95
Lesleigha yamadana 95
Letterstedtia japonica 27
Leveillea 66
Leveillea jungermannioides 66
Leveillea schimperi 66
Liagora 48
Liagora albicans 48
Liagora annulata 49
Liagora boergesenii 48
Liagora boninensis 48
Liagora caenomyce 49
Liagora ceranoides 48
Liagora ceranoides f. *leprosa* 48
Liagora ceranoides f. *pulverulenta* 48
Liagora cheyneana 47
Liagora clavata 48
Liagora cliftoni 48
Liagora decussata 48
Liagora farinosa 47
Liagora farinosa f. *pinnatiramosa* 47
Liagora fragilis 48
Liagora hawaiiiana 48
Liagora japonica 48
Liagora leprosa 48
Liagora mucosissima 48
Liagora orientalis 48
Liagora papenfussii 47
Liagora pinnata 47
Liagora robusta 48
Liagora rugosa 49
Liagora segawae 48
Liagora setchellii 48
Liagora tanakae 48
Liagora valida 48
Liagora viscida 136
Liagoraceae 47
Liagorophila 43
Liagorophila endophytica 44
Liagoropsis yamadana 47
Lithodermataceae 99
Lithophyllaceae 37
Lithophylloideae 37
Lithophyllum 38
Lithophyllum absimile 38
Lithophyllum acanthinum 38
Lithophyllum amplexifrons 39
Lithophyllum bamleri 38
Lithophyllum canescens 39
Lithophyllum caribaeum f. *boreale* 38
Lithophyllum cuneatum 38
Lithophyllum decipiens 39
Lithophyllum farlowii 34
Lithophyllum fasciculatum 38
Lithophyllum grumosum 127
Lithophyllum incrustans 132
Lithophyllum insipidum 38
Lithophyllum jejuensis 38
Lithophyllum kaiseri 38
Lithophyllum kotschyianum 38
Lithophyllum kuroshioense 38
Lithophyllum moluccense 38
Lithophyllum nagaokaense 38
Lithophyllum neoatalayense 38
Lithophyllum neofarlowii 34
Lithophyllum neo-okamurae 38
Lithophyllum okamurae 38
Lithophyllum okamurae f. *angulare* 38
Lithophyllum okamurae f. *japonicum* 38
Lithophyllum punctatum 38
Lithophyllum pustulatum 39
Lithophyllum pygmaeum 38

<i>Lithophyllum racemus</i>	132
<i>Lithophyllum samoëse</i>	40
<i>Lithophyllum sargassi</i>	37
<i>Lithophyllum shioense</i>	38
<i>Lithophyllum shioense</i> f. <i>tenu</i>e	38
<i>Lithophyllum</i> sp. 1	39
<i>Lithophyllum</i> sp. 2	39
<i>Lithophyllum tortuosum</i>	39
<i>Lithophyllum tumidulum</i>	39
<i>Lithophyllum yendoi</i>	37
<i>Lithophyllum yessoense</i>	39
<i>Lithophyllum zostericola</i>	34
<i>Lithoporella melobesioides</i>	40
<i>Lithothamnion</i>	40
<i>Lithothamnion aculeiferum</i>	41
<i>Lithothamnion canariense</i>	42
<i>Lithothamnion corticiforme</i>	132
<i>Lithothamnion crispatum</i>	41
<i>Lithothamnion cystocarpideum</i>	41
<i>Lithothamnion engelhartii</i>	42
<i>Lithothamnion erubescens</i>	42
<i>Lithothamnion erubescens</i> f. <i>madagascarensis</i>	42
<i>Lithothamnion fretense</i>	40
<i>Lithothamnion glaciale</i>	40
<i>Lithothamnion inconspicuum</i>	42
<i>Lithothamnion intermedium</i>	40
<i>Lithothamnion japonicum</i>	40
<i>Lithothamnion laeve</i> f. <i>tenu</i> e	132
<i>Lithothamnion lenormandii</i>	41
<i>Lithothamnion membranaceum</i>	132
<i>Lithothamnion nitidum</i>	42
<i>Lithothamnion notatum</i>	41
<i>Lithothamnion obtectulum</i>	132
<i>Lithothamnion pacificum</i>	127
<i>Lithothamnion polymorphum</i>	132
<i>Lithothamnion proliferum</i>	40
<i>Lithothamnion siamense</i>	132
<i>Lithothamnion simulans</i>	42
<i>Lithothamnion sonderi</i>	40
<i>Lithothamnion spissum</i>	40
<i>Lithothamnion vescum</i>	42

<i>Lithothamnion yendoi</i>	37
<i>Litosiphon groenlandicus</i> var. <i>japonicus</i>	109
<i>Litosiphon yezoense</i>	103
<i>Lobophora</i>	98
<i>Lobophora asiatica</i>	98
<i>Lobophora crassa</i>	98
<i>Lobophora obscura</i>	98
<i>Lobophora pachyventera</i>	98
<i>Lobophora variegata</i>	98
<i>Lomentaria</i>	93
<i>Lomentaria catenata</i>	93
<i>Lomentaria corallicola</i>	133
<i>Lomentaria flaccida</i>	93
<i>Lomentaria hakodatensis</i>	93
<i>Lomentaria kaliformis</i>	93
<i>Lomentaria lubrica</i>	93
<i>Lomentaria okamurae</i>	93
<i>Lomentaria pinnata</i>	93
<i>Lomentaria rosea</i>	93
<i>Lomentaria umbellata</i>	93
Lomentariaceae	93
<i>Lophocladia</i>	65
<i>Lophocladia japonica</i>	66
<i>Lophocladia lallemandii</i>	66
<i>Lophocladia minima</i>	66
<i>Lophocladia trichoclados</i>	66
<i>Lophosiphonia</i>	66
<i>Lophosiphonia cristata</i>	133
<i>Lophosiphonia hayashii</i>	66
<i>Lophosiphonieae</i>	66
Lophothaliaeae	65
<i>Lychaete</i>	19
<i>Lychaete bainesii</i>	19
<i>Lychaete dotyana</i>	19
<i>Lychaete herpestica</i>	19
<i>Lychaete japonica</i>	19
<i>Lychaete japonica</i> var. <i>kajimurae</i>	19
<i>Lychaete minisakaii</i>	19
<i>Lychaete ohkuboana</i>	19
<i>Lychaete sakaii</i>	19

M

<i>Macrosiphon</i>	111
<i>Macrosiphon asperococcoides</i>	111
<i>Madagascaria</i>	29
<i>Madagascaria erythrocladioides</i>	29
<i>Magniporophytum</i>	40
<i>Magniporophytum epizoicum</i>	40
<i>Magniporophytum variabile</i>	40
<i>Manzaea</i>	110
<i>Manzaea minuta</i>	110
<i>Marginisporum</i>	35
<i>Marginisporum aberrans</i>	35
<i>Marginisporum crassissimum</i>	35
<i>Marginisporum declinatum</i>	35
<i>Marionella</i>	57
<i>Marionella schmitziana</i>	57
<i>Martensia</i>	59
<i>Martensia denticulata</i>	59
<i>Martensia elegans</i>	59
<i>Martensia flabelliformis</i>	59
<i>Martensia fragilis</i>	59
<i>Martensia jejuensis</i>	59
<i>Martensia taeniosa</i>	59
Martensieae	59
<i>Mastocarpus</i>	82
<i>Mastocarpus klenzeanus</i>	136
<i>Mastocarpus mammosus</i>	82
<i>Mastocarpus pacificus</i>	82
<i>Mastocarpus yendoi</i>	82
<i>Mastophora</i>	40
<i>Mastophora macrocarpa</i>	40
<i>Mastophora pacifica</i>	40
<i>Mastophora rosea</i>	40
Mastophoraceae	40
Mastophoroideae	40
<i>Masudaphycus</i>	77
<i>Masudaphycus irregularis</i>	77
<i>Mazzaella</i>	80
<i>Mazzaella cornucopiae</i> subsp. <i>yendoi</i>	80
<i>Mazzaella hemisphaerica</i>	80

- Mazzaella hemisphaerica* f.
oblongo-ovata 80
- Mazzaella japonica* 80
- Mazzaella japonica* f. *divergens* .. 80,
 143
- Meiodiscaceae** 49
- Meiodiscus* 49
- Meiodiscus spetsbergensis* 49
- Melanamansia glomerata* 62
- Melanamansia japonica* 62
- Melanamansia mitsuui* 62
- Melanamansia scalpellata* 62
- Melanosiphon* 111
- Melanosiphon intestinalis* 111
- Melanothamnus* 68
- Melanothamnus akkeshiensis* 68
- Melanothamnus decumbens* 68
- Melanothamnus delicatulus* 133
- Melanothamnus ferulaceus* 68
- Melanothamnus fibrillosus* 68
- Melanothamnus harlandii* 68
- Melanothamnus harveyi* 68
- Melanothamnus japonicus* 69
- Melanothamnus notoensis* 69
- Melanothamnus porrectus*.... 69, 126
- Melanothamnus pseudovillum* 133
- Melanothamnus savatieri* 69
- Melanothamnus sphaerocarpus* .. 69,
 126
- Melanothamnus teradomariensis*. 126
- Melanothamnus tongatensis* 69
- Melanothamnus upolensis* 126
- Melanothamnus yendoii* 69
- Melobesia** 41
- Melobesia canescens* 39
- Melobesia corticiformis* 132
- Melobesia farinosa* 37
- Melobesia granulata* 37
- Melobesia marginata* f. *sargassi*.... 37
- Melobesia masakii* 41
- Melobesia membranacea* 132
- Melobesia pacifica* 41
- Melobesia pustulata* 39
- Melobesia sargassi* 37
- Melobesia tomitaroi** 41
- Melobesia zostericola* 34
- Melyvonnea** 42
- Melyvonnea canariensis* 42
- Melyvonnea erubescens* 42
- Membranoptera** 58
- Membranoptera serrulata* 58
- Membranoptera spinulosa** 58
- Membranoptereae** 58
- Meristotheca** 84
- Meristotheca coacta* 84
- Meristotheca imbricata* 84
- Meristotheca japonica* 84
- Meristotheca papulosa* 84
- Mesogloia** 106
- Mesogloia crassa* 105
- Mesogloia decipiens* 107
- Mesogloia ikomae* 106
- Mesogloia japonica* 106
- Mesophyllaceae 42
- Mesophyllum** 42
- Mesophyllum crassiusculum* 41
- Mesophyllum erubescens* 42
- Mesophyllum funafutiense* 42
- Mesophyllum inconspicuum* 42
- Mesophyllum nitidum* 42
- Mesophyllum simulans* 42
- Mesophyllum vescum* 42
- Mesophyllumaceae** 41
- Mesospora** 121
- Mesospora elongata* 121
- Mesospora schmidtii* 121
- Mesosporaceae** 121
- Mesothamnion* 72
- Mesothamnion caribaeum* 72
- Mesothamnion polymorphum* 72
- Mesothamnion yagii* 72
- Metagoniolithoideae** 39
- Microcladia* 53
- Microcladia corallinae* 54
- Microcladia dentata* 54
- Microcladia elegans* 54
- Microcladia glandulosa* 55
- Microcladia leptophyllum* 57
- Microcoelia chilensis* 81
- Microdictyon** 17
- Microdictyon japonicum* 17
- Microdictyon nigrescens* 17
- Microdictyon okamurae* 17
- Microdictyon pseudohapteron* 17
- Microdictyon umbilicatum* 17
- Microdictyon vanbosseae* 17
- Microspongium** 106
- Microspongium globosum* 106
- Microzonia** 100
- Microzonia abyssicola* 100
- Millerella* 75
- Millerella pannosa* 75
- Mimica** 84
- Mimica amakusaensis* 84
- Mimica arnoldii* 84
- Miuraea* 31
- Miuraea migitae* 31
- Monosporeae** 71
- Monosporus sericatus* 71
- Monosporus tenuis* 70
- Monosporus yagii* 70
- Monostroma** 23
- Monostroma alittorale* 23
- Monostroma angicava* 23
- Monostroma angicava** f.
cylindraceum 23
- Monostroma arcticum* 125
- Monostroma crassiderrum** 23
- Monostroma crassissimum** 23
- Monostroma fuscum* 26
- Monostroma fuscum* f. *blyttii* 26
- Monostroma fuscum* f. *splendens* ... 26
- Monostroma fuscum* var. *splendens* 26
- Monostroma grevillei** 23, 125
- Monostroma grevillei* var. *vahlitii* .. 134
- Monostroma groenlandicum* 23

<i>Monostroma kuroshiense</i>	22	<i>Myriogloea</i>	107	<i>Nemastoma</i>	89
<i>Monostroma lactuca</i>	134	<i>Myriogloea simplex</i>	107	<i>Nemastoma foliaceum</i>	89
<i>Monostroma latissimum</i>	23	<i>Myriogramme</i>	60	<i>Nemastoma lancifolium</i>	89
<i>Monostroma nitidum</i>	23	<i>Myriogramme ciliata</i>	60	<i>Nemastoma lividum</i>	87
<i>Monostroma oxyspermum</i>	22	<i>Myriogramme polyneura</i>	60	<i>Nemastoma nakamurae</i>	89
<i>Monostroma pulchrum</i>	23	<i>Myriogramme subdichotoma</i>	61	<i>Nemastoma nakamurae</i> var.	
<i>Monostroma</i> sp.	134	<i>Myriogramme variegata</i>	60	<i>membranaceum</i>	89, 143
<i>Monostroma tubiforme</i>	22	<i>Myriogramme yezeense</i>	60	Nemastomataceae	89
<i>Monostroma undulatum</i>	23	Myriogrammeae	60	Nemastomatales	89
<i>Monostroma undulatum</i> var. <i>farlowii</i>		<i>Myrionema</i>	107	<i>Neoagarum</i>	118
.....	23	<i>Myrionema acrochaetiae</i>	107	<i>Neoagarum oharaense</i>	118
<i>Monostroma vahliei</i>	134	<i>Myrionema corunnae</i>	107	<i>Neochondria</i>	70
<i>Monostroma wittrockii</i>	23	<i>Myrionema dichotomum</i>	107	<i>Neochondria ammophila</i>	70
<i>Monostroma zostericola</i>	24	<i>Myrionema globosum</i>	106	<i>Neodilsea</i>	78
Monostromataceae	23	<i>Myrionema grateloupiae</i>	107	<i>Neodilsea crispata</i>	78
<i>Murrayella</i>	66	<i>Myrionema obscurum</i>	107	<i>Neodilsea integra</i> var. <i>longissima</i> ..	78
<i>Murrayella pericladus</i>	66	<i>Myrionema orbiculare</i>	107	<i>Neodilsea longissima</i>	78
<i>Murrayella squarrosa</i>	66	<i>Myrionema padinae</i>	107	<i>Neodilsea tenuipes</i>	78
Mutimo	123	<i>Myrionema strangulans</i>	134	<i>Neodilsea yendoana</i>	78
Mutimo cylindricus	123	<i>Myrionema tenue</i>	107	Neogoniolithoideae	36
Myagropsis	113	<i>Myrionema terminale</i>	130	<i>Neogoniolithon</i>	36
<i>Myagropsis camelina</i>	130	Myrionemataceae.....	103	<i>Neogoniolithon accretum</i>	36
<i>Myagropsis microceratia</i>	115	Mysticladia	19	<i>Neogoniolithon fosliei</i>	36
Myagropsis myagroides	113	Mysticladia aokii	19	<i>Neogoniolithon frutescens</i>	36
<i>Myagropsis swartzii</i>	116			<i>Neogoniolithon megalocystum</i>	36
<i>Myagropsis thunbergii</i>	115			<i>Neogoniolithon misakiense</i>	36
<i>Myagropsis thunbergii</i> var. <i>swartzii</i>				<i>Neogoniolithon pacificum</i>	36
.....	116			<i>Neogoniolithon setchellii</i>	36
<i>Myagropsis turneri</i>	113			<i>Neogoniolithon tenuicrustaceum</i> ..	36
<i>Myagropsis yendoi</i>	113			<i>Neogoniolithon trichotomum</i>	36
Myelophycus	111			<i>Neogoniolithon variabile</i>	36
Myelophycus caespitosus	111			<i>Neoholmesia</i>	58
Myelophycus cavus	111			<i>Neoholmesia japonica</i>	58
<i>Myelophycus intestinalis</i>	111			<i>Neohypophyllum</i>	57
Myelophycus simplex	112			<i>Neohypophyllum middendorffii</i> ...	57
<i>Myriactis</i>	106			<i>Neoizziella divaricata</i>	133
<i>Myriactis sargassi</i>	106			<i>Neomartensia flabelliformis</i>	59
Myriactula	106			Neomeris	21
<i>Myriactula clavata</i>	108			<i>Neomeris annulata</i>	21
Myriactula sargassi	106			<i>Neomeris bilimbata</i>	21
Myriactula saromaensis	106			<i>Neomeris mucosa</i>	21
<i>Myriocladia kuromo</i>	107			<i>Neomeris vanbosseae</i>	21

N

- Neomiuraea* 31
Neomiuraea migatae 31
Neomonospora furcellata 70
Neomonospora sericata 71
Neomonospora yagii 70
Neopolyporolithon 42
Neopolyporolithon reclinatum 42
*Neoporphyr*a 31
*Neoporphyr*a *dentata* 31
*Neoporphyr*a *haitanensis* 32
*Neoporphyr*a *kitoi* 32
*Neoporphyr*a *seriata* 33
Neoptilota 71
Neoptilota asplenioides 71
Neopyropia 31
Neopyropia ishigecola 32
Neopyropia katadae 32
Neopyropia katadae var. *hemiphylla* 32
Neopyropia kinositae 32
Neopyropia kuniedae 32
Neopyropia lacerata 32
Neopyropia moriensis 32
Neopyropia tenera 33
Neopyropia tenera var. *tamatsuensis* 33
Neopyropia tenuipedalis 33
Neopyropia yezoensis 33
Neopyropia yezoensis f. *narawaensis* 33
Neoralfsia 121
Neoralfsia expansa 121
Neoralfsia sp. 121
Neoralfsiaceae 121
Neorhodomela 67
Neorhodomela aculeata 67
Neorhodomela enomotoi 67
Neorhodomela munita 67
Neorhodomela oregona 67
Neorhodomela sachalinensis 68
Neosiphonia 68
Neosiphonia decumbens 68
Neosiphonia ferulacea 68
Neosiphonia harlandii 68
Neosiphonia harveyi 69
Neosiphonia japonica 69
Neosiphonia notoensis 69
Neosiphonia porrecta 69
Neosiphonia savatieri 69
Neosiphonia sphaerocarpa 69
Neosiphonia teradomariensis 126
Neosiphonia tongatensis 69
Neosiphonia yendoi 69
Nereia 122
Nereia intricata 122
Neurocarpus 97
Neurocarpus divaricatus 97
Neurocarpus latiusculus 97
Neurocarpus plagiogrammus 97
Neurocarpus proliferus 97
Neurocarpus repens 97
Neurocarpus undulatus 97
Neurocarpus undulatus f. *planus* .. 98
Neurocaulon 79
Neurocaulon japonicum 79
Neurymenia 62
Neurymenia fraxinifolia 62
Neurymenia nigricans 62
Nienburgia japonica 60
Nitophylleae 59
Nitophylloideae 59
Nitophyllum 59
Nitophyllum acrospermum var. *japonicum* 136
Nitophyllum adhaerens 133
Nitophyllum laceratum 136, 137
Nitophyllum monanthos 60
Nitophyllum stellatocorticatum 59
Nitophyllum uncinatum 59
Nitophyllum yezoense 60
O
Ochrophyta 96
Odonthalia 67
Odonthalia aleutica 67
Odonthalia annae 67
Odonthalia corymbifera 67
Odonthalia kamtschatica 68
Odonthalia kawabatae 68
Odonthalia macrocarpa 68
Odonthalia obtusangula 68
Odonthalia yamadae 68
Ohelopapa 65
Ohelopapa flexilis 65
Okamurina 57
Okamurina carnosa 58
Okamurina pacifica 57
Olokunia 90
Olokunia japonica 90
Olokunia meridionalis 90
Onikusa 73
Onikusa foliacea 74
Onikusa japonica 74
Orcasia 66
Orcasia morrowii 66
Orcasia senticulosa 66
Orientalilithon 41
Orientalilithon compactum 41
Orientalilithon confluens 41
Orthogonacladiaceae 75
Osmundaria 62
Osmundaria obtusiloba 62
Ostreobiaceae 16
Ostreobineae 16
Ostreobium 16
Ostreobium quekettii 16
Otohimella 48
Otohimella japonica 48
Oxyglossum 120
Oxyglossum japonicum 120
Oztralia orbiculata 39
P
Pachyarthron cretaceum 35
Pachydictyon coriaceum 96
Pachymenia carnosa 87

<i>Pachymeniopsis</i>	87	<i>Palisada robusta</i>	65	<i>Penicillus sibogae</i>	132
<i>Pachymeniopsis elliptica</i>	87	<i>Palisada surculigera</i>	65	<i>Percursaria</i>	24
<i>Pachymeniopsis garguoloi</i>	87	<i>Palisada yamadana</i>	65	<i>Percursaria percura</i>	24
<i>Pachymeniopsis lanceolata</i>	87	<i>Palmaria marginicrassa</i>	49	<i>Perikladosporon</i>	52
<i>Pachymeniopsis yendoii</i>	87	<i>Palmaria palmata</i>	49	<i>Perikladosporon percurrans</i>	52
<i>Padina</i>	98	Palmariaceae	49	<i>Petalonia</i>	112
<i>Padina arborescens</i>	98	Palmariales	49	<i>Petalonia binghamiae</i>	112
<i>Padina australis</i>	98	Palmophyllaceae	28	<i>Petalonia fasciata</i>	112
<i>Padina australis</i> var. <i>cuneata</i>	98	Palmophyllales	28	<i>Petalonia tenella</i>	112
<i>Padina boryana</i>	128	Palmophyllophyceae	28	<i>Petalonia tenuis</i>	112
<i>Padina commersonii</i>	128	<i>Palmophyllum</i>	28	<i>Petalonia zosterifolia</i>	112, 130
<i>Padina crassa</i>	98	<i>Palmophyllum crassum</i>	28	Petrocelidaceae	81
<i>Padina durvillei</i>	98	<i>Palmophyllum crassum</i> var. <i>orbiculare</i>	28	Petrospongiaceae	110
<i>Padina fasciata</i>	98	<i>Papenfussia japonica</i>	59	<i>Petrospongium</i>	110
<i>Padina imbricata</i>	98	<i>Papenfussiella</i>	107	<i>Petrospongium rugosum</i>	110
<i>Padina ishigakiensis</i>	98	<i>Papenfussiella densa</i>	107	<i>Peyssonnelia</i>	90
<i>Padina japonica</i>	98	<i>Papenfussiella iemasae</i>	107	<i>Peyssonnelia armorica</i>	91
<i>Padina lutea</i>	98	<i>Papenfussiella kuromo</i>	107	<i>Peyssonnelia boergesenii</i>	133
<i>Padina macrophylla</i>	98	<i>Papenfussiella kuromo</i> f. <i>densa</i> ...	107	<i>Peyssonnelia capensis</i>	91
<i>Padina melemele</i>	99	<i>Papenfussiella kuromo</i> f. <i>gracilis</i> ...	107	<i>Peyssonnelia caulifera</i>	91
<i>Padina minor</i>	99	<i>Papenfussiella shikokuensis</i>	107	<i>Peyssonnelia conchicola</i>	90
<i>Padina moffittiana</i>	99	<i>Paragoniolithon conicum</i>	39	<i>Peyssonnelia distenta</i>	90
<i>Padina moffittianoides</i>	99	<i>Parviphycus adnatus</i>	133	<i>Peyssonnelia dubyi</i>	91
<i>Padina nitida</i>	99	<i>Parviphycus pannosus</i>	75	<i>Peyssonnelia harveyana</i>	90
<i>Padina ogasawaraensis</i>	99	<i>Parviphycus tenuissimus</i>	75	<i>Peyssonnelia involvens</i>	90
<i>Padina okinawaensis</i>	99	<i>Parvocaulis</i>	22	<i>Peyssonnelia japonica</i>	90
<i>Padina pavonia</i>	98	<i>Parvocaulis clavatus</i>	22	<i>Peyssonnelia mariti</i>	90
<i>Padina reniformis</i>	99	<i>Parvocaulis exiguus</i>	22	<i>Peyssonnelia meridionalis</i>	90
<i>Padina ryukyuana</i>	99	<i>Parvocaulis parvulus</i>	22	<i>Peyssonnelia obscura</i>	133
<i>Padina sanctae-crucis</i>	99	<i>Parvocaulis pusillus</i>	132	<i>Peyssonnelia orientalis</i>	90
<i>Padina stipitata</i>	99	<i>Patenocarpus</i>	48	<i>Peyssonnelia rosenvingei</i>	91
<i>Padina terricolor</i>	99	<i>Patenocarpus paraphysiferus</i>	48	<i>Peyssonnelia rubra</i>	90
<i>Padina thivyae</i>	99	<i>Pedobesia</i>	11	<i>Peyssonnelia rubra</i> f. <i>orientalis</i>	90
<i>Padina undulata</i>	99	<i>Pedobesia lamourouxii</i>	12	<i>Peyssonnelia rumoiana</i>	91
<i>Palisada</i>	65	<i>Pedobesia ryukyuensis</i>	11	<i>Peyssonnelia squamaria</i>	91
<i>Palisada amabilis</i>	65	<i>Pedobesia simplex</i>	12	Peyssonneliaceae	90
<i>Palisada capituliformis</i>	65	<i>Pelvetia babingtonii</i>	113, 123	Peyssonneliales	90, 128
<i>Palisada concreta</i>	133	<i>Pelvetia wrightii</i>	113	Phacelocarpaceae	81
<i>Palisada intermedia</i>	65	<i>Pelvetia wrightii</i> f. <i>babingtonii</i> ...	113	<i>Phacelocarpus</i>	81
<i>Palisada papillosa</i>	65	<i>Pelvetia wrightii</i> f. <i>japonica</i>	113	<i>Phacelocarpus japonicus</i>	81
<i>Palisada parvipapillata</i>	65	<i>Pelvetia wrightii</i> f. <i>typica</i>	139	<i>Phaeophila</i>	24
<i>Palisada perforata</i>	65			<i>Phaeophila dendroides</i>	24

- Phaeophilaceae**..... 24
 Phaeophilales..... 24
Phaeophyceae..... 96
Phaeophysema 107
Phaeophysema pulvinata..... 107
Phaeophysema sphaerocephala . 107
 Phaeophyta 96
Phaeosacciaceae..... 123
Phaeosacciales..... 123
Phaeosaccion 124
Phaeosaccion collinsii 124
Phaeosacciophyceae..... 123
 Phaeothamniales 123
Phloeospora 109
Phloeospora tortilis..... 104
Phycocalidia..... 31
Phycocalidia acanthophora..... 31
Phycocalidia suborbiculata..... 33
Phycocalidia tanegashimensis..... 33
Phycodendrum..... 120
Phycodendrum japonicum 120
Phycodryaeae..... 60
Phycodryoideae..... 59
Phycodrys..... 60
Phycodrys denticulata..... 60
Phycodrys fimbriata 60
Phycodrys radicata 60
Phycodrys riggii 60
Phycodrys rubens f. *quercifolia*..... 60
Phycoseris 24
Phycoseris australis..... 25
Phycoseris gigantea var. *perforata* 25
Phycoseris lanceolata var. *angusta* 26
Phycoseris lapathifolia 134
Phycoseris lobata 25
Phycoseris smaragdina 25
Phyllitis 112
Phyllitis debilis 112
Phyllitis fascia 112
Phyllitis fascia var. *debilis*..... 112
Phyllodictyon 17
Phyllodictyon haterumense 17
Phyllodictyon japonicum 17
Phyllodictyon orientale 17
Phyllona seriata..... 33
Phyllophora intricata..... 95
Phyllophora japonica 136
Phyllophora palmettoides 95
Phyllophoraceae..... 81
Phyllymenia sparsa..... 87
Phymatolithon..... 41
Phymatolithon lenormandii..... 41
Phymatolithon notatum 41
Phymatolithon polymorphum 132
Pihiella 34
Pihiella liagoraciphila 34
Pihiellaceae..... 34
Pihiellales..... 34
Pikea..... 78
Pikea californica..... 78
Pikea yoshizakii..... 78
 Pilayellaceae 102
Placophora 66
Placophora binderi 66
Placophora japonica 66
Placophora latiuscula..... 67
Placophora linearis 67
Planosiphon 112
Planosiphon gracilis 112
Planosiphon nakamurae..... 112
Planosiphon zosterifolius.... 112, 130
Platoma 89
Platoma izunosimense 90
Platoma japonicum 95
Platysiphonia..... 61
Platysiphonia clevelandii..... 61
Platysiphonia parva 61
Platythamnion..... 56
Platythamnion horridum..... 56
Platythamnion intermedium..... 56
Platythamnion polysporum 56
Platythamnion yezoense..... 56
Pleonosporium 72
Pleonosporium borreri..... 133
Pleonosporium caribaeum 72
Pleonosporium dichotomum..... 126
Pleonosporium elongatum 126
Pleonosporium japonicum 72
Pleonosporium kobayashii 72, 126
Pleonosporium mageshimense..... 72
Pleonosporium mazeense 126
Pleonosporium pinnatum 72
Pleonosporium polymorphum..... 72
Pleonosporium pusillum 72, 126
Pleonosporium segawae..... 72
Pleonosporium suyeihroi..... 72
Pleonosporium tohyamanum 72
Pleonosporium venustissimum 139
Pleonosporium yagii..... 72
Pleurophycus japonicus 120
Plocamiaceae 91
Plocamiales 91
Plocamium..... 91
Plocamium abnorme 91
Plocamium abnorme f. *uncinatum* .91
Plocamium affine 91
Plocamium brasiliense 91
Plocamium cartilagineum 91
Plocamium coccineum 91
Plocamium coccineum var. *flexuosum*
 91
Plocamium costatum 91
Plocamium leptophyllum..... 91
Plocamium leptophyllum var.
flexuosum 91
Plocamium luculentum 91
Plocamium ovicorne..... 91
Plocamium oviforme 91
Plocamium recurvatum..... 91
Plocamium serratum..... 91
Plocamium telfairiae..... 91
Plocamium telfairiae f. *uncinatum* .91
Plocamium telfairiae var. *uncinatum*
 91
Plumariella 71
Plumariella minima 71

<i>Plumariella yoshikawae</i>	71	<i>Polysiphonia coacta</i>	133	<i>Polysiphonia scopulorum</i>	69
Plumarielleae	71	<i>Polysiphonia codicola</i>	69	<i>Polysiphonia senticulosa</i>	66
<i>Pneophyllum</i>	34	<i>Polysiphonia crassa</i>	66	<i>Polysiphonia sertularioides</i>	66
<i>Pneophyllum confervicola</i>	34	<i>Polysiphonia cystophyllicola</i>	69	<i>Polysiphonia siretokensis</i>	69
<i>Pneophyllum conicum</i>	39	<i>Polysiphonia decumbens</i>	68	<i>Polysiphonia sphaerocarpa</i> ...69, 126,	
<i>Pneophyllum coronatum</i>	34	<i>Polysiphonia denudata</i>	133	133	
<i>Pneophyllum fragile</i>	34	<i>Polysiphonia echigoensis</i>	69	<i>Polysiphonia spinosa</i>	69
<i>Pneophyllum sargassi</i>	37	<i>Polysiphonia elongata</i> f. <i>schuebeleri</i>		<i>Polysiphonia stimpsonii</i>	70
<i>Pneophyllum zostericola</i>	34	.....	126	<i>Polysiphonia subtilissima</i>	69, 133
<i>Pocockiella</i>	98	<i>Polysiphonia elongella</i>	136	<i>Polysiphonia tapinocarpa</i>	68, 126
<i>Pocockiella variegata</i>	98	<i>Polysiphonia ferulacea</i>	68	<i>Polysiphonia teradomariensis</i>	126
<i>Pogotrichum</i>	103	<i>Polysiphonia fibrata</i>	69	<i>Polysiphonia tokidai</i>	66
<i>Pogotrichum filiforme</i> var. <i>yezoense</i>		<i>Polysiphonia fibrillosa</i>	69	<i>Polysiphonia tongatensis</i>	69
.....	103	<i>Polysiphonia flabellulata</i>	66	<i>Polysiphonia upolensis</i>	126
<i>Pogotrichum yezoense</i>	103	<i>Polysiphonia flexella</i>	69	<i>Polysiphonia urceolata</i>	66
<i>Pollexfenia japonica</i>	59	<i>Polysiphonia forcipata</i>	66	<i>Polysiphonia villum</i>	133
<i>Polycoryne denticulata</i>	60	<i>Polysiphonia fragilis</i>	66	<i>Polysiphonia violacea</i>	69
<i>Polycysta</i>	116	<i>Polysiphonia fruticulosa</i>	70	<i>Polysiphonia yendoi</i>	69
<i>Polyides rotunda</i>	136	<i>Polysiphonia glomerulata</i>	70	<i>Polysiphonia yokoskensis</i>	136
<i>Polyneura japonica</i>	60	<i>Polysiphonia grateloupeoides</i>	69	<i>Polysiphonia yonakuniensis</i>	64
<i>Polyopes</i>	89	<i>Polysiphonia hakodatensis</i>	70	<i>Polyzonieae</i>	66
<i>Polyopes affinis</i>	89, 127	<i>Polysiphonia harlandii</i>	68	<i>Polystrata</i>	90
<i>Polyopes affinis</i> f. <i>minutus</i> ...	89, 143	<i>Polysiphonia howei</i>	64	<i>Polystrata dura</i>	90
<i>Polyopes angustus</i>	86	<i>Polysiphonia japonica</i>	69	<i>Polystrata fosliei</i>	90
<i>Polyopes lancifolius</i>	89	<i>Polysiphonia japonica</i> var. <i>savatieri</i>		<i>Polytretus reinboldii</i>	103
<i>Polyopes polydeoides</i>	89	.....	69	<i>Polytretus reinboldii</i> f. <i>minutus</i> ...	103,
<i>Polyopes prolefer</i>	127	<i>Polysiphonia japonica</i> var.		144	
<i>Polyopes prolifer</i>	89	<i>teradomariensis</i>	126	<i>Polyzonia fissidentoides</i>	63
<i>Polyopes tosaensis</i>	89	<i>Polysiphonia latiovalis</i>	69	<i>Polyzonia jungermannioides</i>	66
<i>Polyphysa</i>	21	<i>Polysiphonia macrocarpa</i>	66	<i>Polyzonieae</i>	66
<i>Polyphysa clavata</i>	22	<i>Polysiphonia mollis</i>	69	Porolithaceae	37
<i>Polyphysaceae</i>	21	<i>Polysiphonia morrowii</i>	66	Porolithoideae	39
<i>Polyporolithon reclinatum</i>	42	<i>Polysiphonia nipponica</i>	69	<i>Porolithon</i>	40
<i>Polysiphonia</i>	66	<i>Polysiphonia notoensis</i>	69	<i>Porolithon boergesenii</i>	40
<i>Polysiphonia abscissa</i>	66	<i>Polysiphonia novae-angliae</i>	69	<i>Porolithon colliculosum</i>	37
<i>Polysiphonia aggregata</i>	69	<i>Polysiphonia obsoleta</i>	69	<i>Porolithon craspedium</i>	37
<i>Polysiphonia akkeshiensis</i>	68	<i>Polysiphonia ohmaensis</i>	70	<i>Porolithon onkodes</i>	40
<i>Polysiphonia bicornis</i>	126	<i>Polysiphonia porrecta</i>	69, 126	<i>Porolithon orbiculatum</i>	39
<i>Polysiphonia brodiei</i>	139	<i>Polysiphonia pulvinata</i>	69	<i>Porolithon</i> sp.	40
<i>Polysiphonia calacantha</i>	70	<i>Polysiphonia richardsonii</i>	68	<i>Porphyra</i>	31
<i>Polysiphonia calothrix</i>	136	<i>Polysiphonia sadoensis</i>	66	<i>Porphyra abyssicola</i>	32
<i>Polysiphonia cancellata</i>	69	<i>Polysiphonia savatieri</i>	69	<i>Porphyra akasakae</i>	31

- Porphyra amplissima*..... 33
***Porphyra angusta* 31**
Porphyra angusta f. *sanrikuensis* . 31
Porphyra areolata 33
Porphyra crassa 31
Porphyra crispata..... 23
Porphyra crispata..... 31
Porphyra dentata..... 31
***Porphyra irregularis*..... 31**
Porphyra ishigecola 32
Porphyra katadae 32
Porphyra katadae var. *hemiphylla* 32,
143
Porphyra kinositae 32
Porphyra kuniedae 32
Porphyra kurogii 32
Porphyra lacerata 32
Porphyra laciniata 32
Porphyra leucosticta 33
Porphyra leucosticta f. *suborbiculata*
..... 33
Porphyra linearis 32
Porphyra migitae..... 31
Porphyra miniata var. *amplissima* 32
Porphyra moriensis 32
Porphyra occidentalis 33
***Porphyra ochotensis* 31**
***Porphyra okamurae* 31**
Porphyra onoi..... 32
Porphyra palleola..... 125
Porphyra perforata..... 31
Porphyra pseudocrassa 31
Porphyra pseudolinearis 32
***Porphyra punctata* 31**
Porphyra purpurea 32
Porphyra seriata..... 33
Porphyra suborbiculata..... 33
Porphyra suborbiculata f. *latifolia* 33,
143
Porphyra tanegashimensis 33
Porphyra tenera 33
Porphyra tenera f. *kjellmanii* 33, 143
Porphyra tenera var. *tamatsuensis* 33
Porphyra tenera var. *typica* 139
Porphyra tenuipedalis..... 33
Porphyra tenuitasa 33
Porphyra uedae 33
Porphyra umbilicalis 32
Porphyra variegata..... 33
Porphyra vulgaris 33
Porphyra yamadae..... 31
Porphyra yezoensis 33
Porphyra yezoensis f. *coreana* 33,
143
Porphyra yezoensis f. *kinositae* 32
Porphyra yezoensis f. *narawaensis* 33
Porphyroglossum 73
Porphyroglossum japonicum 74
***Porphyropsis* 29**
***Porphyropsis coccinea* 29**
Porphyropsis coccinea var. *dawsonii*
..... 29
***Porphyrostromium* 29**
***Porphyrostromium japonicum* 29**
***Portieria* 83**
***Portieria hornemannii* 83**
***Portieria japonica* 83**
Prasinodermatophyta 28
***Prasiola* 10**
***Prasiola calophylla* 10**
***Prasiola* cf. *meridionalis* 10**
***Prasiola delicata* 10**
Prasiolaceae 10
Prasiolales 10
***Predaea* 89**
***Predaea bisporifera* 89**
***Predaea japonica* 89**
***Predaea kuroshioensis* 89**
***Predaea tokidae* 89**
Pringsheimiella scutata 27
***Prionitis* 87**
Prionitis angusta..... 86
Prionitis articulata..... 86
Prionitis australis 137
Prionitis cornea 87
Prionitis crispata..... 87
Prionitis divaricata 86
***Prionitis elata* 87**
***Prionitis patens* 88**
Prionitis ramosissima 87
***Prionitis schmitziana* 88**
***Prionitis imbricata* 88**
***Prionitis imbricata* f. *flabellata* 88,**
143
***Proselachista* 108**
***Proselachista taeniiformis* 108**
***Protectocarpus* 108**
***Protectocarpus speciosus* ... 108, 129,**
130
Proteorhodophytina 29
***Protomonostroma* 23**
***Protomonostroma undulatum* 23**
Pseudobryopsidaceae 12
***Pseudobryopsis* 12**
***Pseudobryopsis hainanensis* 12**
Pseudobryopsis myura 12
***Pseudoceramium* 55**
***Pseudoceramium paniculatum* 55**
***Pseudoceramium tenerrimum* 55**
***Pseudochlorodesmis* 15**
***Pseudochlorodesmis furcellata* 15**
***Pseudochnoospora* 110**
***Pseudochnoospora implexa* 111**
***Pseudochorda* 101**
***Pseudochorda gracilis* 101**
***Pseudochorda nagaii* 101**
***Pseudochordaceae* 101**
***Pseudocladophora* 20**
***Pseudocladophora conchopheria* 20**
***Pseudocladophora horii* 20**
Pseudocladophoraceae 20
Pseudocodiaceae 14
Pseudocodieae 15
***Pseudocodium* 15**
***Pseudocodium okinawense* 15**
***Pseudodichotomosiphon* 124**

<i>Pseudodichotomosiphon constricta</i>	124	<i>Pterosiphonia parasitica</i>	67	<i>Punctaria occidentalis</i>	108
<i>Pseudogloiophloea</i>	46	<i>Pterosiphonia pennata</i>	67	<i>Punctaria pilosa</i>	108
<i>Pseudogloiophloea okamurae</i>	47	<i>Pterosiphonia pinnulata</i>	67	<i>Punctaria plantaginea</i>	108
<i>Pseudolithoderma</i>	99	<i>Pterosiphonia pumila</i>	67	<i>Punctaria projecta</i>	108
<i>Pseudolithoderma subextensum</i>	99	<i>Pterosiphonia tanakae</i>	67	<i>Punctaria rubescens</i>	108
<i>Pseudolithophyllum</i>	38	Pterosiphoniae	66	<i>Punctaria tenuis</i>	108
<i>Pseudolithophyllum neofarlowii</i>	34	Pterothamnicae	56	Punctariaceae	103
<i>Pseudolithophyllum yendoii</i>	37	Pterothamnion	56	<i>Pylaiella</i>	103
<i>Pseudophycodrys pacifica</i>	57	<i>Pterothamnion horridum</i>	56	<i>Pylaiella littoralis</i>	103
<i>Pseudophycodrys rainosukei</i>	57	<i>Pterothamnion intermedium</i>	56	<i>Pylaiella petaloniae</i>	103
<i>Pseudopolyneura</i>	60	<i>Pterothamnion polysporum</i>	56	<i>Pyropia</i>	31
<i>Pseudopolyneura hyacinthina</i>	60	<i>Pterothamnion yezoense</i>	56	<i>Pyropia acanthophora</i>	31
<i>Pseudopolyneura japonica</i>	60	<i>Ptilocladia</i>	51	<i>Pyropia akasakae</i>	31
<i>Pseudoralfsia</i>	122	<i>Ptilocladia divaricata</i>	51	<i>Pyropia crassa</i>	31
<i>Pseudoralfsia verrucosa</i>	122	<i>Ptilocladia japonica</i>	51	<i>Pyropia dentata</i>	31
Pseudoralfsiaceae	121	<i>Ptilocladia okiensis</i>	51	<i>Pyropia ezokurogii</i>	31
<i>Pseudorhizoclonium</i>	19	<i>Ptilonia</i>	51	<i>Pyropia haitanensis</i>	31
<i>Pseudorhizoclonium africanum</i>	19	<i>Ptilonia okadae</i>	51	<i>Pyropia ishigecola</i>	32
<i>Pseudorhizoclonium fractum</i>	20	<i>Ptilophora</i>	74	<i>Pyropia katadae</i>	32
<i>Pseudorhizoclonium minutissimum</i>	20	<i>Ptilophora irregularis</i>	74	<i>Pyropia katadae</i> var. <i>hemiphylla</i>	32, 143
<i>Pseudorhizoclonium umbraticum</i>	20	<i>Ptilophora subcostata</i>	74	<i>Pyropia kinositae</i>	32
<i>Pseudorhododiscus</i>	50	<i>Ptilota</i>	71	<i>Pyropia kitoi</i>	32
<i>Pseudorhododiscus nipponicus</i>	50	<i>Ptilota asplenioides</i>	71	<i>Pyropia koreana</i>	32
<i>Pseudothrix</i>	23	<i>Ptilota californica</i>	71	<i>Pyropia koreana</i>	32
<i>Pseudothrix borealis</i>	23	<i>Ptilota dentata</i>	71	<i>Pyropia kuniedae</i>	32
<i>Psilothallia dentata</i>	71	<i>Ptilota filicina</i>	71	<i>Pyropia kurogii</i>	32
<i>Pterocladia capillacea</i>	75	<i>Ptilota pectinata</i>	71	<i>Pyropia lacerata</i>	32
<i>Pterocladia densa</i>	75	<i>Ptilota pectinata</i> f. <i>littoralis</i>	71	<i>Pyropia moriensis</i>	32
<i>Pterocladia nana</i>	75	<i>Ptilota phacelocarpoides</i>	71	<i>Pyropia neodentata</i>	32
<i>Pterocladia tenuis</i>	75	Ptiloteae	71	<i>Pyropia onoi</i>	32
Pterocladiaceae	75	Ptilothamnion	72	<i>Pyropia pseudolinearis</i>	32
<i>Pterocladiella</i>	75	<i>Ptilothamnion cladophorae</i>	72	<i>Pyropia retorta</i>	32
<i>Pterocladiella caerulea</i>	75	<i>Ptilothamnion pusillum</i>	72	<i>Pyropia seriata</i>	33
<i>Pterocladiella caloglossoides</i>	75	<i>Pugetia</i>	81	<i>Pyropia suborbiculata</i>	33
<i>Pterocladiella capillacea</i>	75	<i>Pugetia japonica</i>	81	<i>Pyropia suborbiculata</i> f. <i>latifolia</i>	33, 143
<i>Pterocladiella nana</i>	75	Punctaria	108	<i>Pyropia tanegashimensis</i>	33
<i>Pterocladiella tenuis</i>	75	<i>Punctaria chartacea</i>	108	<i>Pyropia tenera</i>	33
Pterocladiphilaceae	95	<i>Punctaria conglomerata</i>	108	<i>Pyropia tenera</i> f. <i>kjellmanii</i>	33, 143
<i>Pterosiphonia bipinnata</i>	69	<i>Punctaria flaccida</i>	108	<i>Pyropia tenera</i> var. <i>tamatsuensis</i>	33
<i>Pterosiphonia fibrillosa</i>	68	<i>Punctaria kinoshitae</i>	108	<i>Pyropia tenuipedalis</i>	33
		<i>Punctaria latifolia</i>	108	<i>Pyropia yezoensis</i>	33, 125
		<i>Punctaria mageshimensis</i>	99		

Pyropia yezoensis f. *coreana* 33, 143

Pyropia yezoensis f. *narawaensis* 33

R

Ralfsia 122

Ralfsia bornetii 140

Ralfsia claviformis 122

Ralfsia deusta 122

Ralfsia endopluroides 122

Ralfsia expansa 121

Ralfsia fungiformis 122

Ralfsia integra 122

Ralfsia pedicellata 122

Ralfsia tenuis 140

Ralfsia verrucosa 122

Ralfsiaceae 122

Ralfsiales 121

Reinboldiella 55

Reinboldiella filamentosa 55

Reinboldiella robusta 55

Reinboldiella schmitziana 55

Reinboldiella schmitziana var.

erecta 55, 143

Reinboldiella warburgii 55

Repentia 113

Rhabdonia mollis 84

Rhabdonia robusta 84

Rhipidiphyllon nigrescens 17

Rhipidiphyllon reticulatum 17

Rhipidodesmis 16

Rhipidodesmis caespitosa 16

Rhipidosiphon 16

Rhipidosiphon glaucescens 16

Rhipidosiphon javensis 16

Rhipidosiphon lewmanomontiae .. 16

Rhipilia 15

Rhipilia amamiensis 15

Rhipilia crassa 15

Rhipilia orientalis 15

Rhipilia sp. 15

Rhipiliaceae 14

Rhipilieae 15

Rhipiliopsidae 15

Rhipiliopsis 15

Rhipiliopsis echinocaulos 15

Rhipiliopsis yaeyamensis 15

Rhizoclonium 20

Rhizoclonium africanum 20

Rhizoclonium arenosum 20

Rhizoclonium breve 20

Rhizoclonium confertum 20

Rhizoclonium fractum 20

Rhizoclonium grande 20

Rhizoclonium hookeri 20

Rhizoclonium implexum 20

Rhizoclonium kernerii 20

Rhizoclonium kochianum 20

Rhizoclonium lubricum 20

Rhizoclonium minutissimum 20

Rhizoclonium riparium 20

Rhizoclonium tortuosum 18

Rhizoclonium umbraticum 20

Rhizophyllidaceae 83

Rhizophyllis corallinae 54

Rhodocallideae 52

Rhodocallis 52

Rhodocallis elegans 52

Rhodochorton 44

Rhodochorton affine 43

Rhodochorton attenuatum 44

Rhodochorton callithamnioides... 44

Rhodochorton catenulatum 43

Rhodochorton codicola 44

Rhodochorton codii 44

Rhodochorton daviesii 45

Rhodochorton densum 43

Rhodochorton howei 43

Rhodochorton hyalosiphoniae 45

Rhodochorton infestans 45

Rhodochorton membranaceum 49

Rhodochorton plumosum 44

Rhodochorton purpureum 44

Rhodochorton rhizoideum 45

Rhodochorton robustum 45

Rhodochorton rothii 44

Rhodochorton ryukyuense 44

Rhodochorton sanctae-thomae 44

Rhodochorton seriatum 45

Rhodochorton sessile 44

Rhodochorton spetsbergense 49

Rhodochorton subimmersum 50

Rhodochorton terminale 44

Rhodochortonaceae 44

Rhodochortonopsis 43

Rhodochortonopsis spongicola 44

Rhododermis 50

Rhododermis elegans 50

Rhododermis georgei 50

Rhododermis georgei var. *fucicola* 50

Rhodoglossum hemisphaericum 80

Rhodoglossum hemisphaericum f.

oblongo-ovatum 80

Rhodoglossum japonicum 80

Rhodoglossum japonicum f.

divergens 80

Rhodoglossum pulchrum 80

Rhodoglossum pulchrum f. *divergens*

..... 143

Rhodolachne radicata 63

Rhomela 68

Rhomela gracilis 68

Rhomela larix 67

Rhomela larix subsp. *aculeata* .. 67

Rhomela lycopodioides 67

Rhomela lycopodioides f.

tenuissima 68

Rhomela macracantha 68

Rhomela munita 67

Rhomela sachalinensis 68

Rhomela swartzii 116

Rhomela tenuissima 68

Rhomela teres 68

Rhomela thunbergii 115

Rhomelaceae 61

Rhomelaeae 67

Rhodonematella 50

<i>Rhodonematella subimmersa</i>	50	<i>Roschera glomerulata</i>	70	.....	120
<i>Rhodopeltis</i>	78	<i>Rosenvingea</i>	111	<i>Saccharina japonica</i> var. <i>ochotensis</i>	
<i>Rhodopeltis borealis</i>	78	<i>Rosenvingea endiviifolia</i>	111	.....	120
<i>Rhodopeltis gracilis</i>	48	<i>Rosenvingea intricata</i>	111	<i>Saccharina japonica</i> var. <i>religiosa</i>	
<i>Rhodopeltis liagoroides</i>	47	<i>Rosenvingea orientalis</i>	111	.....	121
<i>Rhodopeltis setchelliae</i>	47	<i>Roseolithon</i>	41	<i>Saccharina kurilensis</i>	121
Rhodophyllidaceae	76	<i>Roseolithon aggregatum</i>	41	<i>Saccharina latissima</i>	121
<i>Rhodophyllis</i>	77	<i>Roseolithon crispatum</i>	41	<i>Saccharina longipedalis</i>	120
<i>Rhodophyllis capensis</i>	80	<i>Roseolithon littorale</i>	41	<i>Saccharina longissima</i>	121
<i>Rhodophyllis capillaris</i>	77	<i>Roseolithon sabulosum</i>	41	<i>Saccharina ochotensis</i>	120
<i>Rhodophysema</i>	50	<i>Roseolithon sparsituberculatum</i> ..	41	<i>Saccharina religiosa</i>	120
<i>Rhodophysema elegans</i>	50	<i>Rubrointrusa</i>	49	<i>Saccharina sachalinensis</i>	121
<i>Rhodophysema georgei</i>	50	<i>Rubrointrusa membranacea</i>	49	<i>Saccharina sculpera</i>	120
<i>Rhodophysema georgei</i> var. <i>fucicola</i>		<i>Rudicularia penicillata</i>	16	<i>Saccharina yendoana</i>	121
.....	50	<i>Rugulopteryx</i>	97	<i>Sahlingia</i>	29
<i>Rhodophysema odonthaliae</i>	50	<i>Rugulopteryx okamurai</i>	97	<i>Sahlingia subintegra</i>	29
Rhodophysemataceae	50	<i>Rytiplaea angusta</i>	67	<i>Sarcocladia crateriformis</i>	87
<i>Rhodophysemopsis</i>	50	<i>Rytiplaea complanata</i> var. <i>pusilla</i>	67	<i>Sarcodia</i>	92
<i>Rhodophysemopsis laminariae</i>	50	<i>Rytiplaea latiuscula</i>	67	<i>Sarcodia ceylanica</i>	92
Rhodophyta	29, 125, 141	<i>Ryuguphycus</i>	24	<i>Sarcodia cuneifolia</i>	92
<i>Rhodoptilum</i>	57	<i>Ryuguphycus kuaweuwewu</i>	24	<i>Sarcodia montagneana</i>	92
<i>Rhodoptilum plumosum</i>	57			<i>Sarcodia</i> sp.	92
<i>Rhodothamniella dictyota</i>	44			Sarcodiaceae	92
<i>Rhodowynnea</i>	90	S		Sarcomeniaceae.....	56
<i>Rhodowynnea mariti</i>	90	<i>Saccharina</i>	120	Sarcomenieae	61
<i>Rhodymenia</i>	95	<i>Saccharina angustata</i>	120	Sarcomenioideae	61
<i>Rhodymenia adnata</i>	94	<i>Saccharina cichorioides</i>	120	Sargassaceae	113
<i>Rhodymenia coacta</i>	95	<i>Saccharina cichorioides</i> f. <i>coriacea</i>		<i>Sargassum</i>	113, 116
<i>Rhodymenia cuneifolia</i>	85	.....	120	<i>Sargassum acinaria</i>	115
<i>Rhodymenia intricata</i>	95	<i>Saccharina coriacea</i>	120	<i>Sargassum alternato-pinnatum</i> ..	117
<i>Rhodymenia liniformis</i>	95	<i>Saccharina crassifolia</i>	120	<i>Sargassum ammophilum</i>	115
<i>Rhodymenia palmata</i>	49	<i>Saccharina diabolica</i>	120	<i>Sargassum angustifolium</i>	117
<i>Rhodymenia palmata</i> f. <i>sarniensis</i> .	49	<i>Saccharina gyrata</i>	120	<i>Sargassum aquifolium</i>	116
<i>Rhodymenia palmata</i> var. <i>typica</i> ..	139	<i>Saccharina gyrata</i> f. <i>linearis</i>	120,	<i>Sargassum araii</i>	113
<i>Rhodymenia parva</i>	95	144		<i>Sargassum assimile</i>	117
<i>Rhodymenia pertusa</i>	95	<i>Saccharina gyrata</i> var. <i>crispata</i> .	120,	<i>Sargassum assimile</i> var. <i>stipulatum</i>	
<i>Rhodymenia prostrata</i>	94	144		.....	117
<i>Rhodymenia punctata</i>	85	<i>Saccharina japonica</i>	120	<i>Sargassum asymmetricum</i>	117
Rhodymeniaceae	93	<i>Saccharina japonica</i> f. <i>angusta</i> ..	137	Sargassum autumnale	113
Rhodymeniales	92	<i>Saccharina japonica</i> f. <i>diabolica</i> .	120	<i>Sargassum berberifolium</i>	116
Rhodymeniophycidae	50	<i>Saccharina japonica</i> f.		<i>Sargassum biserrula</i>	116
<i>Roschera</i>	70	<i>membranacea</i>	121	Sargassum boreale	115
		<i>Saccharina japonica</i> var. <i>diabolica</i>			

- Sargassum brevifolium* 116
Sargassum bulbiferum 117
Sargassum camelina 130
Sargassum carpophyllum 116
Sargassum cervicorne..... 137
Sargassum cinctum 137
Sargassum comosum..... 137
Sargassum confervoides 137
Sargassum confusum 115
Sargassum confusum f. *validum* .. 115
Sargassum confusum var. *papillatum*
..... 132
Sargassum coreanum 113
Sargassum corynecarpum..... 114
Sargassum crassifolium..... 116
Sargassum crispifolium 117
Sargassum cristaefolium..... 116
Sargassum cylindrocystum..... 137
Sargassum denticarpum 117
Sargassum duplicatum..... 116
Sargassum enerve..... 115
Sargassum expansum..... 115
Sargassum feldmannii..... 134
Sargassum filicinum 115
Sargassum filifolium 137
Sargassum fuliginosum 115, 116
Sargassum fulvellum 115
Sargassum fulvellum var. *wilkesii* 115
Sargassum fusiforme 115, 130
Sargassum giganteifolium..... 113
Sargassum glaucescens 117
Sargassum gracile 138
Sargassum gracillimum 138
Sargassum graminifolium..... 130
Sargassum grevillei 117
Sargassum hemiphyllum 115
Sargassum hemiphyllum f. *edentatum*
..... 115
Sargassum hemiphyllum var.
micromerum..... 115
Sargassum henslowianum var.
condensatum 116
Sargassum henslowianum var.
pinnatifolium..... 116
Sargassum heterocystum..... 116
Sargassum heterophyllum 137
Sargassum horneri..... 115
Sargassum horneri f.
furcatodentatum 115
Sargassum horneri f. *minusdentatum*
..... 115
Sargassum horneri var. *densum* ... 115
Sargassum horneri var.
furcatodentatum 115
Sargassum horneri var. *spathulatum*
..... 115
Sargassum hyugaense..... 117
Sargassum ilicifolium 116
Sargassum ilicifolium var.
conduplicatum..... 116
Sargassum ilicifolium var.
duplicatum 116
Sargassum incanum 117
Sargassum japonicum 114, 138
Sargassum kashiwajimanum..... 117
Sargassum kiushianum..... 114
Sargassum kjellmanianum 115
Sargassum kjellmanianum f. *muticum*
..... 115
Sargassum kushimotoense..... 117
Sargassum latifolium 117
Sargassum longifructum 117
Sargassum macracanthum 114
Sargassum macrocarpum 113
Sargassum micracanthum 114
Sargassum micracanthum f. *typicum*
..... 139
Sargassum micracanthum var.
stipulatum 114
Sargassum microceratium 115
Sargassum microcystum..... 117
Sargassum micromerum..... 115
Sargassum microphyllum 116
Sargassum miyabei 115
Sargassum miyabei var. *okiense*... 115
Sargassum muticum 115
Sargassum myagroides..... 113
Sargassum myriocystum 117
Sargassum nigrifolium..... 114
Sargassum nipponicum 115
Sargassum obtusatum..... 138
Sargassum obtusifolium 115, 117
Sargassum okamurae..... 114
Sargassum oligocystum 117
Sargassum onustum..... 138
Sargassum pachycarpum..... 114
Sargassum pallidum 115
Sargassum paniculatum 138
Sargassum patens 116
Sargassum patens var.
complanatum 116
Sargassum patens var.
rogersianum 116
Sargassum patens var.
schizophyllum 116
Sargassum patens var.
simplicifolium 116
Sargassum peronii 137
Sargassum piluliferum 116
Sargassum piluliferum f. *capillaris*
..... 138
Sargassum piluliferum var. *capillaris*
..... 138
Sargassum piluliferum var. *major* 116
Sargassum piluliferum var. *patulum*
..... 138
Sargassum piluliferum var.
pinnatifolium 116
Sargassum piluliferum var.
serratifolium 116
Sargassum pinnatifidum 117
Sargassum pinnatifolium..... 116
Sargassum polyacanthum..... 114
Sargassum polycystum 116
Sargassum polycystum var.
muricatum 140

<i>Sargassum polyodontum</i>	115	<i>nipponense</i>	114	<i>Sargassum wakayamaense</i>	114
<i>Sargassum polyporum</i>	117	<i>Sargassum siliquastrum</i> var.		<i>Sargassum yamadae</i>	114
<i>Sargassum pterocaulon</i>	137	<i>pyriferum</i>	114	<i>Sargassum yamamotoi</i>	114
<i>Sargassum pyriforme</i>	137	<i>Sargassum siliquosum</i>	117	<i>Sargassum yendoi</i>	116
<i>Sargassum racemosum</i>	114	<i>Sargassum sisymbroides</i>	113	<i>Sargassum yezoense</i>	114
<i>Sargassum ringgoldianum</i>	114	<i>Sargassum spathulatum</i>	115	<i>Saundersella</i>	108
<i>Sargassum ringgoldianum</i> f.		<i>Sargassum spathulophyllum</i>	114	<i>Saundersella crassa</i>	108
<i>ellipticum</i>	114	<i>Sargassum subrepandum</i>	117	<i>Saundersella hattoriana</i>	108
<i>Sargassum ringgoldianum</i> subsp.		<i>Sargassum swartzianum</i>	116	<i>Saundersella saxicola</i>	122
<i>coreanum</i>	113	<i>Sargassum swartzii</i>	134	<i>Saundersella simplex</i>	108
<i>Sargassum ringgoldianum</i> var.		<i>Sargassum taeniatum</i>	137	<i>Sauvageaugloia ikomae</i>	106
<i>costatum</i>	114	<i>Sargassum tenue</i>	114	<i>Savoiea</i>	69
<i>Sargassum rogersianum</i>	116	<i>Sargassum tenuifolium</i>	114	<i>Savoiea bipinnata</i>	69
<i>Sargassum ryukyuense</i>	117	<i>Sargassum thunbergii</i>	115	<i>Scagelia</i>	56
<i>Sargassum sagamianum</i>	114	<i>Sargassum thunbergii</i> f. <i>latifolium</i>		<i>Scagelia corallina</i>	56
<i>Sargassum sagamianum</i> var.		.....	130	<i>Scagelia pylaisaei</i>	56
<i>yezoense</i>	114	<i>Sargassum thunbergii</i> f. <i>nipponicum</i>		<i>Scagelieae</i>	56
<i>Sargassum salicifolioides</i>	117	.....	130	<i>Schimmelmannia</i>	50
<i>Sargassum sandei</i>	116	<i>Sargassum thunbergii</i> f. <i>swartzianum</i>		<i>Schimmelmannia benzaiteniana</i>	50
<i>Sargassum scoparium</i>	114	.....	116	<i>Schimmelmannia plumosa</i>	50
<i>Sargassum scoparium</i> var. <i>aerocysti-</i>		<i>Sargassum thunbergii</i> f. <i>typicum</i> ..	139	<i>Schimmelmanniaceae</i>	50
<i>minus</i>	138	<i>Sargassum tortile</i>	114	<i>Schizoserideae</i>	61
<i>Sargassum scoparium</i> var.		<i>Sargassum tortile</i> f. <i>macrocarpum</i>	113	<i>Schizoseris</i>	61
<i>pachycarpum</i>	114	<i>Sargassum tortile</i> f. <i>ulophyllum</i> ..	114	<i>Schizoseris bombayensis</i>	61
<i>Sargassum scoparium</i> var. <i>tenue</i> .	114	<i>Sargassum tortile</i> var. <i>angustifolius</i>		<i>Schizoseris minima</i>	61
<i>Sargassum scoparium</i> var.		.....	113	<i>Schizoseris subdichotoma</i>	61
<i>trichophyllum</i>	114	<i>Sargassum tortile</i> var. <i>macracanthum</i>		<i>Schizymenia</i>	90
<i>Sargassum segii</i>	114	.....	114	<i>Schizymenia dubyi</i>	90
<i>Sargassum serratifolium</i>	114	<i>Sargassum tortile</i> var. <i>polyacanthum</i>		<i>Schizymenia ligulata</i>	87
<i>Sargassum serratifolium</i> f.		.....	114	<i>Schizymenia tamarae</i>	90
<i>poliophyllum</i>	132	<i>Sargassum tosaense</i>	117	<i>Schizymeniaceae</i>	89
<i>Sargassum serratifolium</i> f.		<i>Sargassum trichophyllum</i>	114	<i>Schmitzia</i>	95
<i>subserratum</i>	132	<i>Sargassum turneri</i>	115	<i>Schmitzia japonica</i>	95
<i>Sargassum serratifolium</i> var.		<i>Sargassum validum</i>	115	<i>Schottera</i>	82
<i>amblyocystum</i>	132	<i>Sargassum verruculosum</i>	137	<i>Schottera koreana</i>	82
<i>Sargassum serratifolium</i> var.		<i>Sargassum vulgare</i>	130	<i>Sciadophycus</i>	95
<i>fecundum</i>	132	<i>Sargassum vulgare</i> var. <i>foliosissimum</i>		<i>Sciadophycus stellatus</i>	95
<i>Sargassum setaceum</i>	116	.....	138	<i>Scinaia</i>	46
<i>Sargassum siliquastrum</i>	114	<i>Sargassum vulgare</i> var.		<i>Scinaia cottonii</i>	47
<i>Sargassum siliquastrum</i> var.		<i>heterophyllum</i>	137	<i>Scinaia flabellata</i>	46
<i>capitellatum</i>	114	<i>Sargassum vulgare</i> var. <i>linearifolium</i>		<i>Scinaia furcellata</i>	47
<i>Sargassum siliquastrum</i> var.		.....	116	<i>Scinaia hormoides</i>	46

- Scinaia japonica* 46
Scinaia johnstoniae 47
Scinaia latifrons 47
Scinaia moniliformis 47
Scinaia okamurae 47
Scinaia okiensis 47
Scinaia pseudomoniliformis 47
Scinaia tokidae 47
Scinaiaceae 46
Scytosiphon 112
Scytosiphon arcanus 112
Scytosiphon canaliculatus 111
Scytosiphon gracilis 112
Scytosiphon lomentaria 112
Scytosiphon lomentaria var. *filiformis* 138
Scytosiphon promiscuus 112
Scytosiphon shibazakiorum 112
Scytosiphon subtropicus 112
Scytosiphon tenellus 112
Scytosiphon tosaensis 112
Scytosiphonaceae 110
Scytosiphonales 102
Scytosiphoneae 111
Scytothamnales 122
Sebdenia 95
Sebdenia flabellata 95
Sebdenia okamurae 95
Sebdenia polydactyla 95
Sebdenia yamadae 95
Sebdeniaceae 95
Sebdeniales 95
Sedoideae 13
Seiria 90
Seiria japonica 91
Seiropsora 52
Seiropsora occidentalis 52
Seiropsora orientalis 52
Serraticardia 35
Serraticardia maxima 35
Setoutiphycus 108
Setoutiphycus delamareoides 108
Silvetia 113
Silvetia babingtonii 113
Sinkoraena 89
Sinkoraena lancifolia 89
Sinkoraena okamurae 89
Sinosiphonia 57
Sinosiphonia elegans 57
Sinotubimorpha 86
Sinotubimorpha catenata 86
Siphonocladaceae 20
Siphonocladales 16
Siphonocladus 21
Siphonocladus fasciculatus 17, 19
Siphonocladus rigidus 21
Siphonocladus tropicus 21
Siphonogramen abbreviatum 132
Sirophysalis crassipes 117
Sirophysalis filifolia 137
Solieria 84
Solieria dichotoma 84
Solieria latifolia 84
Solieria mollis 84
Solieria pacifica 84
Solieria robusta 84
Solieria tenuis 84
Solieria yoshidae 84
Solieriaceae 83
Sonderophycus 91
Sonderophycus capensis 91
Sonderophycus cauliferus 91
Sorella 60
Sorella pulchra 60
Sorella repens 60
Sorellocolax 60
Sorellocolax stellaris 60
Sorocarpaceae 103
Sorocarpus 103
Sorocarpus crassus 103
Sorocarpus crassus f. *erectus* 138
Sorocarpus crassus f. *intricatus* 138
Sorocarpus crassus f. *tenellus* 138
Sorocarpus crassus f. *typicus* 139
Sorocarpus okamurae 103
Sorocarpus parvus 103
Sorocarpus parvus f. *typicus* 139
Sorocarpus parvus f. *virens* 138
Sorocarpus uviformis 103
Sorocarpus uviformis f. *japonicus* 138
Sorocarpus uviformis f. *typicus* 139
Sparlingia 95
Sparlingia pertusa 95
Spatoglossum 99
Spatoglossum asperum 99
Spatoglossum cornigerum 97
Spatoglossum crassum 99
Spatoglossum kurusimense 128
Spatoglossum latum 99
Spatoglossum mageshimense 99
Spatoglossum multipartitum 99
Spatoglossum pacificum 97
Spatoglossum solieri 97
Spatoglossum stiptatum 99
Spatoglossum variabile 99
Spermatochnaceae 103
Spermothamnieae 71
Spermothamnion 72
Spermothamnion cladophorae 72
Spermothamnion codicola 72
Spermothamnion echigoense 126
Spermothamnion endophytica 72
Spermothamnion pusillum 72
Spermothamnion suyehiroi 72
Spermothamnion tamamiru 72
Spermothamnion yonakuniense 72, 126
Spermothamnion yonakuniense f. *flexuosum* 126
Spermothamnion yonakuniense f. *sargassicola* 126
Spermothamnion yonakuniense var. *sadoense* 126
Sphacelaria 100
Sphacelaria apicalis 100
Sphacelaria axilaris 131

<i>Sphacelaria caespitosa</i>	100	<i>Sphaerotrichia</i>	109	.....	22
<i>Sphacelaria californica</i>	100	<i>Sphaerotrichia chordarioides</i>	109	<i>Spongomorpha heterocladia</i>	22
<i>Sphacelaria cirrosa</i>	132	<i>Sphaerotrichia chordarioides</i> var.		<i>Spongomorpha mertensii</i>	22
<i>Sphacelaria cornuta</i>	100	<i>gracilis</i>	109	<i>Spongomorpha saxatilis</i>	22
<i>Sphacelaria didichotoma</i>	100	<i>Sphaerotrichia divaricata</i>	109	<i>Spongomorpha spiralis</i>	22
<i>Sphacelaria divaricata</i>	100	<i>Sphaerotrichia divaricata</i> f.		<i>Spongonema</i>	110
<i>Sphacelaria divaricata</i> f. <i>japonica</i>		<i>chordarioides</i>	109	<i>Spongonema tomentosum</i>	110
.....	100	<i>Sphaerotrichia divaricata</i> f.		Sporochnaceae	122
<i>Sphacelaria expansa</i>	100	<i>epiphytica</i>	109	Sporochnales	122
<i>Sphacelaria furcigera</i>	100	<i>Sphaerotrichia divaricata</i> f. <i>gracilis</i>		<i>Sporochnus</i>	122
<i>Sphacelaria fusca</i>	100	.....	109	<i>Sporochnus dotyi</i>	122
<i>Sphacelaria hizikiae</i>	100	<i>Sphaerotrichia divaricata</i> f. <i>typica</i>		<i>Sporochnus keyari</i>	122
<i>Sphacelaria iridaeophytica</i>	100	.....	139	<i>Sporochnus moorei</i>	122, 123
<i>Sphacelaria iwagasakensis</i>	100	<i>Sphaerotrichia firma</i>	109	<i>Sporochnus radiceformis</i>	123
<i>Sphacelaria japonica</i>	131	<i>Sphaerotrichia japonica</i>	109	<i>Sporochnus scoparius</i>	123
<i>Sphacelaria linearis</i>	100	<i>Sphaerotrichia sadoensis</i>	109	Sporolithaceae	42
<i>Sphacelaria lutea</i>	100	<i>Sphondylotamnidae</i>	72	Sporolithales	42
<i>Sphacelaria nipponica</i>	100	<i>Spirocladia</i>	66	<i>Sporolithon</i>	42
<i>Sphacelaria novae-caledoniae</i>	131	<i>Spirocladia loochooensis</i>	66	<i>Sporolithon durum</i>	42
<i>Sphacelaria novae-hollandiae</i>	134	Spongiteaceae	34	<i>Sporolithon episoredion</i>	42
<i>Sphacelaria plumigera</i>	99	<i>Spongites</i>	37	<i>Sporolithon episporum</i>	42
<i>Sphacelaria prostrata</i>	100	<i>Spongites colliculosus</i>	37	<i>Sporolithon schmidtii</i>	42
<i>Sphacelaria pyriformis</i>	100	<i>Spongites fruticulosus</i>	37	<i>Sporolithon variotuberculatum</i>	42
<i>Sphacelaria radiata</i>	100	<i>Spongites onkodes</i>	40	<i>Spyridia</i>	52
<i>Sphacelaria radicans</i>	100	<i>Spongites orbiculatus</i>	39	<i>Spyridia aculeata</i>	52
<i>Sphacelaria rigidula</i>	100	<i>Spongites yendoii</i>	37	<i>Spyridia elongata</i>	52
<i>Sphacelaria sessilis</i>	100	<i>Spongocarpus</i>	115	<i>Spyridia filamentosa</i>	52
<i>Sphacelaria shiiaensis</i>	100	<i>Spongocarpus fulvellus</i>	115	<i>Spyridia hypnoides</i>	52
<i>Sphacelaria solitaria</i>	100	<i>Spongocarpus hemiphyllus</i>	115	<i>Spyridia tenuis</i>	52
<i>Sphacelaria subfusca</i>	100	<i>Spongocarpus horneri</i>	115	Spyridiaceae.....	51
<i>Sphacelaria tenuis</i>	100	<i>Spongocarpus sisymbroides</i>	113	Spyridieae	52
<i>Sphacelaria tribuloides</i>	100	<i>Spongocladia dichotoma</i>	17	Squamariaceae	90
<i>Sphacelaria variabilis</i>	100	<i>Spongocladia vaucheriiiformis</i>	17	<i>Stenogramma</i>	82
<i>Sphacelaria viridis</i>	100	Spongoeloniae	72	<i>Stenogramma guleopense</i>	82
<i>Sphacelaria yamadae</i>	100	<i>Spongoelonium</i>	72	<i>Stenogramma interruptum</i>	83
Sphacelariaceae	99	<i>Spongoelonium caribaeum</i>	72	<i>Stenogramma lamyi</i>	83
Sphacelariales	99, 131	<i>Spongoelonium yagii</i>	72	<i>Stenogramma</i> sp.	83
<i>Sphaerococcus confervoides</i>	85	<i>Spongomorpha</i>	22	<i>Stenopeltis</i>	48
<i>Sphaerococcus confervoides</i> var.		<i>Spongomorpha arcta</i>	22	<i>Stenopeltis gracilis</i>	48
<i>procerrimus</i>	137	<i>Spongomorpha breviarticulata</i>	22	<i>Stenopeltis liagoroides</i>	47
<i>Sphaerococcus rigens</i>	127	<i>Spongomorpha duriuscula</i>	22	<i>Stenopeltis setchelliae</i>	47
<i>Sphaerococcus textorii</i>	85	<i>Spongomorpha duriuscula</i> var. <i>tenuis</i>		<i>Stephanocystis</i>	117

<i>Stephanocystis crassipes</i>	117
<i>Stephanocystis geminata</i>	130
<i>Stephanocystis hakodatensis</i>	117
<i>Stictosiphonia</i>	62
<i>Stictosiphonia hookeri</i>	63
<i>Stictosiphonia intricata</i>	63
<i>Stictosiphonia kelanensis</i>	63
<i>Stictosiphonia tangatensis</i>	63
<i>Stictyosiphon</i>	109
<i>Stictyosiphon soriferus</i>	109
<i>Stilophora</i>	109
<i>Stilophora rhizodes</i>	109
<i>Stilophora tenella</i>	109
<i>Stirkia</i>	54
<i>Stirkia japonica</i>	54
Strebloladiaceae	68
<i>Streblonema</i>	109
<i>Streblonema aecidioides</i>	106
<i>Streblonema codii</i>	130
<i>Streblonema evagatum</i>	109
<i>Streblonema fasciculatum</i>	109
<i>Streblonema gracilicola</i>	130
<i>Streptophylloopsis</i>	121
<i>Streptophylloopsis kuroshioensis</i> ..	121
<i>Striaria</i>	109
<i>Striaria attenuata</i>	109
Striariaceae	103
<i>Struvea</i>	17
<i>Struvea anastomosans</i>	17
<i>Struvea delicatula</i>	17
<i>Struvea enomotoi</i>	17
<i>Struvea haterumensis</i>	17
<i>Struvea japonica</i>	17
<i>Struvea okamurae</i>	17
<i>Struvea orientalis</i>	17
<i>Struvea tenuis</i>	17
<i>Stschapovia</i>	123
<i>Stschapovia flagellaris</i>	123
Stschapoviaceae	123
Stschapoviales	123
<i>Stylonema</i>	30
<i>Stylonema alsidii</i>	30

<i>Stylonema cornu-cervi</i>	30
<i>Stylonema reniforme</i>	30
Stylonemataceae	30
Stylonematales	30
Stylonematophyceae	29
Stypocaulaceae	100
<i>Stypocaulon</i>	100
<i>Stypocaulon durum</i>	100
<i>Stypopodium</i>	99
<i>Stypopodium cf. flabelliforme</i>	99
<i>Stypopodium lobatum</i>	99
<i>Stypopodium zonale</i>	99
<i>Suhria</i>	73
<i>Suhria japonica</i>	74
Symphyocladia	67
<i>Symphyocladia gracilis</i>	67
<i>Symphyocladia latissima</i>	67
<i>Symphyocladia latiuscula</i>	67
<i>Symphyocladia linearis</i>	67
<i>Symphyocladia marchantioides</i> ..	67
<i>Symphyocladia pennata</i>	67
<i>Symphyocladia pumila</i>	67
<i>Symphyocladia tanakae</i>	67
<i>Symphyocладиella</i>	67
<i>Symphyocладиella dendroidea</i>	67
<i>Sympodothamnion</i>	57
<i>Sympodothamnion leptophyllum</i> ..	57
<i>Synarthrophyton</i>	41
<i>Synarthrophyton chejuense</i>	41
<i>Syringoderma</i>	100
<i>Syringoderma abyssicola</i>	100
<i>Syringoderma australe</i>	100
Syringodermataceae	100
Syringodermatales	100

T

<i>Tabacopsis</i>	102
<i>Tabacopsis acetosa</i>	102
<i>Taenioma</i>	61
<i>Taenioma nanum</i>	61
<i>Taenioma perpusillum</i>	61
<i>Talarodictyon</i>	110

<i>Talarodictyon tilesii</i>	110
Tanakaella	71
<i>Tanakaella japonica</i>	71
<i>Tanakaella sericata</i>	71
<i>Tenarea tumidulum</i>	39
Teretia	115
<i>Thuretellopsis japonica</i>	77
Tichocarpaceae	84
<i>Tichocarpus</i>	84
<i>Tichocarpus crinitus</i>	84
<i>Tiffaniella</i>	72
<i>Tiffaniella apiculata</i>	72
<i>Tiffaniella codicola</i>	72
<i>Tiffaniella saccorhiza</i>	133
<i>Tiffaniella suyehiroi</i>	72
<i>Tiffaniella tamamiru</i>	72
Tilopteridales	123
<i>Tinocladia</i>	105
<i>Tinocladia crassa</i>	105
<i>Tinocladia sanrikuensis</i>	105
<i>Tinocladia simplex</i>	107
Titanoderma	39
<i>Titanoderma canescens</i>	39
<i>Titanoderma corallinae</i>	39
<i>Titanoderma dispar</i>	39
<i>Titanoderma prototypum</i>	39
<i>Titanoderma pustulatum</i>	39
<i>Titanoderma tessellatum</i>	39
<i>Titanoderma tumidulum</i>	39
Titanophora	90
<i>Titanophora palmata</i>	90
<i>Titanophora weberae</i>	90
Titanophycus	48
<i>Titanophycus setchellii</i>	48
<i>Titanophycus validus</i>	48
<i>Tokidadendron bullatum</i>	57
<i>Tokidadendron kurilense</i>	57
Tokidaea	71
<i>Tokidaea corticata</i>	71
Tolypocladia	69
<i>Tolypocladia condensata</i>	133
<i>Tolypocladia glomerulata</i>	70

<i>Trachynema</i>	109
<i>Trachynema groenlandicum</i>	109
<i>Trachynema groenlandicum</i> var. <i>japonicum</i>	109
<i>Trailliella</i>	51
<i>Trailliella intricata</i>	51
Trebouxiophyceae	10
<i>Trematocarpus</i>	92
<i>Trematocarpus pygmaeus</i>	92
<i>Trematocarpus pygmaeus</i> var. <i>elongatus</i>	92
<i>Treptacantha sonderi</i>	137
<i>Trichogloea</i>	48
<i>Trichogloea lubrica</i>	48, 128
<i>Trichogloea papenfussii</i>	48
<i>Trichogloea requienii</i>	48
<i>Trichogloea subnuda</i>	128
<i>Trichogloeopsis</i>	48
<i>Trichogloeopsis mucosissima</i>	48
<i>Trichosolen hainanensis</i>	12
<i>Tricleocarpa</i>	46
<i>Tricleocarpa cylindrica</i>	46
<i>Tricleocarpa fastigiata</i>	133
<i>Tricleocarpa fragilis</i>	46
<i>Tricleocarpa jejuensis</i>	46
<i>Tronoella</i>	111
<i>Tronoella ryukyuana</i>	111
<i>Tsengia</i>	89
<i>Tsengia lancifolia</i>	89
<i>Tsengia nakamurae</i>	89
<i>Tsengia nakamurae</i> var. <i>membranacea</i>	89, 143
Tsengiaceae	89
Turbinaria	118
<i>Turbinaria condensata</i>	134
<i>Turbinaria conoides</i>	118
<i>Turbinaria fusiformis</i>	115
<i>Turbinaria fusiformis</i> f. <i>clavigera</i>	130
<i>Turbinaria ornata</i>	118
<i>Turbinaria swartzii</i>	116
<i>Turbinaria thunbergii</i>	115
<i>Turbinaria trialata</i>	130

<i>Turbinaria trialata</i> var. <i>capensis</i> ..	130
<i>Turbinaria turbinata</i>	130
Turnerella	79
<i>Turnerella mertensiana</i>	79
Tydemanina	16
<i>Tydemanina expeditionis</i>	16
Tylotaceae	84
<i>Tylotus</i>	84
<i>Tylotus lichenoides</i>	84
<i>Tylotus obtusatus</i>	84

U

Udotea	16
<i>Udotea argentea</i>	16
<i>Udotea conglutinata</i>	16
<i>Udotea glaucescens</i>	16
<i>Udotea javensis</i>	16
<i>Udotea orientalis</i>	16
<i>Udotea yamadae</i>	16
Udoteaceae	14
Udoteae	15
<i>Uedaea</i>	31
<i>Uedaea onoi</i>	32
<i>Ulopteryx pinnatifida</i>	118
Ulothrix	24
<i>Ulothrix acrorhiza</i>	24
<i>Ulothrix flacca</i>	24
<i>Ulothrix implexa</i>	24
<i>Ulothrix pseudoflacca</i>	24
Ulotrichaceae	23
Ulotrichales	22, 125
Ulva	24
<i>Ulva adhaerens</i>	24
<i>Ulva amamiensis</i>	26
<i>Ulva aragoënsis</i>	24
<i>Ulva arasakii</i>	25
<i>Ulva armoricana</i>	25
<i>Ulva australis</i>	25
<i>Ulva californica</i>	25
<i>Ulva chaetomorphoides</i>	132
<i>Ulva clathrata</i>	25
<i>Ulva clathratioides</i>	26

<i>Ulva compressa</i>	25
<i>Ulva conglobata</i>	25
<i>Ulva conglobata</i> f. <i>densa</i>	25
<i>Ulva enteromorpha</i> f. <i>crispa</i>	25
<i>Ulva enteromorpha</i> f. <i>undulata</i>	26
<i>Ulva enteromorpha</i> var. <i>compressa</i> ..	25
<i>Ulva fasciata</i>	25
<i>Ulva fenestrata</i>	25
<i>Ulva flexuosa</i>	25
<i>Ulva flexuosa</i> subsp. <i>linziformis</i>	25
<i>Ulva flexuosa</i> subsp. <i>paradoxa</i>	26
<i>Ulva flexuosa</i> var. <i>linziformis</i>	25
<i>Ulva iliohaha</i>	25
<i>Ulva intestinalis</i>	25
<i>Ulva japonica</i>	27
<i>Ulva kanagawae</i>	25
<i>Ulva lacunculata</i>	25
<i>Ulva lactuca</i>	25
<i>Ulva latissima</i>	25
<i>Ulva limnetica</i>	25
<i>Ulva linza</i>	26
<i>Ulva mediterranea</i>	24
<i>Ulva meridionalis</i>	26
<i>Ulva ohnoi</i>	26
<i>Ulva paradoxa</i>	26
<i>Ulva partita</i>	26
<i>Ulva pertusa</i>	25
<i>Ulva prolifera</i>	26
<i>Ulva pseudo-ohnoi</i>	25
<i>Ulva ralfsii</i>	133
<i>Ulva reticulata</i>	26
<i>Ulva rigida</i>	25
<i>Ulva scandinavica</i>	25
<i>Ulva simplex</i>	26
<i>Ulva smaragdina</i>	26
<i>Ulva</i> sp.	26
<i>Ulva spinulosa</i>	26
<i>Ulva sublitoralis</i>	26
<i>Ulva tanneri</i>	26
<i>Ulva tepida</i>	26
<i>Ulva torta</i>	26
Ulvaceae	24

Ulvales	24, 125
Ulvaria	26
<i>Ulvaria blyttii</i>	26
<i>Ulvaria fusca</i>	26
<i>Ulvaria obscura</i> var. <i>blyttii</i>	26
Ulvella	27
<i>Ulvella dasycala</i>	27
<i>Ulvella geniculata</i>	133
<i>Ulvella gigas</i>	27
<i>Ulvella globocaespitosa</i>	27
<i>Ulvella hypoglossiae</i>	27, 141
<i>Ulvella inopinata</i>	27
<i>Ulvella lens</i>	27
<i>Ulvella leptochaete</i>	27
<i>Ulvella nodae</i>	27, 141
<i>Ulvella polysiphoniae</i>	27, 141
<i>Ulvella ramosa</i>	27
<i>Ulvella repens</i>	133
<i>Ulvella reticulata</i>	27
<i>Ulvella scutata</i>	27
<i>Ulvella vacuospora</i>	27
<i>Ulvella viridis</i>	133
Ulvellaceae	27
Ulvophyceae	10
<i>Umbraulva</i>	26
<i>Umbraulva amamiensis</i>	26
<i>Umbraulva japonica</i>	27
Undaria	118
<i>Undaria distans</i>	118
<i>Undaria peterseniana</i>	118
<i>Undaria pinnatifida</i>	118
<i>Undaria pinnatifida</i> f. <i>distans</i>	118
<i>Undaria pinnatifida</i> f. <i>elliptica</i>	119
<i>Undaria pinnatifida</i> f. <i>narutensis</i> ..	118
<i>Undaria pinnatifida</i> f. <i>subflabellata</i>	119
<i>Undaria pinnatifida</i> f. <i>typica</i>	139
<i>Undaria pinnatifida</i> var. <i>distans</i> ..	118
<i>Undaria pinnatifida</i> var. <i>elongata</i> ..	118
<i>Undaria pinnatifida</i> var. <i>vulgaris</i> ..	118
<i>Undaria undarioides</i>	118
<i>Undariella</i>	118

<i>Undariella peterseniana</i>	118
<i>Undariopsis</i>	118
<i>Undariopsis peterseniana</i>	118
<i>Uronema marinum</i>	133
Urospora	24
<i>Urospora acrogona</i>	134
<i>Urospora mirabilis</i>	24
<i>Urospora penicilliformis</i>	24
<i>Urospora wormskioldii</i>	24

V

Valonia	21
<i>Valonia aegagropila</i>	21
<i>Valonia confervoides</i>	21
<i>Valonia fastigiata</i>	21
<i>Valonia forbesii</i>	20
<i>Valonia macrophysa</i>	21
<i>Valonia oblongata</i>	125
<i>Valonia utricularis</i>	21
<i>Valonia ventricosa</i>	21
Valoniaceae	21
<i>Valoniopsis</i>	21
<i>Valoniopsis pachynema</i>	21
<i>Vanvoorstia</i>	57
<i>Vanvoorstia coccinea</i>	57
<i>Vanvoorstia spectabilis</i>	57
Vaucheria	124
<i>Vaucheria constricta</i>	124
<i>Vaucheria erythrospora</i>	124
<i>Vaucheria longicaulis</i>	124
<i>Vaucheria mayyanadensis</i>	124
<i>Vaucheria piloboloides</i>	124
<i>Vaucheria schleicheri</i>	124
<i>Vaucheria vipera</i>	124
Vaucheriaceae	124
Vaucheriales	124
Ventalia	16
<i>Ventalia orientalis</i>	16
<i>Ventricaria ventricosa</i>	21
Vertebrata	70
<i>Vertebrata fruticulosa</i>	70
<i>Vertebrata stimpsonii</i>	70

<i>Vidalia obtusiloba</i>	62
Vimineoleathesia	109
<i>Vimineoleathesia japonica</i>	109

W

<i>Weberella</i>	94
<i>Weberella micans</i>	94
Wildemanian	33
<i>Wildemanian amplissima</i>	33
<i>Wildemanian occidentalis</i>	33
<i>Wildemanian variegata</i>	33
Willeella	20
<i>Willeella japonica</i>	20
<i>Willeella ordinata</i>	20
Wilsonosiphonia	64
<i>Wilsonosiphonia howei</i>	64
<i>Womersleyella setacea</i>	133
Wrangelia	72
<i>Wrangelia argus</i>	73
<i>Wrangelia japonica</i>	72
<i>Wrangelia minor</i>	72
<i>Wrangelia penicillata</i>	73
<i>Wrangelia purpurifera</i>	73
<i>Wrangelia tagoi</i>	72
<i>Wrangelia tanegana</i>	72
<i>Wrangelia tayloriana</i>	72
<i>Wrangelia tenuis</i>	73
Wrangeliaceae	70
Wrangeliaeae	72
<i>Wrightiella loochooensis</i>	66
Wurdemannia	84
<i>Wurdemannia miniata</i>	84
<i>Wurdemannia setacea</i>	84
Wurdemanniaceae	83
Wynneophycus	58
<i>Wynneophycus geminatus</i>	58
Wynneophycuseae	58

X

Xanthophyceae	124
<i>Xiphosiphonia</i>	67
<i>Xiphosiphonia pinnulata</i>	67

Y

<i>Yamadaella</i>	49
<i>Yamadaella caenomyce</i>	49
Yamadaellaceae	49
<i>Yamadaia</i>	35
<i>Yamadaia melobesioides</i>	35
<i>Yamadaphycus</i>	58
<i>Yamadaphycus carnosus</i>	58
<i>Yatabella</i>	73
<i>Yatabella hirsuta</i>	74
Yendoa	93
<i>Yendoa hakodatensis</i>	93
Yonagunia	88
<i>Yonagunia formosana</i>	88

<i>Yonagunia maillardii</i>	88
<i>Yonagunia taiwani-borealis</i>	88
<i>Yonagunia tenuifolia</i>	88
<i>Yoneshigaea</i>	55
<i>Yoneshigaea affinis</i>	55
<i>Yoshidaphycus</i>	58
<i>Yoshidaphycus ciliatus</i>	58
<i>Yoshizakia</i>	49
<i>Yoshizakia indopacifica</i>	49

Z

<i>Zanardinula</i>	87
<i>Zanardinula articulata</i>	86
<i>Zanardinula cornea</i>	87
<i>Zanardinula patens</i>	88
<i>Zellera</i>	58
<i>Zellera tawallina</i>	58
Zinovaceae	58
Zonaria	99
<i>Zonaria diesingiana</i>	99
<i>Zonaria durvillei</i>	98
<i>Zonaria flabellata</i>	98
<i>Zonaria stipitata</i>	99
Zonarieae	97
Zosterocarpus	123
<i>Zosterocarpus ogasawaraensis</i>	123
<i>Zygocarpica</i>	116

Index to Japanese names

ア

アーンフェルチオプシス属.....	81	アキネトスボラ属.....	102	アツバソメワケアマノリ.....	32
アイソメグサ.....	62	アキヨレモク.....	113	アツバダルス.....	49
アイソメグサ属.....	62	アクロカエティウム科.....	43	アツバノリ.....	92
アイヌワカメ.....	118	アクロカエティウム属.....	43	アツバノリ科.....	92
アイヌワカメ科.....	118	アクロカエティウム目.....	43	アツバノリ属.....	92
アイヌワカメ属.....	118	アクロシンフィトン目.....	50	アツバハイオウギ.....	98
アオオバクサ.....	75	アケボノモズク.....	48	アツバヒトエ.....	23
アオキシオグサ.....	19	アケボノモズク属.....	48	アツバミスジコンブ.....	121
アオキシオグサ属.....	19	アサキウミウチワ.....	98	アツバモク.....	116
アオコナハダ.....	48	アサクサノリ.....	33	アナアオサ.....	25
アオサ科.....	24	アサミドリシオグサ.....	19	アナアキイシモ.....	40
アオサ藻綱.....	10	アシツキイトゲ属.....	11	アナアキイシモ亜科.....	39
アオサ属.....	24	アシツキヒメイトゲ.....	11	アナアキイシモ科.....	37
アオサ目.....	24	アシツキフトイトゲ.....	12	アナアキイシモ属.....	40
アオサリカ.....	25	アシプトヒジキ.....	118	アナアキキタイシモ.....	42
アオタマリシオグサ.....	18	アシボソイトマクラ.....	29	アナアマノリ.....	31
アオノリ属.....	24	アズキヤナギノリ.....	132	アナダルス.....	95
アオミドリアミジグサ.....	96	アステロクラドン科.....	101	アナダルス属.....	95
アオモグサ.....	17	アステロクラドン属.....	101	アナメ.....	118
アオモグサ科.....	17	アステロクラドン目.....	101	アナメ科.....	118
アオモグサ属.....	17	アズマネジモク.....	114	アナメ属.....	118
アオワカメ.....	118	アツカワハナノエダ.....	94	アネヤカタノリ.....	77
アオワカメ属.....	118	アツカワヒトエ.....	23	アネヤカタノリ属.....	77
アカゼイワノカワ.....	90	アッケシイシモ.....	41	アバタモカサ.....	41
アカゼイワノカワ属.....	90	アッケシイシモ属.....	41	アフエンタ属.....	75
アカソゾ.....	64	アッケシイトグサ.....	68	アマクサキリンサイ.....	84
アカネグモノリ.....	31	アッケシイボイシ.....	128	アマノリ属.....	31
アカネグモノリ属.....	31	アッケシオコシ.....	132	アマミノクロキツタ.....	12
アカノリ.....	32	アッケシノコギリヒバ.....	68	アマミノベニザラサ.....	90
アカバ.....	78	アッケシフジマツモ.....	67	アマモノナミマクラ.....	129
アカバウミウチワ.....	128	アツバアマノリ.....	31	アミアオサ.....	26
アカバギンナンソウ.....	80	アツバガラガラ.....	46	アミクサ.....	53
アカバギンナンソウ属.....	80	アツバカリメニア.....	81	アミジグサ.....	97
アカバ属.....	78	アツバギンナンソウ.....	80	アミジグサ亜綱.....	96
アカハダ.....	87	アツバコウモリノリ.....	70	アミジグサ科.....	96
アガボオゴノリ.....	86	アツバコウモリノリ属.....	70	アミジグサ属.....	96
アカモク.....	115	アツバコモングサ.....	99	アミジグサ目.....	96
アキネトスボラ科.....	102	アツバスジギヌ.....	60	アミジグサ連.....	96
		アツバスジギヌ属.....	60	アミジノハリモ.....	104
		アツバスジコンブ.....	121	アミハ.....	17

アミハ属.....	17	イシゲ亜綱.....	123	イソノハナ.....	89
アミハダ科.....	76	イシゲ科.....	123	イソノハナ科.....	88
アミハダ属.....	77	イシゲ属.....	123	イソノハナ属.....	88
アミマユダマ.....	30	イシゲ目.....	123	イソノハナ目.....	86
アミマユダマ属.....	30	イシゴロモ亜科.....	37	イソハギ.....	56
アミモヨウ.....	17	イシゴロモ科.....	37	イソハギ属.....	56
アミモヨウ属.....	17	イシゴロモ属.....	38	イソバショウ.....	62
アメリカシコロ.....	135	イシツキゴビア.....	122	イソバショウ属.....	62
アヤギヌ.....	61	イシツキゴビア属.....	122	イソハナビ.....	29
アヤギヌ属.....	61	イシノハナ.....	40	イソハナビ属.....	29
アヤギヌ連.....	61	イシノハナ亜科.....	40	イソハリ.....	38
アヤニシキ.....	59	イシノハナ科.....	40	イソハリガネ.....	38
アヤニシキ属.....	59	イシノハナ属.....	40	イソヒゲモ.....	109
アヤニシキ連.....	59	イシノミ.....	36	イソヒゲモ属.....	109
アラメ.....	119	イシノミモドキ亜科.....	36	イソブドウ.....	103
アラメノナミマクラ.....	105	イシノミモドキ属.....	36	イソブドウ科.....	103
アラメ属.....	119	イシハダ.....	48	イソブドウ属.....	103
アリューシャンノコギリヒバ.....	67	イシハダ属.....	48	イソマツ.....	92
アルシディウム連.....	62	イシモ.....	42	イソマツ属.....	92
アルスロカルディア属.....	35	イシモズク.....	109	イソムラサキ.....	67
アレイクログシラ.....	100	イシモズク属.....	109	イソモク.....	115
アワビモ.....	27	イシモ属.....	40	イソモククワ.....	75
アワビモ科.....	27	イソイワタケ.....	122	イソモッカ.....	75
アワビモ属.....	27	イソイワタケ科.....	122	イソモッカ科.....	75
アワミドリ.....	27	イソイワタケ属.....	122	イソモッカ属.....	75
アワミドリ属.....	27	イソウメモドキ.....	77	イソリボン.....	29
アントクメ.....	119	イソウメモドキ属.....	77	イタニグサ.....	34
アントクメ属.....	119	イソガワラ.....	122	イタニグサ亜綱.....	33
イ		イソガワラ科.....	122	イタニグサ科.....	33
		イソガワラ属.....	122	イタニグサ属.....	34
		イソガワラ目.....	121	イタニグサ目.....	33
		イソキリ.....	35	イチイヅタ.....	13
		イソグルミ.....	105	イチマツノリ.....	33
		イソグルミ属.....	105	イチメガサ.....	122
		イソコモン.....	90	イチメガサ属.....	122
		イソシノブ.....	52	イツツギヌ.....	85
		イソシノブ属.....	52	イトアオノリ.....	25
		イソシノブ連.....	52	イトアミジ.....	96
		イソスギナ.....	21	イトアミハダ.....	77
		イソスギナ属.....	21	イトカガリ.....	38
		イソダンツウ.....	75, 76	イトキヌゲ.....	70
		イソダンツウ属.....	75	イトグサヒメシオミドロ.....	129
イカダコノハ.....	58				
イカダコノハ属.....	58				
イカノアシ.....	82				
イギス.....	53				
イギス科.....	52				
イギス属.....	52, 53				
イギス目.....	51				
イギス連.....	52				
イシイボ.....	40				
イシイボ属.....	40				
イシガキウミウチワ.....	98				
イシゲ.....	123				

イトグサ属	66
イトグサ連	66
イトクズグサ	70
イトクズグサ属	69, 70
イトゲシオグサ	18
イトゲシオグサモドキ	18
イトゲノマユハキ	16
イトゲノマユハキ属	16
イトコグサ	109
イトコグサ属	104
イトシオミドロ	129
イトシノブ	71
イトシノブ属	71
イトシノブ連	71
イトシマテングサ	75
イトシマテングサ属	75
イトスギヅタ	12
イトタオヤギソウ	93
イトタマツナギ	30
イトチリモミジ	55
イトツノマタ	79
イトテングサ	73
イトナミマクラ	105
イトネバリモ	106
イトヒビダマ	72
イトヒビダマ属	72
イトフジマツ	67
イトフノリ	80
イトフノリ科	80
イトフノリ属	80
イトマツモ	122
イトミル	10
イトモ	27
イトモク	116
イトヤナギ	69
イトヤナギ属	69
イトヨレモク	114
イトリボン	29
イバラノリ	76
イバラノリ科	76
イバラノリ属	76
イブリモツレグサ	22

イボオコシ	40
イボギンナン	80
イボツノマタ	79
イボノリ	82
イボノリ科	81
イボノリ属	82
イボモカサ	37
イボモカサモドキ	37
イモセミル	11
イリシフォリア節	116
イロロ	123
イワアミジ	97
イワカガリ	65
イワゲショウ	91, 128
イワシオグサ	18
イワダテシオミドロ	103
イワヅタ亜属	12
イワヅタ科	12
イワヅタ節	12
イワヅタ属	12
イワヅタ目	10
イワネバリモ	106
イワノカワ科	90
イワノカワ属	90
イワノカワ目	90
イワノサビ	38
イワハダ科	99
イワヒゲ	112
イワヒゲ属	111
イワヒメゴケ	63
イワマタ	113
インテルノレティア属	103
インドハネモ	10

ウ

ウイキョウモ	104
ウイキョウモ科	103
ウイキョウモ属	104
ウイキョウモ目	102
ウエバグサ	94
ウエバグサ属	94
ウガノモク	117

ウガノモク属	117
ウキオリソウ	17
ウキオリソウ科	16
ウキオリソウ属	17
ウゴシオミドロ	102
ウシケノリ	30
ウシケノリ科	30
ウシケノリ藻綱	30
ウシケノリ属	30
ウシケノリ目	30
ウシユクアオサ	26
ウスイトグサ	66
ウスイロジズモ	18
ウスイロモク	115
ウスガサネ	21
ウスガサネ属	21
ウスカヤモ	112
ウスカヤモ属	112
ウスカワイシモ	36
ウスカワカニノテ	37
ウスカワフクロノリ	110
ウスギヌ	89
ウスバアオノリ	26
ウスバウミウチワ	98
ウスバオウギ	100
ウスバオウギ科	100
ウスバオウギ属	100
ウスバオウギ目	100
ウスバガラガラ	46
ウスバキントキ	88
ウスバギンナンソウ	80
ウスバタサ	33
ウスバテングサ	74
ウスバノカクレイト	88
ウスバノコギリモク	114
ウスバノリ亜科	59
ウスバノリ属	59
ウスバノリモドキ	60
ウスバノリモドキ属	60
ウスバノリ連	59
ウスバハイオウギ	98
ウスバハゴロモ	16

ウスバハゴロモ属.....	16	ウミサビモドキ.....	39	エゾトサカ属.....	88
ウスバハバモドキ.....	108	ウミゾウメン.....	49	エゾナメシ.....	79
ウスバヒオドシ.....	62	ウミゾウメン亜綱.....	43	エゾナメシ属.....	79
ウスバミル.....	11	ウミゾウメン亜目.....	47	エゾノシオミドロ.....	128
ウスバモク.....	114	ウミゾウメン科.....	49	エゾノネジモク.....	114
ウスバヤハズ.....	97	ウミゾウメン属.....	49	エゾヒトエグサ.....	23
ウスバワツナギソウ.....	92	ウミゾウメン目.....	45	エゾヒメベニヤハズ.....	61
ウスヒトエグサ.....	23	ウミトラノオ.....	115	エゾフクロ.....	104
ウスフチトリベニ.....	50	ウミノタマ.....	11	エゾフクロ科.....	103
ウスベニ.....	60	ウミフシナシミドロ.....	124	エゾフクロ属.....	104
ウスベニヤドリ.....	61	ウミボタン.....	127	エゾベニマダラ.....	43
ウスベニヤドリ属.....	60	ウミボッス.....	122	エゾミル.....	11
ウスベニ属.....	60	ウミボッス属.....	122	エゾモク.....	130
ウズマキフチシロ.....	39	ウミヨツメモ.....	28	エゾヤハズ.....	97
ウスムラサキ.....	55	ウミヨツメモ科.....	28	エダウチイシモ.....	42
ウスムラサキイトグサ.....	69	ウミヨツメモ藻綱.....	28	エダウチイシモ属.....	42
ウスムラサキ属.....	55	ウミヨツメモ属.....	28	エダウチウミゾウメン.....	80
ウスムラサキ連.....	55	ウミヨツメモ目.....	28	エダウチギンナン.....	80
ウズモツレグサ.....	22	ウムトウチュラノリ.....	25	エダウチネバリモ.....	106
ウスユキウチワ.....	99	ウラソソ.....	64	エダツノマタ.....	80
ウスユキガサ.....	22	ウラボシヤハズ.....	97	エダネコケモドキ.....	63
ウスユキガラガラ.....	46	ウラモサズキ.....	36	エチゴイソカワラモドキ.....	111
ウタスツノリ.....	32	ウルシグサ.....	102	エチゴイトグサ.....	69
ウチウミハネモ.....	10	ウルシグサ科.....	101	エチゴイトタマツナギ.....	30
ウチワサボテングサ.....	14	ウルシグサ属.....	102	エチゴカニノテ.....	37
ウチワヅタ.....	14	ウルシグサ目.....	101	エチゴキヌイトグサ.....	125
ウチワツノマタ.....	79	ウルデマニア科.....	83	エチゴクロガシラ.....	100
ウチワヒラコトジ.....	79			エチゴダジア.....	126
ウツクシヅタ.....	12			エチゴタマツナギ.....	30
ウップルイノリ.....	32			エチゴネジモク.....	113
ウップルイノリ属.....	31	エゴノリ.....	53	エチゴヒナイトグサ.....	69
ウツロイワヒゲ.....	111	エゴノリ属.....	52	エチゴヒビダマ.....	126
ウツロミル.....	11	エゾイシゲ.....	113	エチゴヒメイトグサ.....	126
ウツロムカデ.....	86	エゾイシゲ属.....	113	エチゴワツナギソウ.....	92
ウブゲグサ.....	52	エゾイシゴロモ.....	39	エツキアヤニシキ.....	59
ウブゲグサ科.....	51	エゾカシラザキ.....	100	エツキアヤニシキ属.....	59
ウブゲグサ属.....	52	エゾカシラザキ属.....	100	エツキイワノカワ.....	91
ウブゲグサ連.....	52	エゾシオミドロ.....	110	エツキイワノカワ属.....	91
ウミウチワ.....	98	エゾシコロ.....	35	エツキウミウチワ.....	99
ウミウチワ属.....	98	エゾツカサノリ.....	81	エツキシマオウギ.....	99
ウミキノコ.....	14	エゾツノマタ.....	80	エツキタマミル.....	11
ウミサビ.....	37	エゾテングサ.....	73	エツキツカサノリ.....	81
		エゾトサカ.....	81		

エ

エツキヅタ	12
エツキノトサカモドキ	80
エツキヒビロード	77
エツキヒビロード属	77
エツキマダラ	93
エナガコンブ	120
エナガジュズモ	17, 18
エナガマルバグサ	127
エナガモク	116
エナシカリメニア	81
エナシシオミドロ	129
エナシダジア	57
エノシマモサズキ	36
エフデシオミドロ	129
エボシノシオミドロ	128
エリスロペルティス目	29
エリモアマノリ	31
エンジイシモ科	42
エンジイシモ属	42
エンジイシモ目	42
エンジマダラ	43
エンシュウソゾ	64
エンドウイトグサ	69
エンドウコンブ	121
エンドウモク	116
エンリンモカサ	34

オ

オイワケキヌイトグサ	51
オウギジガミグサ	99
黄藻植物門	96
黄緑藻綱	124
オオアオサ	26
オオアミハ	17
オオアミハ属	17
オオイシソウ藻綱	29
オオイチョウ	16
オオイトグサ	139
オオイワノカワ	91
オオエンジイシモ	42
オオオゴノリ	85
オオカザシグサ	71
オオキリンサイ	83
オオキリンサイ属	83
オオコケイバラ	76, 77
オオシオグサ	19
オオシオグサ属	19
オオシコロ	35
オオシコロ属	35
オオシリオミドロ	24
オオソゾ	64
オオタオヤギソウ	94
オオツカサノリ	81
オオツノムカデ	87
オオトラノオ	116
オオヌラブクロ	94
オオヌラブクロ属	94
オオネダシグサ	20
オオノアナメ	118
オオノアナメ属	118
オオノコギリヒバ	68
オオノノリ	32
オオノノリ属	31
オオバアオサ	25
オオバアサクサノリ	33
オオバアミジグサ	96, 97
オオハイミル	11
オオバウミウチワ	98
オオバオキツバラ	77
オオバキントキ	88
オオハゴロモ	16
オオハゴロモ属	16
オオバチリモミジ	55
オオバツノマタ	79
オオハネモ	10
オオバノコギリモク	113
オオバハバモドキ	108
オオバモク	114
オオバモクノシオミドロ	129
オオバヤハズ	97
オオバロニア	21
オオバロニア属	21
オオヒトエグサ	26
オオブサ	74
オオマイトグサ	70
オオマタアミジ	96
オオマタオキツノリ	82
オオムカデノリ	86
オオランゲリア	73
オカムラキリンサイ	83
オカムラキリンサイ属	83
オカムラグサ	95
オキアグラオタムニオン	51
オキカザシグサ	71
オキカタダジア	56
オキシノブ	70
オキシノブ属	70
オキシノブ連	70
オキダジシフォニア	57
オキツノリ	82
オキツノリ科	81
オキツノリ属	82
オキツバラ	77
オキツバラ属	77
オキナウチワ	98
オキナワウミウチワ	99
オキナワネダシグサ	20
オキナワネダシグサ属	19
オキナワミルモドキ	15
オキナワモズク	104
オキナワモズク属	104
オキヒビロード	77
オキフサノリ	47
オキフタツガサネ	52
オキプティロクラディア	52
オクノカザシグサ	71
オクロ植物門	96
オケサシオミドロ	129
オケサソメワケグサ	129
オケサネバリモ	106
オケサモズク	109
オゴノリ	85
オゴノリ科	84
オゴノリ属	85
オゴノリ目	84
オゴモドキ	85

オシマフノリ	78
オシヨログサ	104
オシヨログサ属	104
オトヒメカラカサ	21
オトヒメコナハダ属	48
オトヒメミル	10
オトヒメモズク	50
オトヒメモズク属	50
オナガムカデ	87
オニアマノリ	31
オニアマノリ属	31
オニガワライシモ	37
オニガワライシモ科	34
オニガワライシモ属	37
オニクサ	74
オニクサ属	73
オニコンブ	120
オニノヨツバグサ	56
オニハスイシモ	39
オニワカメ	139
オバクサ	75
オバクサ科	75
オバクサ属	75
オバナハネモ	10
オモテソゾ	64
オリエンタリリトン属	41
オルソゴナクラディア科	75
オワリイトグサ	69

カ

カイガラアマノリ	33
カイガラミドリイト	16
カイガラミドリイト亜目	16
カイガラミドリイト科	16
カイガラミドリイト属	16
カイゴロモ	20
カイゴロモ科	20
カイゴロモ属	20
カイザーイシゴロモ	38
カイセイハリモ	104
カイノカワ	90
カイノカワ属	90

カイノリ	79
カイフオコシ	40
カイフノリ	87
カイフモク	113
カイフモクノシオミドロ	128
カイミドリ	23
カイミドリ科	23
カイミドリ属	23
カイメンシバリ	44
カイメンシバリ属	43
カイメンソウ	93
カイメンソウ属	93
カイメンダマシ	110
カエリナミ	62
カエリナミ属	62
カエルデグサ	93
カエルデグサ属	93
カガヤキイシモ	42
カギイバラノリ	76
カギウスバノリ	59
カギケノリ	51
カギケノリ科	50
カギケノリ属	50
カギケノリ目	50
カギシオミドロ	110
カギシオミドロ属	110
カギソゾ	64
カギノリ	51
カギノリ科	50
カギノリ属	51
カギノリ目	50
カギヒメゴケ	64
カギモツレグサ	22
カギモツレグサ属	22
カクレイト属	88
カクレウスバアオノリ	25
カクレカヤモノリ	112
カクレクダノリ	65
カクレクダノリ属	65
カクレスジ	59
カクレスジ連	59
カクレヒビダマ	72

ガゴメ	120
ガゴメコンブ	120
ガゴメコンブ属	120
カゴメノリ	110
カゴメノリ属	110
カゴメノリ連	110
ガサガサハバモドキ	108
カサキノコイシモ	42
カサキノコイシモ属	42
カザシグサ	71
カザシグサ属	70
カザシグサ連	70
カサナリトサカ	84
カサネアオサ	24
カサネイシモ	36
カサネイツツギヌ	94
カサネイツツギヌ属	94
カサネイワノカワ	90
カサネイワノカワ属	90
カサネウミウチワ	99
カサノリ	21
カサノリ科	21
カサノリ属	21
カサノリ目	21
カサマツ	47
カサマツ科	47
カサマツ属	47
カサモク	118
カジメ	119
カジメ属	119
カシラザキ	100
カシラザキ科	100
カシラザキ属	100
カシワバコノハノリ	60
カシワバコノハノリ亜科	59
カシワバコノハノリ属	60
カシワバコノハノリ連	60
カシワバコノハヤドリ	60
カシワバベニヒバ	71
カスミイシゴロモ	38
カタアミジグサ	96
カタオゴノリ	85

カタオバクサ	75
カタコブソ	64
カタシオグサ	19
カタソ	64
カタソ	64
カタソ	64
カタツルモ	101
カタノリ	87
カタバシマテングサ	75
カタハノハネモ	10
カタハノフタツガサネ	52
カタハノフタツガサネ属	52
カタバベニヒバ	71
カタバベニヒバ属	71
カタバミドリゲ	19
カタベニフクロノリ	49
カタホノヒメゴケ	64
カタミズタマ	21
カタミノフクロツナギ	94
カタメンキリンサイ	83
カタメンキリンサイ属	83
カタヨリハイオウギ	98
ガツガラコンブ	120
褐藻綱	96
褐藻植物門	96
ガツティア属	51
カヅノアミジ	96
カヅノアミジ属	96
カヅノイバラ	76
カヅノホシノイト	30
カナガワアオノリ	25
カナリアイシモ	42
カニノテ	37
カニノテ亜科	37
カニノテ属	37
カノコモチ	38
カバイロハイウスバ	66
カバノリ	85
カバノリノミドロ	130
カビシオグサ	18
カブサアオノリ	22
カブサアオノリ科	22
カブサアオノリ属	22

カマガタイトグサ	51
カマクビウミフシナシミドロ	124
カミノケシオグサ	18
カムチャツカノコギリヒバ	68
カメギモク	113
カモガシラノリ	47
カヤベノリ	32
カヤモドキ	111
カヤモドキ属	111
カヤモノシオミドロ	129
カヤモノリ	112
カヤモノリ科	110
カヤモノリ属	112
カヤモノリ目	102
カヤモノリ連	111
カラウカブノリ	81
ガラガラ	46
ガラガラ亜目	45
ガラガラ科	45, 73
ガラガラ属	46
ガラガラモドキ	45, 78
ガラガラモドキ属	45, 78
カラカンサ	78
カラクサイギス	53
カラクサシオミドロ	103
カラクサモク	117
カラゴロモ	57
カラゴロモ属	57
カラフトコンブ	121
カラフトトロロコンブ	121
カラフトフジマツモ	68
カラフトモズク	108
カラフトモズク属	108
カラフトヨツガサネ	56
カラフトヨツガサネ属	56
カラフトヨツガサネ連	56
カリタムニオン属	51
ガルジューロフダラク	87
カレキグサ	84
カレキグサ科	84
カレキグサ属	84
カロイデス亜属	14

カロイデス節	14
カロリンソ	64
カワグチミドロ	20
カワノリ科	10
カワノリ属	10
カワノリ目	10
カワライシモ	42
カンコクアノリ	32
カンムリモカサ	34

キ

キイロタサ	33
キクソ	64
キクトサカ	84
キクノリ	134
キクヒオドシ	62
キコナイツルモ	101
キザミツタ	13
キザミユカリ	91
キジノオ	81
キジノオ科	81
キジノオ属	81
キシウモク	117
キシウモズク	104
クスイネダシグサ	20
キタイシモ	42
キタイシモ属	42
キタイトグサ	69
キタイワヒゲ	111
キタイワヒゲ属	111
キタエダイシモ	40
キタカヤモノリ	112
キタクロモ	107
キタシオミドロ	103
カタソ	64
カタツカサノリ	127
キタニセウミサビモドキ	38
キタニセモズク	103
キタノシオミドロ	129
キタヒトエグサ	125
キタフクロノリ	110
キタフトイギス	52

キタフノリ	78
キタベニスナゴ	90
キタミサキイシゴロモ	39
キタミモツレグサ	22
キタヨナグニソウ	88
キッコウグサ	20
キッコウグサ属	20
キッコウシマテングサ	75
キッコウシマテングサ属	75
キツネノオ	17, 107
キツネノオ属	17, 107
キヌイトアオノリ	25, 26
キヌイトイギス	54
キヌイトカザシグサ	71
キヌイトガサネ	56
キヌイトグサ	51
キヌイトグサ科	51
キヌイトグサ属	51
キヌイトグサ連	51
キヌイトジュズモ	18
キヌイトフタツガサネ	52
キヌイトヨツガサネ	52
キヌカバノリ	85
キヌクサ	74
キヌゲグサ	70
キヌゲグサ属	70
キヌコナハダ	48
キヌコマチ	69
キヌシオグサ	19
キヌダルス	85
キヌハダ	81
キヌハダ属	81
キヌハバノリ	112
ギバサシオミドロ	128
ギバサナミマクラ	108
キブリイシモ	36
キブリイトグサ	69
キブリイトグサ属	68
キブリコナハダ	48
キブリソゾ	65
キブリモサズキ	36
ギボウシガラガラ	45

キョウノヒモ	89
キリンサイ	83
キリンサイ属	83
キレバノウスパウミウチワ	98
キレバノマメタワラ	116
キレバモク	117
ギンアンクロガシラ	100
キンイロハンモン	122
キンイロハンモン属	122
キントキ	86
キントキヤドリ	87
キントキヤドリ属	87

ク

クサノカキ	41
クサノカキ属	41
クサノカキモドキ	39
クサビイシゴロモ	38
クサビガタハウチワ	14
クサモズク	109
クサレエダノシオミドロ	129
クシノハ	66
クシノハウスペニ	60
クシノハ属	66
クシノハフタツガサネ	52
クシノハモドキ	66
クシパニセカレキグサ	77
クシパニセカレキグサ属	77
クシハネモ	125
クシヒラコトジ	79
クシベニヒバ	71
クシベニヒバ属	71
クシベニヒバ連	71
クジャクケヤリ	122
クジャクハネモ	52
クシロワカメ	118
クスダマ	72
クスダマ属	72
クソタレモク	115
クダイワノカワ	90
クダガラガラ	46
クダコギヌ	72

クダネダシグサ	21
クダネダシグサ属	21
クビレオゴノリ	85
クビレクロガシラ	100
クビレツタ	13
クビレハイミル	10
クビレミドロ	124
クビレミドロ属	124
クボミアミジグサ	96
クボマイシゴロモ	38
クモノスヒメゴケ	64
クラウドディア連	57
クラガエハリモ	108
クレイトンフクロノリ	110
クロアミモヨウ	17
クロイソバショウ	62
クロイトグサ	66
クロガシラ科	99
クロガシラ属	100
クロガシラ目	99
クロキツタ	12
クロシオアマノリ	32
クロシオグサ	18
クロシオヒビロード	77
クロシオメ	121
クロシオメ属	121
クロシオユルジギヌ	89
クロソゾ	65
クロトサカモドキ	80
クロヌラクサ	95
クロノリ	31
クロハウチワ	14
クロハギンナンソウ	80
クロハンモン	123
クロハンモン属	123
クロヒトエグサ	26
クロヒトエグサ属	26
クロヒメゴケ	64
クロミル	11
クロメ	119
クロモ	107
クロモズク	106

クロモズク属	106
クロモ属	107
クロワゼツテア属	80
グンジマツモ	122
グンセンクロガシラ	100
グンバイコノハ	59
グンバイコノハ属	59

ケ

ケイギス	55
ケイギス属	55
ケイトグサ	68
ケイトグサ属	68
ケイワツタ	13
ケウルシグサ	102
ケカザシグサ	70
ケコナハダ	47
ケコナハダ属	47
ゲジゲジムカデノリ	87
ケスジハイテングサ	75
ケナシシオミドロ	109
ケハネグサ	68
ケハネグサ属	68
ケハネコナハダ	47
ケハネモ	134
ケヒメモサズキ	36
ケブカダジア	56
ケブカハバモドキ	108
ケブカフデモ	21
ケブカフデモ科	21
ケブカフデモ属	21
ケベリグサ	123
ケヤリ	122, 123
ケヤリモ科	122
ケヤリモ目	122
ケヤリ科	122
ケヤリ属	122
原始紅藻亜門	29

コ

コアサミドリシオグサ	19
ゴアンメ	99

紅色植物門	29
紅藻植物門	29
コガネウミウチワ	99
コケイバラ	76
コケイワツタ	13
コケモドキ	62
コケモドキ属	62
コケモドキ連	62
コゴメネバリモ	109
コゴメネバリモ属	109
コサイダイバラ	76
コザネモ	67
コザネモ属	67
コシオグサ	18
コシカイシモ	40
コスジサエダ	54
コスジノリ	31
コスジフシツナギ	93
コスジフシツナギ属	93
ゴセイヨツガサネ	125
コツブアオサ	26
コツブカザシグサ	71
コツブセンナリツタ	13
コツブネバリモ	106
コツブランソウモドキ	23
コテングノハウチワ	14
コトゲコブイシモ	38
コトゲノリ	63
コトジツノマタ	79
コナウミウチワ	98
コナハダ	48
コナハダ科	47
コナハダ属	48
コナハダフデノホ	21
コナハダモドキ	47
コナハダモドキ属	47
コナハダヤドリ	34
コナハダヤドリ科	34
コナハダヤドリ属	34
コナハダヤドリ目	34
コナフキモク	117
ゴノケノリ	106

ゴノケノリ属	106
コノテフサノリ	46
コノハノリ	57
コノハノリ亜科	57
コノハノリ科	56
コノハノリ属	57
コノハノリモドキ	58
コノハノリモドキ属	58
コノハノリ連	57
ゴノメグサ	53
ゴノメグサ属	53
コバイワツタ	13
コハギツタ	13
コバノクシベニヒバ	71
コバノサボテングサ	14
コバノススカケベニ	78
コバモク	116
コバンクスダマ	139
ゴビア	108
コヒモイバラ	76
コヒラ	74
コブイシゴロモ	34
コブイシモ	37
コブイシモ亜科	37
コブイシモ科	37
コブイシモ属	37
コブエンジイシモ	42
コブクロモク	117
コブサ	74
コフサガラガラ	46
コブシミル	11
コブソソ	64
コブノヒゲ	103
コブノヒゲ属	103
コブノリ	78
コブハイイロイシモ	37
コブヤドリミドロ	109
ゴヘイコンブ	121
ゴヘイコンブ科	121
ゴヘイコンブ属	121
コマタ	80
コメノリ	89

コモンアミジ	96, 97
コモングサ	97
コモンクロガシラ	100
コモンナガブクロ	103
コモンブクロ科	103
コモンブクロ属	103
コラコネマ科	44
コラコネマ属	44
コラコネマ目	44
コンブ科	119, 121
コンブ属	120
コンブソタムニオン連	70
コンブソネマ属	104
コンブノイト	106
コンブノイト属	106
コンブ目	118
コンブモドキ	101
コンブモドキ科	101
コンブモドキ属	101

サ

サイダイバラ	76
サイダイバラ属	76
サイダシオグサ	125
サイノメアミハ	17
サイハイヅタ	13
サイミ	82
サエダ	54
サエダ属	53
サガラメ	119, 120
サキシマヤナギノリ	63
サキビロアミジ	128
サキビロモサズキ	36
サキブトミル	11
サキボソシオグサ	19
サクラノリ	88
サグリアオサ	25
サケメイワゲショウ	90
サケメイワゲショウ属	90
ササバアヤギヌ	61
ササバシマテングサ	75
ササバヤナギノリ	63

ササメブト	73
サツキノリ	125
サツマテングサ	74
サデガタイギス	53
サドクスダマ	126
サドハイイトグサ	66
サナダグサ	96
サナダグサ属	96
サビ属	41
サビモドキ	35
サビモドキ属	35
サボテングサ	14
サボテングサ亜目	12
サボテングサ科	14
サボテングサ属	14
サボテングサ連	14
サメズグサ	109
サメズグサ属	109
サメハダガラガラ	46
サメハダキリンサイ	83
サモアイシゴロモ	40
サモアイシゴロモ属	40
ザラアナメ	130
ザラメ	118
サルコメニア亜科	61
サルコメニア連	61
サンゴモ	35
サンゴモ亜科	34
サンゴモ亜綱	34
サンゴモ科	34
サンゴモ属	35
サンゴモドキ属	48
サンゴモミドリゲ	19
サンゴモ目	34
サンタクルスウミウチワ	99
サンボウイトグサ	66
サンボウダジア	56
サンリクモズク	105

シ

シオカワモッカ	75
シオグサ科	17

シオグサゴロモ	83
シオグサゴロモ属	83
シオグサ属	18
シオグサノイトモ	27
シオグサ目	16
シオミドロ	110
シオミドロ科	109
シオミドロ属	109
シオミドロ目	102
ジガミグサ	99
ジガミグサ属	99
シキンノリ	79
ジゴカルピカ節	116
シコタンノコギリヒバ	68
シコロ	35
シズクイシゴロモ	38
シズクイシゴロモ属	38
シダモク	115
シチャボピア科	123
シチャボピア属	123
シチャボピア目	123
ジノバエア連	58
シノブグサ	63
シノブグサ属	63
シバザキカヤモノリ	112
シボリアミモヨウ	17
シマイトグサ	69
シマウラムク	117
シマオウギ	99
シマオウギ属	99
シマオウギ連	97
シマカサマツ	47
シマガラガラ	46
シマソソ	65
シマソデガラミ	45
シマダジア	59
シマダジア亜科	58
シマダジア属	59
シマテングサ	74
シマテングサ科	74
シマテングサ属	74
シマヒピロード	77

シマベニモズク	47
シマメウミウチワ	98
シモダオゴノリ	85
シャジクモ科	9
車軸藻綱	9
車軸藻植物門	9
シャジクモ目	9
ジャバラノリ	66
ジャバラノリ属	66
ジュウジモカサ	37
ジュウタンクロガシラ	100
ジュウタンシオグサ	18
ジュズガラガラ	46
ジュズサボテングサ	14
ジュズフサノリ	47
ジュズフサノリモドキ	47
ジュズモ属	17
ショウジョウアオノリ	26
ショウジョウケノリ	66
ジョロモク	113
ジョロモク属	113
シラタマモ	9
シラタマモ属	9
シラミツブシ	114
シラモ	85
シリオミドロ	24
シリオミドロ属	24
シロコモク	117
シロモカサ	34
シワウミウチワ	99
シワノカワ	110
シワノカワ科	110
シワノカワ属	110
シワヒトエグサ	23
シワヒトエグサ属	23
シワメ	137
シワヤハズ	97
シワランソウモドキ	23
シンカイカバノリ	85
シンカイヒトエグサ	23
シンカイヒメダルス	94
シンカイヒメブト	73

シンカイユナ	63
真正紅藻亜門	30
真正紅藻綱	33
シンハスジグサ	82
シンヒライボ	38
ジンメソウ	130
ジンヨウノリ	79
ジンヨウノリ属	79

ス

スエヒロヒビダマ	72
スカシイギス	126
スガモノシオミドロ	129
スキトタムヌス目	122
スギノリ	79
スギノリ科	79
スギノリ属	79
スギノリ目	75
スギモク	113
スギモクノナミマクラ	105
スギモクノハリモ	104
スギモク属	113
スサビノリ	33
スジアオノリ	26
スジアリグサ	62
スジイバラノリ	76
スジウスバノリ	60
スジウスバヤドリ	60
スジウスバヤドリ属	60
スジギヌ	60
スジギヌ属	60
スジギヌ連	60
スジコナハダ	48
スジコノリ	94
スジコノリ属	94
スジナシグサ	62
スジナシグサ属	62
スジナシヒオドシ	62
スジベニハノリ	58
スジムカデ	87
スジメ	118
スジメ科	118

スジメ属	118
スジヤハズ	97
スズカケツタ	13
ススカケベニ	78
ススカケベニ科	78
ススカケベニ属	78
スズカケモ	16
スズカケモ属	16
ススキモク	130
スズシロノリ	58
スズシロノリ属	58
スズナリベニハネモ	55
ストレブロクラディア連	68
スナゴアマノリ	31
スナシオグサ	18
スナビキモク	115
スフォンジロタムニオン連	72
スポンゴカルプス節	115
スリコギツタ	12
スリパチイシモ	36

セ

セイヨウアヤギヌ	61
セイヨウオゴノリ	86
セイヨウナシノミクロガシラ	100
セイヨウハバノリ	112
セイヨウハバノリ属	112
セイヨウフジマツモ属	68
セイレイホシノオビ	29
セイロンアミジ	96
セイロンソゾ	132
セトイシモ	41
セドイデス節	13
セトイボイシモ	37, 40
セトウチアヤニシキ	59
セトウチカヤモ	108
セトウチカヤモ属	108
セトウチダジア	56
セトウチハネグサ	67
セトウチハネグサ属	67
セトウチフジマツモ	67
センケイアミジグサ	97

センジュアマノリ	32
センナリツタ	13

ソ

ソウハン	39
ソエダナシオキツ	82
ソゾゴロモ	37
ソゾノハナ	64
ソゾマクラ属	64
ソゾ属	64
ソゾ連	64
ソデガラミ	45
ソデガラミ属	45
ソメワケアマノリ	32
ソメワケグサ	105
ソメワケグサ属	105
ソリハサボテングサ	14
ソロイヘカトネマ	105

タ

タイラガラガラ	46
タイワンイトグサ	68
タオヤギソウ	94, 122
タオヤギソウ属	94
タオレグサ	75
タカサゴソゾ	65
タカサゴソゾ属	65
タカツキヅタ	12
タカツキモク	130
タカノハヅタ	13
タケコケモドキ	62
タゴノリ	72
ダジア亜科	56
ダジア科	56
ダジア属	56
タジマモズク	104
ダジモドキ	57
ダジモドキ属	57
タチイバラ	76
タチウスベニ	60
タチカイミドリ	23
タチコナハダ	48

タチチリモミジ	55
タチワツナギソウ	92
タツクリ	117
タツピシオミドロ	129
タテヤマイワツタ	13
タニコケモドキ	62, 125
タネガシマアマノリ	33
タノモグサ	17
タバコグサ	102
タバコグサ属	102
タマイタダキ	51
タマイタダキ属	51
タマエダモク	117
タマカザシグサ	71
タマガタシオミドロ	101
タマキスイトグサ	125
タマキレバモク	117
タマクシグ	101
タマクシグ亜綱	100
タマクシグ科	101
タマクシグ属	101
タマクシグ目	101
タマケヤリ	123
タマゴバロニア	21
タマゴミル	11
タマジュズモ	18
タマツナギ	30
タマツナギ属	30
タマナシモク	115
タマノイト	51
タマノイト属	51
タマハハキモク	115
タマバロニア	21
タマミル	11
タマミルヒビダマ	72
タマモサズキ	36
タマリシオグサ	18
タルガタジュズモ	17
ダルス	49
ダルス科	49
ダルス属	49
ダルス目	49

タレツアオノリ	25
タレツアオノリモドキ	26
タワラガタシオミドロ	102
タンシキスイトグサ	51
タンシシオミドロ	102
タンジュンミリオネマ	107
ダンツウシオグサ	18
タンパノリ	87
タンパノリ属	87
タンホウシオミドロ	128
タンボヤリ	17

チ

チガイソ	118
チガイソ科	118
チクビミル	11
チシマアナアオサ	25
チシマクロノリ	32
チシマハバモドキ	108
チヂミオコシ	41
チヂミコンブ	120
チヂミヒメイチョウ	16
チヂレアカバ	78
チャシオグサ	19
チャボイトシノブ	71
チャボオバクサ	75
チャボガラガラ	46
チャボキントキ	88
チャボクスダマ	72
チャボシオグサ	19
チャボシオミドロ	109
チャボジュズモ	18
チャンバレン亜科	34
チャンバレン属	34
チュラウミアミジグサ	96
チュラシマモク	117
チョウチンミドロ科	14
チリウスカゴメノリ	110
チリニア属	44
チリボタン	94
チリボタン属	94
チリモミジ	55

チリモミジ属	55
チロブテリス目	123

ツ

ツカサアミ	81	ツルツル	87
ツカサノリ科	80	ツルヘラグサ	82
ツカサノリ属	81	ツルヘラグサ属	82
ツクシアマノリ	31	ツルモ	101
ツクシイギス	54	ツルモノハリモ	128
ツクシガラガラ	46	ツルモ科	101
ツクシホオズキ	63	ツルモ属	101
ツクシホオズキ属	63	ツルモ目	101
ツクシモク	117	ツルヤナギノリ	63
ツクバネクロガシラ	100		
ツクモノリ	49		
ツチイロウミウチワ	99		
ツツガタダジア	126		
ツツレウスバノリ	136		
ツツレグサ	88, 89		
ツナギイワノカワ	91		
ツナギイワノカワ属	90		
ツナサボテングサ	15		
ツノイギス	53		
ツノカサノリ	21		
ツノマタ	79		
ツノマタ属	79		
ツノムカデ	87		
ツバナモク	113		
ツブフサノリ	46		
ツムガタシオミドロ	109		
ツヤガラガラ	46		
ツヤクサ	74		
ツヤナシシオグサ	18		
ツユノイト	12		
ツユノイトケバ	11		
ツユノイト科	11		
ツユノイト属	11		
ツユノイト目	10		
ツルアラメ	119		
ツルギミドロモ	106		
ツルシラモ	86		
ツルシラモ属	86		

テ

テウリアナメ	118	トゲイトグサ	69
テレティア節	115	トゲイボ	37
テングサ	73, 74	トゲウブゲ	52
テングサ科	73	トゲカバノリ	86
テングサ属	73	トゲキッコウグサ	21
テングサ目	73	トゲキヌイトグサ	72
テングサモドキ	93	トゲキヌイトグサ属	72
テングサモドキ属	93	トゲキリンサイ	83
テングサヤドリ	95	トゲコノハノリ	61
テングサヤドリ科	95	トゲコノハノリ属	61
テングサヤドリ属	95	トゲシダヅタ	14
テングノハウチワ	14	トゲツノマタ	79
		トゲトサカモドキ	80
		トゲナシマダラ	93
		トゲナシマダラ属	93
		トゲナシモツレグサ	22
		トゲノリ	63
		トゲノリ属	63
		トゲハスジギヌ	60
		トゲマダラ	92
		トゲミモク	117
		トゲムラサキ	58
		トゲモク	114
		トゲモノシオミドロ	129
		トコロテングサ	73
		トサカノリ	84
		トサカノリ属	84
		トサカマツ	87
		トサカモク	116
		トサコメノリ	89
		トササイミ	81
		トサモク	117
		トチャカ	79
		トチャカダマシ	79
		ドテメ	121
		トレボウクシア藻綱	10
		トロノカゴメノリ	111
		トロノカゴメノリ属	111
		トロロコンブ	120
		トロロコンブ属	120

ト

トオヤマクスダマ	72
ドールニエラ連	55
トカチギンナン	80
トガリイギス	54
トガリイギス属	54
トガリウスバノリ	59
トガリエダイシモ	36
トガリエダシオミドロ	130
トキダソゾマクラ	64
トキダフサノリ	47
トキダユルジギヌ	89
トゲアミジ	97
トゲイギス	53
トゲイソハナビ	29
トゲイソハナビ属	29
トゲイツツギヌ	133

ナ

ナイセイイトモ属.....	27	ナミイワタケ属.....	84	ナンカイホソネダシグサ.....	20
ナイセイホソイトモ.....	27	ナミウスカヤモ.....	112	ナンカイモク.....	116
ナガアオサ.....	25	ナミノハナ.....	83	ナンカイヤナギノリ.....	63
ナガアカバ.....	78	ナミノハナ科.....	83	ナンカイユカリ.....	91
ナガイトグサ.....	69	ナミノハナ属.....	80, 83	ナンカイヨレミグサ.....	66
ナガウブゲグサ.....	52	ナミマクラ.....	105	ナンキガラガラ.....	46
ナガエダシオミドロ.....	129	ナミマクラ科.....	103	ナンキモク.....	114
ナガオカイシゴロモ.....	38	ナミマクラ属.....	105	ナンキンネバリモ.....	106
ナガオバネ.....	50	ナミマクラモドキ.....	106	ナンセイイギス.....	54
ナガオバネ科.....	50	ナミマクラモドキ属.....	106	ナンテンソゾ.....	132
ナガオバネ属.....	50	ナヨシオグサ.....	18	ナンバンガラガラモドキ.....	47
ナガガラガラ.....	46	ナラサモ.....	114	ナンバンハイミル.....	10
ナガキントキ.....	87	ナラウスサビノリ.....	33	ナンバンモク.....	116
ナガグンセンクロガシラ.....	100	ナルトワカメ.....	118	ナンブグサ.....	74
ナガゲダジア.....	56	ナンカイイソハンモン.....	121	ナンブワカメ.....	118
ナガコノハノリ.....	57	ナンカイイソハンモン科.....	121	ナンブワツナギソウ.....	92
ナガコノハノリ属.....	57	ナンカイイソハンモン属.....	121		
ナガコンブ.....	121	ナンカイオコシ.....	40		
ナガシマモク.....	114	ナンカイオゴノリ.....	85		
ナガツボイトグサ.....	69	ナンカイカクレイト.....	88		
ナガトゲアオサ.....	25	ナンカイカヤモノリ.....	112		
ナガトブト.....	73	ナンカイクダコギヌ.....	72		
ナガヒラクサ.....	74	ナンカイクダコギヌ属.....	72		
ナガホノハネモ.....	10	ナンカイクダコギヌ連.....	72		
ナガホノヒメゴケ.....	63	ナンカイゴノメグサ.....	54		
ナガマツモ.....	104	ナンカイゴノメグサ属.....	54		
ナガマツモ科.....	103	ナンカイサエダ.....	57		
ナガマツモ属.....	103	ナンカイサエダ属.....	57		
ナガマツモ目.....	102	ナンカイシオミドロ.....	102		
ナガミグサ.....	66	ナンカイスギノリ.....	79		
ナガミグサ属.....	66	ナンカイソゾ.....	65		
ナガミシオミドロ.....	102	ナンカイトゲイギス.....	53		
ナガミズタマ.....	21	ナンカイトサカモドキ.....	80		
ナガミダジア.....	126	ナンカイニセハウチワ.....	15		
ナガミノハリモ.....	104	ナンカイハスジグサ.....	83		
ナガミモク.....	117	ナンカイハネモ.....	10		
ナガミル.....	11	ナンカイヒゲウスバ.....	61		
ナガモツレ.....	18	ナンカイヒビロード.....	133		
ナツアオノリ.....	26	ナンカイヒメツタ.....	61		
ナノリソ.....	115	ナンカイヒラシオグサ.....	20		
ナミイワタケ.....	84	ナンカイベニハネモ.....	55		
ナミイワタケ科.....	84	ナンカイベニハネモ属.....	55		

ニ

ニクイワノカワ.....	78
ニクイワノカワ科.....	78
ニクイワノカワ属.....	78
ニクサエダ.....	54
ニクサエダ属.....	54
ニクホウノオ.....	90
ニクホウノオ属.....	90
ニクムカデ.....	86
ニシイワヒゲ.....	111
ニシハナフノリ.....	78
ニセアミジ属.....	97
ニセイシノカワ.....	99
ニセイシノカワ科.....	99
ニセイシノカワ属.....	99
ニセイバラノリ.....	92
ニセイバラノリ属.....	92
ニセウシケノリ.....	30
ニセウシケノリ属.....	30
ニセカヤモ.....	104
ニセカヤモ科.....	103
ニセカヤモ属.....	104
ニセカレキグサ.....	77
ニセカレキグサ属.....	77
ニセキヌイトグサ.....	52

ニセクロモ	107
ニセクロモズク	106
ニセコスジノリ	31
ニセコナハダ	47
ニセコナハダ属	47
ニセタニコケモドキ	62
ニセツルモ	101
ニセツルモ科	101
ニセツルモ属	101
ニセナガマツモ	109
ニセハウチワ	15
ニセハウチワ科	14
ニセハウチワ属	15
ニセハウチワ連	15
ニセハネモ	12
ニセハネモ科	12
ニセハネモ属	12
ニセヒメイチョウ	15
ニセヒメイチョウ属	15
ニセヒメイチョウ連	15
ニセフサノリ	47
ニセフサノリ属	46
ニセフタツガサネ	52
ニセフトモズク	105
ニセフトモズク属	105
ニセベニウチワ	30
ニセベニウチワ属	30
ニセマユハキ	15
ニセマユハキ属	15
ニセモズク	103
ニセモズク科	103
ニセモズク属	103
ニセランソウモドキ	23
ニセランソウモドキ属	23
ニチナンオコシ	42
ニッポンイトグサ	69
ニッポンソゾ	64
ニッポンマタザキクロガシラ	100
ニブンホウシユルジギヌ	89
ニレツカサネグサ	55
ニレツフジマツ	68

ヌ

ヌメハノリ	58
ヌメハノリ属	58
ヌメハノリ連	58
ヌメリギヌ	88
ヌメリギヌ属	88
ヌメリグサ	95
ヌメリグサ科	95
ヌメリグサ属	95
ヌラクサ	95
ヌラクサ科	95
ヌラクサ属	95
ヌラクサ目	95
ヌルハダ	48
ヌルハダ属	48
ヌレフデノホ	21

ネ

ネコアシコンブ	119
ネコアシコンブ科	119
ネコアシコンブ属	119
ネザシノトサカモドキ	80
ネザシハネモ	10
ネザシミル	11
ネジモク	114
ネジレアオノリ	26
ネジレツノマタ	79
ネジレミドリ	24
ネジレミドリ科	24
ネジレミドリ属	24
ネジレミドリ目	24
ネダシカザシグサ	71
ネダシグサ属	20
ネダシシオグサ	18
ネダシスジギヌ	60
ネダシツユノイト	11
ネツキイタニグサ	34
ネバリモ	106
ネバリモ科	103
ネバリモ属	106
ネプトモク	117

ノ

ノコギリバベニハノリ	58
ノコギリモク	113, 114
ノトイトグサ	69
ノトダジア	59
ノリマキ	39
ノリマキ属	39
ノリマキモドキ	39

ハ

ハーベイトグサ	69
ハーベイトワノカワ	90
ハイアミジグサ	96
ハイイギス	54
ハイイギス属	54
ハイイトグサ	66
ハイイトグサ属	66
ハイイトグサ連	66
ハイイロイシモ	39
ハイイロイシモ属	39
ハイウスパノリ	60
ハイウスパノリ属	59
ハイウミウチワ	98
ハイオウギ	98
ハイオウギ属	98
ハイカニノテ	37
ハイキヌイト	56
ハイキヌイト属	56
ハイキヌゲ	71
ハイキヌゲ属	71
ハイコザネ	66
ハイコザネ属	66
ハイコナハダ	49
ハイコナハダ科	49
ハイコナハダ属	49
ハイシオグサ	18
ハイタンアマノリ	31
ハイテングサ	73
ハイミル	10, 11
ハイミルモドキ	11
ハウチワ属	14

バクトロフィクス亜属	113	ハネベニノイト	43	ヒオドシグサ	62
ハケサキノコギリヒバ	67	ハネモ	10	ヒオドシグサ属	62
ハゴイタクロガシラ	131	ハネモ亜目	10	ヒオドシグサ連	62
ハゴロモ	16	ハネモ科	10	ヒカゲノイト	89
ハゴロモ科	14	ハネモ属	10	ヒカゲノイト科	89
ハゴロモ属	16	ハネモ目	10	ヒカゲノイト属	89
ハゴロモ連	15	ハネモモドキ	12	ヒガシコケモドキ	62
ハサミヒラコトジ	79	ハハキモク	115	ヒゲアオノリ	25
ハスジギヌ	60	ハバダマシ	108	ヒゲウスバ	61
ハスジギヌ属	60	ハバダマシ属	108	ヒゲウスバ属	61
ハスジグサ	83	ハバノリ	112	ヒゲネフタツガサネ	125
ハスジグサ属	82	ハバノリ属	112	ヒゲベニハノリ	58
ハチジョウテングサモドキ	93	ハバモドキ	108	ヒゲベニハノリ属	58
ハチジョウフノリ	82	ハバモドキ科	103	ヒゲベニハノリ連	58
ハチノスイシ	39	ハバモドキ属	108	ヒゲミル	10
ハナガサネ	95	ハバリディウム科	40	ヒゲムラサキ	58
ハナガタカリメニア	81	ハバリディウム目	40	ヒゲムラサキ属	58
ハナサクラ	94	パピラガラガラ	46	ヒゲヨレミグサ	66
ハナノエダ	94	パピラソゾ	65	ヒゲヨレミグサ属	66
ハナノエダ属	94	ハブタエノリ	57	ヒジキ	115
ハナビイトモ	57	ハブタエノリ属	57	ヒジキノクロガシラ	100
ハナビイトモ属	57	ハマナコケモドキ	63	ヒジキ節	114
ハナフノリ	78	ハモンイシモ	36	ヒジキ属	115
ハナヤナギ	63	バライトグサ	69	ヒシブクロ	92
ハナレガサ	22	ハリアミジグサ	97	ヒシブクロ属	92
ハネアオモグサ	17	ハリイギス	55	ヒシモク	113
ハネイギス	54	ハリガネ	82	ヒダトリギヌ	61
ハネグサ	67	ハリガネジュズモ	18	ヒダトリギヌ属	61
ハネグサヤドリ	67	ハリガネソゾ	65	ヒダトリギヌ連	61
ハネグサヤドリ属	67	ハリガネソゾ属	65	ヒダハバモドキ	108
ハネグサ属	67	ハリガネ属	81	ヒダヒトエ	23
ハネグサ連	66	ハリマイトグサ	70	ヒヂリメン	87
ハネクスダマ	72	ハロクロア節	113	ヒヂリメン属	86
ハネクロガシラ	99	パロニア	21	ヒトエグサ	23
ハネクロガシラ属	99	パロニア科	21	ヒトエグサ科	23
ハネグンセンクロガシラ	100	パロニア属	21	ヒトエグサ属	23
ハネゲシオミドロ	128	ハンテンイシゴロモ	38	ヒトツマツ	86
ハネコケモドキ	62			ヒナイトグサ	69
ハネコナハダ	47			ヒナイワヅタ	13
ハネサイミ	81			ヒナエンジイシモ	42
ハネソゾ	64, 65			ヒナカサノリ	22
ハネヒメシコロ	36			ヒナカサノリ属	22

ヒ

ヒイラギモク	116
ヒエモク	113
ヒオウギ	36

ヒナカニノテ	38	ヒメウスギヌ科	89	ヒメトサカモドキ	80
ヒナネバリモ	107	ヒメウスギヌ属	89	ヒメネバリモ	108
ヒナノキヌイトグサ	51	ヒメウスギヌ目	89	ヒメネバリモ属	107
ヒナノソメワケグサ	105	ヒメウスベニ	60	ヒメハイシオグサ	19
ヒナノリ	29	ヒメウスベニ属	60	ヒメハネイギス	54
ヒナノリ属	29	ヒメエゴノリ	53	ヒメハネモ	14
ヒナビラエラ	103	ヒメエンジイシモ	42	ヒメハモク	117
ヒナフタツガサネ	55	ヒメオウギイトグサ	66	ヒメヒシガタノリ	95
ヒナマユハキモ	16	ヒメオケサシオミドロ	128	ヒメヒシガタノリ属	95
ヒナミル	11	ヒメオバクサ	75	ヒメヒシブクロ	92
ヒナランゲリア	72	ヒメカザシグサ	71	ヒメヒバ	35
ヒバマタ	112	ヒメカニノテ	38	ヒメヒピロード	77
ヒバマタ亜綱	101	ヒメガラガラ	45	ヒメヒピロード属	77
ヒバマタ科	112	ヒメカラゴロモ	57	ヒメヒモシオミドロ	129
ヒバマタ属	112	ヒメクジャクハネモ	52	ヒメヒラ	74
ヒバマタ目	112	ヒメクビレオゴノリ	85	ヒメフカミドリシオグサ	20
ヒビダマ属	72	ヒメゴケ	63	ヒメフクリン	139
ヒビダマ連	71	ヒメゴケ属	63	ヒメフクロツナギ	94
ヒビミドロ	24	ヒメコケモドキ	63	ヒメフクロツナギ属	94
ヒビミドロ科	23	ヒメゴケ連	63	ヒメフシツナギ	93
ヒビミドロ属	24	ヒメコザネ	67	ヒメフチトリベニ	50
ヒビミドロ目	22	ヒメコノハノリ	60	ヒメベニハノリ	58
ヒピロード	77	ヒメコモク	116	ヒメベニヤハズ	61
ヒピロード属	77	ヒメゴロモ	39	ヒメベニヤバネグサ	58
ヒフミイトグサ	69	ヒメサボテングサ	14	ヒメボタンアオサ	26
ヒメアオノリ	24	ヒメシオグサ	19	ヒメボタンアオサ属	24
ヒメアオノリ属	24	ヒメシコロ	36	ヒメミドリゲ	17
ヒメアミハ	17	ヒメシコロ属	36	ヒメミルシオミドロ	102
ヒメアヤギヌ	61	ヒメシダヅタ	14	ヒメムラサキ	58
ヒメイギス	53	ヒメセイヨウハバノリ	130	ヒメムラサキ属	58
ヒメイソカワノリ	10	ヒメソゾ	65	ヒメモカサ	34
ヒメイチョウ	16	ヒメダジア	56	ヒメモサズキ	36
ヒメイチョウ属	16	ヒメダルス	95	ヒメヤナギノリ	63, 64
ヒメイチョウモドキ	15	ヒメチリモミジ	55	ヒメヤハズ	97
ヒメイチョウモドキ属	15	ヒメツカサノリ	81	ヒメユカリ	91
ヒメイトグサ	69	ヒメツタ	61	ヒメヨツノサデ	51
ヒメイバラノリ	77	ヒメツタ属	61	ヒメヨツバグサ	56
ヒメイワヅタ	13	ヒメツノマタ	79	ヒメリボン	29
ヒメイワヅタ亜属	13	ヒメツユノイト	12	ヒメワツナギソウ	92
ヒメイワヅタ節	13	ヒメテングサ	73	ヒモアオノリ	24
ヒメイワヅタ属	13	ヒメテングサ属	73	ヒモイバラ	76
ヒメウスギヌ	89	ヒメトゲノリ	63	ヒモナガマツモ	104

ヒモヒトエグサ	23
ヒモヒトエグサ属	23
ヒモマクラ	109
ヒモマクラ属	109
ビャクシンキリンサイ	84
ビャクシンキリンサイ属	84
ビャクシンヅタ	12
ヒュウガイシノミモドキ	36
ヒュウガモク	117, 137
ヒョウタングサ	88
ヒヨクソウ	65
ヒヨクソウ属	65
ヒラアオノリ	25
ヒラアナメ	118
ヒライタイシモ	38
ヒライボ	38
ヒラエツタ	13
ヒラエモク	134
ピラエラ	103
ピラエラ科	102
ピラエラ属	103
ヒラオコシ	42
ヒラカヤモ	112
ヒラガラガラ	45
ヒラガラガラ属	45
ヒラキントキ	88
ヒラキントキ属	87
ヒラクサ	74
ヒラクサ属	74
ヒラコトジ	79
ヒラサイミ	79
ヒラサボテングサ	15
ヒラシオグサ	20
ヒラシオグサ属	20
ヒラシコロ	135
ヒラタオヤギ	94
ヒラタオヤギ属	94
ヒラタコモングサ	128
ヒラネジモク	114
ヒラノリマキ	39
ヒラバピラソゾ	65
ヒラフサノリ	47

ヒラマメフシナシミドロ	124
ヒラミモク	117
ヒラミリン	84
ヒラミル	11
ヒラムカデ	87
ヒラムチモ	123
ヒラムチモ属	123
ヒラワツナギソウ	92
ピリヒバ	35
ヒルナミマクラ	108
ヒルナミマクラ属	108
ヒレベニハノリ	139
ピロードガラガラ	46
ピロードガラガラ属	46
ピロードミドロ	20
ヒロハアツバノリ	92
ヒロハアミジグサ	96
ヒロハアヤギス	61
ヒロハウスベニ	60
ヒロハカジメ	119
ヒロハカシワバコノハモドキ	60
ヒロハガラガラ	45
ヒロハクロメ	119
ヒロハコモングサ	99
ヒロハサボテングサ	14
ヒロハタマイタダキ	51
ヒロハタマイタダキ属	51
ヒロハノカクレイト	88
ヒロハノコトジ	79
ヒロハノトサカモドキ	80
ヒロハノヒトエグサ	23
ヒロハノムカデノリ	87
ヒロハハイテングサ	74
ヒロハフシツナギ	93
ヒロハマルバアマノリ	33
ヒロハミリン	84
ヒロメ	118
ヒワチャウミウチワ	99
ビンガアミジ	97
ヒンクシア属	102
ビンデリアナ節	116

フ

フイリギヌ	60
フイリグサ	88
フイリタサ	33
フウチョウワカメ	139
フェルドマニア属	102
フォズリーイシモ	36
フクリンアミジ	97
フクレコナハダ	48
フクレコナハダ属	48
フクレソゾ	64
フクレミモク	117
フクロアオノリ	125
フクロガラガラ	46
フクロコガネモ	124
フクロコガネモ科	123
フクロコガネモ藻綱	123
フクロコガネモ属	124
フクロコガネモ目	123
フクロツナギ	94
フクロツナギ属	94
フクロノリ	110
フクロノリ属	110
フクロヒジキ	130
フクロフノリ	78
フクロミル	11
フサイワヅタ	13
フサカニノテ	35
フサガラガラ	46
フサクロモ	107
フサコケモドキ	62
フサコナハダ	48
フサコナハダ属	48
フササイミ	81
フササボテングサ	14
フサシオグサ	19
フサツキイギス	54
フサツノマタ	80
フサナリコナハダ	48
フサナリコナハダ属	48
フサナリヨツガサネ	56

ベニモズク科	47
ベニモズク属	47
ベニモズクダマシ	48
ベニモズクダマシ属	48
ベニモズクモドキ	48
ベニヤナギノリ	63
ベニヤハズ属	61
ベニヤハズ連	61
ベニヤバネグサ属	58
ベニヤバネグサ連	58
ヘラアミジグサ	97
ヘライワツタ	12
ヘラガラガラ	45
ヘラナラサモ	114
ヘラヒメプト	74
ヘラヤハズ	97
ヘラリュウモン	77
ヘラワツナギソウ	92
ヘリトリカニノテ ^b	35
ヘリトリカニノテ属	35
ベリベリモク	116
ペルクルサリア属	24
ペンテンアマノリ	32
ペンテンモ	63
ペンテンモ属	63

ホ

ボウアオノリ	25	ホシノオビ属	29	ホソバナトサカモドキ	80
ボウイトグサ	68	ホソアオノリ	125	ホソバノニセナガマツモ	109
ボウガタムラチドリ	110	ホソアヤギヌ	61	ホソバノヒラサイミ	81
ボウガタムラチドリ属	110	ホソイトグサ	69	ホソバハバダマシ	108
ホウキモク	115	ホソイトランゲリア	73	ホソバヒナフタツガサネ	55
ボウジュズモ	18	ホソイボノリ	82	ホソバフジマツモ	68
ホウノオ	95	ホソウブゲグサ	52	ホソバミリン	84
ホウノオ属	95	ホソエガサ	21	ホソバモク	117
ホシガタイバラ	76	ホソエクロガシラ	100	ホソバロニア	21
ホシガタウスバノリ	59	ホソエゾフクロ	104	ホソバロニア属	21
ホシガタカサノリ	22	ホソエダアオノリ	25	ホソバワカメ	118
ホシノイト	29	ホソエダカニノテ	38	ホソヒビミドロ	24
ホシノイト科	29	ホソエダクスダマ	126	ホソヒメアオノリ	24
ホシノイト属	29	ホソエダシオミドロ	109	ホソベニフクロノリ	49
ホシノオビ	29	ホソオオシオグサ	19	ホソベニフクロノリ属	49
		ホソオゴモドキ	86	ホソベニモズク	48
		ホソカゴメノリ	110	ホソベニヤバネグサ属	58
		ホソガサネ	56	ホソホシノイト	29
		ホソガサネ属	55	ホソマツモ	104
		ホソカバノリ	86	ホソミアナグサ	92
		ホソクビワタモ	111	ホソミシオミドロ	129
		ホソクロモ	107	ホソミズタマ	21
		ホソグンセンクロガシラ	100	ホソメコンブ	120
		ホソコザネモ	67	ホソモツレグサ	22
		ホソシオミドロ	128	ホソヤナギノリ	70
		ホソジュズモ	18	ホソヤナギノリ属	70
		ホソダルス	95	ホソヤハズ	137
		ホソチャシオグサ	19	ホソユカリ	91
		ホソツユノイト	11	ボタンアオサ	25
		ホソツルモ	101	ホッカイモク	115
		ホソナガシオミドロ	129	ボトリオカルプス連	57
		ホソナガベニハノリ	58	ボニンアオノリ	24
		ホソナミマクラ	105	ボニンアオノリ属	24
		ホソネダシグサ	20	ボニンウミウチワ	99
		ホソバカイノリ	79	ボニンコナハダ	48
		ホソバガラガラ	45, 46	ポリキスタ節	116
		ホソバコモングサ	99	ポリコリネ	60
		ホソバナミノハナ	83	ポリゾニア連	66
		ホソバノカクレスジ	59	ポルフィラ属	31
		ホソバノガラガラモドキ	48	ポルボコレオン科	24
		ホソバノガラガラモドキ属	48	ポルボコレオン属	24
		ホソバノセイヨウハバノリ	112	ボレオリトタムニオン属	40

ホンダワラ	115
ホンダワラ亜属	116
ホンダワラ科	113
ホンダワラ節	116
ホンダワラ属	113

マ

マオウカニノテ	37
マガイツヤナシシオグサ	139
マガタマモ	20
マガタマモ科	20
マガタマモ属	20
マガリカニノテ	35
マガリシオグサ	18
マガリヒメゴケ	64
マキイギス	53
マキイトグサ	70
マキイトグサ属	70
マキシオグサ	19
マキヒトエ	22
マキヒトエグサ科	22
マキヒトエグサ属	22
マキユカリ	91
マギレソゾ	64, 65
マギレダジア	56
マギレフトモズク	105
マクサ	73
マグニポロフィツム属	40
マクリ	62
マクリ属	62
マクレアマノリ	31
マクレアマノリ属	31
マゲカバノリ	86
マコンブ	120
マサゴシバリ	95
マサゴシバリ亜綱	50
マサゴシバリ科	93
マサゴシバリ属	95
マサゴシバリ目	92
マジリモク	116
マゼクスダマ	126
マダガスカルア属	29
マタザキクロガシラ	100
マタボウ	89
マタボウ属	89
マダラグサ科	92
マダラグサ属	92
マツノリ	89
マツバライギス	53
マツバライギス属	53
マツマエミリオネマ	107
マツモ	122
マツモ属	122
マバラエダシオミドロ	128
マバラテングサモドキ	93
マバラナガマツモ	128
マフノリ	78
マメガタウミウチワ	99
マメタワラ	116
マユハキモ	16
マユハキモ属	15
マルアミハ	17
マルガタゴノケノリ	105
マルガタミリオネマ	106
マルガタミリオネマ属	106
マルソゾ	65
マルバアカバ	78
マルバアサクサノリ	32
マルバアマノリ	33
マルバグサ	88
マルバグサ属	88
マルバツノマタ	79
マルバノガラモ	114
マルバハウチワ	14
マルバフダラク	87
マルミシオミドロ	128
マンザカゴメノリ	110
マンザカゴメノリ属	110
ミ	
ミアナグサ	92
ミアナグサ属	92
ミサキイシゴロモ	38
ミサキオコシ	40
ミズタマ	21
ミズタマ科	21
ミズタマ属	21
ミスミヒビロード	77
ミゾオキツノリ	82
ミゾオキツノリ属	82
ミゾオゴノリ	85
ミゾカニノテ	38
ミゾコナハダ	48
ミチガエソウ	78
ミチガエソウ属	78
ミツイシコンブ	120
ミツデクロガシラ	100
ミツデサボテングサ	14
ミツデソゾ	64
ミツマタクロガシラ	100
ミツメモク	113
ミドリアマジグサ	97
ミドリゲ	19
ミドリゲ目	16
ミナミアオサ	26
ミナミアオノリ	26
ミナミアマノリ属	31
ミナミアヤニシキ	59
ミナミイシモ	38
ミナミシオグサ	19
ミナミシオミドロ	122
ミナミシオミドロ科	122
ミナミシオミドロ属	122
ミナミソゾ	64
ミナミツルシラモ	86
ミナミヒメテングサ	73
ミナミフノリ	78
ミノジノリ	89
ミヤビウミウチワ	99
ミヤビシオグサ	18
ミヤビネダシグサ	20
ミヤヒバ	35
ミヤヒバモドキ	35
ミヤビフジマツモ	68
ミヤベオコシ	40
ミヤベモク	115

ミリオネマ	107
ミリオネマ科	103
ミリオネマ属	107
ミリン	84
ミリン科	83
ミリン属	84
ミル	11
ミル科	10
ミルシオミドロ	102
ミル属	10
ミルツユノイト	11
ミルノイト	130
ミルノベニ	43
ミルヒビダマ	72
ミルヒビダマ属	72
ミル目	10
ミルモドキ科	14
ミルモドキ属	15
ミルモドキ連	15

ム

ムカシシオミドロ	108
ムカシシオミドロ属	108
ムカデノリ	86
ムカデノリ科	86
ムカデノリ属	86
ムクキッコウグサ	20
ムチモ	123
ムチモ科	123
ムチモ属	123
ムチモ目	123
ムツイトグサ	66
ムニンダジア	56
ムラコシイシモ	37
ムラサキカバノリ	85
ムラサキコケイバラ	127
ムラサキブト	73
ムラチドリ	111
ムラチドリ科	110
ムラチドリ属	110
ムロネアマノリ	31

メ

メイオディスクス科	49
メイオディスクス属	49
メオトアマノリ	31
メコナハダ	136
メソスポラ科	121
メソスポラ属	121
メソフィルム科	41
メソフィルム属	42
メタゴニオリトン亜科	39

モ

モカサ	34
モカサ属	34
モクゴロモ	37
モクツキホシノオビ	29
モクノツユ	106
モクノハシオミドロ	129
モクノハリモ	105
モクヒジキ	113
モサアオノリ	125
モサオゴノリ	86
モサガラガラ	46
モサクダフクロ	111
モサクダフクロ属	111
モサズキ属	36
モサダジア	56
モサヤナギ	63
モサヨツノサデ	51
モサヨツノサデ属	51
モズク	107
モズク科	103
モズク属	107
モツキウラクスダマ	126
モツキチャソウメン	108
モツキチャソウメン属	108
モツキナミマクラ	105
モツキヒトエ	24
モツキヒトエグサ科	24
モツキヒトエ属	24
モツキフチトリベニ	50

モツレアミジ	96
モツレイトグサ	68
モツレイトグサ属	68
モツレガラガラ	46
モツレグサ	22
モツレグサ科	22
モツレグサ属	22
モツレグサ目	22
モツレクスダマ	72
モツレシオミドロ	103
モツレソゾ	64
モツレチョウチン	15
モツレチョウチン属	15
モツレテングサモドキ	93
モツレミル	11
モツレユナ	63
モノスボルス連	71
モフィットウミウチワ	99
モリモトソゾマクラ	64
モルツカイシモ	38
モロイトグサ	66
モロサボテングサ	14
モンシイシゴロモ	38
モンゼンシオミドロ	129
モンツキイシモ	41
モンナシグサ	99
モンナシグサ属	99

ヤ

ヤエヤマコケモドキ	62
ヤスタケイバラ	76
ヤセガタモツレミル	11
ヤセツノマタ	79
ヤセモズク	109
ヤタバグサ	74
ヤタバグサ属	73
ヤツデガタトサカモドキ	80
ヤツマタモク	116
ヤドリミドロ属	109
ヤナギノリ	63
ヤナギノリ属	63
ヤナギノリ連	63

ヤナギモク	113
ヤハズグサ	97
ヤハズグサ属	97
ヤハズシコロ	35
ヤハズシコロ属	35
ヤハズツノマタ	79
ヤハズノシオミドロ	128
ヤバネモク	113
ヤバネモク属	113
ヤブレアマノリ	32
ヤブレオウギ	98
ヤブレグサ	27
ヤブレグサ属	26
ヤマダグサ	95
ヤマダグサ属	95
ヤヤンコンブ	120
ヤレウスバノリ	59
ヤレオウギ	98
ヤレオウギ属	98

ユ

ユイキリ	74
ユイキリ属	73
ユウソラ	81
ユウソラ属	81
ユカリ	91
ユカリ科	91
ユカリ属	91
ユカリ目	91
ユナ	63
ユミガタオゴノリ	85
ユミガタホシノイト	29
ユルアオモグサ	17
ユルジギヌ	89
ユルジギヌ属	89
ユルジハバモドキ	108
ユレクスダマ	126

ヨ

ヨコジマコナハダ	48
ヨコジマノリ	109
ヨコジマノリ科	103

ヨコジマノリ属	109
ヨゴレアケボノモズク	48
ヨゴレコナハダ	48
ヨシザキコナハダ	49
ヨシザキコナハダ属	49
ヨツガサネ	56
ヨツガサネ属	56
ヨツガサネ連	56
ヨツデクロガシラ	100
ヨツノサデ	51
ヨツノサデ属	51
ヨツノサデ連	51
ヨツバグサ	56
ヨナクニイトグサ	64
ヨナクニイトグサ属	64
ヨナクニクスダマ	71
ヨナクニクスダマ属	71
ヨナグニソウ	88
ヨナグニソウ属	88
ヨナクニマユダマ	45
ヨネシギア属	55
ヨレアミジ	97
ヨレクサ	74
ヨレツタ	13
ヨレベニハノリ	58
ヨレミグサ	66
ヨレミグサ属	65
ヨレモク	114
ヨレモクモドキ	114

ラ

ライノスケコノハ	57
ライラエラ	66
ラッパヒトエ	22
ラッパモク	118
ラッパモク属	118
ラホツミドロ	123
ラホツミドロ属	123
ラモローサボテングサ	14
ランゲリア	72, 73
ランゲリア科	70
ランゲリア属	72

ランゲリア連	72
ランソウモドキ	23
ランソウモドキ科	23
ランソウモドキ属	23

リ

リアゴロフィラ属	43
リシリアナメ	130
リシリコンブ	120
リナキイシモ	36
リボンアオサ	25
リボンイトグサ	68
リボンヤハズ	97
リュウキュウウミウチワ	99
リュウキュウオゴノリ	85
リュウキュウオゴノリ属	85
リュウキュウガサ	21
リュウキュウカヤモノリ	112
リュウキュウサボテングサ	15
リュウキュウソゾ	65
リュウキュウブト	74
リュウキュウフノリ	78
リュウノタマ	52
リュウノタマ属	52
リュウモンソウ	77
リュウモンソウ科	77
リュウモンソウ属	77
緑色植物門	10
緑藻植物門	10

ル

ルブロイントルサ属	49
ルモイイワノカワ	91

レ

レジョリシア属	71
レジョリシア連	71
レプトフィツム属	42

ロ

ロセオリトン属	41
ロドコルトン科	44

ロドコルトン属	44
ロドネマテラ属	50
ロフォタリア連	65
ロメンタリア属	93

ワ

ワードマンイトガラミ	84
ワードマンイトガラミ属	84

ワイジガタクロガシラ	100
ワカメ	118
ワカメ属	118
ワカメヤドリミドロ	106
ワカメヤドリミドロ属	106
ワタゲアオノリ	26
ワタゲカザシグサ	70
ワタシオグサ	18

ワタジュズモ	18
ワタハネモ	10
ワタモ	111
ワタモ属	111
ワツナギソウ	92
ワツナギソウ科	92
ワツナギソウ属	92

National Museum of Nature and Science Monographs

(Nos. 1–35 were published as “National Science Museum Monographs”)

- No. 1*. Early Cretaceous marine and brackish-water Gastropoda from Japan. By Tomoki Kase, 199 pp., 31 pls., 1984.
- No. 2*. A taxonomic study on the subfamily Herminiinae of Japan (Lepidoptera, Noctuidae). By Mamoru Owada, 208 pp., 1987.
- No. 3*. Small mammal fossils and correlation of continental deposits, Safford and Duncan Basins, Arizona, USA. By Yukimitsu Tomida, 141 pp., 1987.
- No. 4. Late Miocene floras in northeast Honshu, Japan. By Kazuhiko Uemura, 174 pp., 11 pls., 1988.
- No. 5. A revisional study of the spider family Thomisidae (Arachnida, Araneae) of Japan. By Hirotsugu Ono, 252 pp., 1988.
- No. 6. The taxonomic study of Japanese dictyostelid cellular slime molds. By Hiromitsu Hagiwara, 131 pp., 1989.
- No. 7. A systematic study of the Japanese Chiroptera. By Mizuko Yoshiyuki, 242 pp., 1989.
- No. 8. Rodent and lagomorph families of Asian origins and diversification: Proceedings of Workshop WC-2 29th International Geological Congress, Kyoto, Japan. Edited by Yukimitsu Tomida, Chuankuei Li, and Takeshi Setoguchi, 195 pp., 1994.
- No. 9. A microevolutional history of the Japanese people as viewed from dental morphology. By Hirofumi Matsumura, 130 pp., 1995.
- No. 10. Studies on the human skeletal remains from Jiangnan, China. Edited by Bin Yamaguchi and Huan Xianghon, 108 pp., 3 pls., 1995.
- No. 11. Annotated checklist of the inshore fishes of the Ogasawara Islands. By John E. Randall, Hitoshi Ida, Kenji Kato, Richard L. Pyle, and John L. Earle, 74 pp., 19 pls., 1997.
- No. 12. Deep-sea fauna and pollutants in Suruga Bay. By Tsunemi Kubodera and Masaaki Machida, *et al.*, 336 pp., 12 pls., 1997.
- No. 13. Polychaetous annelids from Sagami Bay and Sagami Sea collected by the Emperor Showa of Japan and deposited at the Showa Memorial Institute, National Science Museum, Tokyo. Families Polynoidae and Acoetidae. By Minoru Imajima, 131 pp., 1997.
- No. 14. Advance in vertebrate paleontology and geochronology. Edited by Yukimitsu Tomida, Lawrence J. Flynn, and Louis L. Jacobs, 292 pp., 1998.
- No. 15. Proceedings of the Second Gondwanan Dinosaur Symposium. Edited by Yukimitsu Tomida, Thomas H. Rich, and Patricia Vickers-Rich, 296 pp., 1999.
- No. 16. Onuphidae (Annelida, Polychaeta) from Japan, excluding the genus *Onuphis*. By Minoru Imajima, 115 pp., 1999.
- No. 17. Description of a new species of Anhangueridae (Pterodactyloidea) with comments on the pterosaur fauna from the Santana Formation (Aptian-Albian), northeastern Brazil. By Alexander W. A. Kellner and Yukimitsu Tomida, 135 pp., 2000.
- No. 18. Proceedings of the First and Second Symposia on Collection Building and Natural History Studies in Asia. Edited by Keiichi Matsuura, 188 pp., 2000.
- No. 19. A taxonomic revision of the marine species of *Cladophora* (Chlorophyta) along the coasts of Japan and the Russian Far-east. By Christiaan van den Hoek and Mitsuo Chihara, 242 pp., 2000.
- No. 20. Deep-sea fauna and pollutants in Tosa Bay. Edited by Toshihiko Fujita, Hiroshi Saito and Masatsune Takeda, 380 pp., 2001.
- No. 21. Marine Fauna of the Shallow Waters around Hainan Island, South China Sea. Edited by Keiichi Matsu-ura, 126 pp., 2001.
- No. 22. Proceedings of the Third and Fourth Symposia on Collection Buildings and Natural History Studies in

- Asia and the Pacific Rim. Edited by Tsunemi Kubodera, Masanobu Higuchi, and Ritsuro Miyawaki, 193 pp., 2002.
- No. 23. Polychaetous Annelids from Sagami Bay and Sagami Sea Collected by the Emperor Showa of Japan and Deposited at the Showa Memorial Institute, National Science Museum, Tokyo (II). Orders included within the Phyllodocida, Amphinomida, Spintherida and Eunicida. By Minoru Imajima, 221 pp., 2003.
- No. 24. Proceedings of the Fifth and Sixth Symposia on Collection Building and Natural History Studies in Asia and the Pacific Rim. Edited by Shinobu Akiyama, Ritsuro Miyawaki, Tsunemi Kubodera, and Masanobu Higuchi 292 pp., 2004.
- No. 25. Revision of scydmaenid beetles of the genus *Syndicus* Motschulsky (Coleoptera, Scydmaenidae). By Pawel Jalszynski, 108 pp., 2004.
- No. 26. A new specimen of *Apatosaurus ajax* (Sauropoda: Diplodocidae) from the Morrison Formation (Upper Jurassic) of Wyoming, USA. By Paul Upchurch, Yukimitsu Tomida, and Paul M. Barrett, 108 pp., 10 pls., 2004.
- No. 27. Leaf-rolling Sawflies of the *Pamphilius vafer* complex (Hymenoptera, Pamphiliidae). By Akihiko Shinohara, 116 pp., 2005.
- No. 28. Types of Japanese Bird. By Hiroyuki Morioka, Edward C. Dickinson, Takashi Hiraoka, Desmond Allen and Takeshi Yamasaki, 154 pp., 2005.
- No. 29. Deep-sea fauna and pollutants in Nansei Islands. Edited by Kazunori Hasegawa, Gento Shinohara and Masatsune Takeda, 476 pp., 2005.
- No. 30. Phenology and Growth Habits of Tropical Trees: Long-term Observations in the Bogor and Cibodas Botanic Garden, Indonesia. Edited by Hiroaki Hatta and Dedy Darnaedi, 436 pp., 2005.
- No. 31. The Cretaceous System in the Makarov area, southern Sakhalin, Russian Far East. Edited by Yasunari Shigeta and Haruyoshi Maeda, 136 pp., 2005.
- No. 32. Revision of the Palearctic species of the myrmecophilous genus *Pella* (Coleoptera, Staphylinidae, Aleocharinae). By Munetoshi Maruyama, 207 pp., 2006.
- No. 33. Checklist of Japanese lichens and allied fungi. By Syo Kurokawa and Hiroyuki Kashiwadani, 157 pp., 2006.
- No. 34. Proceedings of the Seventh and Eighth Symposia on Collection Building and Natural History Studies in Asia and the Pacific Rim. Edited by Yukimitsu Tomida, Tsunemi Kubodera, Shinobu Akiyama and Taiju Kitayama, 294 pp., 2006.
- No. 35. Anatomy of a Japanese Tomistomine Crocodylian, *Toyotamaphimeia machikanensis* (Kamei et Matsumoto, 1965), from the Middle Pleistocene of Osaka Prefecture: The Reassessment of its Phylogenetic Status within Crocodylia. By Yoshitsugu Kobayashi, Yukimitsu Tomida, Tadao Kamei and Taro Eguchi, 121 pp., 2006.
- No. 36. A systematic study of the genus *Siriella* (Crustacea: Mysida) from the Pacific and Indian oceans, with descriptions of fifteen new species. Edited by Masaaki Murano and Kouki Fukuoka, 173 pp., 2008.
- No. 37. Chromosome atlas of flowering plants in Japan. Edited by Tsunehiko Nishikawa, 706 pp., 2008.
- No. 38. The Lower Triassic System in the Abrek Bay area, South Primorye, Russia. Edited by Yasunari Shigeta, Yuri D. Zakharov, Haruyoshi Maeda and Alexander M. Popov, 218 pp., 2009.
- No. 39. Deep-sea Fauna and Pollutants off Pacific Coast of Northern Japan. Edited by Toshihiko Fujita, 755 pp., 2009.
- No. 40. Joint Haeckel and Ehrenberg Project: Reexamination of the Haeckel and Ehrenberg Microfossil Collections as a Historical and Scientific Legacy. Edited by Yoshihiro Tanimura and Yoshiaki Aita, 106 pp., 2009.
- No. 41. Middle and Late Miocene Marine Bivalves from the Northern Kanto Region, Central Japan. Edited by Yukito Kurihara, 87 pp., 2010.

- No. 42. Chemical Compositions of Electrum Grains in Ore and Placer Deposits in the Japanese Islands. By Kazumi Yokoyama, Shogo Takeuchi, Izumi Nakai, Yukiyasu Tsutsumi, Takashi Sano, Masako Shigeoka, Ritsuro Miyawaki and Satoshi Matsubara, 80 pp., 2011.
- No. 43 Digeneans (Trematoda) Parasitic in Freshwater Fishes (Osteichthyes) of the Lake Biwa Basin in Shiga Prefecture, Central Honshu, Japan. By Takeshi Shimazu, Misako Urabe and Mark J. Grygier, 105 pp., 2011.
- No. 44 Deep-sea Fauna of the sea of Japan. Edited by Toshihiko Fujita, 291 pp., 2014.
- No. 45 Olenekian (Early Triassic) Stratigraphy and Fossil Assemblages in Northeastern Vietnam. Edited by Yasunari Shigeta, Toshifumi Komatsu, Takumi Maekawa and Huyen Dang Tran, 309 pp., 2014.
- No. 46 The Subfamily Steninae Macleay, 1825 (Coleoptera: Staphylinidae) of Japan Part 1. *Dianous* and *Stenus* (*S. comma* Group to *S. guttalis* Group). By Shun-Ichiro Naomi, Shûhei Nomura and Volker Puthz, 339 pp., 2017.
- No. 47 Bio-Anthropological Studies of Early Holocene Hunter-Gatherer Sites at Huiyaotian and Liyupo in Guangxi, China. By Hirofumi Matsumura, Hsiao-chun Hung, Li Zhen and Kenichi Shinoda, 228 pp., 2017.
- No. 48 Flavonoids of the Plants Composing Flora of Japan. By Tsukasa Iwashina, 649 pp., 2018.
- No. 49 Checklist of Lichens and Allied Fungi of Japan. By Yoshihito Ohmura and Hiroyuki Kashiwadani, 143 pp., 2018.
- No. 50 Campanian (Late Cretaceous) ammonoids and inoceramids from the Ribira River area, Hokkaido, northern Japan. By Yasunari Shigeta, Masataka Izukura and Tomohiro Nishimura, 139 pp., 2019.
- No. 51 The Subfamily Steninae Macleay, 1825 (Coleoptera: Staphylinidae) of Japan Part 2. *Stenus Asyura*-Group to *S. Cirrus*-Group. By Shun-Ichiro Naomi, Shûhei Nomura and Volker Puthz, 255 pp., 2019.
- No. 52 Checklist of planktonic diatoms in the coastal waters of western Japan. By Keisuke Tezaki, Megumi Saito-Kato and Kazumi Matsuoka, 151 pp., 2021.
- No. 53 The subfamily Steninae Macleay, 1825 (Coleoptera: Staphylinidae) of Japan Part 3. *Stenus satsuki*-group and *S. cephalotes*-group. By Shun-Ichiro Naomi, Shûhei Nomura and Volker Puthz, 310 pp., 2022.
- No. 54 Olenekian (Early Triassic) ammonoids and conodonts from southern Thailand. By Kittichai Tongtherm, Yasunari Shigeta, Apsorn Sardsud, Kaito Asato, Takumi Maekawa, Takuma Haga, Sachiko Agematsu and Katsuo Sashida, 171 pp., 43 pls., 2023.
- No. 55 Paleogene Mammals from Europe: A Collection at the National Museum of Nature and Science. By Yukimitsu Tomida and Yuri Kimura, 213 pp., 2025.
- No. 56 Paleozoic, Mesozoic and Cenozoic Chondrichthyes from the Japanese Islands. By Takeshi Tanaka and Naoki Kohno, 184 pp., 2025.

(* out of print)

All inquiries concerning the Monographs should be addressed to:

Library

National Museum of Nature and Science

4-1-1 Amakubo, Tsukuba, Ibaraki 305-0005, Japan

Corrigenda

Page (column)	Line	Correction
p. 18 (right)	32	Insert “[<i>Cladophora glaucescens</i> var. <i>japonica</i> Harvey nom. nud.]” below “[<i>Cladophora rupestris</i> f. <i>submarina</i> auct. non Foslie: Sakai (1964)]”.
p. 64 (right)	42	Insert “ <i>Laurencia pacifica</i> Kylin” and “Note: Romero-Orozco <i>et al.</i> (2023) recorded this species in South Korea and reported its occurrence in Japan.” below “ <i>Laurencia omaezakiana</i> Masuda”.
p. 145 (left)	19	Delete “Agardh, J.G. 1901. <i>Species genera et ordines algarum.</i> apud C.W.K. Gleerup, Lundae.”.
p. 160 (left)	27	Insert “Romero-Orozco, P., Won, B.Y. & T.O.Cho 2023. Two new records of <i>Laurencia decussata</i> and <i>L. pacifica</i> from Korea based on morphological structures and molecular data. <i>Korean Journal of Environmental Biology. Section: Biodiversity & Biological Resources</i> 41: 666–676.”.
p. 177 (middle)	20	For “ <i>japonica</i> 132” read “ <i>japonica</i> 18”.
p. 191 (right)	40	Insert “ <i>Laurencia pacifica</i> 64 ” below “ <i>Laurencia omaezakiana</i> 64 ”.
p. 213 (middle)	32	Insert “イソカワラモドキ属.....111” below “イソガワラ目 121 ”.

